

Proceedings

The  
Grand Lodge

of  
North Carolina

G

1919





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2015



HENRY ALEXANDER GRADY, 32°  
GRAND MASTER, 1919

# HENRY ALEXANDER GRADY 32°

GRAND MASTER 1919

Henry Alexander Grady was born in Clinton, Sampson County, N. C., on September 19, 1871. He is descended from William Grady, or "Graddy" as it is spelled in the old deeds, who settled in North Carolina prior to June 30, 1718, for on that date James Rutland conveyed fifty acres of land in Bertie County to William Grady. The name has always been pronounced Graddy by the North Carolina family. William had a son named John who moved to Duplin County and settled on the Northeast River and Burncoat Creek upon a tract of land which is still in the family, having never been conveyed away. John married Mary Whitfield, a daughter of William Whitfield, and from this union there sprang John 2nd, who was killed at the Battle of Moore's Creek in 1776, and Alexander, the great-great-grandfather of the subject of this sketch, Alexander Grady, having also been a Whig soldier in the same battle. Alexander lived and died on the old Grady plantation in Albertson township, Duplin County, and was the father of Henry Grady or "Lord Harry," as the family called him, who married a daughter of James Outlaw and became the father of Alexander Outlaw Grady, who was born in the year 1800.

Alexander Outlaw Grady married Anne Sloan in 1829 and their oldest son was Benjamin Franklin Grady, the father of Henry A. Grady. B. F. Grady served two terms in the National Congress from the third North Carolina district. He married Mary Charlotte Bizzell, daughter of Dr. Henry Arthur Bizzell and Celestial (Robinson) Bizzell of Clinton, N. C., and to this union there were born six boys and three girls, Henry A. Grady being the oldest child. He was born in his maternal grandfather's house in Clinton, where his father, with Prof. Murdock McLeod, was conducting a preparatory school for young men. At the age of seven his father moved to the old home in Duplin County, where the boy was reared on the farm.

At the age of 19 he secured a first-grade certificate from the County Superintendent of Schools and began to teach in the public schools of Duplin County. In 1892 he entered the University of North Carolina, where he remained for two years, taking a special course in

literature and mathematics. In 1894 he went to Washington City as private secretary to his father, who was a member of Congress. In 1895 he accepted a position with the U. S. Coast & Geodetic Survey and spent a year in Alaska, assisting in establishing the boundary line between that territory and British Columbia and in making astronomical observations. He returned to North Carolina for a short rest, and, in the early spring of 1896, went to New York City, where he studied law in the office of his half-brother, Franklin Grady. When the Spanish-American War broke out Mr. Grady returned to North Carolina and organized a company of volunteers, but the war ended before the company could be mustered into service. He then turned his attention to teaching and, with his father, established an academy at the village of Turkey in Sampson County, where he taught for two years, at the end of which time he entered the University a second time as a law student. In the fall of 1900, with Judge MacRae's certificate, he applied for and received a license to practice law in his native State. Mr. Grady is also an alumnus of Georgetown University Law School which he attended while in Washington City in 1893-94.

On October 23, 1901, Mr. Grady married Annie Elizabeth, the only daughter of Dr. Daniel McLean and Elizabeth (Murphy) Graham, of Wallace, N. C. He has three children, Henry A. Grady, Jr., Franklin McLean Grady and Graham Montrose Grady, the eldest being now nearly 16 years of age. In 1906 he formed a law partnership with Archibald McLean Graham, his brother-in-law, and this firm is still in existence under the name of Grady & Graham, with offices in the town of Clinton.

Mr. Grady has never held any political office except that of Senator from the 14th senatorial district of North Carolina, to which position he was elected in 1905. He is a democrat in politics and a Presbyterian in religion. He served on Governor Kitchen's personal staff with the rank of Colonel, and is the present Mayor of the town in which he lives. Mr. Grady was initiated an Entered Apprentice on May 6, 1901, passed to the degree of Fellow Craft June 1, 1901, and raised to the degree of Master Mason June 21, 1901, in Hiram Lodge, No. 98, Clinton, N. C. He is several times Past Master of his own Lodge, is a member of the Pythian order, High Priest of Clinton Chapter, No. 40, R. A. M., a

member of Plantagenet Commandery, No. 1, Wilmington, N. C., of Wilmington Consistory, No. 4, and of Oasis Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., at Charlotte, N. C. He was appointed Grand Steward in 1908-09, Grand Pursuivant in 1910-11, Grand Sword Bearer in 1912, Grand Marshal in 1913, Junior Grand Deacon in 1914, Senior Grand Deacon in 1915, elected Junior Grand Warden in 1916, Senior Grand Warden in 1917, Deputy Grand Master in 1918, and Grand Master in 1919. He has been a member of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence for a number of years, and, for several years, acted as chairman of this committee.

In 1912 Mr. Grady visited Ireland, the home of his ancestors, England, Scotland, France, Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, Austria and Italy. In the fall of 1918, at the request of Grand Master Norfleet, Mr. Grady attended the Grand Master's Conference at Cedar Rapids, Ia., where he became a member of the committee which drafted the constitution of the Masonic Service Association of the United States which was adopted by The Grand Lodge of North Carolina at its 1919 Communication.



PROCEEDINGS  
*of the*  
GRAND LODGE  
*of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons*  
OF NORTH CAROLINA



*The 132nd Annual Communication*

*Held at Raleigh, N. C.*

*January 21-22, 1919*

# Grand Officers

## A LIST OF THE PAST GRAND MASTERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM 1787 TO 1918, INCLUSIVE, AND DATES WHEN ELECTED.

*Samuel Johnston -----1787	*E. F. Watson-----1862, '63
*Richard Caswell -----1788	*John McCormick -----1864
*Samuel Johnston--1789, '90, '91	*E. J. Reade -----1865, '66
*William R. Davie 1792, '93,	*R. W. Best -----1867
1794, '95, '96, '97, '98	*Robert B. Vance ---1868, '69
*William Polk---1799, 1800, '01	*Charles C. Clark ---1870, '71
*John Louis Taylor 1802, '03, '04	*John Nichols -----1872, '73
*John Hall -----1805, '06, '07	*George W. Blount --1874, '75
*Benjamin Smith _1808, '09, '10	*Horace H. Munson --1876, '77
*Robert Williams--1811, '12, '13	William R. Cox ----1878, '79
*John Louis Taylor 1814, '15, '16	*Henry F. Grainger--1880, '81
*Calvin Jones -----1817, '18, '19	Robert Bingham--1882, '83, '84
*John A. Cameron ----1820, '21	*Fabius H. Busbee --1885, '86
*James Strudwick Smith--1822	*C. H. Robinson ----1887, '88
*Robert Strange -----1823, '24	*Samuel H. Smith --1889, '90
*H. G. Burton-----1825, '26	*Hezekiah A. Gudger--1891, '92
*L. D. Wilson-----1827, '28, '29	John W. Cotten ----1893, '94
*R. D. Speight, Jr.---1830, '31	*Francis M. Moye ---1895, '96
*S. J. Baker -----1832	Walter E. Moore --1897, '98
*S. F. Patterson -----1833, '34	Richard J. Noble -----1899
*L. H. Martseller ----1835, '36	B. S. Royster -----1900, '01
*D. W. Stone ----1837, '38 '39	H. I. Clark -----1902, '03
*S. J. Baker -----1840	W. S. Liddell -----1904, '05
*D. L. Crenshaw -----1841	Francis D. Winston--1906, '07
*J. H. Wheeler-----1842, '43	Samuel M. Gattis---1908, '09
*P. W. Fanning--1844, '45, '46	Richard N. Hackett--1910, '11
*W. F. Collins ----1847, '48, '49	W. B. McKoy -----1912
*A. T. Jerkins-----1850, '51, '52	*F. M. Winchester -- 1913
*Clement H. Jordan --1853, '54	Jno. T. Alderman -----1914
*P. A. Holt -----1855, '56	F. P. Hobgood, Jr.-----1915
*Alfred Martin -----1857, '58	A. B. Andrews, Jr.-----1916
*Lewis S. Williams---1859, '60	Claude Leonard Pridgen--1917
*W. G. Hill -----1861	George S. Norfleet-----1918

\*Deceased.

LIST OF THE OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH  
CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING  
JANUARY, A. L. 5919

## ELECTED OFFICERS

M. W. Henry A. Grady	Grand Master	Clinton
R. W. Jas. C. Braswell	Deputy Grand Master	Whitakers
R. W. J. Bailey Owen	Senior Grand Warden	Henderson
R. W. James H. Webb	Junior Grand Warden	Hillsboro
R. W. Benj. R. Lacy	Grand Treasurer	Raleigh
R. W. Wm. W. Willson	Grand Secretary	Raleigh

## APPOINTED OFFICERS

Rev. Geo. M. Matthews	Grand Chaplain	Clinton
Rev. J. E. Underwood	Asso. Grand Chaplain	Raleigh
Rev. Leonard Gill	Asso. Grand Chaplain	Charlotte
Rev. John J. Hurt	Asso. Grand Chaplain	Wilmington
Rev. John S. Wood	Asso. Grand Chaplain	Spencer
Rev. J. S. Williams	Asso. Grand Chaplain	Asheville
Rev. R. M. Williams	Asso. Grand Chaplain	Greensboro
W. R. F. Edwards	Grand Lecturer	Crumpler, R. 1
W. H. M. Poteat	Senior Grand Deacon	Wake Forest
W. J. LeG. Everett	Junior Grand Deacon	Rockingham
W. Leon Cash	Grand Marshal	Winston-Salem
W. John E. Cameron	Grand Sword Bearer	Kinston
W. W. S. Creighton	Grand Pursuivant	Charlotte
W. John J. Phoenix	Grand Steward	Greensboro
W. F. W. Kenny	Grand Steward	Biltmore
W. W. D. Terry	Grand Tiler	Raleigh
W. M. DeL. Haywood	Grand Historian	Raleigh
W. C. T. McGlenaghan	Assistant Gr. Secretary	Raleigh
W. G. V. Cowper	Grand Orator	Kinston

## BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

John W. Cotten, P.G.M.	1920
S. M. Gattis, P.G.M.	1921
B. S. Royster, P.G.M.	1922
F. D. Winston, P.G.M.	1923
J. T. Alderman, P.G.M.	1924

## GRAND CUSTODIANS

S. N. Boyce (1920)	Gastonia
J. E. Cameron (1921)	Kinston
Leon Cash (1922)	Winston-Salem

## ASSISTANT GRAND LECTURERS

J. A. Alford	Morehead City
W. W. Holland	Charles
J. L. Nelson	Marshall
J. W. Patton	Greensboro
J. W. Rowell	Boiling Springs
W. C. Wicker	Elon College

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS OXFORD ORPHAN ASYLUM

J. Bailey Owen (1920), B. S. Royster (1921), John W. Cotten (1922), T. A. Green (1923), A. B. Andrews (1924).

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

William Anderson (1920), A. S. Holden (1920), John E. Cameron (1920), F. W. Kenny (1921), J. J. Phoenix (1921), R. H. Sykes (1921), J. E. Latham (1922), C. M. Vanstory (1923), E. Sternberger (1923), L. M. Clymer (1924), George S. Norfleet (1924).

## TRUSTEES ENDOWMENT FUND MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

George S. Norfleet, C. M. Vanstory, L. M. Clymer.

## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

District No. 1	J. W. Jones	South Mills
District No. 2	Stanley Winborne	Murfreesboro
District No. 3	Jas. H. Harris	Washington
District No. 4	W. H. S. Burgwyn	Woodland
District No. 5	John H. Cheek	Ayden
District No. 6	C. W. Pridgen	Kinston
District No. 7	H. T. Patterson	New Bern
District No. 8	T. A. Windley	Trenton
District No. 9	C. M. Faircloth	Clinton
District No. 10	C. B. Newcomb	Wilmington
District No. 11	J. B. Sellars	Maxton
District No. 12	H. M. Carter	Hamlet
District No. 13	T. S. Cross	Sanford
District No. 14	J. W. Draughon	Dunn
District No. 15	C. T. McClenaghan	Raleigh
District No. 16	Geo. H. Wilkinson	Selma
District No. 17	H. E. Thompson	Stantonsburg
District No. 18	W. J. Tugwell	Fountain
District No. 19	J. Edward Allen	Warrenton
District No. 20	D. G. Brummitt	Oxford
District No. 21	McBride Holt	Graham
District No. 22	A. J. Ellington	Reidsville
District No. 23	E. R. Ford	Greensboro
District No. 24		
District No. 25	Jas. W. Payne	Spencer
District No. 26	R. W. Lemmond	Monroe
District No. 27	L. B. Yandell	Charlotte
District No. 28	Clyde C. Craig	Dallas
District No. 29	A. C. Payne	Taylorsville
District No. 30	P. T. Wilson	Winston-Salem
District No. 31	W. S. Reich	Elkin
District No. 32		
District No. 33	W. H. Church	Ronda
District No. 34	J. K. Taylor	Furches
District No. 35	Jas. W. Horton	Vilas
District No. 36	J. W. Shuford	Hickory
District No. 37	J. F. Roberts	Shelby
District No. 38	C. M. Doyle	Brevard

---

District No. 39	-----James W. Grimes	-----Asheville
District No. 40	-----J. M. Peterson	-----Spruce Pine
District No. 41	-----C. A. Clark	-----Marshall
District No. 42	-----J. L. Gibson	-----Bryson City
District No. 43	-----M. W. Bell	-----Murphy
District No. 44	-----P. D. Sinclair	-----Marion



# PROCEEDINGS

TUESDAY, January 21, 1919.

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, of North Carolina, convened in its one hundred and thirty-second Annual Communication in the hall of the Masonic Temple, in the city of Raleigh, on Tuesday evening, January 21, 1919, at 7:30 o'clock, and was opened in ample form, M. W. George S. Norfleet, Grand Master, presiding, it appearing that a constitutional number of Lodges was represented.

Prayer by Rev. H. A. Brown, D.D., Grand Chaplain.

## GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. GEORGE S. NORFLEET	Grand Master
R. W. HENRY A. GRADY	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. JAMES C. BRASWELL	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. J. BAILEY OWEN	Junior Grand Warden
R. W. BENJAMIN R. LACY	Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILLIAM W. WILLSON	Grand Secretary

## APPOINTED OFFICERS

REV. H. A. BROWN, D.D.	Grand Chaplain
REV. J. E. UNDERWOOD, D.D.	Associate Grand Chaplain
REV. LEONARD GILL	Associate Grand Chaplain
W. R. F. EDWARDS	Grand Lecturer
W. J. S. SPURGEON	Senior Grand Deacon
W. H. M. POTEAT	Junior Grand Deacon
W. J. LEGRAND EVERETT	Grand Marshal
W. LEON CASH	Grand Sword Bearer
W. JOHN E. CAMERON	Grand Pursuivant
W. W. S. CREIGHTON	Grand Steward
W. C. M. VANSTORY	Grand Steward
W. W. D. TERRY	Grand Tiler
W. MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD	Grand Historian
W. C. T. MCCLENAGHAN	Assistant Grand Secretary
W. RICHARD T. GOWAN	Grand Auditor

## GRAND CUSTODIANS

LEON CASH	Winston-Salem
S. N. BOYCE	Gastonia
J. E. CAMERON	Kinston

## ASSISTANT GRAND LECTURERS

J. W. ALFORD	-----	Morehead City
J. L. NELSON	-----	Marshall
J. W. PATTON	-----	Greensboro
J. W. ROWELL	-----	Boiling Springs
W. C. WICKER	-----	Elon College

## PAST GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

Walter E. Moore, P.G.M.; Richard J. Noble, P.G.M.; B. S. Royster, P.G.M.; W. S. Liddell, P.G.M.; Francis D. Winston, P. G.M.; Samuel M. Gattis, P.G.M.; Richard N. Hackett, P.G.M.; F. P. Hobgood, Jr., P.G.M.; A. B. Andrews, P.G.M.

## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

District No. 1	-----	J. W. Jones	-----	South Mills
District No. 5	-----	John H. Cheek	-----	Ayden
District No. 7	-----	J. W. Alford	-----	Morehead City
District No. 11	-----	J. B. Sellars	-----	Maxton
District No. 16	-----	Geo. H. Wilkinson	-----	Selma
District No. 17	-----	H. E. Thompson	-----	Stantonsburg
District No. 19	-----	J. Edward Allen	-----	Warrenton
District No. 25	-----	James W. Payne	-----	Spencer
District No. 26	-----	R. W. Lemmond	-----	Monroe
District No. 27	-----	L. B. Yandell	-----	Charlotte
District No. 30	-----	P. T. Wilson	-----	Winston-Salem
District No. 31	-----	W. S. Reich	-----	Elkin
District No. 34	-----	R. F. Edwards	-----	Crumpler, R. 1
District No. 38	-----	R. M. Oates	-----	Hendersonville
District No. 44	-----	J. B. Carpenter	-----	Rutherfordton

REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR THE  
GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Alabama	-----	S. M. Gattis	-----	Hillsboro
Florida	-----	R. N. Hackett	-----	Wilkesboro
Idaho	-----	Walter Clark	-----	Raleigh
Illinois	-----	P. T. Wilson	-----	Winston-Salem
Maine	-----	A. S. Holden	-----	Wilmington
Maryland	-----	M. DeLancey Haywood	-----	Raleigh
Minnesota	-----	F. D. Winston	-----	Windsor
Mississippi	-----	F. P. Hobgood, Sr.	-----	Oxford
Missouri	-----	W. E. Moore	-----	Webster
Nebraska	-----	Joshua P. Pillsbury	-----	Raleigh
Nevada	-----	R. L. Brown	-----	Oxford
New Hampshire	-----	George S. Norfleet	-----	Winston-Salem
North Dakota	-----	J. C. Braswell	-----	Whitakers
South Dakota	-----	A. B. Andrews	-----	Raleigh
Texas	-----	J. E. Cameron	-----	Kinston
Vermont	-----	C. T. McClenaghan	-----	Raleigh
Virginia	-----	W. W. Willson	-----	Raleigh
Washington	-----	J. LeGrand Everett	-----	Rockingham
West Virginia	-----	B. S. Royster	-----	Oxford
Wisconsin	-----	R. J. Noble	-----	Selma

Canada	-----	H. M. Poteat	-----	Wake Forest
New Brunswick	-----	R. L. Brown	-----	Oxford
Nova Scotia	-----	J. Bailey Owen	-----	Henderson
Quebec	-----	W. S. Creighton	-----	Charlotte
Queensland	-----	George S. Norfleet	-----	Winston-Salem
Cuba	-----	H. E. Thompson	-----	Stantonsburg
England	-----	F. W. Kenny	-----	Biltmore
Ireland	-----	J. G. Allen	-----	Raleigh
New Zealand	-----	F. P. Hobgood, Jr.	-----	Greensboro

Bro. A. S. Holden, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, presented the following report. On motion, the reading of it was dispensed with, and it was recommended with instruction to record the names of the representatives as they presented themselves.

St. John's -----	No.	1--	F. M. Holly, S. W., proxy for J. W.; A. S. Holden, proxy for W. M.
St. John's -----	No.	3--	Harry T. Patterson, W. B. Jones, proxy for officers.
St. John's -----	No.	4--	R. E. Cox, proxy for W. M.; R. B. Dunn, proxy for S. W.; E. I. Hatch- er, J. W.
Charity -----	No.	5--	Francis D. Winston, proxy for officers.
Phoenix -----	No.	8--	J. H. Anderson, proxy for officers
Johnston-Caswell	No.	10--	J. Edward Allen, proxy for officers.
Phalanx -----	No.	31--	W. S. Creighton, proxy for S. W.; Wm. E. Cullinford, proxy for J. W.; Horace Davis, proxy for W. M.
Stokes -----	No.	32--	W. Lee Watson, W. M.
Hiram -----	No.	40--	A. B. Goetz, W. M.; W. R. Trull, S. W.; Chas. S. Perry, J. W.
Hall -----	No.	53--	H. M. Cox, J. W., proxy for W. M. and S. W.
Perseverance ----	No.	59--	J. W. Darden, representative.
Eagle -----	No.	71--	J. S. Spurgeon, proxy for W. M.; C. A. McDade, J. W.
Widow's Son ----	No.	75--	S. B. Seymour, W. M.
Greensboro ----	No.	76--	L. M. Clymer, proxy for S. W.; Ralph G. Sykes, W. M.
Sharon -----	No.	78--	Wyatt Brown, proxy for officers.
Skewarkee -----	No.	90--	W. C. Manning, W. M.; Henry D. Tay- lor, proxy for S. W.; F. K. Hodges, proxy for J. W.
Western Star ----	No.	91--	J. B. Carpenter, proxy for officers.
Joseph Warren---	No.	92--	J. H. Jenkins, W. M.; H. E. Thomp- son, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Jerusalem -----	No.	95--	R. C. Rouse, proxy for officers.
Neuse -----	No.	97--	B. C. Bullock, W. M.; R. H. Ferguson, S. W.
Fulton -----	No.	99--	W. H. Crowder, proxy for officers.
Columbus -----	No.	102--	W. L. Johnson, proxy for officers.
Orr -----	No.	104--	W. Scott Frizzle, proxy for W. M.
Belmont -----	No.	108--	A. R. Hicks, W. M.
Franklin -----	No.	109--	P. B. Loftin, proxy for officers.

Wayne -----	No. 112	U. M. Gilliken, proxy for J. W.; M. M. Epstein, proxy for S. W.; A. R. Morgan, W. M.
St. Albans' -----	No. 114	L. R. Stevens, proxy for officers.
Holly Springs ---	No. 115	C. H. Collins, S. W.
Mount Lebanon --	No. 117	Barnes Daniel, proxy for W. M.; G. J. Evans, proxy for S. W.; Edward S. Taylor, proxy for J. W.
Mount Hermon--	No. 118	J. W. McRary, proxy for W. M. and J. W.; E. E. Galer, S. W.
Franklinton ----	No. 123	P. P. Purnell, proxy for W. M.; G. R. Moye, proxy for S. W.
Gatesville -----	No. 126	W. T. Cross, proxy for officers.
Blackmer -----	No. 127	Walter Haywood, S. W. and proxy for W. M. and J. W.
Radiance -----	No. 132	B. W. Edwards, W. M.; T. E. Barrow, S. W.; J. T. Dixon, J. W.
Mocksville -----	No. 134	S. O. Rick, proxy for officers, and J. L. Scheek.
Leaksville -----	No. 136	Harvey Joyce, W. M.
Lincoln -----	No. 137	I. R. Self, W. M.; Harry Page, S. W.; R. S. Reinhart, proxy for J. W.
Palmyra -----	No. 147	Geo. M. Floyd, proxy for J. W.; Jno. W. Draughan, S. W.
Scotch-Ireland ---	No. 154	W. S. Frizzle, proxy for W. M.; R. L. Jones, S. W.; E. L. Stewart, J. W.
White Stone -----	No. 155	N. D. Medlin, S. W.;—Clark, W. M.
Rolesville -----	No. 156	W. A. Williams, J. W., proxy for W. M. and S. W.
Mt. Pleasant ----	No. 157	J. D. R. Allen, proxy for officers.
Knap of Reeds---	No. 158	W. W. Umstead, S. W.; proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Winston -----	No. 167	R. D. Shore, proxy for S. W.
Geo. Washington--	No. 174	Wm. Webster and Jack Horton, proxy for W. M. and S. W.; J. R. Laster, J. W.
Sandy Creek ----	No. 185	C. E. Gupton, W. M.
Cary -----	No. 198	R. O. Heater, proxy for W. M. and J. W.; J. H. Ellington, proxy for S. W.
Roanoke -----	No. 203	A. B. Stainback, proxy for W. M. and S. W.; C. R. Emery, J. W.
Berea -----	No. 204	C. A. Daniel, W. M.; A. W. Cannady, S. W.; R. H. Gooch, J. W.
Long Creek -----	No. 205	Wm. E. Cullingford, proxy for officers,
Mingo -----	No. 206	S. D. Hawley, W. M.; D. M. Williford, proxy for S. W.; S. R. Naylor, proxy for J. W.
Eno -----	No. 210	W. R. Lyon, proxy for officers.
William G. Hill--	No. 218	Wm. L. Beasley, W. M.; C. A. Matthews, S. W.; Jas. A. Briggs, Jr.; J. W.
Henderson -----	No. 229	R. C. Gary, W. M.; Gideon Lamb, Jr., proxy for J. W.

Corinthian	No. 230	John Benton and L. L. Gravely, proxy for officers.
Anchor	No. 234	S. L. Watts, proxy for W. M.; J. M. Britt, J. W.
Atlantic	No. 238	J. W. Jones, proxy for officers.
Wiccacon	No. 240	W. W. Willson, proxy for officers.
Rountree	No. 243	J. E. Cameron, proxy for officers.
Monroe	No. 244	C. D. Roberts, W. M.; A. W. McCall, proxy for J. W.
Catawba	No. 248	W. A. Reinhart, proxy for officers.
Lee	No. 253	E. W. Moose, S. W.
Kenly	No. 257	G. W. Watson, W. M.; Joe Roper, J. W.
Excelsior	No. 261	B. S. Look, proxy for W. M. and J. W.; Leonard Gill, S. W.
Hibriten	No. 262	Horace Sisk, proxy for S. W.
Gaston	No. 263	J. P. Hoffman, proxy for officers.
Durbin	No. 266	H. A. Williams, W. M.
Dunn's Rock	No. 267	C. M. Doyle, proxy for officers.
Unaka	No. 268	O. B. Coward, W. M., proxy for officers.
Watauga	No. 273	W. L. Trivett, S. W.; E. F. Lovill, proxy for J. W.
Green Level	No. 277	J. C. Kelly, S. W.; E. T. Mills, J. W.
Wake Forest	No. 282	J. M. Brewer, W. M.; E. W. Timberlake, Jr., S. W.; I. O. Jones, J. W.
Salem	No. 289	C. R. Fogle, W. M.; E. Denny, S. W.; H. M. Brandon, proxy for J. W.
French Broad	No. 292	J. L. Nelson, proxy for officers.
Stonewall	No. 296	J. A. Coffield, S. W.; H. L. Taylor, proxy for J. W.
Pleasant Hill	No. 304	W. R. Gooding, W. M.
Patterson	No. 307	C. G. McClenaghan, proxy for officers.
Hatcher	No. 310	J. I. Boykins, proxy for officers.
King Solomon	No. 313	Wm. E. Graham, W. M.; R. P. Roach, proxy for J. W. and S. W.
New Lebanon	No. 314	J. W. Jones, proxy for officers.
Selma	No. 320	G. H. Wilkinson, proxy for W. M. and J. W.
White Hill	No. 321	H. A. Mathews, J. W.; proxy for S. W.
Falling Creek	No. 325	J. J. Hollowell, W. M.
Bayboro	No. 331	W. D. Alfred, W. M.
Harmony	No. 340	J. E. Combs, S. W.; F. J. Jones, J. W.; C. B. McCandler, proxy for W. M.
Hickory	No. 343	J. W. Shuford, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Numa F. Reid	No. 344	W. H. Rogan, proxy for officers.
Durham	No. 352	J. W. Chandler, proxy for W. M.; D. A. Morris, proxy for J. W.
East La Porte	No. 558	Willard Wike, W. M.
Mount Vernon	No. 359	C. E. Briton, W. M.; R. L. Woodward, proxy for S. W.
Snow	No. 363	J. B. Horton, proxy for officers.

Gastonia -----	No. 369--	W. Y. Warren, proxy for officers.
Mars Hill -----	No. 370--	C. L. Samms, proxy for officers.
Elk -----	No. 373--	J. W. Barlow, W. M.
Campbell -----	No. 374--	E. M. Sentman, proxy for officers.
State Line -----	No. 375--	T. P. Price, proxy for officers.
Youngsville -----	No. 377--	B. G. Mitchell, proxy for W. M. and S. W.
Kedron -----	No. 387--	R. M. Oates, proxy for W. M. and S. W.; B. Jackson, proxy for J. W.
Mooreboro -----	No. 388--	W. B. Martin, W. M.; proxy for officers.
Lebanon -----	No. 391--	W. W. Bishop, T. B. Williams and A. A. Davis, proxy for officers.
Tally Ho -----	No. 393--	W. W. Willson, proxy for officers.
Cape Fear -----	No. 394--	Nathan Ledwell, W. M.
Orient -----	No. 395--	Dr. W. D. MacMillan, proxy for officers.
Oxford -----	No. 396--	M. F. Hill, proxy for W. M.; M. F. Hill, proxy for S. W.; B. W. Parham, proxy for J. W.
Centre -----	No. 398--	J. L. Nelson, proxy for officers.
Ocean -----	No. 405--	J. W. Alford, proxy for officers.
Ivy -----	No. 406--	F. W. Kenny, proxy for officers.
Liberty Grove ---	No. 407--	J. C. Wallace, J. W., prox for W. M. and S. W.
University -----	No. 408--	E. P. Ellington, proxy for W. M.; H. D. Williams, S. W.
Rockville -----	No. 411--	C. H. Whitley, J. W., proxy for officers.
Louisburg -----	No. 413--	F. W. Hicks, W. M.
Maxton -----	No. 417--	J. B. Sellars, proxy for W. M. and S. W.
Sparta -----	No. 423--	R. A. Doughton, proxy for officers.
Oconee -----	No. 427--	K. E. Bennett, W. M., proxy for officers.
Relief -----	No. 431--	Ezra Parker, W. M.; W. H. Royall, proxy for S. W.; W. F. Smith, J. W.
King's Creek ----	No. 432--	R. F. Edwards, proxy for officers.
Marietta -----	No. 444--	E. J. Steed, W. M.
Biltmore -----	No. 446--	F. W. Kenny, proxy for officers.
Elkin -----	No. 454--	W. S. Reich, W. M.; T. G. Tivette, J. W. and proxy for officers.
Rusk -----	No. 456--	B. R. Chaney, W. M.
Dillsboro -----	No. 459--	Oscar Cowart, proxy for officers.
South Fork -----	No. 462--	W. I. Warren, proxy for officers.
Boiling Springs --	No. 464--	J. W. Rowell, W. M.
Gulf -----	No. 465--	M. J. Jordan, proxy for officers.
Healing Springs--	No. 467--	R. F. Edwards, proxy for officers.
Scotland Neck ---	No. 470--	R. D. Jenkins, proxy for officers.
Grassy Knob ----	No. 471--	S. C. Davis, S. W. and proxy for officers.
Grimesland -----	No. 475--	J. C. Galloway, W. M.; J. L. Williams, S. W.
Big Lick -----	No. 476--	Ellis Burris, W. M.

Rainbow -----	No. 479--	K. S. Rose, S. W.; L. G. Westburk, J. W.
Saluda -----	No. 482--	C. M. Doyle, proxy for officers.
Trap Hill -----	No. 483--	W. W. Willson, proxy for officers.
Statesville -----	No. 487--	E. M. Sentman, S. W., proxy for W. M. and J. W.
Hominy -----	No. 491--	R. E. Currence, proxy for officers.
Mooreville -----	No. 496--	M. W. White, W. M.
Ayden -----	No. 498--	John Check, W. M., proxy for S. W.; T. R. Allen, proxy for J. W.
Raleigh -----	No. 500--	A. Wray White, W. M.; C. A. Allen, S. W.; W. S. Cox, J. W.
Red Springs -----	No. 501--	J. H. Hodgins, proxy for officers.
Buie's Creek -----	No. 503--	Wm. Hatcher, W. M.; R. B. Crowder, proxy for J. W.
Luke McGlaughan -----	No. 504--	Frank L. Howard, J. W.
Cherryville -----	No. 505--	W. S. Sellers, proxy for W. M.; David P. Dellinger, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Lattimore -----	No. 508--	T. P. Gold, P. M., proxy for officers.
Lone Hickory -----	No. 512--	Dr. Chas. G. Bryant, proxy for officers.
Sylva -----	No. 513--	Walter E. Moore, P. G. M., proxy for officers.
Aulander -----	No. 516--	W. N. Modlin, S. W.
Widow's Son -----	No. 519--	Wm. Towe, proxy for W. M.
Wanchese -----	No. 521--	B. G. Crisp, proxy for S. W.; S. C. Tillett, proxy for W. M.
Warsaw -----	No. 522--	R. M. Browder, W. M.; D. H. Bridgers, S. W.; H. L. Boyett, J. W.
Winterville -----	No. 523--	W. B. Wingate, proxy for officers.
Pendleton -----	No. 524--	J. B. Stevenson, S. W.
Rodgers -----	No. 525--	H. R. Knight, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Lucama -----	No. 527--	J. B. Terrell, W. M.; A. C. Capps, proxy for S. W.; G. H. Newsom, proxy for J. W.
Joppa -----	No. 530--	J. B. Carpenter, J. W. and proxy for W. M.; L. E. Weightman, proxy for S. W.
State Road -----	No. 540--	W. S. Reich, proxy for officers.
Parkton -----	No. 541--	A. A. Wright, S. W., proxy for W. M. and J. W.
Corinthian -----	No. 542--	P. P. Turner, W. M.
Spencer -----	No. 543--	Jas. W. Payne, W. M.; E. C. Walker, proxy for S. W.; M. D. Stewart, J. W.
Shelmerdine -----	No. 545--	L. A. Stocks, P. M., proxy for officers.
Maysville -----	No. 547--	A. C. Foscoe, W. M. and proxy for officers.
Revolution -----	No. 552--	S. Sternberger, W. M.
Zephyr -----	No. 553--	J. M. Key, W. M.
Vesper -----	No. 554--	Dr. J. M. Peterson, W. M.
Neill S. Stuart -----	No. 556--	Jas. H. Webb, proxy for officers.

---

Tabor -----	No. 563--	W. C. Graham, D. J. Hughes, proxy for officers.
Richlands -----	No. 564--	S. W. Gresham, proxy for officers.
Snow Creek -----	No. 571--	W. W. Holland, proxy for officers.
Andrew Jackson--	No. 576--	John S. Wood, proxy for officers.
Summit -----	No. 580--	R. F. Edwards, proxy for officers.
Ionic -----	No. 583--	J. J. Lane, P. M., proxy for officers.
Apex -----	No. 584--	E. E. Holleman, proxy for S. W. and J. W.; J. B. Maynard, W. M.
Roseboro -----	No. 585--	L. F. Bullard, M. T. Owen, proxy for officers.
Evening Star ----	No. 588--	Dr. B. C. Johnson, W. M.
Lowell -----	No. 590--	W. Y. Warren, proxy for officers.
Queen City -----	No. 602--	G. T. Matthews, proxy for J. W.
River Side -----	No. 606--	J. W. Long, proxy for officers.
Chadbourn -----	No. 607--	C. W. Hughes, proxy for W. M.; D. W. Hughes, S. W.; C. D. Koonce, proxy for J. W.
Zebulon -----	No. 609--	G. S. Barber, S. W.; L. M. Gould, J. W.
Glendon -----	No. 610--	M. E. Street, proxy for S. W. and J. W.
Atkinson -----	No. 612--	Geo. D. Flynn, proxy for officers.
Home -----	No. 613--	F. M. Watson, W. M.; O. M. Davis, J. W.; C. D. Hooks, proxy for S. W.
John H. Mills ---	No. 624--	E. N. Williams, W. M.; H. L. Stokes, proxy for S. W.; J. E. Collins, proxy for J. W.
Belmont -----	No. 627--	W. A. Dixon, J. W.; Chas. H. Sloan, proxy for W. M. and S. W.
Perfection -----	No. 628--	John H. Watson, proxy for officers.
Walnut Cove ----	No. 629--	O. N. Petree, proxy for officers.
Norlina -----	No. 630--	J. Edward Allen, proxy for officers.
Bailey -----	No. 633--	L. R. Finch, proxy for W. M.; R. M. Meacomes, proxy for S. W.; E. J. High, proxy for J. W.
Goldsboro -----	No. 634--	R. N. Stevens, proxy for officers.
Mill Springs -----	No. 636--	C. M. Doyle, proxy for officers.

## Grand Master's Address

The Grand Master delivered the following address, which was referred to the Board of General Purposes:

*Brethren of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina.*

It gives me much pleasure to welcome you to this, the 132nd Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina. We are meeting today with conditions vastly different from what they were one year ago. At that time Grand Master Pridgen appeared before you in the uniform of our country, representing, as it were, the vast number of our Fraternity who also had answered their country's call and had gone out to fight for the freedom and liberty of mankind. The horrors of war were being felt all over the world and men were beginning to wonder whether or not civilization was a thing of the past. Millions of men still believed, however, in the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man and knew that right must finally overcome might and that victory must soon be the reward of those who were seeking to do justice to all the world. And so, today, as we meet we are indeed happy that the Dogs of War have been chained once more, that victory has come to the cause of the Allies and of our own dear America, and that we firmly believe a lasting and righteous peace will soon be given to all the world.

I wish I had the words to tell you of the valiant deeds done by the Soldier Masons of North Carolina, who have helped to win this victory, but an eloquent tongue is not mine and time also forbids the recounting of their many deeds of bravery and valor. Historians of the future will record the deeds done by our Brethren and we will be proud of them. Let us pause a moment with bowed heads and with hearts overflowing with love and sympathy in honor of those of our number who have made the supreme sacrifice in the great struggle just passed, and have "gone west," over the hills, into the realm of a glorious eternity. All honor to their memory and thanks to God that they did not die in vain.

When you elected me to the high office of Grand Master one year ago, I realized that the task before me was a hard one and seriously doubted my ability to do the work as it should be done, because my training had been along

other lines. For some twelve years or more each Grand Master who had preceded me has been a professional man, able and accustomed to making addresses that would tend to stir their Brethren to greater activity; most of them have been possessed with legal training so that they might more easily interpret the laws of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, so that you will see that, being nothing more than a business man, I have been seriously handicapped in some respects in carrying on the work of the Grand Lodge during the past year, but I have done the best I could, with the able assistance of our splendid Grand Secretary and Past Grand Masters and other prominent Masons, from whom I have asked advice.

I now come to give an account of my stewardship during the past year, and I trust you will cast the broad mantle of charity over my mistakes, which have, no doubt, been many, but I tell you that I have tried to do the things that would tend to promote the welfare of the Masons of North Carolina.

While we have much to be thankful for, yet our hearts are saddened today because of the fact that two of the most beloved of our members have gone from us for a little while.

#### ROBERT H. BRADLEY

Robert H. Bradley, Grand Tiler of the Grand Lodge for thirty-two years, was called to his reward on May 17, 1918. He was faithful in the discharge of every trust imposed upon him. He was a courteous, Christian gentlemen, a devoted husband and father.

He was, no doubt, the most beloved man in The Grand Lodge of North Carolina at the time of his death, and his kindly smile and hearty handshake at the outer door will be greatly missed during this and future years.

#### SAMUEL H. SMITH

Samuel H. Smith, Grand Master during the years of 1889-1890, was called by The Supreme Architect of the Universe into his reward on October 27, 1918, after a long illness of many months. He lived the principles of true Masonry. Kind, courteous and generous, he loved his fellowman and especially his Brethren. He wielded a wonderful influence in this Grand Lodge and I believe that he knew more men in North Carolina than almost

any other man connected with the Grand Lodge. One of the most beautiful tributes ever paid to Brother Smith was by Past Grand Lecturer Chas. F. Bahnson, when he dedicated to him the North Carolina Lodge manual, now in use in this Grand Jurisdiction. No greater tribute of love could have been paid one Brother Mason by another.

The Committee on Necrology will pay further tribute to these distinguished Brethren.

The Grim Reaper has also invaded many of the subordinate Lodges of this Grand Jurisdiction during the past year and Masonry has given up, for a while, some of her best and brightest men; but let us remember that life for these is just beginning in an eternity where they may serve their Maker while time continues to be.

I also ask you to join me in paying our respects to the fraternal dead of our Sister Grand Jurisdictions:

*British Columbia—*

James Stark, Past Grand Master, Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina near The Grand Lodge of British Columbia, died November 21, 1918.

*Colorado—*

George D. Kennedy, Past Grand Master, died January 26, 1918.

*Indiana—*

Edward O'Rourke, Past Grand Master, died July 5, 1918.

*Kentucky—*

Charles Anton Gipe, Grand Tiler, died May 30, 1918.

*Louisiana—*

Charles Francis Buck, Past Grand Master, died January 19, 1918.

*Maine—*

Augustus Bowman Farnham, Past Grand Master, died January 14, 1918.

Henry Robert Taylor, Past Grand Master, died October 6, 1918.

*Manitoba—*

John McKechnie, Past Grand Master, died May 30, 1918.

*Maryland—*

Thomas Jacob Shryock, Grand Master, died in March, 1918.

*Minnesota—*

W. Hayes Laird, Past Grand Master, died October 3, 1918.

*Nebraska—*

Frank Henry Orcutt Young, Past Grand Master, died December 24, 1917.

*Nevada—*

Enoch Strother, Past Grand Master, died July 17, 1918.

*Nova Scotia—*

Lewis B. Archibald, Past Grand Master, died February 10, 1918.

*Oregon—*

Henry B. Thielson, Past Grand Master, died April 7, 1918.

Septimus Stoven Spencer, Past Grand Master, died July 16, 1918.

Frank A. Moore, Past Grand Master, died September 15, 1918.

Thomas Gray, Past Grand Master, died August 24, 1918.

Wm. Thomas Wright, Past Grand Master, died December 11, 1917.

*South Dakota—*

Samuel Augustine Brown, Past Grand Master, died February 5, 1917.

*Texas—*

John P. Bell, Past Grand Master, died April 3, 1918.

*Utah—*

Louis Leroy Baker, Deputy Grand Master, died October 1, 1918.

Louis Cohn, Grand Master, died July 2, 1918.

*Washington—*

Joseph A. Kuhn, Past Grand Master, died October 4, 1918.

#### SOLDIER MASONS' WELFARE WORK

Acting upon the authority contained in the resolution of Bro. R. C. Dunn, adopted at the last meeting of the Grand Lodge, relative to the establishment of a Masonic club house at Camp Sevier, I immediately conferred with the Grand Masters of South Carolina and Tennessee, and a conference was arranged to be held in Greenville on March 2nd, a report of which I herewith submit:

#### PROCEEDINGS OF CONFERENCE IN GREENVILLE, S. C., MARCH 2, 1918

Pursuant to a request from the Masons in Camp Sevier from three States, George S. Norfleet and William W. Wannamaker, Grand Masters of North and South Carolina, respectively, met at Greenville, S. C., on the second day of March, 1918. The Grand Master of Tennessee expected to attend this conference, but on account of sickness could not be present.

Representatives of Masons from Camp Sevier, both officers and enlisted men, and a committee of Masons from the city of Greenville were present at this meeting.

These Brethren made it conclusively appear that to awaken and maintain interest in Masonry and to promote the fraternal feeling among the Masons in camp, it would be necessary to have a club house and Lodge room, wherein they could assemble for social intercourse and instruction, where Masonic degrees could be conferred by courtesy, and where the Masons in camp could meet to be addressed and instructed in Masonry by dis-

tinguished members of the Craft from the several Grand Jurisdictions. A Brother Mason, owning very considerable property immediately adjacent to the military reservations, offered to donate a suitable lot upon which to erect this building.

After a full discussion and thorough consideration of all the needs of our soldier Brethren, and after visiting the camp and the site offered, the Grand Masters of North and South Carolina gave their unqualified endorsement of the project and pledged themselves to raise the necessary funds by appealing to the Craft in their different jurisdictions.

In order to perfect these plans and carry out these purposes, the Grand Masters of North and South Carolina appointed the following committee:

Major Claude L. Pridgen, Past Grand Master of North Carolina.

Sergt. J. H. Mitchell, Master of Army Lodge A.

George T. Bryan, Past Grand Master of South Carolina.

E. M. Blythe, Master Recovery Lodge.

John M. Holmes, Senior Deacon Recovery Lodge.

And two soldiers from Camp Sevier to be appointed by the Grand Master of Tennessee.

Any three members of the committee to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The general supervision is to be retained by the several Grand Masters interested and all funds to be expended on their order and full returns of proceedings and expenditures to be made to them.

Authority is given to this committee to commence the work at Camp Sevier at once. The Grand Masters of North and South Carolina are determined to inaugurate a similar work at the other camps at which members of their Craft are stationed, as soon as conditions warrant it.

It is distinctly understood that the work herein undertaken will not interfere in any way with other welfare work at these camps, but is intended to supplement and assist them in such work.

(Signed) GEO. S. NORFLEET, *Grand Master.*

*The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.*

WM. W. WANNAMAKER, *Grand Master*

*The Grand Lodge of A. F. M. of South Carolina.*

The plans were carried out and the building was erected and furnished at a total cost of \$6,280.00, of which The Grand Lodge of North Carolina contributed \$3,140.00. The building was dedicated on Wednesday evening, April 17, 1918, at 7:30 o'clock, and it was my pleasure to be present, along with the Grand Master of South Carolina and a number of prominent Masons from both Grand Jurisdictions. A Masonic club was later organized and was kept open at all times, and all regular Masons, regardless of where they were from, had free access to and use of it. A custodian resided there and two prominent Y. M. C. A. men, who were also Masons, co-operated with him in making everything attractive for the men.

Members from the Eastern Star from Greenville also interested themselves and gave entertainments from time to time for the Masons from the camp.

It was my privilege to visit Camp Sevier several times and I feel sure that the work which we did was well worth all of the time and money put into it. It not only furnished, for the time being, a Lodge room for Army Lodge A, but it furnished a place where the degrees of Symbolic Masonry could be conferred by courtesy upon all duly elected, and a place where the Brethren could gather for Masonic study and social intercourse.

There was splendid co-operation between the Masons of North and South Carolina in carrying on this work and it was indeed a pleasure to be connected with it.

The Grand Lodge, having appropriated only \$500.00 for the work and having no funds from which to draw the further amount necessary, but being authorized by the resolution to carry out the project, I issued an appeal to the Masons of North Carolina to contribute a sum equal to twenty-five cents *per capita* for the "Soldier Masons' Welfare Fund." My plan was submitted to the Board of General Purposes and approved by them. Up to this time, the total amount contributed is \$3,121.14. All of this money was paid into the Grand Secretary's hands and he has turned it over to the Grand Treasurer. I attach hereto a copy of my appeal and I ask that the Grand Secretary incorporate in the minutes of this Annual Communication an itemized statement of the receipts of this fund by Lodges.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C. May 3, 1918.

*To the Master, Wardens and Members of Each Subordinate Lodge  
Under the Jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina,  
A. F. & A. M.:*

BRETHREN: At the last Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, held last January, Army Lodge A, working among the North Carolina troops of the 113th Field Artillery, located at Camp Sevier, Greenville, S. C., was given its charter, and the Grand Master was authorized to solicit the co-operation of the Grand Masters of South Carolina and Tennessee, and to take such steps as were necessary to erect, for the use of this Army Lodge and all other Soldier Masons at Camp Sevier, a Masonic club house. The sum of \$500.00 was appropriated to this work.

On March 2nd, your Grand Master and the Grand Master of South Carolina met in Greenville, S. C., and went carefully over the entire situation, and the report of our conference is printed herewith. The building is now completed, being a substantial

frame structure about 40 x 80 feet, two stories high. The first floor will be used as a club house for the Masons in camp, and the second floor is a Lodge room for the use of Army Lodge A or any other Army Lodges which may later be located at Camp Sevier. It will also be used by the Lodges of Greenville when conferring degrees, by courtesy, on candidates among the soldiers. Having a Lodge room in the building was possible, because it is not on the government reservation; at the same time, it is most conveniently located and almost in the center of the entire camp.

The total cost of the building alone was \$4,000.00, and, as The Grand Lodge of Tennessee has not yet indicated its willingness to assist in this enterprise, we must bear the cost of it equally with The Grand Lodge of South Carolina. (We are trying to get The Grand Lodge of Tennessee to provide the necessary furnishings for the building, and we hope to be successful.) As no funds are available for this project, except the \$500.00 appropriation, I must look to the Masons of North Carolina to provide the necessary amount for this and other welfare work in the camps; therefore, I earnestly request that each and every member of the subordinate Lodges contribute the sum of not less than 25 cents in order that I may carry out the wishes of our Grand Lodge in this splendid undertaking. This plan has the hearty and unanimous approval of the Board of General Purposes.

To raise a *per capita* contribution of 25 cents for our entire membership, those who are able to do so should make their gift larger, as it will be hard to reach every member of every Lodge in so short a time. It is the privilege of each Lodge to raise its quota in its own way, but my suggestion is, that a committee be appointed by the Worshipful Master to take charge of the work and do it promptly.

Similar work to that at Camp Sevier will be started at other camps where North Carolina Soldier Masons are in training, as soon as conditions justify.

Let this letter be read at your next Stated Communication, and let each of us remember, that what we are now asked to do for our Brethren, in order to give them a little fraternity life while in the camps, is as nothing compared with what they are about to do for us and for our loved ones.

Forward the money from your Lodge promptly to W. W. Willson, Grand Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and mark your remittance "Soldier Masons' Welfare Fund."

Thanking you in advance for a hearty response to this call, and with all good wishes, I am

Fraternally yours,

GEORGE S. NORFLEET,  
*Grand Master.*

ATTEST:

W. W. WILLSON, *Grand Secretary.*

It was a matter of sincere regret that the Grand Master of Tennessee, largely on account of his opposition to Army Lodges, could not see his way clear to join with the Grand Master of South Carolina and myself in the plans carried out at Camp Sevier.

I here submit a report recently received from the Board of Trustees, which had direct supervision over the work at Camp Sevier:

GREENVILLE, S. C., Dec. 6, 1918.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Masters of the Grand Lodges of Ancient Free Masons of North and South Carolina:*

When the National Guard troops from Tennessee, North Carolina and South Carolina were mobilized at Camp Sevier for preparatory training, which was to culminate in smashing the Hindenburg Line at St. Quentin, the Masonic bodies of Greenville, S. C., found that the Masons in the division numbered many hundreds, including Past Grand Master Pridgen of North Carolina, and that dozens of soldiers wished to take or complete their Masonic degrees before leaving for France.

This work was done by courtesy of the Greenville Lodges, but in many cases the soldiers were unable to get a pass or notice failed to reach them regarding the special meetings. It was also difficult to get a central point in the camp where instruction could be given and many men were not properly prepared for advancement. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina had granted a charter to Army Lodge A and they had no place to meet except the Masonic Hall in Greenville, which courtesy was cheerfully granted.

In view of these conditions, a call was issued to the Grand Lodges of Tennessee, North and South Carolina to finance the erection of a Masonic club building near the camp reservation, where communications could be held, instruction given, and social and club features offered the Masonic soldiers. Grand Master Norfleet, of North Carolina; Grand Master Wannamaker, of South Carolina; Past Grand Master Pridgen, of North Carolina, and Past Grand Master Bryan, of South Carolina, met in Greenville and plans were formulated for the building and lot. Bro. David B. Traxler, of Recovery Lodge, No. 31, Greenville, kindly gave an excellent lot and the building was erected at cost by Bro. W. M. Jordan. The cost was divided equally by the Grand Lodges of North and South Carolina.

The building has meant much to Masonry and the soldiers. It gives a central rallying point at the camp and was tangible evidence to all of our Masonic interest in those noble sons of our country, so many of whom were to pay the price for liberty with their lives on the battlefields of France.

Your attention is respectfully called to the financial statement of Bro. J. B. Burgard, Treasurer, which is self-explanatory, and to the report of Bro. W. A. James, of The Grand Lodge of Virginia, who lived at the club rooms and ably assisted in the work with the soldiers. Since handing in this report, the building has been painted and a new roof is in process.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. T. BRYAN,  
J. T. BURGARD,  
J. M. HOLMES,

*Trustees.*

GREENVILLE, S. C., December 7, 1918.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Masters of the Grand Lodges of Ancient Free Masons of North and South Carolina:*

Since submitting the last report to your worthy bodies, the Trustees of the Masonic Club at Camp Sevier found that in order to preserve the building it would be necessary to put on a shingle roof which would cost \$300.00. The building is one of the best in camp and although it will probably not be used more than a year by the soldiers of our present army, yet the Board did not think it wise to allow the building to fall into a dilapidated condition and so ordered the shingle work done.

In order to finance the work it will be necessary for each of your worthy bodies to appropriate \$50.00 additional, as we lack about \$100.00 to pay for the work in full.

We respectfully request that such a sum be appropriated,

Fraternally submitted,

J. M. HOLMES,  
J. T. BURGARD,  
GEO. T. BRYAN,

*Trustees.*

STATEMENT OF J. T. BURGARD, TREASURER  
ARMY LODGE A, CAMP SEVIER, GREENVILLE, S. C.

RECEIPTS

Mar.	18.	Grand Treas. of South Carolina --\$	500 00
Apr.	3.	Grand Treas. of North Carolina --	1,500 00
	7.	Grand Treas. of North Carolina --	500 00
	9.	Grand Treas. of South Carolina --	500 00
	23.	Grand Treas. of South Carolina --	1,350 00
		Rebate (Gower-McBee Elec. Co.) -	21 14
May	12.	East Nashville Lodge, No. 560, (Tenn.) -----	5 00
	20.	Saundersville Lodge, No. 359, (Tenn.) -----	10 00
June	13.	Unknown -----	1 00
		South Carolina -----	675 00
		Recovery Lodge, No. 31, Greenville, S. C. -----	92 75
	25.	North Carolina -----	1,025 00
			<hr/> \$ 6,179 89

DISBURSEMENTS

Mar - Apr	W. M. Jordan -----	\$ 3,750 00
Mar.	27. O. Frank Hart, Grand Secretary --	63 75
Apr.	3. Recording deed -----	1 00
	22. Gower-McBee Elec. Co. -----	162 12
	27. Pillars and globes -----	9 00
May	5. Letter "G" -----	15 00
	15. Altar and stations -----	19 50
	31. Insurance building -----	69 75
	Insurance furniture -----	11 63
	Two columns -----	5 50

## FURNISHINGS FOR CLUB ROOM

July	8. Furniture for rooms -----	\$ 249 50	
	Tools, brooms, etc. -----	8 35	
	Ink-stands and pens -----	6 30	
	Water cooler -----	6 50	
	Writing paper and env. --	17 50	
	Shades -----	46 20	
	Cuspidors -----	19 20	
	Fire extinguishers -----	33 54	
			387 09

## FURNISHINGS FOR LODGE ROOM

June	5. Regalia -----	\$ 68 95	
	Furniture for Lodge ----	80 00	
	Masonic sign -----	75 00	
	Screens -----	45 00	
			268 95
July	12. Bal. on building (W. M. Jordan) -	676 95	
Nov.	11. Sullivan-Markley Hdw. Co. ----	104 50	
	23. Coal and drayage -----	72 50	
			5,616 69
	To balance -----	\$ 563 20	
Dec.	7. Ad. Sign Co. (for painting building) -----	325 00	
			\$ 238 20

CAMP SEVIER, S. C., Nov. 29, 1918.

M. W. GEO. T. BRYAN, *Chairman Trustees, Greenville, S. C.:*

DEAR SIR AND BROTHER: Referring to our recent conversation concerning the Masonic activities, etc., at the hall erected at Paris by the Grand Lodges of North and South Carolina for the Masons at Camp Sevier:

Beg to state that some time since I was appointed on a committee, consisting of soldiers and civilians, under the auspices of the Camp Sevier Masonic Club, to look after the welfare of the Soldier Brethren and it has been a great pleasure to meet and be of service to them. I regret exceedingly that Bro. W. L. Kennedy and Bro. Nathan Matthews, President and Secretary, respectively, of the club, are both away from the camp, as they were here before my advent, and being in close touch with the affairs of the club, could have furnished a more complete report of its workings.

The building, as you are aware, has a large club room on the first floor with a Lodge room over it. The former has been used for entertainments, as well as a reading and writing room, being well supplied with reading matter and club stationery. While the daily attendance has not been what might have been expected, due to military quarantines, restrictions, etc., yet there have been some Brethren in the hall each night since I have been here, and from all parts of the United States. The Lodge room has been used for social meetings, with Masonic addresses, which were helpful and inspiring, as well as for work, for which the Brethren have expressed their deep appreciation.

The 30th Division, I understand, had an army charter and conferred degrees on a number of soldiers while here; since their departure, the Greenville Lodges have been out on several occasions for work and instruction. The Catechism has been taught a number of the Brethren in the hall.

I am sure the Brethren from all over this country will be ever grateful to the Grand Lodges of North and South Carolina for having contributed so liberally to their comfort and entertainment.

As stated in person, the roof to the building leaks badly and should be repaired as soon as possible, while a coat of paint on the outside would add to its preservation. We have never been able to get water in the building, and having no toilet on the premises has detracted somewhat.

With warm personal regards, I am

Sincerely and fraternally,

W. A. JAMES.

Both of the reports above mentioned have been filed with the Grand Secretary.

When peace is finally made and Camp Sevier is abandoned, the property we own will be sold and the proceeds divided between The Grand Lodge of South Carolina and our own.

Had the war continued longer, it was my purpose to assist in the erection of a similar building at Camp Greene and also at Fort Caswell, N. C., where the Masons in the army at these two places were planning the erection of such buildings.

It was fine, indeed, to talk with the commanding officers, all of whom were Masons, at Camp Sevier, Camp Greene and Fort Caswell, and to find that they were among the leaders in all Masonic activities. All three of them were of the same opinion, that a good Mason makes the best soldier and can always be counted on, and one of them said to me that if 10 per cent. of every company he sent out were Masons, he would feel safe as to other 90 per cent.

#### ARMY LODGE "A"

Anything I might say about our welfare work at Camp Sevier would be incomplete if I failed to say a word about Army Lodge "A" itself.

This Lodge, as you all will remember, was started under dispensation from Grand Master Pridgen during his term of office and was chartered at our last Annual Communication.

The location of Army Lodge "A" at Camp Sevier was our chief reason for building the club house and Lodge room there. Its officers and men were among the

finest and best of the now famous "Thirtieth Division," and I am quite sure that the principles of Masonry instilled into them was largely responsible for the most excellent record they made on the field of battle.

In order that future generations may know who they were, I request the Grand Secretary to record the names of the officers and members of Army Lodge, "A" in the Proceedings at this place.

#### ROSTER ARMY LODGE "A"

##### OFFICERS

Albert L. Cox, Master, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Karl P. Burger, Senior Warden, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
Christian E. Meors, Jr. Warden, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Erskine E. Boyce, Treasurer, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
George N. Taylor Secretary, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	John E. Burrus, Senior Deacon, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
William R. Thomson, Jr. Deacon, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Ralph L. Sholar, Steward, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
James T. Gross, Steward, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	DeWitt T. Moore, Tiler, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.

##### PAST MASTERS

Claude L. Pridgen, P. G. M. 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Joseph H. Mitchell, P. M. 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
--	--

##### MASTER MASONS

R. L. Atwater, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	R. A. Bailey, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
Wm. E. Baugham, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	John P. Boet, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
Alfred L. Bulwinkle, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Julian N. Byrd, A. E. F.
Sidney C. Chambers, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Harlin G. Coleman, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
Louis B. Crayton, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Arthur L. Fletcher, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
Wm. L. Futrelle, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Joseph C. Fortune, U. S. Army in the States
George G. Gatley, A. E. F.	Cleave L. Gross, A. E. F.
Louis A. Hanson, U. S. Army, unknown	Benjamin R. Lacy, Jr., 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
John T. Leslie, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	John M. Lynch, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
Linnox P. McLindon, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Edgar W. McCullers, 105th Am. Train, A. E. F.
J. M. McCowley, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Alto E. Millican, U. S. Army, unknown
Nelson L. Nelson, U. S. Army, unknown	Harry B. Newell, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.

G. P. Norwood, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Thomas S. Payne, 30th Division, A. E. F.
N. O. Reaves, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Harry B. Register, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
Dudley Rogers, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Samuel T. Russell, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
Aaron T. Stalling, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Cyrus T. Scott, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
Thaddeus G. Stem, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	Enoch S. Simmons, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.
Roy L. Vaughan, 113 Field Artillery, A. E. F.	I. O. Workman, 105th Sig. Bureau, A. E. F.

## CHARTER ARRESTED

On January 10, 1919, I instructed Bro. R. F. Edwards to visit Helton Lodge, No. 594, Sturgills, N. C., and take up their charter, they having received and acted upon the petition of a man who was a resident of the state of West Virginia and not within their jurisdiction. The petition was dated May 13, 1916, and balloted on May 27, 1916, thereby violating Section 116 of the Constitution and Regulation 86. All of the degrees were conferred upon him in one night, evidently because he was in a hurry, so, of course, he could not show suitable proficiency under such circumstances. In this the Lodge violated Section 132 of the Constitution and Regulation 119. The petitioner stated that he had never been proposed or rejected by any Masonic Lodge, but the Grand Master of West Virginia advised me that he was rejected by Vivian Lodge, Kimball, W. Va., and that at the time he petitioned Helton Lodge, he was still residing with his family within the jurisdiction of Vivian Lodge and had done so for the past 10 years. Some of the members of Helton Lodge must have known this man well enough to know whether he lived at Sturgills, N. C., or at Kimball, W. Va., and all the evidence shows very clearly that the Lodge violated Section 101 of the Constitution in regard to "Invaded Jurisdiction." For these reasons it seemed to me that the only thing I could do was to arrest this charter. If the Grand Lodge thinks I have erred, they have the right to reverse my action.

## DISCIPLINE

It became my duty during the year to remove from office the Worshipful Master of one of the Lodges in our State for un-Masonic conduct. Acting under Sections 166 to 169, inclusive, of the Code, I appointed a commis-

sion to investigate the charges against the Brother; they met and organized and the accused Brother appeared before them and plead guilty to the charge. The commission sustained my action in removing him from office and the entire proceedings were transmitted to the Grand Secretary, in accordance with Section 169 of the Code. I regretted exceedingly that it was necessary to remove this Brother from office, but if the Masters of subordinate Lodges in North Carolina do not behave as men and Masons should, what can we expect from the Craft in general?

#### CUSTODIANS AND GRAND LECTURERS

The Board of Custodians and the Grand Lecturers held their annual mid-summer meeting in Waynesville, July 9-10-11. I regretted exceedingly it was impossible for me to attend, though the Grand Secretary went in my place. My understanding is that the meeting was a most profitable one and I presume we shall have the pleasure of hearing more about it from the members of the Board themselves.

#### DECISIONS

I have made something like 40 so-called decisions during my term of office, but after considering them carefully, I do not think they are anything more than interpretations, or, in most cases, citations of the law as contained in the Code and in Andrew's Digest, with possibly one exception. The Committee on Jurisprudence having requested Grand Masters not to report mere interpretations or citations of the law, it gives me pleasure to comply with their request and I feel sure that this pleasure will be shared by the Brethren assembled here.

The one decision which I have to report is this:

*Question:* A man applies for the degrees in Masonry and is rejected; after the expiration of one year, can he make application to a different Lodge in the same city and can this Lodge entertain the petition without first obtaining consent of the Lodge that rejected the applicant?

*Answer:* A rejected candidate has the right to apply to another Lodge in the same city, provided both Lodges have concurrent jurisdiction, if he has waited the 12 months required by the Code; but he should sign a petition similar to the one printed on page 239 of the Code and



COL. ROBERT HENRY BRADLEY, 14°

GRAND TILER, 1886-1918

Died May 17, 1918



marked No. 3, in which the question is asked if he has "ever been proposed as a candidate and rejected in any Masonic Lodge; if so, give name of Lodge." I was governed by Section 125 of the Constitution and Regulation 172, in making this ruling. When the petitioner has properly filled out the petition mentioned, it puts the Lodge entertaining his petition on its guard and they should make the necessary investigation from the Lodge that rejected him.

I have answered a great many letters asking about certain questions of law in addition to the ones above mentioned and these letters were really unnecessary, because the questions so were plain that the only thing necessary was to refer to the Code or Digest and read the law as it was plainly written. From some of my correspondence I am led to believe that many Lodges do not own a copy of the Code.

#### DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

I have had reports from quite a number of District Deputies and many of them have been active in their work during the past year, but, on the other hand, I have no way of knowing whether some of those appointed ever received their commissions or not, because I have heard nothing from them from that day until this. The office of District Deputy is an honor that most Masons are proud and of and it affords a splendid opportunity for service, and I should like to see some plan worked out by which greater co-operation might be had from these splendid men.

#### DISPENSATIONS

During the past year the requests for special dispensations to allow petitions to be voted upon without waiting the required time have been exceedingly numerous. Many of them have, no doubt, been of great merit and deserved consideration, but to have granted any of them would have let down the bars in a way that I did not feel justified in doing, so I have had to refuse to grant all such dispensations and have insisted upon the law being complied with, that each petitioner wait the required 30 days' time before he could be balloted upon.

I have held, however, that in the case of a soldier or sailor whose time at home was very limited, suitable proficiency should not be as strict as under ordinary condi-

tion and circumstances. I felt that after a candidate, who was in the active service of our country, had waited the required time and successfully passed the ballot box, he should be entitled to some special consideration in being made a Mason before leaving for overseas duty.

In order to co-operate with our Government in its efforts to conserve the fuel supply by declaring each Monday for a number of weeks to be a holiday, on January 26, 1918, I advised the Masters of all Masonic Lodges that I would, upon application, grant special dispensations to them to hold their Stated Communications on some other night, because of the fact that a very large number of them held such communications on Monday nights.

I have granted a number of special dispensations entirely within the province of the Grand Master, which did not conflict with any of the fundamental laws of the Grand Lodge, such as to elect or install officers by Lodges having failed to do so at the time required by the Constitution, to hold elections and installations of officers taking the places of those whose resignations had been approved; and such other permissible acts of similar nature.

#### DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

Complying with the provision of the will of our late Grand Secretary, Bro. John C. Drewry, the Board of Trustees of this fund, composed of the Grand Master, the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, and Bro. A. B. Andrews, P. G. M., and C. B. Barbee, met in the city of Raleigh on November 30th and formally organized by electing P. G. M. A. B. Andrews chairman of the Board of Trustees, and Grand Secretary W. W. Willson, Secretary.

The Board of Trustees was informed that the \$10,000.00 legacy above mentioned was in the hands of the Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Co., as custodian of this fund, and that we as trustees were to advise and determine how it should be invested. The entire matter was discussed at some length and certain securities and investments were approved and at least a part of them have been purchased up to this date. I shall expect the chairman of this board to make a more detailed report.

It must be remembered, however, that none of the income from this legacy is available until the principal

amounts to \$20,000.00 and then only the income shall be payable to The Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

Of course it would not be wise for the Grand Lodge to consider appropriating the \$10,000.00 necessary in one lump sum, so, in my judgment, we must pursue one of two courses: We can let the income of this \$10,000.00 be added to the principal from year to year and in something like 13 years the principal and its accumulations will have reached the \$20,000.00 mark and then the income from it will be available for Grand Lodge purposes; or we can negotiate a loan of \$10,000.00 from some banking institution and add it to the \$10,000.00 legacy, making the \$20,000.00 fund complete at once and then begin to receive the income from it. We should appropriate, by resolution of the Grand Lodge, the sum of \$10,000.00 to be payable in 10 annual installments of \$1,000.00 each, and in this way pay back the loan negotiated from the bank. Of course the first year we would have an interest charge of \$600.00 to pay, but we would receive \$1,200.00 to \$1,400.00 as an income from the \$20,000.00 invested, thus the first year we would pay out \$1,000.00 on the principal and \$600.00 interest, making \$1,600.00, and receive from the custodian of this fund at least \$1,200.00, which would really mean an outlay of \$400.00 of Grand Lodge funds; the second year the interest paid would decrease while the income would not, and so on each succeeding year until the sixth year, when the annual appropriation of \$1,000.00, plus the interest charge, would just about equal the income from it. And from that time on the income would be greater each year than the total appropriation, until the tenth year, when the interest charges would cease and the entire income from the \$20,000.00 invested be available.

If we make our calculations another way, appropriating the \$10,000.00 payable \$1,000.00 annually in 10 installments, and then forget to take into consideration the \$1,000.00 per year, we would have an income of \$1,200.00 each year and an expenditure for interest of \$600.00 the first year, \$540.00 the second year, and so on.

There may be some who will say let the \$10,000.00 stay invested until its accumulations make the entire amount \$20,000.00 and then let the Grand Lodge receive the benefits of the fund, but I strongly recommend that the other course be pursued and that the Grand Lodge negotiate a loan for \$10,000.00, adding it to the Drewry Me-

morial Fund so as to make its income available at once and that, by resolution of the Grand Lodge, we appropriate the sum of \$10,000.00 to pay back this loan, the same to be payable in 10 annual installments of \$1,000.00 each. I feel that this is what Brother Drewry would like to have us do, because in this way we ourselves would be helping to make possible the income he desired the Grand Lodge to realize.

#### FOREIGN RELATIONS

Most cordial and friendly relations have been maintained throughout the year with all duly constituted Grand Lodges recognized by this Grand Lodge. Many courtesies have been extended to our Masonic Brethren overseas by foreign Grand Lodges, some of whom we are not in fraternal correspondence with, and by relief committees of various kinds in the countries of our Allies. It is probable that a resolution will be introduced at this session asking for the recognition of some of these Grand Bodies.

On July 4th I received a cablegram from the Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of Italy, which read as follows:

ROME, July 2, 1918.

*Grande Loggia, Carolina Nord, Raleigh, N. C.*

In brotherhood bound together anew for the world's enfranchisement we hail the day of America's independence.

(Signed) ERNESTO NATHAN,  
*Grand Master.*

To which I replied:

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., July 11, 1918.

HON. ERNESTO NATHAN, *Grand Master, Rome, Italy.*

MOST WORSHIPFUL SIR AND BROTHER: I am in receipt of your cablegram which reached me on July 4th, my country's Independence Day, and I desire to thank you sincerely for your expressions of friendship and fraternal greetings. It is, indeed, a great pleasure to be bound together, by the ties of our great Order, with so many good men throughout the world who are fighting for the liberty and freedom of mankind.

I congratulate you and your country on the great victories you have recently achieved, and I sincerely trust, and have full confidence, that a complete and lasting victory may soon come to the armies of our great countries fighting for the right.

With high and sincere regards, I am

Fraternally yours,

(Signed) GEO. S. NORFLEET,  
*Grand Master.*

A number of other letters have been received from foreign Grand Lodges, and as most of them were in languages unknown to me, I have turned them over to the Committee on Foreign Correspondence.

#### GRAND REPRESENTATIVES APPOINTED

July 29, 1918, W. . Martin H. Turnbull, Grand Representative of North Carolina to The Grand Lodge of Ireland.

July 29, 1918, Lieut. Col. Joao Estevao Auguas, Grand Representative of North Carolina, near The Grand Lodge of Portugal.

September 31, 1918, W. . A. L. McGinty, Grand Representative of North Carolina to Nevada.

January 2, 1919, R. . W. . Samuel J. Willis, Grand Representative of North Carolina, near The Grand Lodge of British Columbia.

July 29, 1918, W. . E. E. Giffin, Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of Portugal, near The Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

#### HALIFAX RELIEF FUND

It gives me pleasure to advise you that the total sum contributed by the Masons of this Grand Lodge toward the relief of the distressed Brethren at Halifax, Nova Scotia, was \$1,112.16, as reported by P. . G. . M. . A. B. Andrews, special treasurer for this fund, all of which has been duly acknowledged by the Grand Secretary of Nova Scotia. I desire to thank you for this liberality on your part and also to thank Brother Andrews for his splendid services rendered in receiving and disbursing this fund.

#### INTERSTATE COURTESIES

Due to the war activities, we have been called upon to extend more courtesies to other Grand Lodges in the matter of conferring degrees upon their candidates than ever before in the history of this Grand Lodge, and in turn we, too, have made more requests of this kind from other Grand Lodges than ever before. All have been cheerfully complied with and we return our thanks to the Grand Lodges which have done work for us, especially our nearest neighbors of South Carolina and Virginia, who were called upon to do the largest part of it, and I desire to say that it has been a great pleasure for us to be able to confer degrees for them.

The Lodges in Charlotte and Southport have, no doubt, been called upon to do more of this work than any other within our jurisdiction, because of the fact that army camps were located at these points, and I want to publicly thank these Lodges for the work so well and generously done.

Number of cases for which work was requested of North Carolina and also by requests made by us:

	For N. C.	By N. C.
Alabama	3	2
Arizona	-	2
Arkansas	-	1
California	1	2
Colorado	-	1
Connecticut	-	2
Delaware	1	-
District of Columbia	8	1
Florida	7	1
Georgia	18	9
Idaho	-	1
Illinois	-	12
Indiana	1	8
Iowa	-	5
Kansas	-	2
Kentucky	4	8
Louisiana	1	1
Montana	9	-
Maryland	6	3
Massachusetts	8	9
Michigan	2	5
Minnesota	-	3
Mississippi	3	7
Missouri	1	2
Nebraska	-	3
New Jersey	9	4
New Mexico	-	1
New York	6	20
North Dakota	10	1
Ohio	1	15
Oklahoma	2	3
Oregon	2	1
Rhode Island	3	1
South Carolina	56	9
South Dakota	-	3
Tennessee	2	3
Texas	6	10
Vermont	-	1
Virginia	29	3
West Virginia	-	6

Wisconsin	-----	6	
Canada	-----	1	---
England	-----	1	---
		<u>201</u>	<u>177</u>

## MASONIC TEMPLE

The Masonic Temple Committee will make a detailed report of the business of this institution during the past year.

## NEW LODGES

I have granted dispensations to establish new Lodges during the year as follows:

February 26, 1918, Richland Lodge, U. D., at Small, Beaufort county, N. C.

July 30, 1918, Ashe Lodge, U. D., at West Jefferson, Ashe county, N. C.

September 17, 1918, Yadkin Falls Lodge, U. D., at Badin, Stanly county, N. C.

December 26, 1918, Warren Lodge, U. D., at Kenansville, Duplin county, N. C.

## SPECIAL COMMUNICATIONS HELD

Goldsboro, January 28, 1918, to institute Goldsboro Lodge, No. 634.

Maysville, May 3, 1918, to lay corner stone of Belgrade Methodist Church.

Raleigh, May 18, 1918, funeral of Grand Tiler Robert H. Bradley.

Greensboro, May 22, 1918, to lay corner stone of Guilford County Court House.

Oxford, June 25, 1918, St. John's Day.

## OXFORD ORPHAN ASYLUM

The reports of the management of the Oxford Orphan Asylum and the Board of Directors will deal in detail with its affairs, but I would be untrue to my duty and privilege as your Grand Master if I failed to call your attention to some of the facts in connection with this institution at this time. Bro. R. L. Brown and those connected with him in the management of the Orphanage have given their best during the past year and have worked under many difficulties and yet, with all of these difficulties, they have done a remarkable work, and the institution which they are managing for us is the greatest thing in North Carolina Masonry.

In spite of the fact that the receipts were considerably larger than last year, the expenditures were also much heavier, and the close of the year, November 1st, found it in debt something over \$6,000.00. Just before Thanksgiving I issued a letter to the Masons of North Carolina, calling their attention to the opportunity for service by contributing one day's earnings to the Oxford Orphanage, and I am happy to say that the contributions from November 1st to December 15th were more than twice as much as for the same time last year. This, I am sure, is due to the fact that during the past year our people have learned the joy of giving and many of them have also adopted the plan suggested by the Orphan Association of North Carolina, to give one day's earnings as a Thank Offering to the orphanage of their choice.

Even with this increase, however, the Board of Directors will have to ask for largely increased appropriations from the Grand Lodge, and I sincerely trust that you will not refuse to grant their request, because we can not let these precious jewels, which have been entrusted to our care, want for any of the necessities of life or for moral and educational training.

It will be our pleasure during the present session of the Grand Lodge to listen to a concert by the Singing Class, which earned last year about \$16,000.00 for the support fund of the institution. I sincerely trust that all of you will make an effort to be present at this concert.

While on this subject, I am impressed with the fact that there is a Mason in this Grand Lodge who has rendered invaluable service to the institution for a score of years or more. I refer to P. G. M. B. S. Royster, legal advisor and counselor for the Oxford Orphanage. With each succeeding year his duties increase because of the fact that more people are finding it in their hearts to make bequests and legacies to this institution and these properties and moneys must be looked after in the proper way or great financial loss might result. On behalf of the Grand Lodge I desire to thank P. G. M. Royster most sincerely for the splendid services he has rendered during the past, and I earnestly recommend that the Finance Committee provide, in the annual budget, a compensation for his services in the future, not less than \$100.00 *per annum*.

## MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

The most enthusiastic worker connected with this institution, Bro. John J. Phoenix, for many years its Secretary and Treasurer, is absent from us tonight and we shall miss him greatly during this session of the Grand Lodge. He answered his country's call and is in the service of the Y. M. C. A., ministering to our men in France. He has sent fraternal greetings to the Brethren and it gives me pleasure to extend them to you at this time.

I am glad to tell you, though, that the work has been ably carried on and everything at the Home is progressing nicely. Those in charge have done all in their power to make it what it ought to be for the old veterans of Masonry and their wives, and they are succeeding well. Their financial needs, however, will be greater during the coming year and we must provide for them in our annual budget. Let us all remember that the years are passing rapidly and that each of us is growing older very fast and none of us know what the hand of fortune may bring to us or to our Brethren; so it behooves us to provide amply for those whose sunset days might not otherwise be as bright as we have the privilege of making them if we grasp our opportunity.

## INDEX TO THE CODE

On March 27th I appointed Bro. F. H. McCullough, of Wilmington, chairman of a committee to revise and improve the index to the Code, in accordance with a resolution passed at the last meeting of the Grand Lodge. Brother McCullough had assisted G. M. Pridgen during his term of office in the beginning of this work, and my understanding is that they had completed a large part of it. I, therefore, hope that they will present a full report at this session and that our splendid Code will be made of very much greater value to all who use it, by the addition of a greatly enlarged index.

## FEDERAL WAR TAX ON FEES AND DUES OF LODGES

During the month of March my attention was called to the fact that there seemed to be a difference of opinion as to whether or not the fees and dues in Masonic Lodges were taxable under the Act of October 3, 1917, Section 701. P. G. M. A. B. Andrews and I took the matter up with Col. A. D. Watts, Collector of Internal Rev-

enue in the fifth district, and also with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue at Washington, and we were advised by both of them that as our organization was a fraternal one and not organized primarily for social diversion and recreation, we were not subject to any tax on fees and dues of members.

#### GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

It was my great pleasure to attend the annual meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association in the city of Alexandria, Va., on February 21-22, 1918. My companion was P. G. M. Samuel M. Gattis, and it was indeed a most enjoyable occasion for both of us.

The object of this association is to collect a fund to erect and maintain a suitable Masonic Memorial to George Washington, the Mason, which is to be in the form of a temple in the city of Alexandria, Va., and the site which has been chosen is a most beautiful one. Such a temple will provide a place where the several Grand Jurisdictions, members of this association, may perpetuate, in imperishable form, the memory and achievement of the men whose distinguished services and fidelity to the principles of our Order entitle them to especial and lasting reward, and to create, foster and diffuse a more intimate, fraternal spirit, understanding, and intercourse between the several Grand Jurisdictions and Sovereign Grand Bodies throughout the United States. Surely, in this great day, when the nations of the world which stand for the right are planning for future co-operation in all of the best things in life, we, as an Order, should do everything in our power to bring about such a spirit of co-operation between the various Masonic organizations of our country.

I recommend that the annual appropriation to this cause be continued and increased, if possible.

#### WAR ACTIVITIES

Complying with the resolution of Bro. Leon Cash, unanimously adopted at our last Annual Communication, I issued, on February 5, 1918, the following proclamation to the Masons of North Carolina:

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., February 5, 1918.

*To the Masters, Wardens and Brethren of the Subordinate Lodges under the Jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:*

BRETHREN: Our Nation is at war! Many of our people are awake to this fact, but thousands have not yet realized what it means. The preservation of your liberty and freedom, your homes and loved ones are at stake. More than a thousand North Carolina Masons and another thousand sons of Masons are in this fight, and this is but a beginning unless we put our hearts and time and money into the cause. There can be no doubt of final victory if we support our Government as we should.

At a meeting held in Washington in December, representatives of all fraternal orders being present, the President and the Secretary of the Treasury requested our co-operation and help. Our representative at this meeting pledged the loyal support of North Carolina Masonry.

The Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge held in Raleigh last month fairly thrilled with patriotism and a resolution was unanimously adopted calling upon the Masons of this Grand Jurisdiction to assist the Government in all its endeavors, especially in the sale of its securities, and in instructing the Grand Master to issue his proclamation accordingly.

Now, Therefore, I, George S. Norfleet, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, do call upon every loyal member of the Craft to aid and assist our Government and its agents in every way possible in the conservation of food and fuel, in the sale of all its securities, in gifts to the Red Cross and Y. M. C. A. war funds, and in the cheerful payment of all taxes imposed upon our people, to the end that our Army and Navy and those of our Allies may be sufficiently clothed, amply equipped, properly fed, and diligently cared for, that this horrible war may be brought to a speedy and successful end.

The campaign on now is for the sale of Thrift and War Savings Stamps, which many believe to be the best investment the Government has offered its people. The purchase of these stamps not only helps our National Treasury but encourages thrift, a much-needed practice, among our people.

The Grand Lodge has purchased one thousand dollars' worth of these stamps, all any one is allowed to buy, and I urge every subordinate Lodge in North Carolina that has funds available, or can save about seventy dollars per month, to do the same. If your Lodge cannot buy a thousand dollars' worth, buy every dollars' worth you can. I call upon every Mason in this Grand Jurisdiction to purchase every stamp he can pay for up to the limit, and I call upon you further to hold all government securities and to encourage others to hold them, rather than sell them at a discount, thus impairing our nation's credit.

Don't do your bit, but do your best and do it now. The need for instant action is imperative. Our sons and brothers have already gone to give their lives, if necessary; shall we withhold our dollars? If you do your best, victory will be much sweeter to you when the boys come marching home.

"When those of our boys return home from France  
 Who missed death in the war's awful toll,  
 Blind and maimed and crippled for life  
 But ennobled in spirit and soul,  
 And they gather with friends and the dear ones at home  
 By the fire, or on summer's long days,  
 And tell of the times they went 'over the top'  
 In the early morn's twilight haze;  
 Should they ask you what you were doing the while  
 In the world's greatest war to help win it,  
 Be sure you can look them right square in the eye  
 And truthfully say, "I was in it."

If you have not already done so, I suggest that you display our National Flag in your Lodge room.

Let this proclamation be read to your Lodge at its next regular communication and let it be published promptly in the next issue of your home paper.

Fraternally yours,  
 GEO. S. NORFLEET,  
*Grand Master.*

ATTEST:

W. W. WILLSON, *Grand Secretary.*

I do not know that this was necessary, because I am quite sure that our people were beginning to realize the seriousness of the conflict in which we were engaged, but whether it was necessary or not, it at least served two good purposes: First, it called to the attention of our Brethren the necessity for prompt and patriotic action on our part, and it also served to let the people in general know that the great Order which we represent was standing squarely behind our boys and our country.

I have never received a complete report, but I know that many thousands of dollars were invested by the Lodges, as such, in War Savings Stamps and Liberty Bonds, quite a number of them taking the limit in War Savings Stamps. In addition to this, the organized activity on the part of Lodges stimulated individual Masons to do even more in the purchase of securities than they would have done otherwise. Not only did the members of our Fraternity, who could not take a part in active service in the army and navy, purchase war securities, but they also contributed liberally to the Red Cross and the Y. M. C. A. war funds and did their best in every way possible to bring about the great victory that was finally consummated. During the last great campaign for funds, known as the United War Work Campaign, in response to a request from Mr. Geo. W. Watts, State Chairman, that the Masonic Order lend its influence to the success of this campaign, I gave him the following

letter, with the privilege to use it as he saw fit in the furtherance of this cause:

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., Oct. 31, 1918.

MR. GEO. W. WATTS, *State Chairman, United War Work Campaign, Durham, N. C.*

DEAR MR. WATTS: Replying to your recent letter concerning the approaching campaign for \$170,500,000.00 for the seven organizations doing religious and social work among our soldiers and sailors, I beg to advise that I most heartily commend to the Masons of North Carolina the work being done to give the soldiers and sailors a taste of home life and make their surroundings the very best we possibly can, both for their physical, mental and moral welfare.

My understanding is that all contributors to this fund have the privilege, if they desire to exercise it, of specifying to which of the seven organizations their gifts shall go and how much to each one. It may be that some of our people will want to exercise this privilege, but whether they do or not, I am satisfied that you will find that the Masons of North Carolina will not only contribute liberally to this campaign fund, as they have done to all others, but will be among the leaders in the various places in North Carolina in helping to carry on the campaign of raising the money.

If there is anything I can do, either personally or officially, to help in this great work, please feel at liberty to command my services.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) GEO. S. NORFLEET,  
*Grand Master.*

His reply is herewith presented:

DURHAM, N. C., Nov. 9, 1918.

MR. GEO. S. NORFLEET, *Grand Master, Winston-Salem, N. C.*

DEAR MR. NORFLEET: I am just home after a visit to some points in the eastern part of the State, in behalf of our War Work drive, and find yours of the 6th instant, for which I thank you. You cannot know how much I appreciate this letter and I believe it will be of great benefit to the work. We are going to give it the largest publicity possible in the short time we have, by sending a copy to every County Chairman in the State, with request that they get it into the papers wherever possible.

With deep appreciation and warm regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) GEO. W. WATTS,  
*State Chairman.*

#### CONFERENCE OF GRAND MASTERS

I was invited by M. W. George L. Schoonover, Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of Iowa, to attend a conference of the Grand Masters of the United States to be held in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, November 27-28-29, 1918, but it was impossible for me to leave home at that

time. I appointed D. G. M. Henry A. Grady as my representative and as the representative from this Grand Lodge, and his report to us, which will be read at a later time, and the proceedings of the conference, show conclusively that I made no mistake in the selection of the man to represent The Grand Lodge of North Carolina. I have instructed the Grand Secretary to print a number of copies of Brother Grady's report and I shall ask him to speak on it at an hour to be appointed. The subjects dealt with at the conference are strictly in line with War activities and necessities and are such as to demand our most serious thought and consideration.

#### WAR RELIEF

Nothing definite has been done by our Grand Lodge in the question of War Relief, but some action should be taken at this session. We should either organize a War Relief Board of our own and supply it with necessary funds, or authorize it to solicit funds, or we should take a more active part in the Masonic War Relief Association of The United States of America. This association has its president, Bernard G. Witt, of Henderson, Ky., Past General Grand High Priest of Royal Arch Masons of The United States of America; Vice-President Lee S. Smith, of Pittsburg, Pa., Grand Master of The Grand Encampment Knights Templar of The United States of America; Chairman of the Executive Committee, Wm. B. Melish, of Cincinnati, Ohio, Past Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of Ohio.

The association has received contributions from almost all of the Grand Bodies in the United States, the total receipts amounting to \$111,000.00. Its activities up to this time have been confined to relief work among the Masons and their families in the countries of our Allies in Europe. It has not yet attempted any relief work among the sufferers in Masonic circles in our own country. It is my opinion that we should contribute to this association and should also organize a Relief Board for local work in North Carolina, which should not be great, but some of it will be necessary.

I recommend that the Grand Lodge make a contribution of at least \$500.00 to the Masonic War Relief Association of The United States of America and that we provide the necessary machinery to make available funds for relief work in our own State.

The War and Relief Administration of the Grand Lodge of the State of New York is doing a splendid work for all soldier Masons who are within their borders, especially those in hospitals. Some member of this association visits all Masons and then the information is forwarded to each Grand Lodge telling of the location of certain Brethren and giving other information concerning them. To show just what they are doing, I herewith attach the last letter received from their representative:

OFFICE OF THE WAR & RELIEF ADMINISTRATION  
GRAND LODGE, F. & A. M.  
17th Floor, Masonic Hall, 71 W. 23rd St.  
NEW YORK CITY

ERASTUS C. KNIGHT, *Representative*,  
Telephone, Gramercy 6133.

January 31, 1919.

MR. GEORGE S. NORFLEET, *Grand Master, Grand Lodge, F. & A. M.*  
*Winston-Salem, N. C.*

DEAR SIR & M.'W.'BROTHER: Through an arrangement with the American Red Cross, we are able to learn of many members of the Craft and the sons of members, in the service, who are patients in the hospitals within our jurisdiction.

We have just learned that Bro. George E. Larson, of Spring Hope Lodge, No. 481, Spring Hope, N. C., is a patient at Debarcation Hospital, No. 3, located at 18th St. and 6th Ave., New York City.

A member of our committee will visit him as often as the rules of the hospital will permit and we shall deem it a pleasure to do all in our power for him, contributing to his comfort and peace of mind as far as possible.

Will you kindly notify the Worshipful Master of Spring Hope Lodge, No. 481, that Brother Larson is in the above-named hospital? He will certainly appreciate letters from the Brethren of his Lodge.

Fraternally yours,  
ERASTUS C. KNIGHT,  
*Representative.*

I recommend that the Grand Secretary be instructed to extend to The Grand Lodge of New York sincere thanks of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the splendid work they are doing and for the attention they are giving our own members. I have, of course, acknowledged with thanks all of the communications received from them, but I would like official Grand Lodge recognition of the courtesies they are showing us.

#### HOLIDAY GREETING

Feeling deeply the fact that so many of our members were overseas in the service of our country and also in

the camps, and that even a larger number of Masons than this had other loved ones engaged in foreign service, it seemed appropriate that I should send a Holiday Greeting to the Masons of North Carolina, wherever they might be found, and so it was my privilege to publish to them the following greeting:

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., Dec. 25, 1918.

*To the Thirty Thousand Masons of North Carolina:*

I send you hearty Christmas Greetings this day and sincerely wish for you and your loved ones joy and happiness during the Holiday Season.

You have proven faithful to our great country during the year that is rapidly passing into unparalleled history. More than two thousand of you have answered humanity's call for active service and many have "gone west" over the hills, into the realm of a glorious eternity.

Those of you who have not had the privilege of doing greater service, have labored well at home and have generously supported all war activities and each one has contributed his part in one way or another to the great victory achieved, so if there was ever a time when all should be happy, surely it is this glad season.

May a lasting peace soon be given to all the world, may our splendid men overseas be brought home safely and may the New Year bring you Happiness and Prosperity.

Faithfully and fraternity,  
Faithfully and fraternally yours,  
GEORGE S. NORFLEET,  
*Grand Master.*

#### GROWTH AND CONDITION OF ORDER

It is indeed gratifying to note that Masonry has prospered greatly during the past year. The Grand Secretary's report will show about 2,435 initiated last year, which is 415 more than were initiated during the previous year; it will also show 2,126 raised during the past year, which is a considerable gain over the previous year. I have no doubt that a great many of those who were initiated have also been raised in other Lodges as a courtesy to our subordinate Lodges, but that the reports have not reached them in time to get in this year's record.

It is also encouraging to note that a very much smaller number has been expelled and suspended during the past year than a year ago and that fewer have withdrawn, but our hearts are saddened by the fact that the mortality among our members was considerably greater than last year.

On account of so many of our members being away in the service of our country and also due to the severe



SAMUEL H. SMITH,  
47TH GRAND MASTER OF NORTH CAROLINA  
Died October 27, 1918



epidemics of Spanish influenza, many of the Lodges have not been able to do as much work or hold as many meetings during the past year as they should have done and would have done had conditions been otherwise, but I am sure that all have done the best they could under the circumstances, and Masonry is stronger today in North Carolina than ever before in the history of the Order.

#### GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE

The duties of the Grand Secretary's office have greatly increased by the continued growth of Masonry in North Carolina, until now it is necessary for this officer to devote all of his time to the office, or, at least, so much of it that there is not enough left in which he can earn a livelihood.

The work was exceedingly heavy during the past year and our present Grand Secretary performed the duties well. In view of the urgent necessity which each individual faces, to meet increased expenditures and of the additional work of the office, I recommend that the present Grand Secretary be allowed \$600.00 additional compensation for last year's work, over and above the \$1,800.00 provided in the budget.

I also recommend that the salary of this office, for the coming year, be not less than \$2,400.00.

#### GRAND LODGE REVENUE

On account of the increased cost of all commodities of life, salaries of teachers, managers and officers, it is absolutely necessary that the Grand Lodge appropriations to the Oxford Orphan Asylum and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home be greatly increased. Other additional funds are also needed to carry on the work of the Grand Lodge in the way it ought to be done and in keeping with the progress of Masonry in this State. To meet these conditions, additional revenue must be provided for the Grand Lodge. This can only be done by one of two ways: We could increase the *per capita* tax from \$1.00 to \$1.50 and raise approximately \$15,000.00 additional, or we could amend the last clause of Section 140 of the Code and provide for the payment to the Grand Lodge of \$10.00 for each initiate in the subordinate Lodges, which would raise as much money, or probably some more.

The minimum initiation fee is now \$15.00 and if this is raised to \$25.00 the local Lodges will not suffer

any financial loss, on account of the law being changed, as the candidate himself would pay the increase. I know a proposition of this kind is entirely new and at first thought may not meet with approval of all, but you must admit that an initiation fee of \$15.00 is entirely too low and to add \$10.00 to the fee charged by any of the local Lodges will work no hardship on the petitioner and in itself will keep none from applying for the degrees.

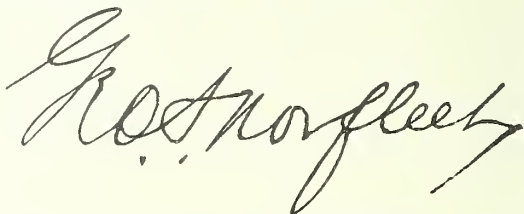
#### CONCLUSION

I am told, and I feel sure it is true, that the work of the Grand Master's office has been greater during the past year than ever before. In correspondence alone I have received and answered several thousand letters.

The war and the various activities and necessities arising from it have caused the increased work, and while it has been arduous at times, I am deeply grateful for the opportunity it gave me to be of some service to the Craft, my Government and to humanity. The Brethren have generously responded to every call I have made upon them for service or funds, and I thank you sincerely for your co-operation and support.

My term of office will soon expire and in a few hours I will pass the gavel of authority to my successor, but my love for you and our Order will never grow less and my appreciation of the high honor you conferred upon me a year ago and the kindnesses you have shown me since that time will be greater with each succeeding year. And I promise you that, in future years, no act of mine shall ever bring reproach upon the fair name of this Grand Lodge, but that I shall always strive to live such a life as to merit, in some small way, your goodness to me. "May the Blessings of Heaven rest upon you and all regular Masons. May brotherly love prevail and every moral and social virtue cement us," is my prayer.

Faithfully and fraternally yours,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "G. A. H. Fleece". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with long, sweeping strokes.

*Grand Master.*

## Grand Treasurer's Report

Grand Treasurer B. R. Lacy presented the following report, which was read and referred to the Finance Committee:

*The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

As Grand Treasurer, I herewith submit my annual report. It runs from January 15, 1918, to January 15, 1919, and in both reports I call it the fiscal year. There is no fiscal year for the Grand Lodge. Section 8, page 26, of the Constitution makes the 31st of October the end of the fiscal year for the subordinate Lodges. The 15th of January may be the third Tuesday and, therefore, the day on which the Grand Lodge convenes. As there should be a date fixed so all Grand officers would close their books at the same time, I would suggest that the Grand Lodge make December 31st as end of the fiscal year.

Inasmuch as the statements that follow are detailed sufficiently to explain the source of all receipts and the purpose of all disbursements, I hardly feel that any comment here is necessary, with the following exceptions: Attention is called to items under the head of "Soldiers' Masonic Welfare Fund" and "Camp Sevier Lodge." It will be seen that there was received \$3,121.14 and expended \$3,140.00, making an excess of disbursements of \$18.86. However, check for \$115.00 sent to George T. Bryan, P. G. M., of South Carolina, Greenville, S. C., was returned after my books were closed, with the statement that "the money was not needed." This will be credited back to the fund on this year's account, and have a balance unexpended for this purpose of \$96.14.

By instructions of the Grand Master I invested \$824.00 in War Savings Stamps. On January 1, 1923, when they become due, they will be worth \$1,000.00. While this amount is a part of the General Fund balance it is in the nature of an appropriated surplus for the time being and will not be available until 1923, at which time the interest of \$176.00 will be an additional receipt and together with the principal will be an available balance for expenditure. From the cash balance of \$7,441.08 shown in this report there is an outstanding liability on account of the expense account of the Grand Master, George S. Norfleet, of \$213.73 and \$480.00 for clerk to Grand Master, a total of \$693.73, which was not filed until the books were closed. This amount really reduces the available balance to \$6,747.35 as shown by the figures below. If it is desired to also add the returned check of \$115.00 from the Soldiers' Masonic Welfare Fund to the General Fund, then the amount will be \$6,862.35, with the still further amount of \$824.00 and accrued interest on account of the investment in War Savings Stamps.

This report is in no sense a statement of assets and liabilities, therefore, this item is only shown as an expenditure, not an expense.

Cash balance per cash book-----	\$7,441 08
Less expense of Grand Master, etc. -----	693 73
	<hr/> 6,747 35
War Savings Stamps -----	824 00
	<hr/> 7,571 35
Refund Soldiers' Masonic Welfare Fund-----	115 00
	<hr/> 6,343 78
Cash at close of last year -----	7,686 35
	<hr/> \$1,342 57

Yours fraternally,

B. R. LACY,  
Grand Treasurer.

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

##### RECEIPTS

Grand Lodge dues -----	\$ 31,679 80	
Charters and dispensations -----	116 00	
Rebecca Baird bequest -----	200 00	
Interest, Moore legacy -----	60 00	
Refund of Contingent Fund balance-----	504 46	
Miscellaneous -----	282 80	
Soldiers' Masonic Welfare Fund -----	3,121 14	
Total for the year-----		<hr/> \$35,964 20
Balance on hand at beginning of year-----		<hr/> 6,343 78
		<hr/> \$42,307 98

##### DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries and expenses for clerical help----	\$ 3,503 80
Rent (\$700.00 for 1918, \$250.00 for 1917),	950 00
Postage, stationery and printing-----	2,745 79
(Includes \$1,927.25 for Oxford Asylum)	
Floral designs and funeral expenses-----	31 74
Trench purses -----	144 35
Masonic Relief Association -----	264 85
Camp Sevier Lodge (See receipts above)	3,140 00
Interest, Moore legacy -----	60 00
Geo. Washington Masonic Memorial Asso-	
ciation -----	100 00
Excelsior Lodge, Charlotte, N. C. -----	200 00
Jewel, 1917 Grand Master -----	25 00
Contingent Fund, Grand Secretary-----	1,000 00
Sundry expenses of the Grand Lodge dur-	
ing 1918, and other sundry expenses	
of Grand Lodge officers incurred	
since -----	1,627 37

## Appropriations:

Oxford Orphan Asylum, support -----	\$7,500 00	
Oxford Asylum, repairs -	3,750 00	
Oxford Asylum, baby branch -----	2,500 00	
		\$13,750 00
Masonic and Eastern Star Home -----	\$5,500 00	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home -----	1,000 00	
		\$6,500 00
War Savings Stamps purchased-----	824 00	
Total -----		\$34,866 90
Balance in bank -----		7,441 08
		<u>\$42,307 98</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS IN DETAIL

1918	V. No.	
Jan. 17 John W. Cotten, expenses to G. L. ----	1377	\$11 35
17 J. E. Cameron, expenses to G. L. ----	1378	27 25
17 W. C. Wicker, expenses to G. L. ----	1379	12 50
17 A. S. Holden, expenses to G. L. ----	1380	10 00
17 T. R. Robertson, expenses to G. L. ----	1381	12 26
22 F. P. Hobgood, expenses to G. L. ----	1382	13 60
23 W. D. Terry, expenses to G. L. ----	1383	6 25
24 Geo. S. Norfleet, expenses to G. L. ----	1384	21 65
24 Geo. S. Norfleet, expenses to G. L. ----	1385	125 17
26 Tar Heel Co., bond premiums -----	1386	25 00
30 Geo. S. Norfleet, War S. S. -----	1387	824 00
17 J. W. Patton, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-1	13 50
17 J. L. Nelson, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-2	32 70
17 J. W. Jones, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-3	17 40
17 J. W. Alford, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-4	20 45
17 J. W. Rowell, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-5	24 60
17 Willard G. Rogers, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-6	7 85
17 A. J. Ellington, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-7	5 72
17 R. J. Noble, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-8	9 00
17 J. M. Pittman, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-9	14 36
17 W. S. Liddell, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-10	14 85
17 C. M. Doyle, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-11	17 20
17 W. S. Reich, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-12	8 25
17 Chas. B. Newcomb, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-13	29 70
17 B. S. Royster, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-14	15 45
17 Henry A. Grady, expenses to G. L. --	1388-15	30 60
17 Henry A. Grady, expenses to G. L. --	1388-16	18 00
17 Claude L. Pridgen, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-17	6 30
17 Claude L. Pridgen, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-18	29 91
17 J. LeG. Everett, expenses to G. L. --	1388-19	13 50
17 S. M. Gattis, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-20	12 50
17 R. F. Edwards, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-21	36 99
17 Leon Cash, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-22	23 06
17 Excelsior Lodge, Charlotte, -----	1388-23	200 00
17 J. T. Alderman, expenses to G. L. ----	1388-24	7 20

	17	H. M. Poteat, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-25	\$	10 00
	17	H. M. Poteat, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-25		3 00
	17	W. W. Holland, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-26		30 00
	17	W. H. Church, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-27		8 55
	17	J. C. Lane, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-28		14 25
	17	C. A. Clark, expenses to G. L. -----	1388-29		15 15
	17	Walter Dunston, expenses to G. L. --	1388-30		14 25
	17	R. H. Bradley, laundry, G. L. -----	1389		25 15
	30	R. H. Bradley, salary, G. T.-----	1390		50 00
	31	M. DeLancey Haywood, For'gn Cor.	1391		150 00
Feb.	9	Carolina Power & Light Co. -----	1392		12 50
	15	B. R. Lacy, G. T., on salary-----	1393		25 00
	18	W. W. Willson, G. S., Contingent Fund	1394	1,000	00
	18	W. W. Willson, G. S., ext'a cler'l appro.	1395		300 00
	18	W. W. Willson, G. S., allowance ----	1396		600 00
	18	W. T. Terry, stamps, G. Treas. ----	1397		40
	23	W. B. McKoy, expenses to G. L. ----	1398		13 60
	23	H. Mahler's Sons, jewel -----	1399		25 00
	27	S. M. Gattis, exp. Washington Memo.	1400		33 10
Mar.	11	Francis D. Winston, expenses to G. L.	1401		20 00
	11	Horton's Studio, engraving -----	1402		36 00
	18	W. W. Willson, G. S., travel'g expenses	1403		19 10
	21	James E. Thiem, furniture, G. S. ----	1404		42 00
	25	Col. Geo. T. Bryan, Camp Sevier Lodge	1405		500 00
Apr.	1	B. R. Lacy, G. Treas. on salary-----	1406		25 00
	1	Col. E. M. Blythe, Camp Sevier Lodge	1407	1,500	00
May	23	John W. Cotten, expen's Bradley fun'l	1408		7 65
June	4	W. W. Willson, G. S., travel'g expen's	1409		11 63
	13	E. M. Blythe, Camp Sevier Lodge----	1411	1,025	00
	13	Leon Cash, expenses Bradley funeral	1413		8 59
	13	American Art Works, trench purses	1414		70 95
	27	B. R. Lacy, G. Treas., on salary ----	1415		50 00
	26	Masonic & East'n Star Home on appro.	1416	1,000	00
	27	W. D. Terry, G. Tyler, expen's Oxford	1417		11 25
	27	W. W. Willson, G. S., expen's to Oxford	1418		6 25
	27	Leon Cash, expenses to Oxford-----	1419		9 47
July	13	J. E. Cameron, G. Cust., expen's Oxf'd	1420		48 95
	13	J. E. Cameron, G. Custodian -----	1421		15 00
	13	J. W. Patton, expenses to Oxford----	1422		37 62
	13	J. L. Nelson, expenses to Oxford-----	1423		9 75
	13	R. F. Edwards, expenses to Oxford--	1424		36 05
	13	J. W. Alford, expenses to Oxford----	1425		55 60
	13	Leon Cash, expenses to Oxford-----	1426		33 08
	13	W. W. Holland, expenses to Oxford--	1427		20 75
	13	J. W. Rowell, expenses to Oxford ----	1428		25 15
	13	Horton's Studio, photos G. L. officers	1429		54 00
	23	S. N. Boyce, expen's to Waynesville--	1430		16 65
	31	W. W. Willson, G. S., expen's Waynsv.	1431		33 04
	31	C. T. McClenaghan, Ass't G.S., on sal'y	1432		75 00
	31	Masonic Relief Ass'n -----	1433		264 85
Aug.	2	Edwards & Broughton Ptg. Co., Print'g	1434		36 00
	9	American Art Works, trench purses--	1435		73 40
	12	B. R. Lacy, G. Treas., on salary ----	1436		25 00
Sept.	26	Edwards & Broughton Ptg. Co., Print'g	1437		190 50

Oct. 7	B. R. Lacy, G. Treas., on salary ----	1438	\$ 25 00
12	Masonic & East'n Star Home, on appro.	1439	500 00
22	R. L. Brown, Supt., int'st Moore legacy	1440	60 00
Nov. 18	Henry A. Grady, expen's D. G. M.--	1441	200 00
Dec. 13	B. R. Lacy, G. Treas., on salary -----	1442	25 00
1919			
Jan. 6	W. W. Willson, G. S., salary, 1918	1443	1,200 00
6	Myrtle Smith, salary, 1918 -----	1444	600 00
6	Masonic Bldg. & Con. Co., Rent, G. S.,	1445	950 00
9	Oxford Orphanage, printing -----	1446	1,927 25
9	Mrs. R. H. Bradley, aprons -----	1447	29 80
11	W. W. Willson, G. S., expen's Graham	1448	4 69
11	W. W. Willson, sundry expenses----	1449	55 37
11	W. W. Willson, G. S., postage-----	1450	549 64
14	R. T. Gowan, G. Auditor -----	1451	100 00
15	C. T. McClenaghan, Ass't G. S., sal'y	1452	75 00
15	Oxford Orphan Asylum, appro. Supt.	1453	7,500 00
15	Oxford Orphan Asylum, repairs----	1454	3,750 00
15	Oxford Orphan Asylum, baby branch	1455	2,500 00
15	Masonic East'n Star Home, bal. appro.	1456	4,000 00
15	Masonic East'n Star Home, repairs--	1457	1,000 00
15	B. R. Lacy, G. Treas., bal. salary 1918	1458	25 00
15	W. W. Willson, G. S., extra clercl help	1459	153 80
15	Geo. Washington Masonic Memo. Ass'n	1460	100 00
15	Geo. T. Bryan, Camp Sevier Lodge--	1461	115 00
Total -----			\$34,866 90

## SCHEDULE OF SALARIES AND CLERICAL HELP IN DETAIL

Grand Secretary -----	\$1,200 00	
Additional allowance -----	600 00	
Clerk to Grand Secretary -----	600 00	
Additional allowance for same-----	300 00	
Grand Treasurer -----	200 00	
Assistant Grand Secretary -----	150 00	
Grand Auditor -----	100 00	
Grand Tyler -----	50 00	
Foreign Correspondence -----	150 00	
Extra clerical help, Grand Secretary-----	153 80	
Total (see consolidated statement) -----		\$3,503 80

## RECONCILIATION OF BANK ACCOUNT

Pass Book balance, January 15, 1919---- \$28,687 13

Deduct checks outstanding:

No. 1446-----	\$1,927 25
1451-----	100 00
1452-----	75 00
1453-----	7,500 00
1454-----	3,750 00
1455-----	2,500 00
1456-----	4,000 00
1457-----	1,000 00
1458-----	25 00
1459-----	153 80
1460-----	100 00
1461-----	115 00
	<hr/> \$21,246 05

Balance in bank, per cash book-----

\$7,441 08

(See statement of receipts and disbursements.)

## Grand Secretary's Report

The following report of the Grand Secretary was read and referred to the Board of General Purposes:

RALEIGH, N. C., January 16, 1919.

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

BRETHREN:—It is with satisfaction and pleasure that I submit this my second annual report as your Grand Secretary. Notwithstanding the unprecedented conditions caused by the war and influenza which have confronted us during the past year, I am enabled through the activity of the Secretaries of subordinate Lodges and other energetic Masons in North Carolina to report to this Grand Lodge what is probably the largest gain in membership and collections ever reported in the history of the Grand Lodge. We should be extremely grateful and render thanks to God who inspired the activity of these Brethren, blessed their labors and gave to us the increase.

### ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP

Number of Lodges in the jurisdiction January, 1918	444	
Number of Lodges under dispensation	5	
Number of Lodges that have made returns to date	408	
Number of Master Masons at last report		27,257
Number initiated	2,435	
Number passed	2,071	
Number raised		2,126
Number admitted		416
Number reinstated		95
Number in Lodges under dispensation		71
Total		29,965
Number expelled	12	
Number suspended	167	
Number withdrawn	450	
Number died	531	
		1,160

Number of Master Masons October 31, 1918----- 28,805  
This gives us a net gain in membership during the year of 1,548.

### REVENUE—GRAND LODGE FUND

Receipts to January 1, 1919, from all sources		\$32,278 60
From Lodge dues	\$31,679 80	
From charters and dispensation fees	116 00	
Dues from members of defunct Lodges	69 00	
Sale of Codes and proceedings, etc.	47 30	
From fees	146 50	
From S. F. Nicks, Treasurer No. 74	7 00	
From miscellaneous receipts	13 00	
From Rebecca Baird bequest from Oxford Asylum	200 00	

Paid by B. R. Lacy, Grand Treasurer, as  
per his receipts ----- \$32,278 60

This is an increase in Grand Lodge receipts of \$3,438.27 over last year.

#### WELFARE FUND OF NORTH CAROLINA SOLDIER MASONS

The following is a statement on account of this fund:

W. W. Willson, Grand Secretary, in account with North Carolina Soldier Masons' Welfare Fund:

Dr.	
To amounts received from Lodges -----	\$ 3,109 14
To amounts received from individuals --	12 00
	<u>\$3,121 14</u>
Cr.	
By amount paid Grand Treasurer as per his receipts	\$3,121 14

#### RECAPITULATION OF COLLECTIONS

Account of Grand Lodge Fund-----	\$32,278 60
Account of Welfare Fund-----	3,121 14
	<u>\$35,399 74</u>

#### CONTINGENT FUND

W. W. Willson, Grand Secretary, in account with Contingent Fund:

Dr.	
Feb. 19, 1919, to cash from Grand Treasurer	\$1,000 00
Aug. 5, 1918, by cash from a Lodge for telegram -----	1 55
Oct. 19, 1918, by cash from a Lodge for telegram -----	1 85
	<u>\$1,003 40</u>
Cr.	
By amount paid out as per vouchers 1 to 53 inclusive -----	498 94
Jan. 14, 1918, by check paid to Grand Treasurer -----	504 46
	<u>\$1,003 40</u>

The list of Lodges and individuals by districts with amounts contributed to Soldier Masons' Welfare Fund will be published either in the Grand Master's report or at the end of this report.

#### DUPLICATE CHARTER ISSUED

Army Lodge A having lost its charter with other baggage when sent to France, a duplicate charter was issued to it on August 12, 1918.

#### NEW LODGES

New Lodges have been established under dispensation of the Grand Master as follows:

Feb. 26, 1918, Richland Lodge, U. D., at Small, Beaufort Co., N. C.

July 30, 1918, Ashe Lodge, U. D., at West Jefferson, Ashe Co., N. C.

Sept. 17, 1918, Yadkin Falls Lodge, U. D., at Badin, Stanly Co., N. C.

Dec. 26, 1918, Warren Lodge, U. D., at Kenansville, Duplin Co., N. C.

## SPECIAL COMMUNICATIONS

Special communications under authority of the Grand Master have been held during the year as follows:

Goldsboro Jan. 28, 1918, to institute Goldsboro Lodge, No. 634.

Maysville May 3, 1918, to lay corner stone of Belgrade Methodist church.

Raleigh, May 18, 1918, funeral of Grand Tyler Bradley.

Greensboro May 22, 1918, to lay corner stone of Guilford County Court House.

Oxford June 25, 1918, St. John's Day.

## GOLDEN FLEECE LODGE, NO. 74

The charter of this Lodge having been forfeited in 1917, Capt. A. J. Ellington, District Deputy Grand Master, on or about March 22, 1918, visited Milton and wound up the affairs of this Lodge, collecting from nine members of the Lodge \$3.00 each, under Section 206 of the Code and turning over to me the \$27.00, which is included in the item of my report "Dues from members of defunct Lodges." Seven of these Brethren have taken out Grand Lodge dimits.

## BUIE'S CREEK LODGE, NO. 503

This Lodge was revived shortly after the adjournment of the Grand Lodge last January. The cause of the Lodge going down was a fire in 1916 which destroyed their Lodge room and property. Subject to the approval of the Grand Lodge, I made settlement with them by their paying their 1916 dues and agreed to recommend that they not be held for their 1917 dues as the Lodge was not at work. I trust this settlement will meet with the approval of the Grand Lodge.

## APPEALS FOR AID

Appeals for aid have been certified to for circulation during the past year upon approval of the Charity Committee for the following Lodges:

Star Lodge, No. 437; Blowing Rock Lodge, No. 458; Snow Lodge, No. 363; Ottolay Lodge, No. 533; Montgomery Lodge, No. 309; White Rock Lodge, No. 392; Ottolay Lodge, No. 533; Baltimore Lodge, No. 424; Mill Creek Lodge, No. 480.

## GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

By order of the Grand Master, commissions have been issued to the following Brethren as Grand Representatives of North Carolina near their respective Grand Lodges:

British Columbia	-----	Samuel J. Willis
Ireland	-----	Martin H. Turnbull
Nevada	-----	A. L. McGinty
Portugal	-----	Lieut.-Col. Joao Estevao Augues

Bro. E. E. Griffin was commissioned as Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of Portugal near The Grand Lodge of North Carolina by the Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of Portugal.

## WAR ROSTER

Eighteen hundred and seventy-two North Carolina Masons have been reported by the Secretaries of subordinate Lodges for registration on our Honor Roll or War Roster.

I fear that all of the Lodges have not reported the names of their members in the Army and Navy, but as the war is now over I feel that this list should be closed and printed. I suggest that this be done. A sufficient number of copies be printed to furnish one to each Grand Lodge officer, each subordinate Lodge in the State and each Grand Lodge. Unless there is objection, this course will be carried out after the list has been submitted to the Secretaries for verification.

## DELINQUENT LODGES

Returns for 1917 have been secured from all Lodges failing to make their returns by the convening of the Grand Lodge in January, 1918, and settlements have been made with them for 1917 dues, or they are in process of settlement, except Siloam Lodge, No. 178; Balfour Lodge, No. 188; and Farmer Lodge, No. 404.

The Secretary of Siloam Lodge, No. 178, sent in a remittance of \$31.00 for Grand Lodge dues for 1917 without a report. After several letters he finally submitted a report which was exceedingly incomplete. I have written him in all eleven letters and received only two or three responses; have not been able to hear from him with information asked for to enable me to balance his 1917 report and write a receipt. No report for 1918 has been received from this Lodge.

Balfour Lodge, No. 188, has made report for 1917 but has not paid dues for 1917, nor has it filed a report for 1918. Under instructions of the Grand Master, I went to Ashboro and secured a settlement from this Lodge for the 1916 dues and thought that the Lodge would continue at work. I was called away from the Lodge on account of the death of the Grand Tiler.

Farmer Lodge, No. 404, has not made a report for either 1917 or 1918.

These three Lodges appear to be in bad condition.

## PAST GRAND MASTER CALVIN JONES

Brother Haywood, Grand Historian, during the year just passed secured a kodak photograph of Past Grand Master Calvin Jones, who was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge for the years 1817, 1818 and 1819, an enlarged picture of which now occupies its proper place in the Grand Lodge room. Brother Haywood will prepare a sketch of the life and service of this Brother which will be published in the next Proceedings of the Grand Lodge.

## NECROLOGY

Five hundred and thirty-one Master Masons of this jurisdiction have paid the last debt and entered that bourne "from whence no traveler returns." Among the number are two of the oldest members of this Grand Lodge: Grand Tiler R. H. Bradley entered the Grand Lodge in 1867 as representative of Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218, died May 17, 1918, was for fifty-one years a member of this

Grand Lodge; Past Grand Master Samuel H. Smith, who made his first appearance in the Grand Lodge in 1882, and at the next communication, in 1884, was elected Junior Grand Warden. Brother Smith died October 27, 1918, and, therefore was a member of this Grand Lodge for thirty-six years. No men were better known or loved by the Craft than these two Brethren.

#### FISCAL YEAR

Under the Constitution the fiscal year of the Grand Lodge ends on October 31st of each year, while the Lodge term begins on July 1st and ends on June 30th, of the next year. Subordinate Lodge Secretaries are only given thirty days in which to make up, file their reports and pay the per capita tax to the Grand Secretary as the law requires that all returns of Lodges and Grand Lodge tax shall be in the hands of the Grand Secretary on or before December 1, of each year.

The end of the fiscal year occurring in the midst of the Lodge term is exceedingly confusing to the Secretaries in keeping accurate records, as they have to keep a record for their Lodges of the year ending June 30th and make up a record to the Grand Lodge for the year ending October 31st. There are now four hundred and forty-nine Lodges in North Carolina, including Lodges now under dispensation, carrying a membership of 28,805. As the Grand Lodge meets in January the Grand Secretary is given practically only thirty days to secure the reports of Lodges, check them, have inaccuracies corrected and write a receipt for dues. This involves, in many instances, a correspondence of from three to five letters. I respectfully submit that it is a matter of physical, as well as mental, impossibility to accomplish the work of checking 449 returns containing 29,000 names in the time now allowed to perform this duty, determine accurately the number of members in each subordinate Lodge and make a correct report to the Grand Lodge.

I, therefore, recommend that the fiscal year be changed from October 31st to June 30th and the Secretaries be given until September 1st to make up and file their reports with the Grand Secretary, who can then during the months of September and October accurately check the same and with the assistance of the Secretaries correct any inaccuracies and notify the Secretaries of the amount due, and that the Secretaries be then required to make remittance during November as is now required by the Grand Lodge law. I further recommend that a resolution be adopted to instruct the Secretaries of Lodges to make up their returns for the year 1919 from November 1, 1918, until June 30, 1919, and transmit them to the Grand Secretary on or before September 1, 1919, and that remittances be made to cover them during November, 1919.

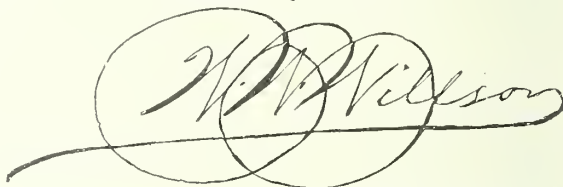
#### LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION

I would suggest that the Grand Secretary be authorized to prepare a full set of books for Lodges under dispensation and that he purchase and keep on hand two sets at all times and that, when he issues a dispensation for a new Lodge, that he forward to the Lodge one set of the books, adding the net cost to the fee charged for dispensation. This suggestion is made in order to start all new Lodges correctly and bring about a uniformity in records.

I desire to express my appreciation to our Grand Master for his brotherly consideration, advice and uniform courtesy shown me in the discharge of my official duties. War activities necessarily increased the duties of his office, as it did that of every one else, but I have ever found him alert to advance and protect every interest of Masonry and ready at all times to make any personal sacrifice to serve its interest.

I wish also to express thanks to my other associate Grand Lodge officers for their kindness and courtesy, to most of the Secretaries of the subordinate Lodges for their co-operation.

Fraternally submitted,



*Grand Secretary.*

#### WELFARE FUND OF NORTH CAROLINA SOLDIER MASONS

Amount Lodges contributed to this fund is shown in the following statement by districts:

##### FIRST DISTRICT

Unanimity Lodge -----	No. 7 -----	\$17 00
Widow's Son Lodge -----	No. 75 -----	5 00
Currituck Lodge -----	No. 463 -----	12 75
Wanchese Lodge -----	No. 521 -----	17 25

\$52 00

##### SECOND DISTRICT

Gatesville Lodge -----	No. 126 -----	\$ 4 00
Luke McGlaughan Lodge -----	No. 504 -----	11 75
Aulander Lodge -----	No. 516 -----	10 25

\$26 00

##### THIRD DISTRICT

Orr Lodge -----	No. 104 -----	\$28 00
Atlantic Lodge -----	No. 294 -----	10 00
Roper Lodge -----	No. 443 -----	11 50
Belhaven Lodge -----	No. 509 -----	15 00
Fairfield Lodge -----	No. 520 -----	6 00

\$70 50

##### FOURTH DISTRICT

King Solomon Lodge -----	No. 56 -----	\$10 00
Roanoke Lodge -----	No. 203 -----	5 00
Potecasi Lodge -----	No. 418 -----	22 75
Enfield Lodge -----	No. 447 -----	25 00
Pendleton Lodge -----	No. 524 -----	13 00

\$75 75

## FIFTH DISTRICT

Grimesland Lodge -----	No. 475 -----	\$ 6 00
Ayden Lodge -----	No. 498 -----	20 00
Farmville Lodge -----	No. 517 -----	18 00
Shelmerdine Lodge -----	No. 545 -----	9 00
		<hr/>
		\$53 00

## SIXTH DISTRICT

St. John's Lodge -----	No. 4 -----	\$56 00
Radiance Lodge -----	No. 132 -----	9 00
Mount Olive Lodge -----	No. 208 -----	12 75
Rountree Lodge -----	No. 243 -----	15 00
Pleasant Hill Lodge -----	No. 304 -----	17 50
Falling Creek Lodge -----	No. 325 -----	10 00
Harmony Lodge -----	No. 340 -----	10 00
Home Lodge -----	No. 613 -----	5 75
Seven Springs Lodge -----	No. 631 -----	5 00
		<hr/>
		\$141 00

## SEVENTH DISTRICT

St. John's Lodge -----	No. 3 -----	\$20 00
Franklin Lodge -----	No. 109 -----	26 50
Bayboro Lodge -----	No. 331 -----	3 00
Mount Vernon Lodge -----	No. 359 -----	12 00
Rainbow Lodge -----	No. 479 -----	2 50
Ionic Lodge -----	No. 583 -----	7 50
		<hr/>
		\$71 50

## EIGHTH DISTRICT

Zion Lodge -----	No. 81 -----	\$15 00
Maysville Lodge -----	No. 547 -----	4 00
		<hr/>
		\$19 00

## NINTH DISTRICT

Mill Creek Lodge -----	No. 125 -----	\$12 50
		<hr/>
		\$12 50

## TENTH DISTRICT

St. John's Lodge -----	No. 1 -----	\$76 25
Fair Bluff Lodge -----	No. 190 -----	4 50
Wilmington Lodge -----	No. 319 -----	24 25
Orient Lodge -----	No. 395 -----	36 25
Boardman Lodge -----	No. 536 -----	9 00
Tabor Lodge -----	No. 563 -----	17 25
Waccamaw Lodge -----	No. 596 -----	7 00
		<hr/>
		\$174 50

## ELEVENTH DISTRICT

Laurinburg Lodge -----	No. 305 -----	\$20 75
King Solomon Lodge -----	No. 313 -----	4 25
Ashpole Lodge -----	No. 528 -----	11 25
		<hr/>
		\$36 25

## TWELFTH DISTRICT

Southern Pines Lodge -----	No. 484 -----	\$16 25
Roberdel Lodge -----	No. 507 -----	6 50
Hamlet Lodge -----	No. 532 -----	27 00
Glendon Lodge -----	No. 610 -----	3 30
		<hr/>
		\$53 05

## THIRTEENTH DISTRICT

George Washington Lodge----	No. 174 -----	\$ 2 00
McCormick Lodge -----	No. 228 -----	10 25
Flat Creek Lodge -----	No. 285 -----	6 50
White Hill Lodge -----	No. 321 -----	10 00
Siler City Lodge -----	No. 403 -----	5 00
		<hr/>
		\$33 75

## FOURTEENTH DISTRICT

Palmyra Lodge -----	No. 147 -----	\$25 00
Pine Forest Lodge -----	No. 186 -----	2 50
Evergreen Lodge -----	No. 303 -----	5 25
Lebanon Lodge -----	No. 391 -----	11 00
King Hiram Lodge -----	No. 466 -----	9 50
Buie's Creek Lodge -----	No. 503 -----	5 25
		<hr/>
		\$58 50

## FIFTEENTH DISTRICT

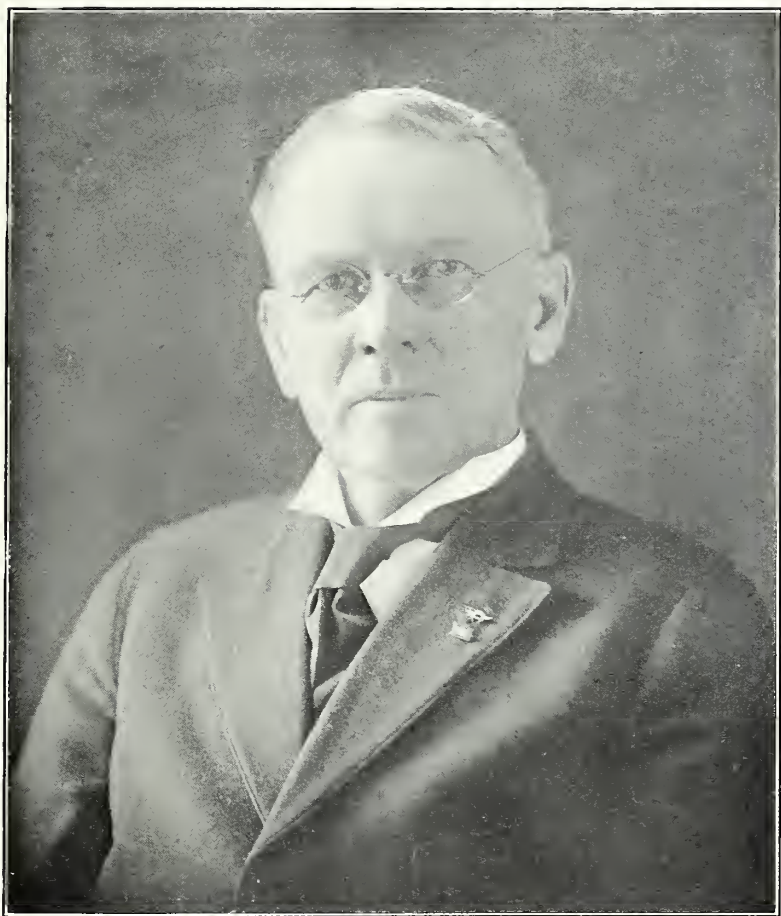
Hiram Lodge -----	No. 40 -----	\$53 00
White Stone Lodge -----	No. 155 -----	8 00
Mount Pleasant Lodge -----	No. 157 -----	12 00
Wake Forest Lodge -----	No. 282 -----	25 75
Wendell Lodge -----	No. 565 -----	12 75
Sunrise Lodge -----	No. 615 -----	6 25
A. B. Andrews -----	-----	5 00
W. W. Willson -----	-----	1 00
		<hr/>
		\$123 75

## SIXTEENTH DISTRICT

Kenly Lodge -----	No. 257 -----	\$ 2 00
Relief Lodge -----	No. 431 -----	10 00
Four Oaks Lodge -----	No. 478 -----	2 25
St. Patrick's Lodge -----	No. 617 -----	7 50
Little River Lodge -----	No. 620 -----	2 50
		<hr/>
		\$24 25

## SEVENTEENTH DISTRICT

Joseph Warren Lodge -----	No. 92 -----	\$ 8 05
Mount Lebanon Lodge -----	No. 117 -----	25 00
Central Cross Lodge -----	No. 187 -----	8 50
Rockville Lodge -----	No. 411 -----	5 75
Spring Hope Lodge -----	No. 481 -----	8 50
Rodgers Lodge -----	No. 525 -----	24 50
Lucama Lodge -----	No. 527 -----	16 50
Castalia Lodge -----	No. 619 -----	8 25
Bailey Lodge -----	No. 633 -----	10 00
		<hr/>
		\$115 05



BENJAMIN R. LACY,  
GRAND TREASURER



## EIGHTEENTH DISTRICT

Concord Lodge	No. 58	\$20 00
Stonewall Lodge	No. 296	24 50
Conoho Lodge	No. 399	6 75
David Bell Lodge	No. 587	5 00
Queen City Lodge	No. 602	25 00
		<hr/>
		\$81 25

## NINETEENTH DISTRICT

Henderson Lodge	No. 229	\$32 25
Youngsville Lodge	No. 377	20 00
Evening Star Lodge	No. 588	9 00
Norlina Lodge	No. 630	12 75
		<hr/>
		\$74 00

## TWENTIETH DISTRICT

Adoniram Lodge	No. 149	\$ 7 00
Berea Lodge	No. 204	3 40
Granville Lodge	No. 380	10 00
Tally Ho Lodge	No. 393	14 50
Oxford Lodge	No. 396	26 50
		<hr/>
		\$61 40

## TWENTY-FIRST DISTRICT

Eagle Lodge	No. 71	\$26 00
Bingham Lodge	No. 272	12 75
Elon Lodge	No. 549	6 25
		<hr/>
		\$45 00

## TWENTY-THIRD DISTRICT

Greensboro Lodge	No. 76	\$73 00
Numa F. Reid Lodge	No. 344	40 00
Lexington Lodge	No. 473	12 25
Corinthian Lodge	No. 542	54 00
Revolution Lodge	No. 552	29 25
		<hr/>
		\$208 50

## TWENTY-FOURTH DISTRICT

Blackmer Lodge	No. 127	\$10 00
Hanks Lodge	No. 128	9 50
Montgomery Lodge	No. 309	20 25
		<hr/>
		\$39 75

## TWENTY-FIFTH DISTRICT

Stokes Lodge	No. 32	\$25 00
Fulton Lodge	No. 99	41 25
Scotch-Ireland	No. 154	10 50
Eureka Lodge	No. 283	19 50
Stanly Lodge	No. 348	25 00
Big Lick Lodge	No. 476	5 00
Spencer Lodge	No. 543	15 00
		<hr/>

## TWENTY-SIXTH DISTRICT

Bethel Lodge	No. 372	\$10 00
St. Timothy Lodge	No. 575	11 00
		<hr/>
		\$21 00

## TWENTY-SEVENTH DISTRICT

Phalanx Lodge	No. 31	\$50 00
Excelsior Lodge	No. 261	50 00
Matthews Lodge	No. 461	16 00
Joppa Lodge	No. 530	61 75
Williams Lodge	No. 538	13 00
		<hr/>
		\$190 75

## TWENTY-EIGHTH DISTRICT

Lincoln Lodge	No. 137	\$25 00
Gaston Lodge	No. 263	16 50
Gastonia Lodge	No. 369	20 50
South Fork Lodge	No. 462	11 75
Cherryville Lodge	No. 505	7 25
Mount Holly Lodge	No. 544	12 50
Lowell Lodge	No. 590	10 00
		<hr/>
		\$103 50

## TWENTY-NINTH DISTRICT

County Line Lodge	No. 224	\$ 6 75
Lee Lodge	No. 253	10 00
Campbell Lodge	No. 374	8 30
Grassy Knob Lodge	No. 471	5 50
Statesville Lodge	No. 487	26 50
Mooreville Lodge	No. 496	21 75
		<hr/>
		\$78 80

## THIRTIETH DISTRICT

Mocksville Lodge	No. 134	\$22 00
Winston Lodge	No. 167	86 00
Walnut Cove Lodge	No. 629	10 25
		<hr/>
		\$118 25

## THIRTY-FIRST DISTRICT

Granite Lodge	No. 322	\$28 00
Rockyford Lodge	No. 430	15 00
Elkin Lodge	No. 454	17 00
Rusk Lodge	No. 456	7 50
Pilot Lodge	No. 493	6 00
State Road Lodge	No. 540	10 00
Round Peak Lodge	No. 616	5 25
		<hr/>
		\$88 75

## THIRTY-SECOND DISTRICT

Baltimore Lodge	No. 424	12 00
West Bend Lodge	No. 434	2 50
		<hr/>
		\$14 50

## THIRTY-THIRD DISTRICT

Moravian Lodge -----	No. 353 -----	\$12 00
Clingman Lodge -----	No. 440 -----	13 75
Pleasant Mount Lodge -----	No. 441 -----	7 00
Trap Hill Lodge -----	No. 483 -----	2 00
Ronda Lodge -----	No. 566 -----	9 00
Summit Lodge -----	No. 580 -----	5 00
Roaring Gap Lodge -----	No. 599 -----	9 50
		<hr/>
		\$58 25

## THIRTY-FOURTH DISTRICT

King's Creek Lodge -----	No. 432 -----	\$ 5 00
Crumpler Lodge -----	No. 467 -----	3 65
		<hr/>
		\$ 8 65

## THIRTY-FIFTH DISTRICT

Watauga Lodge -----	No. 273 -----	\$ 5 00
Snow Lodge -----	No. 363 -----	31 00
Ashler Lodge -----	No. 451 -----	15 00
Cranberry Lodge -----	No. 598 -----	18 00
		<hr/>
		\$69 00

## THIRTY-SIXTH DISTRICT

Catawba Valley Lodge -----	No. 217 -----	\$15 00
Catawba Lodge -----	No. 248 -----	23 20
Shawnee Lodge -----	No. 382 -----	2 50
Cookville Lodge -----	No. 502 -----	5 00
Maiden Lodge -----	No. 592 -----	10 00
Riverside Lodge -----	No. 606 -----	11 25
		<hr/>
		\$66 95

## THIRTY-SEVENTH DISTRICT

Cleveland Lodge -----	No. 202 -----	\$19 00
Fallston Lodge -----	No. 356 -----	4 00
State Line Lodge -----	No. 375 -----	10 00
Lawndale Lodge -----	No. 486 -----	10 00
Sharon Lodge -----	No. 537 -----	3 50
Casar Lodge -----	No. 579 -----	5 75
		<hr/>
		\$52 25

## THIRTY-EIGHTH DISTRICT

Dunn's Rock Lodge -----	No. 267 -----	\$25 00
Kedron Lodge -----	No. 387 -----	25 00
Mills Springs -----	No. 636 -----	4 00
		<hr/>
		\$54 00

## THIRTY-NINTH DISTRICT

Mount Hernon Lodge	No. 118	\$112 50
Center Lodge	No. 398	13 00
Biltmore Lodge	No. 446	9 75
Barnardsville Lodge	No. 511	10 00
Ottolay Lodge	No. 533	5 00
Col. Robert Bingham		5 00
		<hr/>
		\$155 25

## FORTIETH DISTRICT

Eastern Star Lodge	No. 425	\$ 7 00
Bee Log Lodge	No. 548	2 00
		<hr/>
		\$9 00

## FORTY-FIRST DISTRICT

French Broad Lodge	No. 292	\$ 4 75
Pigeon River Lodge	No. 386	73 75
Ivy Lodge	No. 406	6 35
C. A. Clark		1 00
		<hr/>
		\$85 85

## FORTY-SECOND DISTRICT

Junaluska Lodge	No. 145	\$21 00
East La Porte Lodge	No. 358	19 25
Dillsboro Lodge	No. 459	8 00
Glenville Lodge	No. 551	15 00
		<hr/>
		\$63 25

## FORTY-THIRD DISTRICT

Notla Lodge	No. 312	\$10 00
Bellview Lodge	No. 416	6 00
Montgomery Lodge	No. 426	13 00
Marble Spring Lodge	No. 439	5 00
Shoal Creek Lodge	No. 518	4 15
Grand View Lodge	No. 608	4 49
		<hr/>
		\$42 64

## FORTY-FOURTH DISTRICT

Western Star Lodge	No. 91	\$20 50
Mystic Tie Lodge	No. 237	25 00
Forest City Lodge	No. 381	3 50
		<hr/>
		\$49 00

## RECAPITULATION

Received from Lodges -----	\$3,109	14
Received from individuals -----	12	00
		<hr/>
	\$3,121	14
Paid to Grand Treasurer -----	\$3,121	14

Since the above statement was compiled, the following Lodges have made contributions as shown below:

Salem Lodge, No. 289 .....	\$40 00
Holly Springs Lodge, No. 115 .....	6 25
University Lodge, No. 408 .....	25 00
Eagle Springs Lodge, No. 477 .....	5 00
Total .....	\$76 25

The Grand Secretary read the following communications:

CHAPEL HILL, N. C., January 20, 1919.

*Mr. W. W. Willson, Grand Secretary, Raleigh, N. C.:*

DEAR MR. WILLSON: I will be glad if you will extend to the Grand Lodge an invitation from the North Carolina Good Roads Association to attend a road meeting which is to be held in the courthouse in Raleigh Wednesday afternoon, the 22nd. Enclosed is copy of letters I am sending the members of the Legislature, which will give the program for the meeting. We feel that the Masons represent North Carolina's progressive citizenship and that they would be interested in helping solve the vital question of securing a system of State Highways.

Yours very truly,

H. M. BERRY,  
*Acting Secretary.*

TARBORO, N. C., January 20, 1919.

*Mr. Wilson,*

DEAR SIR: Kindly express my regrets to the Grand Lodge, as I will be unable to be there this year on account of pneumonia, following influenza.

Sincerely,

JOHN W. COTTEN,  
*Per F. C.*

On motion of Past Grand Master B. S. Royster the Grand Secretary was instructed to send a telegram of sympathy to Past Grand Master John W. Cotten.

The Grand Secretary read the following telegram from Bro. James H. Webb, Senior Grand Deacon:

HILLSBORO, N. C., January 21, 1919.

*W. W. Willson, Grand Secretary, Raleigh, N. C.:*

Deeply regret cannot attend Grand Lodge account children having influenza.

JAMES H. WEBB.

The Grand Secretary read the following extract from a letter of Past Grand Master Pridgen's:

I do wish that I could get back for the Grand Lodge but I hardly dare hope for that. If I should not, tell them I am thinking of them and longing to be right there.

Army Lodge is doing her bit and has meant much in this Regiment. We work whenever we can stop long enough and expect to mail our returns after a meeting next Saturday. We are keeping strictly to law of the Grand Lodge and the history of this Regiment will be written in our minutes and presented to the Grand Lodge. I don't think that the Grand Lodge will be ashamed of us or regret our existence.

# Report of Grand Auditor

Bro. R. T. Gowan, Grand Auditor, submitted the following report, which was read and referred to the Finance Committee:

RALEIGH, N. C., January 14, 1919.

*To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

This is to certify that I have examined the books and accounts of Bro. W. W. Willson, Grand Secretary, and find that since last report to the Grand Lodge in January, 1918, he has collected, as evidenced by receipt stubs, the following amounts, all of which have been properly paid to the Grand Treasurer, as per receipts given by him:

From Lodge dues .....	\$31,679 80
From Charters and Dispensations .....	116 00
From Members of Defunct Lodges (dues) .....	69 00
From Rebecca Baird Bequest Oxford Orphan Asylum .....	200 00
From Sales of Codes, Proceedings, etc. ....	47 30
From Fees, Suspensions, Expulsions and Certificates ..	146 50
From S. F. Nicks, Treasurer No. 74 .....	7 00
From Miscellaneous Receipts .....	13 00
	<hr/>
	\$32,278 60

Respectfully submitted,

R. T. GOWAN,  
*Auditor for Grand Lodge.*  
January 15, 1919.

*To the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I have audited the Grand Secretary's Contingent Fund, also the North Carolina Soldier Masons' Welfare Fund, and find the receipts as evidenced by the receipt stubs to be correct, and proper receipted vouchers for all money disbursed.

## CONTINGENT FUND

From the Grand Treasurer .....	\$1,000 00
From Lodges for telegrams .....	3 40
	<hr/>
	DISBURSED
	\$1,003 40
By vouchers Nos. 1 to 53 inclusive .....	\$ 498 94
Receipt from Treasurer for balance .....	504 46
	<hr/>
	\$1,003 40

## NORTH CAROLINA SOLDIER MASONS' WELFARE FUND

Amount received from Lodges .....	\$3,109 14
Amount received from individuals .....	12 00
	<hr/>
Amount paid to the Grand Treasurer as per receipt ..	\$3,121 14

Respectfully submitted,

R. T. GOWAN,  
*Grand Lodge Auditor.*

January 1, 1919.

*To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

After a careful examination of all books, vouchers and receipts of the Treasurer, I beg to submit herewith my report of audit of the Oxford Orphan Asylum for the period of November 1, 1917, to November 1, 1918. My report is in condensed form, as the report to be submitted by the Institution goes into detail and a lengthy report would be simply a repetition of facts and figures. My report corresponds with their report in total.

## GRAND TOTAL RECEIPTS

General Fund -----	\$ 79,248 34
Printing Office account -----	24,754 84
Woodworking Shop account -----	17,781 61
Special incomes -----	9,342 86

\$131,127 65

Balance in Bank Nov. 1, 1917, Gen'l Fund	\$2,990 06
Balance in Bank Nov. 1, 1917, Ptg. Office	425 55
Balance in Bank Nov. 1, 1917, Wood Shop	2,377 85
Balance in Bank Nov. 1, 1917, Spec'l income	1,341 02

7,134 48

\$138,262 13

## GRAND TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS

General Fund -----	\$ 82,218 69
Printing Office account -----	25,107 74
Woodworking Shop account -----	18,676 99
Special incomes -----	10,094 06

\$136,097 48

Balance in Bank Gen'l Fund, Nov. 1, 1918	\$19 71
Balance in Bank, Ptg. Office, Nov. 1, 1918	72 65
Balance in Bank Wood Shop, Nov. 1, 1918	1,482 47
Balance in Bank spec'l income, Nov. 1, 1918	589 82

2,164 65

\$138,262 13

Respectfully submitted,

R. T. GOWAN,

*Grand Lodge Auditor.*

RALEIGH, N. C., January 18, 1919.

*To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I hereby certify that I have examined the books and vouchers of Grand Treasurer B. R. Lacy, for the past fiscal year and find them to be correct in every particular.

I find the following receipts and disbursements since last annual meeting of the Grand Lodge:

## RECEIPTS

From Grand Secretary—dues, charters and dispensations -----	\$32,278 60
From Grand Secretary N. C. Soldier Masons' Fund --	3,121 14
From Grand Secretary balance Contingent Fund----	504 46
From interest on note Moore legacy-----	60 00
	<hr/>
	\$35,964 20
Balance last report -----	6,343 78
	<hr/>
	\$42,307 98

## DISBURSEMENTS

Vouchers on file -----	\$34,866 90
Balance as per statement Merchants' National Bank	7,441 08
	<hr/>
	\$42,307 98

Respectfully submitted,

R. T. GOWAN,

*Auditor Grand Lodge.*

Bro. F. M. Holley, Chairmain of the Committee on By-laws, submitted the following report, which was read and referred to the Jurisprudence Committee:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on By-laws beg to report that by-laws from 95 subordinate Lodges have been received and examined, and those from Lodges 1, 4, 7, 32, 91, 118, 208, 210, 230, 273, 282, 294, 304, 306, 310, 353, 374, 377, 380, 399, 440, 454, 467, 483, 484, 516, 525, 532, 540, 559, 599, 613, 615, 616, 630, 633, 636, have been approved and returned to Lodges and copy of same, except from Lodges 118, 230, 294, 304, 306, 310, 374, 380, 483, 532, 559, 616 and 630, which did not have the seal of the Lodge affixed and were returned to the Lodge with the request to affix the seal and forward the copy to the Grand Secretary for his file.

By-laws from Lodges 3, 8, 31, 75, 76, 83, 109, 138, 143, 147, 157, 174, 176, 186, 203, 224, 228, 261, 292, 303, 313, 314, 343, 348, 369, 373, 386, 390, 411, 415, 419, 425, 437, 461, 464, 473, 480, 509, 517, 519, 520, 521, 524, 530, 533, 538, 548, 565, 566, 572, 576, 582, 606, 610, have not been approved and were returned and are now with the Lodges for correction.

By-laws from Lodges 394, 426 and 693 are now in the hands of the committee.

Exception has been taken by some Lodges as to the authority of this committee in refusing to approve by-laws that were copies of by-laws for the government of Lodges in the 1915 Code, notwithstanding the fact that this committee, in its 1917 report, called attention to the fact that certain sections of that form conflicted with the Code.

We recommend that a revised form of by-laws for the government of Lodges, conforming to the Code, be submitted to the

Grand Lodge, at its next annual communication, for its consideration.

Respectfully submitted,  
F. M. HOLLEY,  
*Chairman.*

Bro. Marshall DeL. Haywood, Chairman of the Foreign Correspondence Committee, submitted his report, which was read and referred to the Jurisprudence Committee:

*Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren of the Grand Lodge:*

My reviews of Foreign Correspondence will be turned over to the Grand Secretary, for publication, in due season.

Ever since the last Grand Lodge instructed me to take under consideration the subject of whether or not The Grand Lodge of North Carolina should extend fraternal recognition to any of the Grand Bodies with which it does not now affiliate, I have been bombarded with communications in "unknown tongues" until I am well-nigh shell-shocked.

During the late war, some American Grand Lodges placed themselves in the inconsistent position of giving their members leave to hold Masonic intercourse with Masons under the jurisdiction of Grand Lodges which these American Grand Lodges have never yet formally recognized. No American Grand Lodge, so far as I am able to learn, has yet taken final action as to the recognition of Grand Lodges in any of the foreign countries whose Masonry has not heretofore been recognized by Grand Lodges in the United States. Practically all of the American Grand Lodges have decided that the question of recognition should be deferred until a still later time, when affairs have become normal once more after the confusion following in the wake of the war just ended.

Some Grand Lodges have taken the matter of the recognition of unrecognized Grand Lodges out of the hands of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence, and have appointed a special committee to consider the matter. I recommend that The Grand Lodge of North Carolina take similar action, for there is no danger of finding a committee which knows less about such matters than I do.

Fraternally submitted,  
MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD,  
*Committee on Foreign  
Correspondence.*

Raleigh, N. C., January 21, 1919.

Past Grand Master S. M. Gattis, from the Masonic Temple Committee, submitted the following report, which was read and adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Masonic Temple Committee herewith submits its annual report for the calendar year 1918:

During the past year the receipts from rent have been the largest in its history, due to the fact that on October 1st all our space was rented, owing to the United States Government taking

considerable space to accommodate the State Registration Bureau of the Adjutant General's office. Of course, with the coming of peace, part of this space will again become vacant and we will have to look for other tenants to take that space.

During the past year we paid \$2,500.00 on our first mortgage indebtedness and also \$1,000.00 on the Construction Company's notes, and sold one \$50.00 second mortgage bond, which reduces our indebtedness reported a year ago from \$54,050.00 down to \$50,600.00.

Following out the directions of the report made in January, 1918, the notes to the Temple Committee were executed and the bonds delivered, which are not shown in the statements this year, as the firm of accountants, whom we had engaged to audit our books in the late summer, notified us that they had been called into Government service for war work, and we were unable to get another accountant.

We have made arrangements for an accountant about March or April to audit the affairs of the Temple, for the calendar years 1917 and 1918, which will give detailed information as to the affairs of the Temple.

Early in November, at the direction of Grand Master Norfleet, the committee opened the Library room as a Masonic Red Circle Club, under the auspices of the Masonic Board of Relief of Raleigh, (composed of the three Lodges of Raleigh), for the benefit of the soldiers then stationed at Camp Polk. During the fifteen days' time it was open up to their departure, the middle of November, it was visited by between 3,000 and 3,500 soldiers, and over 2,500 letters were written, probably 1,500 to wives, mothers, sisters and sweethearts. The local Lodges furnished the stationery, magazines and newspapers, while the Temple furnished the room, heat and janitor service.

We would call to the attention of the Grand Lodge that the appropriation of \$7,500.00 towards financing the affairs of the Temple were discontinued in January, 1917, and it is now financing itself, so this committee see no occasion to ask the Grand Lodge for any appropriation.

In making the budget a year ago the item of rent for the Grand Secretary's office was slightly understated, and we would ask that this item in the budget be increased from \$700.00 to \$900.00 annually, in order that its rent per square foot may be brought up with rentals received from other tenants.

Attached hereto is a statement of receipts and disbursements and also the Masonic Temple operating account settled by months which are as follows:

## RECEIPTS

Cash in bank -----	\$	2,447 12
Received from sale of water heater -----	\$	23 75
Received from C. P. & L. Company refund -----		86 20
Received from outside subscriptions -----		30 00
Received from donations -----		8 00
Received from interest -----		7 28
Received in rents from Temple during the year -----		14,421 45
		<hr/> 14,576 68
Total -----	\$	17,053 80

## DISBURSEMENTS

Paid out for interest during the year ----	\$ 2,276 92
Paid out for operating the Masonic Temple building, including heat, light, elevator, janitor's services, taxes and other items -----	6,836 23
Paid for repairs to building -----	1,730 93
Paid out for insurance -----	577 18
Paid out for expense -----	524 62
Paid for investment -----	500 00
Paid on first mortgage bonded indebtedness -----	2,500 00
Paid out for notes in bank -----	1,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 15,945 88
Balance in bank -----	\$ 1,107 92

## LIABILITIES

First mortgage bond indebtedness due ----	\$ 7,500 00
Second mortgage indebtedness -----	30,100 00
Construction Company's notes -----	12,000 00
Loan of Moore Fund from Grand Treasurer -----	1,000 00
Total indebtedness January, 1919 --	<hr/>
	\$ 50,600 00

## MASONIC TEMPLE OPERATING ACCOUNT

## Dr.

To rent received January, 1918 -----	\$ 1,329 50
To rent received February, 1918 -----	441 00
To rent received March, 1918 -----	1,280 50
To rent received April, 1918 -----	1,104 10
To rent received May, 1918 -----	1,816 60
To rent received June, 1918 -----	932 80
To rent received July, 1918 -----	800 00
To rent received August, 1918 -----	1,284 10
To rent received September, 1918 -----	1,100 50
To rent received October, 1918 -----	1,445 30
To rent received November, 1918 -----	909 94
To rent received December, 1918 -----	1,977 11
	<hr/>
	\$ 14,421 45

## Cr.

To operating expenses January, 1918 ----	\$ 315 14
To operating expenses February, 1918 ---	510 07
To operating expenses March, 1918 -----	618 84
To operating expenses April, 1918 -----	403 57
To operating expenses May, 1918 -----	438 85
To operating expenses June, 1918 -----	954 41
To operating expenses July, 1918 -----	389 75
To operating expenses August, 1918 ----	1,045 13
To operating expenses September, 1918 --	266 51
To operating expenses October, 1918 ----	502 18
To operating expenses November, 1918 --	608 67
To operating expenses December, 1918 ---	783 11
	<hr/>
	\$ 6,836 23

## SUMMARY FOR 1917-1919

## Dr.

A. B. Andrews, Treasurer -----	\$ 1,107 92
Masonic Temple operating account -----	55,437 86
Real Estate account -----	173,399 80
Insurance account -----	5,321 01
Interest account -----	35,449 85
Investment account -----	500 00
Expense account -----	3,757 60
Repairs to building account -----	10,417 21
	<hr/> \$ 285,391 25

## Cr.

Cash collected on subscriptions Grand Lodge -----	\$ 74,000 00
Cash collected on Raleigh subscriptions ---	16,248 63
Cash collected on subscriptions outside ---	17,123 93
Cash collected—donations -----	23,803 95
Cash collected—rents -----	128,358 32
Cash collected—bills payable -----	20,500 00
Cash collected—Masonic Fair -----	3,623 08
Cash collected—sale of poems -----	353 35
Cash collected—Miscellaneous -----	155 41
Cash collected—Masonic Dramatic Ass'n--	396 05
Unclassified accounts -----	828 53
Total -----	<hr/> \$ 285,391 25

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. LIDDELL,  
 B. S. ROYSTER,  
 JOHN S. CUNNINGHAM,  
 FRANCIS D. WINSTON,  
 R. J. NOBLE,  
 S. M. GATTIS,  
 ANDREW J. HARRIS  
 A. B. ANDREWS,  
 GEO. S. NORFLEET,  
 W. W. WILLSON.

Past Grand Master Royster read the following report of the Directors of Oxford Orphan Asylum, which was referred to Orphan Asylum Committee:

## Report of Board of Directors

*To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The past year, the most eventful and pregnant of all the years in the history of our Nation, has brought to your Institution a full measure of grave responsibilities, coupled with manifold blessings for which we are profoundly grateful.

In the world conflict for the preservation of civilization and human liberty "our boys and girls" have played their part most nobly. Our Service Flag has 82 stars on it, and two of these stars are Golden to commemorate the heroic sacrifice made by Lieut. Calvin Capps and Oliver Howell; others may have answered the final call while battling for Freedom, whose deaths have not been reported to us, but let us forever hold in sacred memory the names of Capps and Howell, our heroes, whose bravery and devotion to duty is a blessed heritage of our beloved Institution, their *alma mater*.

We are pleased to report to you that Oxford Orphan Asylum has emerged from the stirring events of the past year in a reasonably satisfactory condition to us; not so good as we desired and labored for, but on the whole about as good as could have been expected.

Three distressing epidemics have afflicted the children during the year; in January, pneumonia, which was most serious and violent, and three of the children died; in July, whooping cough came and stayed with us for some time, but no child died from its effects; and in October influenza made its appearance and 250 children were stricken with this dread disease; there were 41 cases of pneumonia following this sore affliction and 4 of the children died. Those of us who had an opportunity to personally observe the conditions while this epidemic was raging wish to assure this Grand Lodge of the unflinching fidelity and willing sacrifices of the officers and teachers and every helper and employee of the Institution; and in this connection we make grateful and public acknowledgment of the generous and loyal response of the citizens of Oxford and Granville County to the ur-

gents needs of this crisis; especially do we commend in the very highest terms the faithful and willing work of the ladies of Oxford and community for the relief and comfort of our children, God's little ones. They nursed them day and night and cooked for them; in short, wherever a service had to be rendered, these noble women, without regard to the danger of contracting the disease, and with such personal inconvenience and sacrifice, were Angels of Mercy. We secured as many nurses as could be found, but there was so much to do, and these unselfish and Christian women dedicated themselves to this task "in the Master's name." No words of praise and gratitude are too extravagant for them. By the mercy of God the Baby Cottage escaped this epidemic.

There were on the roll of the Institution at the beginning of the year 375 children, 174 girls and 201 boys; admitted during the year 20 girls and 29 boys, a grand total of 424; of these 32 were returned to their people, 2 were sent to foster homes, 22 took positions, 8 went off to school, 1 girl and 12 boys ran away, 7 boys were expelled, and 1 girl and 2 boys died, making a total deduction of 87, leaving in the Institution, November 1, 1918, a total of 337, 160 girls and 177 boys. In this connection it is well to note that the figures given are from November 1, 1917, to November 1, 1918.

During the year there has been a large number of applications for the admission of children to the Institution. Most of these applications have been approved and the children are being admitted as rapidly as possible. Our policy is to approve every application if it is possible for us to do so, and the ones that have been disapproved were most carefully considered and each one came within some well established rule of long standing.

Our School work has progressed splendidly and this department is improving from year to year. Our children are given the very best instruction and the courses of study are on the same plane, if not better, of the best Graded Schools of the State. Attention is invited to the report of the School work made by the Lady Supervisor.

The industrial departments have all done well during the year and we are proud of the work being done by them. The boys are taught and trained in the Printing Office, the Wood-working Shop, the Shoe Shop and on the Farm. We regard this training of prime impor-

tance. The Printing Office, the Shoe Shop and the Farm show gratifying profits which attest the efficiency of those in charge of these departments. While the Wood-working Shop shows a small loss, this is in no wise due to the management of this branch of our work, but is attributable to the very limited building operations allowed during the war period.

*The Orphans' Friend* is steadily growing in popular favor, its subscription list is larger than ever, having reached the largest in its existence, being now over 16-500, and the paper is better than in its history. Its editor is a cultured and capable gentleman, whose writings are wholesome and uplifting. We cannot too strongly urge upon the Masons of the State the importance of subscribing for this splendid family and fraternal paper.

Our Singing Class still holds first place in the minds and hearts of the people of the State. Its record is one to be proud of; it not only entertains and instructs its audiences but gives them such a delightful and inspiring insight into the great work of our Institution. In spite of the fact that the Class was prevented by influenza from giving about 40 concerts on its fall tour, the net receipts from the Class during the year were \$16,229.43. It will be worth your while to read carefully the report of the Manager, Mr. L. W. Alderman.

The Superintendent's home has been completed since our last report and paid for in full. We found it to be absolutely necessary to enlarge the Cook Room and the Dairy, and these additions have been completed at a cost of \$4,657.62, of which amount we had to borrow the sum of \$2,500.00, and this is still outstanding. We call your especial attention to the fact that not one cent of the money for the maintenance of the children has been put into any of these buildings; the building expenses have been met from profits of the Printing Office and legacies.

In order to make minor repairs to the buildings of the Institution we have had to spend the sum of \$5,250.63 during the year. In addition to this we were obliged to spend \$2,612.65 for minor improvements and \$905.48 for insurance, a total of \$8,768.76, every cent of which had to be paid from funds which were raised for the support of the children. We had no other source from which to get the money. We have repeatedly called your atten-

tion to the condition of the buildings at your Institution and we again emphasize the fact that the time has come when something will have to be done to prevent most serious damage and decay to this valuable property. These repairs have been taken care of by infringing upon the maintenance fund. We have not been willing thus far to do the work which should be done on the buildings. Good business on your part demands that these buildings, your own property, be saved. Time is of the essence of this work, and now is the time to act. We have also been paying the insurance for the past two years from the maintenance fund. This ought to be provided for by a separate appropriation by the Grand Lodge.

We take it for granted that this body of business men are entirely familiar with the high cost of living, and we beg to assure you that Oxford Orphan Asylum has been hard hit by this nation-wide condition. You commissioned us to care for, feed, clothe and educate your wards and we have done the best we know to be faithful to this trust. But, Brethren, it takes money to do the things you require of us. We have spent all you gave us, and we believe that we have spent it economically, but we couldn't pay our bills without borrowing money. We did this very thing, and pledged your property and our credit for the sum of \$6,200.00 to buy food and clothes and other necessary supplies for the children, and we still owe this amount. Candor compels us to say that we would have borrowed more if it had been necessary to keep these children from suffering, and we believe you will approve our action in borrowing the amount needed and that you will arrange for its repayment.

It has cost \$146.47 *per capita* to feed, clothe, care for and educate the children during the past year and there is no prospect of reducing this amount in the near future.

The Institution has received the following legacies during the year:

E. P. Hubbard, Halifax County -----	\$ 2,171.95
E. P. Hubbard, Halifax County, 3 shares of bank stock, par value -----	300.00
Mrs. Jennie Paine, Lincoln County (We expect \$2,000.00 more from this estate during the coming year) ----	1,000.00
Mrs. Rebecca Bledsoe Buxton, Cumberland County ----	30.00
Wm. Franklin Adams, Wilkes County (We expect an ad- ditional sum from this estate during the coming year, perhaps as much as \$400.00) -----	700.00

In addition to the above legacies we have been notified of several other amounts which will be paid, we hope during the coming year.

In order that we might make a permanent record of all legacies which have been given to the Institution and for the further purpose of getting information as to legacies not reported to the Institution, the Secretary of our Board wrote to the Clerk of the Court or to some Mason in each county in the State requesting that certain information be given with respect to bequests and gifts to Oxford Orphan Asylum in will recorded in such county. As a result of these inquiries we have been able to locate a number of legacies not heretofore reported to the Asylum. All of this information will be kept hereafter in a book specially prepared for this purpose.

The Hospital on our grounds has answered our purposes very well during the past years, but the building is getting old and will have to be repaired and added to if it is retained as such, which we do not think advisable. We, therefore, recommend that a new hospital be built on the grounds, fitted with modern equipment and facilities for open air treatment for diseases requiring same.

We need and must have more money from the Grand Lodge to carry on this glorious work. We feel that you want us to have all we need. The present conditions and needs of the work justify us in asking the Grand Lodge to make the following appropriations:

For The Baby Cottage -----	\$ 5,000.00
For The Asylum General Maintenance -----	10,000.00
For Repairs -----	5,000.00
For Insurance -----	1,000.00

These amounts may seem large, and we admit it, but you must bear in mind that this enterprise calls for large and increasing contributions to carry on the work we have undertaken. We are not asking merely for the sake of the asking, but we must have these amounts or go in debt.

The year which lies out before us calls for the best that is in us. We have learned in these latter days what a privilege it is to give, and here we have an object worthy of our highest endeavors. It shall not suffer while the great heart of North Carolina is attuned to sweet charity and unselfish devotion to duty. These lit-

tle hearts over in Oxford are praying for you tonight and their bright eyes will be made brighter when they know that you have heard and heeded their cry.

“He exists, but never lives,  
Who all receives, but nothing gives.”

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE S. NORFLEET, *Grand Master,*  
*Ex officio Chairman.*

JOHN W. COTTEN,  
T. A. GREEN,  
A. B. ANDREWS,  
J. BAILEY OWEN,  
E. F. LOVILL,  
DRED PEACOCK,  
R. L. FLOWERS,  
B. S. ROYSTER,  
*Directors.*

## Report of Superintendent

*To the Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphan Asylum:*

GENTLEMEN: Forty-six years in the life of this Institution have rolled away. What good has been accomplished by the passing of the 3,300 children who have been educated and trained here can not be estimated. The influences for good set in motion in those young hearts will never cease to exert themselves until the Angel shall proclaim that time shall be no more.

This has been a very peculiar year. We have had some very trying times and very sad experiences. The Good Lord has been testing us in His crucible and we pray that we may not have been found wanting. I feel that I can truly say that the officers and teachers have shown a most beautiful spirit of devotion to this Institution and I wish to express here the gratitude I feel for their faithful support.

The devotion of our boys to the cause of our country during the war was especially gratifying. We have on our service flags the names of 82 of our boys and girls who enlisted for service and for Red Cross work, but we are satisfied there are a number who did service whose names we have not gotten. The sad part in this chapter of our history is that we have to record the death of two of this number who gave their lives for their country; Lieut. Calvin Capps and Oliver Howell, whose places on our flag are represented by golden stars.

We have been afflicted with three epidemics during the year. In January the pneumonia broke out among the children and claimed three of our number.

In July the whooping cough began and continued for some time, but none of it was fatal.

In October the Spanish influenza started and was not abated until 250 children had it and 41 cases of pneumonia developed from it. This resulted in the death of four of our children.

These deaths have made us very sad. We did not spare any expense or trouble to save them, but it seemed that our Heavenly Father had decreed otherwise. We bow in humble submission to His will.

I am glad to record we were fortunate in being able to keep this disease out of the Baby Cottage.

Dr. T. L. Booth, who generally makes a report on the health of the children, says he has been unable to do so this year (although we have held the forms open to the last) on account of the influenza epidemic, which has kept him going night and day.

The Singing Class has had a fine year. The concert seemed to be more popular than usual and the receipts were the largest on record. We are indebted to Bro. L. W. Alderman and Miss Myrtle Branch for valuable service in this department. I refer you to Mr Alderman's report for particulars.

Before passing from this feature of the report I cannot refrain from taking up your time to express the deep and sincere gratitude we feel to the citizens of Oxford for the manner in which they came to our assistance during the influenza epidemic. We could not have served the sick children with food or nursed them as they were nursed had it not been for the timely assistance they so beautifully and willingly rendered us.

For details in regard to the condition of the children's teeth I respectfully refer you to the report of our dentist, Dr. T. T. Frazier.

For detailed information in connection with the cottage and school work I refer to the report of our most faithful and efficient Lady Supervisor, Miss N. N. Bemis, upon whose shoulders has fallen this year more responsibility than ever in the management of matters pertaining to her departments.

For information about the financial affairs of the Institution, Printing Office, Woodworking Shop, Shoe Shop and Farm, I refer you to the report of Mr. F. P. Bland, our most efficient Treasurer.

However, I will take your time to elaborate on some features of this report which seem to demand special attention at this time.

You will notice the receipts from all sources were greater than for any previous year in the history of the Institution, being \$73,048.34 as compared with \$68,982.-

88 for last year; but the expenses were still larger, being \$82,218.69 for 1918 as against \$66,953.10 for 1917.

We were compelled to borrow \$6,200.00 included in the above receipts, in order to pay all our bills in full to the end of the fiscal year (October 31st).

You will also notice we paid out for the ordinary upkeep of the property, which does not include permanent improvements to the Superintendent's residence, Cook Room and Dairy, the sums as follows, viz: Minor Improvements, \$2,612.65; Repairs, \$5,250.63; Insurance, \$905.48; Total, \$8,768.76. This amount was paid out of the fund raised for the maintenance of the children. I would respectfully suggest that some way be found to supply all funds for the upkeep of the buildings here, other than paying for the same from funds which were raised to support the children.

In this connection I wish to call your attention to the condition of the buildings on the grounds. For some years they have not had any money spent on them except what was absolutely needed, until now they are badly needing considerable money spent on them to put them in thorough repair. It will be necessary to raise about \$15,000.00 to do the repairs and the minor improvements which ought to be done during the next year.

Our Hospital has answered our purpose very well during the past years and our children have there been able to receive as good attention as is afforded in the average home, but I feel that the time has now come for us to make plans for the erection of an up-to-date hospital building. I, therefore, suggest that you take this matter under advisement.

We have completed the home of the Superintendent during the year and paid for the same. The addition to the Cook Room and Dairy have also been completed. These will cost \$4,657.62 and we had to borrow \$2,500.00 to complete them. This amount will be raised from funds we expect to be getting in from legacies and invested funds or profits from the Printing Office, as all the money so far spent on these has been raised. None of it has been taken from the fund for the maintenance of the children.

During the year we had two representatives from the State Agricultural Department to come and examine our dairy equipment and barns with a view to recom-

mending what was best to do to improve the same. After thoroughly looking into the matter they recommended that we add to our present milk house a modern dairy equipment, with steam, in order to sterilize the milk vessels. This we have done. They further recommended that it would be necessary, in order to make conditions as sanitary as they should be, to build a new cow barn. This we have not done, but I most earnestly recommend that plans be made to carry out their recommendation during this year, as it is absolutely necessary.

As I have previously stated our friends have been more generous in their donations for the fiscal year ending October 31st than in any previous year in the history of the institution. The evidence of the interest of the people in the welfare of this work is most gratifying.

In this connection allow me to say that we have received during the year three legacies as follows:

From Mrs. Rebecca Bledsoe Buxton, of Cumberland County -----	\$ 30 00
From Mrs. Jennie Paine, of Lincoln County -----	1,000 00
From E. P. Hubbard, of Halifax County -----	2,171 95
Total legacies received -----	\$ 3,201 95

These funds were used in making the permanent improvements spoken of above.

We are particularly grateful for these tokens of remembrance from these departed friends. In these days of plenty I do not feel that those of our friends who have been blessed with a goodly portion of this world's goods can do better than to make arrangements to leave a portion of their wealth to help build up an endowment fund for this Institution.

Respectfully submitted,  
R. L. BROWN,  
*Superintendent.*

## Report of Lady Supervisor

*Mr. R. L. Brown, Superintendent Oxford Orphanage:*

MR. BROWN: In presenting the report for the current year I wish to call attention to certain conditions that have been noted in the life of the Institution.

A certain restlessness, a tendency toward lawless

behavior and a reaching out for the seemingly impossible have been observed in the conduct of the children throughout the year which has been a source of great anxiety to teachers and matrons alike.

The unrest of mankind in general may have had its influence, and various other causes, near or more remote, may have been responsible for this state of affairs. One chief cause, however, has been the scarcity of labor in the country, large inducements having been offered the boys in some instances to go out to work on the farms, and to take other positions. Consequently a number of boys have left the Orphanage without permission.

But from whatever cause, the problem is still receiving careful, thoughtful attention at the present time.

It has been necessary to suspend school twice during the year on account of sickness: five weeks in December and January and the last two in October. The Domestic Science, Telegraphy and Kindergarten classes have lost even more time.

Many of the teachers and matrons were occupied in nursing the sick at the hospital and at cottages which were given up to care of the convalescents.

The very severe winter weather made it necessary for the children to remain indoors a good part of the time which added greatly to the cares of the cottage teachers. It is no easy task to have charge of a cottage in which thirty-six to forty boys or girls live and move. Add to this the bitter cold weather of last January with its snow and ice and you will have some idea of the work to be done during those trying weeks.

The teachers willingly gave their entire time, day after day, with very little rest, until normal conditions were restored sometime in February.

At the boys' cottages knitting was introduced as a popular indoor activity for the time being. The boys made their own needles, whittling them from blocks of wood. Prizes were offered for the best specimens of work. A boy fifteen years of age carried off the blue ribbon, and the red was taken by a boy nine years old. So many excellent pieces were on exhibition that the judges were obliged to give ten other specimens 'honorable mention'.

## SCHOOL

One hundred and forty-nine pupils have been enrolled in the primary department, and the intermediate and grammar grades have been unusually full. The school sessions continued until June 15th. No extra time was taken for the preparation of closing exercises, and very little work was done in manual arts, all the time being employed in making up work lost in the winter.

Out of eleven members of the tenth grade, three boys have taken good positions; one girl has entered the Park View hospital, Rocky Mount, for training; another is taking a business course at Wilmington, and five others entered the following schools and colleges in September: Greensboro Normal, Greensboro College for women, East Carolina Training School, Meredith and Trinity. One of the boys who had finished our course in Telegraphy entered the Harvard Radio School, taking good rank. Two students of previous years have also attended this school. One holds the position of wireless operator on a boat and has made several trips across.

From the ninth grade, three girls left to enter the Park View hospital and one other entered the East Carolina Training School. Eight children from other grades left to take positions, making a total of 22.

Two girls completed the training for nurses at the Hygeia, Richmond, graduating in April.

Seven of the eighty-two stars on our Service Flag stand for former Orphanage girls who are members of hospital units some of whom are already overseas.

We are hearing from time to time of Orphanage boys who are helping in the World War, doing their bit courageously and bravely, in the trenches and on the sea, and we feel grateful to have had a share, however small, in their training.

NETTIE NICHOLS BEMIS.

## Report of Manager of Singing Class

*Mr. R. L. Brown, Superintendent, Oxford Orphan Asylum, Oxford, N. C.:*

DEAR BROTHER BROWN: Doubtless many friends throughout the State will be glad to know something of

the results of the Singing Class trip for the year ending October 31, 1918.

The Class was composed of ten girls and four boys, under the direction of Miss Myrtle Branch, who so admirably trained them. This group is made up, so far as practicable, of a new selection of children each year. This gives a larger number the opportunity to accept the benefits of this educational trip. Several new places were visited during the year, thus enlarging the field of activities and making it possible to cultivate a greater number of friends by calling their attention to this work and its needs, while at the same time giving them an insight into the possibilities afforded.

A patriotic turn was given to the program this year, which caused it to fall quite happily into the sentiment of the time, and perhaps did its bit to inspire greater enthusiasm for the great war-work movement. This fitted especially at the Masonic picnics visited by the Class. The District Deputies, the Grand Lecturers and the Grand Master met the Class incidentally at different places, and it was quite noticeable in each case that they had inspired greater enthusiasm for the occasion.

The Class visited during the year 140 different points, giving as many concerts. On account of the influenza epidemic throughout the State, the latter part of the trip was called off, cutting short the year's work as planned about 40 concerts and causing considerable extra expense while the Class was held up at Star awaiting developments.

The total receipts for the year were \$19,042.49. The expenses, which included the salaries of the Teacher and Manager, printing, postage, express on laundry, and all other expenses of travel, were \$2,813.06. After deducting these expenses from receipts there was left \$16,229.43, net to the Institution for the year. Notwithstanding the greater cost of travel, this result shows the splendid efforts made by the Masons, O. E. S. Chapters and many other friends. The expenses were a little more than \$16.45 per day, taking into account the whole number of days the Class was away. The average receipts per concert were \$136.02.

The trip was fraught with much pleasure. The Brethren and friends everywhere joined heartily with the

children to make the visits a success. They helped the Class while there, and the children helped them, and the children helped them to render a loving, loyal service to the Oxford Orphanage, their home, and the large number of little ones here. For this spirit of loving co-operation we cannot express too strongly our heartfelt thanks.

Respectfully submitted,

L. W. ALDERMAN, *Manager*.

## Report of Dentist

*Mr. R. L. Brown, Superintendent, Oxford Orphan Asylum, Oxford, N. C.:*

DEAR SIR: As dentist to the Orphanage I beg to submit the following report of service rendered from October 1, 1917, to October 31, 1918:

Number of amalgam fillings inserted .....	471
Number of cement fillings inserted .....	13
Number of synthetic porcelain fillings .....	39
<hr/>	
Total number of fillings inserted .....	423
Number of temporary teeth extracted .....	158
Number of permanent teeth extracted .....	5
<hr/>	
Total number of teeth extracted .....	163
Number of teeth treated .....	1

Only one permanent tooth was lost during the year.

The other four permanent teeth mentioned above were extracted on account of crowded arch. I see all of the children at the Orphanage from three years old and up from three to four times a year at intervals of from three to four months and examine them carefully and do what, in my opinion, is required for their proper preservation. By this method I believe I keep the children's teeth in as perfect condition as it is possible to do.

Very respectfully,

T. T. FRAZIER, D. D. S.,

*Dentist to the Orphanage.*

## Report of Treasurer

*To the Board of Directors, Oxford Orphan Asylum, Oxford, N. C.:*

DEAR BRETHREN: I beg to submit my annual report as Treasurer of your Institution for the fiscal year ending October 31, 1918:

Under the head of "Income from Investments and Legacies" it will be seen that the Institution received three legacies during the year, as follows:

From Mrs. Rebecca Bledsoe Buxton, of Cumberland County -----	\$ 30 00
From Mrs. Jennie Paine, of Lincoln County -----	1,000 00
From E. P. Hubbard, of Halifax County -----	2,171 95
Total legacies received -----	\$ 3,201 95

In addition to the above the E. P. Hubbard legacy included bank stock to the amount of \$300.00.

As heretofore the plan of keeping the General Support Fund separate from the Printing Office, Woodworking Shop and Investment and Legacy accounts has been maintained.

For the first time during the present administration it has become necessary to borrow money to defray running expenses and the year closed with a debt of \$6,200.00 for this purpose. There is also a debt of \$2,500.00 borrowed for making additions to cook room and dairy.

The report of Bro. R. T. Gowan, Grand Auditor, follows this report.

Fraternally submitted,

F. P. BLAND,  
*Treasurer.*

## Statement 1

### Receipts—General Fund

November 1, 1917, to November 1, 1918

Appropriation State of North Carolina -----\$20,000 00  
 Appropriation Grand Lodge of Masons, 1917 7,500 00

Total appropriations -----		\$27,500 00
Contributions Masonic Lodges -----	\$11,921 01	
Contributions Order Eastern Star -----	529 54	
Contributions Royal Arch Masons -----	257 28	
Contributions Knights Templar -----	140 00	
Contribution Grand Chapter R. A. M. -----	500 00	
Contribution Grand Commandery, K. T. ----	350 00	
Contribution Oasis Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S.	500 00	
Contribution Sudan Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S.	250 00	
Contribution Raleigh Shrine Club -----	33 00	
Contribution Order High Priesthood -----	.25 00	
Contribution "The Fred G. Schaum Fund", Masonic Brethren and Citizens of Winston-Salem -----	890 10	
Contributions to Baby Cottage -----	833 40	
Contributions General -----	2,218 92	
William Franklin Adams Legacy (for support) -----	700 00	
Income from property of Bailey children ---	29 25	
Income from property of Daniel children ---	34 04	
Income from property of Heath children ---	30 00	
Income from property of Satterwhite chil- dren -----	111 05	
Total contributions -----		19,352 59
Singing Class concerts and Masonic picnics visited by Class (net receipts \$16,- 229 43) -----		19,042 49
Sale of refreshments on Saint John's Day --\$	850 03	
Sale of meals and provisions -----	188 49	
Sale of old clothing and scraps -----	33 86	
Shoe Shop receipts, custom work -----	2,189 55	
Sale of Farm products -----	2,774 65	
Sale of fuel -----	1,009 89	
Sale of sundries -----	106 79	
Total from several departments (not including Wood Shop and Print- ing Office) -----		7,153 26
Total receipts (General Fund) Nov. 1, 1917, to Nov. 1, 1918 -----		\$73,048 34

Brought forward -----	\$73,048 84
Amount borrowed from National Bank of Granville to make up deficit for run- ning expenses -----	6,200 00
Total receipts from all sources -----	\$79,248 34
Balance on deposit Nov. 1, 1917 -----	2,990 60
	<u>\$82,238 40</u>

### Disbursements—General Fund

November 1, 1917, to November 1, 1918	
For maintenance and school accounts -----	\$70,688 69
Singing Class expenses -----	2,761 24
Paid for minor improvements -----	2,612 65
Paid for repairs -----	5,250 63
Paid for Insurance -----	905 48
	<u>\$82,218 69</u>
Balance on deposit November 1, 1918 -----	19 71
	<u>\$82,238 40</u>
As shown above, the total disbursements, maintenance and school accounts are--	\$70,688 69
Deduct cash sales from departments as here- tofore shown -----	7,153 26

Leaving net maintenance and school accounts \$63,535 43  
The maintenance and school accounts are analyzed as follows:

#### CLOTHING ACCOUNT

Clothing and sewing room sup- plies -----	\$ 3,236 79
Salaries of matrons -----	875 00
	<u>\$ 4,111 79</u>
Less sale of old clothing and scraps -----	33 86
	<u>\$ 4,077 93</u>

#### PROVISION ACCOUNT

Provisions and kitchen supplies --	\$15,537 61
Salaries of matron and baker ----	1,131 00
	<u>\$16,668 61</u>
Less sale of meals and provisions	1,038 52
	<u>15,630 09</u>

#### DENTAL ACCOUNT

Supplies -----	\$ 24 64
Salary -----	600 00
	<u>624 64</u>

#### LAUNDRY ACCOUNT

Supplies -----	\$ 845 36
Salary -----	430 00
	<u>1,275 36</u>

Carried forward ----- \$21,608 02

Brought forward ----- \$21,608 02

## HOSPITAL ACCOUNT

Supplies -----	\$ 1,271 94	
Salary of matron -----	485 00	
Salary of physician -----	850 00	
		2,606 94

## SCHOOL ACCOUNT

Books, material etc. -----	\$ 362 11	
Salaries teachers and half salary Lady Supervisor -----	7,617 85	
		7,979 96

## GENERAL EXPENSE ACCOUNT

General furniture and fixtures --\$	407 38	
Lighting -----	385 89	
Postage -----	384 00	
Telephone rent and tolls -----	137 75	
Sundry supplies, telegrams, etc. -	4,406 36	
Salaries as follows: -----	\$ 5,721 38	
Superintendent -----	\$ 2,000 00	
Secretary to Board Directors ----	300 00	
Half salary Lady Supervisor ----	685 00	
Bookkeeper and Treasurer -----	1,433 32	
Office Assistant -----	525 00	
Baby Cottage Matron -----	590 00	
Part salary Shoe Shop Manager -	293 33	
Baker for extra work -----	120 00	
Paid for extra cottage work ----	70 00	
Drayman -----	510 16	
	6,526 81	
	\$12,248 19	
Less sundry sales -----	106 79	
		12,141 40

## FARM AND DAIRY ACCOUNT

Fertilizer, feed, seed, etc. -----	\$11,527 33	
Salaries farmers, dairyman and wages for extra help -----	4,026 06	
	\$15,553 39	
Less sale of farm products -----	2,774 65	
		12,778 74

## SHOE SHOP ACCOUNT

Supplies, leather, etc. -----	\$ 2,307 59	
Salary of manager -----	940 00	
	\$ 3,247 59	
Less cash for custom work -----	2,189 55	
		1,058 04

## FUEL ACCOUNT

Fuel, sawing and cutting wood --	\$ 6,372 22	
Less sale of fuel -----	1,009 89	
		5,362 33
		<u>\$63,535 43</u>

## Statement 2

### Special Cash Fund

November 1, 1917 to November 1, 1918

#### PRINTING OFFICE ACCOUNT

Receipts:

Subscriptions -----	\$10,210 92
Job work -----	14,008 74
Advertisements -----	535 18
	<hr/>
	\$24,754 84

Cash on deposit November 1, 1917 425 55

Disbursements -----	<hr/>
	\$25,180 39
	25,107 74

Balance on deposit Nov. 1	
1918 -----	\$ 72 65

#### WOODWORKING SHOP ACCOUNT

Cash received for work done ----\$17,781 61

Cash on deposit November 1, 1917 2,377 85

Disbursements -----	<hr/>
	\$20,159 46
	18,676 99

Balance on deposit Nov. 1	
1918 -----	1,482 47

#### INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS AND LEGACIES

Dividends remitted by Fidelity

Bank Trustee -----\$ 1,218 00

"Mrs. Sarah J. Gilbert Fund"

Fidelity Bank Trustee ---- 30 00

Dividend Oxford Cotton Mill

Stock ----- 185 00

Income Mrs. Malvina T. White

Legacy ----- 199 50

Interest B. F. Moore Legacy ----

60 00

Income Masonic Temple Con-

struction Bonds ----- 44 00

Received from E. P. Hubbard Le-

gacy ----- 2,171 95

Received from Mrs. Jennie Payne

Legacy ----- 1,000 00

Received from Rebecca Bledsoe

Buxton Legacy ----- 30 00

Dividend on Bank Stock (part of

E. P. Hubbard legacy) --- 16 00

	<hr/>
	\$ 4,954 45

Carried forward -----	<hr/>	\$ 4,954 45	\$1,555 12
-----------------------	-------	-------------	------------

Brought forward -----	\$ 4,954 45	\$1,555 12
Sale of shingles etc -----	88 41	
Transferred from Printing Office Account -----	2,000 00	
Transferred from Wood Shop Ac- count -----	2,300 00	
Total receipts for Permanent Im- provements -----	\$ 9,342 86	
Balance on deposit Novem- ber 1, 1917 -----	1,341 02	
	<u>\$10,683 88</u>	

### DISBURSEMENTS FOR PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS AS FOLLOWS:

Expended on erection of a home for Superintendent -----	\$ 5,943 45	
Expended on addition to cook room	3,364 51	
Expended on improvements to dairy -----	761 10	
Paid for legacy fee -----	25 00	
	<u>10,094 06</u>	
Balance on deposit, Novem- ber 1, 1918 -----		589 82

Total Special Cash on deposit November 1, 1918 -----	\$ 2,144 94
(A note of \$2,500.00 for money borrowed to complete im- provements to cook room and dairy is due.)	

### STATEMENT SHOWING TOTAL COST OF SUPERINTEN- DENT'S HOME

Expended as per last report -----	\$ 5,310 83
Expended November 1, 1917, to November 1, 1918 ----	5,943 45
Total cost of erection -----	<u>\$11,254 28</u>

### SUMMARY SPECIAL CASH FUND

Total receipts November 1, 1917, to November 1, 1918:	
Printing Office -----	\$ 24,754 84
Woodworking Shop -----	17,781 61
Investments and legacies -----	4,954 45
Sale of shingles, etc. -----	88 41
Transferred from Printing Office and Wood Shop accounts -----	4,300 00
	<u>\$51,879 31</u>

Brought forward .....		\$51,879	31
Total balance November 1, 1917			
Printing Office .....	\$	425	55
Woodworking Shop .....		2,377	85
Permanent Improvements account.....		1,341	02
		<u>4,144</u>	42
			\$56,023 73
Total disbursements November 1, 1917, to November 1, 1918:			
Printing Office .....	\$	25,107	74
Woodworking Shop .....		18,676	99
For Permanent Improvements .....		10,094	06
		<u>\$53,878</u>	79
Total balance November 1, 1918:			
Printing Office .....	\$	72	65
Woodworking Shop .....		1,482	47
Permanent Improvements account .....		589	82
		<u>2,144</u>	94
			\$56,023 73

## Statement 3

### Printing Office

Cr.			
Cash on deposit November 1, 1918 .....	\$	72	65
Subscriptions to Orphans' Friend .....		10,210	92
Job work .....		14,008	74
Advertisements .....		535	18
Accounts Receivable (jobs \$4,874 40; Ad. \$17 00) .....		4,891	40
Inventory material, machinery and stock on hand Nov. 1, 1918, \$30,120 54, less \$1,018 73 depreciation .....		29,101	81
		<u>\$58,820</u>	70
Dr.			
Cash on deposit November 1, 1917 .....	\$	425	55
Accounts Receivable last report .....		3,373	19
Inventory material on hand last report .....		23,479	60
Expended for paper, machinery, material, etc.		15,237	31
Paid for fuel .....		100	00
Paid for extra labor .....		142	02
Paid for postage .....		783	78
Salary of manager .....		1,800	00
Other salaries .....		5,046	63
		<u>50,388</u>	08
Profit .....			\$ 8,432 62

## Woodworking Shop

## Cr.

Cash on deposit November 1, 1918 -----	\$ 1,482 47
Receipts from sales and work -----	17,781 61
Accounts Receivable -----	3,088 53
Inventory material on hand -----	7,870 17
Inventory machinery, \$2,350 00, less \$150- 00 depreciation -----	2,200 00
	<hr/> \$32,417 78

## Dr.

Cash on deposit November 1, 1917 -----	\$ 2,377 85
Material on hand last report -----	8,176 66
Machinery on hand last report -----	2,350 00
Paid for lumber, glass, and other supplies --	8,345 35
Paid for fuel -----	600 00
Accounts Receivable last report -----	3,229 90
Salary of Manager -----	1,200 00
Paid for other labor -----	5,886 09
Leo Bryum check returned -----	345 55
	<hr/> 32,511 40
Loss -----	\$ 93 62

## Statement 4

Stamps and Bonds -----	\$ 224 00
Provisions account -----	608 22
Clothing account -----	1,571 90
General expense account -----	15 50
Shoe Shop account -----	2 00
Hospital account -----	34 25
Farm account -----	70 00
General furniture and fixtures account -----	150 00
	<hr/> \$ 2,675 87

## Statement 5

Taking into account all expenditures for maintenance and education of children in Oxford Orphanage, together with inventories, the *per capita* cost for the fiscal year ending October 31, 1918, appears to be \$12.21 per month. The average enrollment was about 365.

## Report of Grand Auditor

*To the Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphan Asylum:*

I have completed an audit of the Treasurer's books for the year ending October 31, 1918.

I find the books in the best of shape, and the receipts and disbursements as rendered to your Board correct.

R. T. GOWAN,  
*Grand Auditor.*

## Appendix

Statements showing results of Farming and Shoe Shop operations for the year ending October 31, 1918.

### Farm

Cr.

Inventory October 31, 1918:	
Feed stuffs, grain, fertilizer, etc. -----	\$11,976 68
Live stock -----	7,058 50
Truck and garden products -----	1,417 25
Tools, wagons and farm implements -----	2,367 52
Dairy fixtures -----	223 45
	<hr/>
	\$23,043 40
Farm products, etc., furnished Institution:	
14,359 gallons milk -----	3,838 91
3,526 pounds butter -----	1,319 66
170½ gallons cream -----	274 41
Fruits and vegetables -----	2,313 63
Pork, veal, etc. -----	1,462 91
Corn for meal -----	1,435 94
Hauling and work for Institution -----	1,099 37
Board for dray mule and carriage horses ---	360 00
Ice furnished Institution -----	63 53
	<hr/>
	12,168 36
	<hr/>
	\$35,211 76
Cash sale of Farm products as heretofore shown -----	2,774 65
	<hr/>
	Dr. \$37,986 41

Total inventory October 31, 1917 -----	\$18,507 77
Expended for seed, farm implements, etc. --	11,527 33
Salaries of farmers, dairyman and wages for extra help -----	4,026 06
	<hr/>
	34,061 16
	<hr/>
Gain -----	\$ 3,925 25

## Shoe Shop

Cr.

Inventory material on hand October 31, 1918	\$ 2,837 90	
Receipts from custom work -----	2,189 55	
Repair work and shoes furnished Institution	3,631 45	
		<u>\$ 8,658 90</u>

Dr.

Inventory material on hand last report -----	\$ 3,654 55	
Paid for leather and other supplies -----	2,307 59	
Salary of Manager -----	940 00	
		<u>6,902 14</u>
Gain -----		\$ 1,756 76

Statement showing movement of children to and from the Institution:

	Girls	Boys	Total
Children on roll November 1, 1917 -----	174	201	375
Admitted during the year -----	19	29	48
Readmitted -----	1	0	1
	<u>194</u>	<u>230</u>	<u>424</u>
Went to own people -----	17	15	32
Went to approved foster homes -----	1	1	2
Went to positions -----	7	15	22
Went to school -----	7	1	8
Ran away -----	1	12	13
Expelled -----	0	7	7
Died -----	1	2	3
	<u>34</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>87</u>
On roll November 1, 1918 -----	160	177	337

Past Grand Master Andrews presented and read the following report of the Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Fund, which was on motion adopted:

*To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund report that during the past year the custodian received the sum of \$10,000.00 from the executor of the will of Brother Drewry, which we directed the custodian to invest under the direction of our Finance Committee (composed of Bros. C. B. Barbee and A. B. Andrews), and that the custodian has purchased twenty shares of P. H. Hanes Knitting Mill Company preferred stock and twenty shares of R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company seven per cent. preferred stock, and that the remainder of the fund will be shortly invested in other safe securities.

We would call the attention of the Grand Lodge that the income from this bequest is not available until this fund with its accretions or additions shall amount to \$20,000.00, and we ask that the Grand Lodge take such steps as will increase this fund to the sum of \$20,000.00, in order that its income may be available towards the support of the Grand Secretary's office.

Attached hereto is the statement of the Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Company, the custodian of this fund.

Fraternally submitted,

GEO. S. NORFLEET,  
BENJAMIN R. LACY,  
WILLIAM W. WILLSON,  
A. B. ANDREWS,  
C. B. BARBEE,

*Trustees.*

DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND  
(Statement as of January 2, 1919)

1918		
Nov. 14	Received from Drewry estate -----	\$10,000 00
1919		
Jan. 2	Dividend on Hanes stock -----	70. 00
		<u>\$10,070 00</u>
1918		
Dec. 16	Paid for ten shares P. H. Hanes stock ----	2,081 82
	Balance as of January 2, 1919 -----	\$ 7,988 18
	SECURITIES HELD	
	Certificate No. 680, ten shares P. H. Hanes Knitting Mills	
	seven per cent. preferred stock.	

The Grand Treasurer offered the following resolution which was read and referred to the Finance Committee:

*Resolved,* That the Grand Lodge does hereby appropriate the sum of \$10,000.00 to the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, and

*Resolved further,* That the Grand Master and Grand Secretary be authorized to borrow the sum of \$10,000.00 from some bank

or trust company upon such terms as may be agreed at the best rate of interest possible, and to execute one or more notes to evidence this debt, such note or notes to be payable as may be agreed between these officers of the Grand Lodge and the bank or trust company.

Adopted.

Bro. Thomas H. Webb submitted the following resolution, which was read and referred to the Finance Committee:

WHEREAS, There is need of additional funds to make the appropriations necessary to be made by the Grand Lodge, to supplement the voluntary efforts of the individual Masons, in carrying on the charitable and benevolent work, therefore,

*Resolved*, That the Grand Lodge does hereby order that, in addition to the regular fees for the degrees, as provided in Section 133 of the Constitution, that the sum of \$10.00 shall be collected from every initiate for the Grand Lodge charity fund. Lodges that apportion the fees to the several degrees shall collect this with the initiation fees for the E. A. degree. All Lodges shall make quarterly statements of petitioners elected and remit this fee to the Grand Secretary at the end of each quarter.

*Provided*, This resolution shall go into effect on all petitions received or acted on by a Lodge on or after April 1, 1919.

THOS. H. WEBB,  
P. T. WILSON.

Bro. A. S. Holden offered the following amendment to the Constitution, which was read and referred to the Jurisprudence Committee:

*Resolved*, That the Code be amended as follows:

Amend Section 8 by striking out the words "November 1st" and "October 31st" and insert in lieu "July 1st" and "June 30th."

Amend Section 140 by striking out the words "October 31st" and insert in lieu thereof "June 30th."

Amend Section 145 by striking out "31st day of October" and insert in lieu "30th day of June."

Amend further by striking out the word "December" and insert the word "September."

Amend Section 146 by striking out the word "December" and insert "September."

A. S. HOLDEN.

Bro. A. S. Holden offered the following resolution which was read and referred to the Jurisprudence Committee:

*Be it Resolved*, By the Grand Lodge that the Grand Secretary be instructed to forward blanks to make up annual returns to the subordinate Lodges during the month of June, 1919, and that the Secretaries of subordinate Lodges shall make up the report on said blanks containing the transactions of their Lodge from November 1, 1918, to July 1, 1919, and that they forward to the

Grand Secretary said report or returns on or before September 1, 1919, and that they shall pay the per capita tax and initiation fees shown in said report to be due the Grand Lodge during the month of November.

*Be it Resolved further*, That the reports so made shall be in lieu of the report now required by the Code to be made in November for the fiscal year closing October 31st, and that Lodges be not required to make any other report for 1919.

A. S. HOLDEN.

Adopted.

Past Grand Master A. B. Andrews on behalf of Bro. O. Lang invited the Grand Lodge to go out to Camp Polk to witness an exhibition of war tanks. On motion the Grand Lodge thanked Brother Lang and the officers of Camp Polk for the invitation to witness the exhibition but regretted they would be unable to attend on account of pressure of business.

Bro. W. S. Creighton submitted the following resolution, which was read and referred to the Jurisprudence Committee:

*Resolved*, That the Grand Secretary and the Grand Treasurer, with the permission and approval of the Grand Master, are hereby authorized to deposit in the Hall of History of the State of North Carolina any Masonic relics and valuable autograph papers in the possession of the Grand Lodge until such time as the Grand Lodge itself provide a suitable place for the care and safe-keeping thereof.

*Resolved further*, That the Grand Lodge hereby authorizes the several subordinate Lodges to make like deposit in the Hall of History of the State of North Carolina of any Masonic relics and valuable autograph papers in their possession.

Adopted.

Bro. F. W. Kenny presented the following resolution, which was read and under the rules went over until next day:

*Resolved*, That each subordinate Lodge be authorized and directed to appoint a committee of three to be known as the Masonic and Eastern Star Home Committee, which shall co-operate with the management of the Home as the Orphanage committee co-operates with the Orphanage.

Adopted.

Bro. L. M. Clymer, Secretary and Treasurer of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, submitted the following report, which was read and referred to the Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home:

ANNUAL REPORT OF SECRETARY-TREASURER OF THE MASONIC AND  
EASTERN STAR HOME

*To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., in Annual Communication in the city of Raleigh, January 21, 1919:*

BRETHREN: I have the pleasure and honor of presenting the report of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, for the year 1918.

Bro. John J. Phoenix, who was the Secretary-Treasurer for six months, was, at his request, relieved on July 1, 1918, in order that he might enter Y. M. C. A. War Work. He was soon given an overseas assignment, and is now on duty in France.

## OUR GUESTS

At this date we have in our home 12 ladies and 14 gentlemen.

## HEALTH CONDITIONS

The following, J. W. Thomas and W. T. Riddick, are confined to their beds. Mrs. Rogers, Mrs. Porter, and Mrs. Wade are able to come to some of their meals. Owing to the number we now have and the epidemic of influenza that we have had around us, it is remarkable how we have escaped.

It gives me sorrow to report that we have had two deaths in our Home. Bro. J. R. Hobbs died on August 13th and was buried in our plot in Greene Hill Cemetery; Mrs. Josie O'Sullivan died September 5th and was also buried in Greene Hill Cemetery; and Mrs. Ollie Olive, who left our institution in October died in Raleigh on November 7th.

We now have accepted Mrs. Williams, from Windsor; Mrs. Tate, from Mocksville; and Mr. and Mrs. Hawley, from Lillington. This will practically fill our available space in the Home.

## ENDOWMENT FUND

In your recommendation at your last meeting in June, you asked that five trustees be elected, two of whom have been elected by the Grand Chapter of O. E. S., which consists of Mrs. Nolan Knight, Asheville, N. C., and Miss Blanche Johnson, of Greensboro, N. C. The other three are to be elected at the Grand Lodge meeting at Raleigh, at which time the Chairman of the Executive Committee was authorized to have this brought before the Grand Lodge. We now have one Temple bond, No. 554, value \$50.00, presented by Grand Master Richard N. Hackett, of Wilkesboro, N. C.

Two Liberty bonds, Nos. 3955784 and 8848163, of \$50.00 each, from Esther Chapter, No. 12. One Liberty bond, No. 10053923, Greensboro Chapter No. 14. One promised from Mrs. S. C. Dodson not yet received.

## HOG LOT AND CHICKEN-HOUSE

As reported at your last meeting, the material for building is on the lot, but owing to the high cost of cement during the war period, we thought best not to begin the building this last fall.

## DAIRY STOCK

Our dairy consists of four milk cows, Daisy, Rose, Lucy, and Grace. Kate, which we had on hand at your last meeting, we sold in December for beef and received \$72.00 for same.

## HOGS

Our herd consists of five fattening hogs that were raised on the farm and one brood sow and one registered male Berkshire. We have also bargained for a registered female for brooding purposes.

## THE BY-LAWS

As directed by your board at your last meeting we have had 200 copies of by-laws printed as revised and are now using them with all applications.

## DARROCH CASE

Regarding the claim against Darroch estate, I had a letter from the attorney at Lillington recommending that I send our claim of \$100.00 to the administrator and he would recommend that same be paid in full, account of which was forwarded, but have had no reply.

## PER CAPITA COST

The cost of maintenance for the year was \$21.10 per month per guest.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT

At the close of 1918 we value our assets as follows:	
Thirty acres of land -----	\$ 15,000 00
Buildings -----	30,000 00
Septic tank and power plant -----	1,500 00
Dairy barn and silo -----	1,500 00
Inventories -----	6,250 00
Grand Lodge appropriations for 1918 -----	6,000 00
Cash on hand:	
Savings account -----	\$ 59 40
New building -----	7,293 30
Checking account -----	381 33
Textile -----	3 19
	<hr/>
	7,737 22
	<hr/>
	\$ 67,987 22
LIABILITIES	
Balance on mortgage -----	\$ 2,300 00
Balance due J. Van Lindley note -----	850 00
Note due account maintenance American Bank -----	1,600 00
Net value of Institution January, 1919 -----	63,237 22
	<hr/>
	\$ 67,987 22
Net gain for the year -----	\$ 7,360 29

## BUDGET FOR 1919

For the year's work ----- \$ 12,000 00  
 Improvements appropriated by the Grand Lodge ----- 1,000 00

By order of the Board of Directors, we respectfully request the Grand Lodge to appropriate of the above amount for 1919 the following:

For maintenance, new steps, and insurance on furniture  
 and pumping station ----- \$ 7,000 00

It will be observed from the financial report that we still owe \$2,300 on the original mortgage debt, which is covered by good subscriptions and will be paid within the next two years. On this we are paying six per cent. interest, payable quarterly, while at the same time we have on deposit in the "new building fund" \$7,293.30, which is drawing only four per cent., and not likely to be used in the next two years. It requires no argument to prove that this is not good business. We ask this body to authorize us to borrow from the new building fund \$2,300.00 to pay the old mortgage debt, and permit us to repay this with four per cent interest from the subscriptions as the latter are paid.

We call the attention of the Grand Lodge to the fact that the terms of the following named directors expire at this time and their successors should be elected at this session of the Grand Lodge:

S. N. BOYCE, Gastonia.

M. C. S. NOBLE, Chapel Hill.

We also call attention to that part of the report above entitled "Endowment Fund." This body is asked to elect three trustees for this fund and we trust you will do so.

Respectfully submitted.

L. M. CLYMER,

*Secretary-Treasurer.*

Bro. R. F. Edwards, Chairman of Committee to investigate the matter of J. M. Clark *vs.* Shoal Creek Lodge, No. 518, in Cherokee county, submitted the following report which was read and on motion adopted:

CRUMPLER, N. C., August 23, 1919.

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

BRETHREN: We, your committee to investigate the matter of J. M. Clark, *vs.* Shoal's Creek Lodge, No. 518, in Cherokee county, report Bro. F. W. Kenny and myself went to Shoal's Creek Lodge, No. 518, examined the books and Counsel Norvell, interrogated Clark and the members of the Lodge. We find from our inquiry and investigation that the Clark trial was not carried out in accordance with Masonic law, for the reason that the defence part of the trial was not incorporated and was entirely eliminated from the proceedings of the trial. Also that the charge against Clark was not made in person and not reduced in writing until sometime afterward.

On examination of the books, we find illegal things done, for instance, written charges are made by one against another, by motion they are disposed of and dismissed. We wish to call your attention to a letter obtained by your committee while at Shoal's Creek from a minister of the gospel named Underwood, a member of Shoal's Creek Lodge, for their illegal acts in and out of the Lodge. The writing of this letter was acknowledged by Brother Underwood to your committee.

By information and examination, we do not recommend the reinstatement of Clark. We are of the opinion that it is detrimental to Masonry and the Craft to allow Shoal's Creek Lodge to continue its course, without punishment. Therefore, we earnestly recommend the arrest of the charter of Shoal's Creek Lodge, although we feel that a very small few will suffer on account of the guilty.

Sincerely and fraternally yours,

R. F. EDWARDS,  
F. W. KENNY.

Grand Master Norfleet presented to the Grand Lodge Rev. Bro. D. Clay Lilly, D.D., who delivered the following address:

#### THE ENLARGING FIELD OF MASONRY

*Most Worshipful Grand Master, and Fellow-Masons of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I feel deeply the honor of this occasion which permits me to speak to you representative men of North Carolina. Certainly I could not address a more influential body of men in any assembly within this state.

The history of this Order is full of interest. It runs back into the very ancient past. It tells us that Masonry has been an old and a world-wide influence among men. In a most remarkable way it has held its place of primacy among orders and brotherhoods. It has seen a great many institutions rise and fall, while it has gone on in ever increasing power and fruitfulness.

If we ask why this is so we may be told that it is because Masonry has always exhibited two vital traits: It has answered the native hunger of men's hearts by providing for them a real brotherhood. It has met the needs of human life by giving it real service. These two characteristics of Masonry have kept it young and vigorous and dominant in the hearts of men.

If we ask how Masonry shall maintain itself in the future, we may say only by adopting its service to the need of each coming era. But the life of this Order is dependent on the life of its members. Nothing will appear in the life of the Lodge which has not been sanctioned in the life of the individual Mason. The life of this Order is the extract from the life of its members. Whatever vital needs humanity may have in the coming era, no ministry will be given them by Masonry save that to which the hearts of individual Masons turn.

It does not require a prophet to say that this coming age will have larger need of the service of Masonry than any other

age has had need of it. The human race has never known a more critical period than the one through which we are now passing. May I take the time to indicate the features of this critical hour?

(1) It is a time of great industrial unrest. There has been a vast extension of industrial life in this generation. There has been a vast propaganda of the idea of industrial justice. Discontent is found everywhere. Men have learned to think. "Collective bargaining" is a mighty weapon. Having won many victories with it the working man is eager for further conquests, either with it or with other effective means. He is wide awake and aggressive. He is powerful and discontented. This discontent is not American or European. It is found in Japan, in South America and in every land. It is world-wide; wherever men use a tool or tend a machine or serve an employer. Rulers and counsellors tremble before it in these troubled days.

(2) There is an intellectual ferment the like of which the world has never seen. Popular education has thrown the whole realm of knowledge open to all the people. The world never before knew so much—nor had so many in every land who could avail themselves of this knowledge. The old order by which a few favored ones had the key to the treasure-house of knowledge is gone forever and humanity is rapidly being emancipated from the bonds of ignorance. The renaissance was a small thing compared with the modern development of popular education. It is a racial development, a movement, a ferment. It is going on rapidly and it will be universal before its momentum is exhausted. Race-wide intellectual ferment is the phrase with which to describe it. The Orient awakes at the cry of the West, and the whole race moves forward together.

(3) In the political world there is the crisis of upheaval and overthrow. Thrones have been unsteady for some time. They are now crumbled to the earth. Autocracy has made its last stand and has gone down in defeat. It is overthrown everywhere and democracy under the guiding hand of our great President Woodrow Wilson has come to the kingdom for such a time as this. Men have been longing to be free and hoping to be free until now at length their fetters are struck off and they stand forth untrammelled and free. But upheaval and overthrow have always their aspects of danger. The pendulum may swing away from monarchy to anarchy and despotism may give place to Bolshevism. It is a time which calls for fine judgment and fine leadership. Brotherhood can make itself felt in a time like this, when men are everywhere facing the disorder which revolution brings with it. It is hard to break up an old order without endangering the new which is to succeed it.

(4) There is a spiritual element in this racial crisis. It is the day of collision in the spiritual world. The age of faith has come into violent collision with modernism. This modernism writes the interrogation mark over everything which has been accepted in the spiritual realm. Never has humanity been more in need of spiritual guidance, but never has it shown more of a disposition to discard all spiritual possessions and

cleave only to material things. If the race tries to walk by sight it will fall into the ditch. No laws or institutions—no organization or system—can guide humanity if it forsakes the "light which lighteth every man which cometh into the world." But this danger threatens the nations.

Here then are four elements which enter largely into making this the greatest crisis which the human race has ever been called upon to meet: industrial discontent, intellectual ferment, political upheaval and spiritual collision. Surely when any real man looks out upon this world condition he must summon himself and all his resources to go out to meet it.

I am speaking to American men and I will, therefore, take time to indicate what may be called the "Emergence of America." The history of civilization since the close of the ancient era has been largely the history of Europe. The far East lay sleeping and America was undeveloped. But European powers have now lost the monopoly of world-power which they once enjoyed.

At the time of the American Revolution, Europe was everything, and America was sparsely settled along the Atlantic seaboard. Our fight for freedom did not cause much stir in Europe. They thought of the colonials as a rough, crude people and were surprised that King George so readily gave up the colonies. It was not until the Civil War that America came much into public notice in Europe as a country of power and resourcefulness. The great armies and fierce battles of that period called forth some notice from Europe, but still no thought of America as a world-power came into their minds.

Some years later war is declared between Japan and China and in a little while Japan defeats her big, ignorant neighbor and begins to claim attention from powerful nations. Then America has another war. This time she is not fighting herself in civil strife but has as her antagonist a European power—one which was once the most powerful of them all. In one, two, three order she defeats and humiliates Spain; and then for the first time Europe begins to think of us as a world-power. Later Japan and Russia go to war. Japan is now not fighting her sleepy, helpless neighbor, but one of the great powers, and to the astonishment of the whole world she defeats Russia and comes forth from the conflict a duly accredited world-power. So that world-power which a generation ago was altogether European is now located in three centers—Europe, America and Japan. But this movement goes further, for Europe divides into two armed camps and begins to destroy herself, while America grows richer and stronger as the war goes on. Finally, America sounds a great note and goes to battle for freedom, for justice, for righteousness. Her high purpose has been recognized by all the world. Her mighty power was apparent to all; so that today there is no nation so full of power and world influence as our beloved country. It is no boastful or arrogant spirit with which we make this claim. We have manifested the spirit of brotherhood with all nations, small and great, and it is not too much to claim that we are the best loved nation on the earth today. This gives us a tremendous opportunity to serve the world. We have wealth, and we have influence. If we have also the willingness to

spend ourselves in the service of the race of men we have everything to equip us for the greatest service rendered the world in all history. Ten million young men of Europe are dead on the battlefield. This is a large part of her potential leadership. But our young men are alive. They are coming home with new vision and purposes, with enlarged power and training. By every fact of history and by every circumstance of life America is called to world-leadership. American men are challenged to a world-wide service, a service whose extent and value no man has understanding enough to describe. Permit me, however, to indicate some general aspects of the service which the men of America may give to humanity in this critical hour.

It will be theirs to solve the problem of saving men's lives. The problems of sanitation, of water supply, of wholesome food, of housing, of rest and recreation, with all other related subjects, must find their solution at the hands of Christian America. It will be our task to safeguard life; to study its welfare; to provide every wholesome feature of our common life. We will write the word "better" over every good thing which can be improved. We will say "out with it" to everything hurtful.

It will be ours to defend the rights of men. We will contend for justice: social justice; industrial justice; racial justice. Everywhere and always we shall manifest brotherhood. It will be ours to secure the development of men's lives; their education; their culture; their moral uplift and their spiritual growth.

The saving of life in America, the welfare of men in America, the development of men's lives in America. This is but the prelude of the great program which calls for the saving of men's lives, the welfare of men, and the development of men in every part of the world.

We are Masons. Our Order is one of brotherhood, our purpose is one of welfare. We hold nothing back from this tremendous program. Our thought, our affection, our time, our whole life, we dedicate to such an enterprise. God has called America to a world-leadership. He calls America's men to a world-ministry. He calls us Masons to this ministry under our ancient standard of brotherhood and service for all the world. Masonry is called to her largest fruitfulness in this program.

"Build thee more stately mansions, O my soul,  
As the swift seasons roll,  
Leave thy low-vaulted past,  
Let each new temple, nobler than the last,  
Shut thee from heaven with a dome more vast  
Till thou at length art free,  
Leaving thine out-grown shell, by life's unresting sea."

## STANDING COMMITTEES

On motion of Past Grand Master Royster, Grand Orator Lilly was requested to furnish the Grand Secretary with a manuscript copy of his admirable and instructive address for publication in the Proceedings.

Standing Committees were announced as follows:

*Jurisprudence.*—Walter Clark; S. M. Gattis, P.G.M.; B. S. Royster, P.G.M.; W. B. McKoy, P.G.M.; R. N. Hackett, P.G.M.; W. E. Moore, P.G.M.; F. D. Winston, P.G.M.; F. P. Hobgood, Jr., P.G.M.; R. C. Dunn, P.M.; F. W. Kenny, P.M.; W. H. S. Burgwyn, P.M.; J. Edward Allen, P.M.; B. F. Hall, P.M.; R. W. Lemmond, P.M.; Knox W. Henry, P.M.

*By-Laws.*—F. M. Holley, P. T. Harrington, W. H. Modlin.

*Foreign Correspondence.*—Marshall DeLancey Haywood.

*Appeals.*—John Thames, J. S. Spurgeon, F. D. Winston, H. M. Brandon, Harry T. Patterson, J. H. Anderson, Dr. J. M. Templeton, W. Y. Warren, C. R. Emory, J. W. Slenford, W. Lee Watson.

*Finance.*—A. J. Harris, A. B. Andrews, A. E. Glenn, H. E. Thompson, Thos. H. Webb, P. T. Wilson, Thos. H. Shipman, R. M. Oates, O. N. Petree.

*Orphan Asylum.*—J. LeGrand Everett, R. J. Noble, J. W. Cotten, W. Scott Frizzle, S. E. McNealy, R. A. Doughton, D. M. Duck, R. D. Shore, W. Y. Warren, Dr. C. R. Nicholson.

*Masonic Temple.*—A. B. Andrews, S. M. Gattis, F. D. Winston, W. S. Liddell, John W. Cotten, R. J. Noble, B. S. Royster, J. S. Carr, A. J. Harris, J. D. Elliott, John S. Cunningham, R. N. Hackett, W. W. Willson.

*Committee on Charity.*—A. Wray White.

*Charters and Dispensations, No. 1.*—R. F. Edwards, W. W. Holland, J. W. Alford.

*Charters and Dispensations, No. 2.*—J. W. Patton, W. C. Wicker, J. W. Rowell, J. L. Nelson.

*Necrology.*—Leon Cash, R. E. Bennett, R. O. Heater.

*Unfinished Business.*—C. M. Faircloth, W. H. Royal, J. B. Terrell, B. S. Look.

*Propositions and Grievances, No. 1.*—J. W. Jones, Barnes Daniel, Harry Joyce, C. E. Gupton, C. B. Newcomb.

*Propositions and Grievances, No. 2.*—E. E. Galer, W. D. McMillan, J. W. Barlow, J. B. Sellers, W. C. Manning.

*Masonic and Eastern Star Home.*—J. J. Phoenix, J. E. Cameron, F. D. Winston, R. N. Hackett, R. E. Currence, M. C. S. Noble, C. M. Vanstory, C. M. Doyle, L. M. Clymer.

*Returns of Subordinate Lodges, No. 1.*—A. C. Foscue, A. B. Goetze, R. D. Jenkins, I. R. Self, C. D. Roberts, J. T. Dixon.

*Returns of Subordinate Lodges, No. 2.*—B. W. Parham, E. T. Mills, R. L. Woodard, G. S. Barber, G. W. Watson, W. D. Alfred.

*Returns of Subordinate Lodges, No. 3.*—C. R. Fogle, C. E. Brittan, Ezra Parker, Wm. Wike, Lewis Archer, W. L. Beasley.

*Credentials.*—A. S. Holden, D. F. Betts, U. M. Gil-  
liken.

#### SPECIAL COMMITTEES

*Special Committee to Mark Grave of Past Grand Master Smith.*—Eric Norden, W. B. McKoy, E. S. Martin.

*Advisability of Establishing a Museum.*—F. D. Winston, P.G.M.; M. DeLancey Haywood, Grand Historian.

*To Investigate Certain Matters in Sulphur Springs Lodge, No. 560.*—W. S. Liddell, P.G.M.; Leon Cash, Grand Custodian.

*To Revise Index to the Code.*—F. H. McCullough, Allen Huggins, W. W. Willson, Leon Cash.

*To Investigate the Matter of J. M. Clark vs. Shoal Creek Lodge, No. 518.*—R. F. Edwards, F. W. Kenny, R. M. Oates.

*To Revise Burial Service.*—Leon Cash, F. D. Winston, E. B. Lewis, A. S. Holden, W. W. Willson.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Grand Lodge was then called from labor to refreshment until to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock.

## Second Day--Morning Session

WEDNESDAY, January 22, 1919.

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 10 o'clock a. m., George S. Norfleet, Grand Master, presiding.

Prayer by Grand Chaplain.

The Grand Secretary announced that the order of the Grand Lodge to send a telegram of sympathy to Past Grand Master Cotten had been carried out and the following telegram sent:

RALEIGH, N. C., January 22, 1919.

*Gen. John W. Cotten, Tarboro, N. C.*

Grand Lodge regrets your absence. Sincerely wishes for your speedy recovery.

W. W. WILLSON,  
*Grand Secretary.*

The Grand Master announced that he had invited the following Brethren to be our guests at this session of the Grand Lodge, but regretted to have to say that he had received communications from all except Bro. O. Frank Hart expressing their regrets at their inability to be present, namely: Past Grand Master Charles E. Baldwin, of the District of Columbia; Grand Master C. C. Homer, Jr., of Maryland; Grand Master W. W. Wannamaker, of South Carolina; Past Grand Master George T. Bryan, of South Carolina; Grand Master E. L. Cunningham, of Virginia, and O. Frank Hart, Grand Secretary, of South Carolina.

Past Grand Master F. D. Winston submitted the following report from the Board of General Purposes, which was read and adopted:

*Most Worshipful Grand Master:*

The Board of General Purposes, considering the very able address of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, beg leave to report:

We congratulate the Grand Master and the Craft on the very successful Masonic year we have passed through under wise guiding of Grand Master Norfleet. North Carolina Masons have played an important part in the world's tragedy. We have gone to foreign lands with our Brethren of other Grand Jurisdictions and carried fraternity and comfort to Masons in battle, in camps and hospitals. The situation was a delicate one, yet the Grand Master handled it with rare good judgment and tact. We refer the various wise suggestions in the address to the various committees dealing with those subjects. Those recom-

mendations coming peculiarly within the province of the Board will be given due consideration and reported on.

Fraternally submitted,

S. M. GATTIS,  
FRANCIS D. WINSTON,  
JOHN W. COTTEN,  
J. T. ALDERMAN  
B. S. ROYSTER.

Bro. R. F. Edwards, Chairman of Committee, No. 1, on Charters and Dispensations, submitted the following report, which was read and adopted:

RALEIGH, N. C., January 22, 1919.

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We, your committee on Charters and Dispensations, No. 1, have carefully examined the records and proceedings of the following Lodges under dispensation: Ashe Lodge, at West Jefferson, in Ashe county; Yadkin Falls Lodge at Badin, Stanly County. We recommend that a charter be granted to each of these. We also recommend that the Lodge at Ellerbe be continued under dispensation.

Respectfully submitted,

R. F. EDWARDS,  
J. W. ALFORD,

Bro. J. W. Patton, Chairman of Committee, No. 2, on Charters and Dispensations, presented the following report, which was read and adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We, your committee, No. 2, on Charters and Dispensations, submit the following report:

Richland Lodge, U. D., near Aurora, Beaufort County, N. C., petition that they be granted a charter. We recommend that their request be granted and that they secure full set of by-laws, as required by the Grand Lodge. Warren Lodge, U. D., at Kenansville, Duplin County, N. C., has been working under dispensation since December 26, 1918. We recommend that a charter be granted this Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. PATTON,  
J. L. NELSON,  
J. W. ROWELL.

Bro. C. M. Vanstory, Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, made the following report, which was read and referred to the Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

*Mr. George S. Norfleet, Most Worshipful Grand Master, and Members of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:*

I have gone over and carefully checked and verified all bills

and bank accounts of Bro. L. M. Clymer, Secretary and Treasurer of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Greensboro, N. C., and found all accounts and Bank balances correct and balanced to the cent. Have countersigned all warrants drawn by the Superintendent on the Treasurer during the year and every warrant has been paid and entered promptly and correctly.

An itemized statement of all moneys received and paid out by the Home will be made by Bro. L. M. Clymer, Secretary and Treasurer of the Home. A statement of the condition of the guests and Home will be made by Bro. H. C. Butler, Superintendent.

Everything has gone on in perfect harmony during the year, but we all miss our friend and splendid co-worker, Bro. John J. Phoenix, who is now in France, rendering noble service to our boys in the Y. M. C. A. work.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. VANSTORY,

*Chairman Executive Committee*

*Masonic and Eastern Star Home.*

Past Grand Master A. B. Andrews, Treasurer of Halifax Sufferers' Relief Fund, submitted the following report, which was read:

RALEIGH, N. C., January 20, 1919.

*Mr. George S. Norfleet, Grand Master, Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Winston-Salem, N. C.:*

MOST WORSHIPFUL SIR AND BROTHER: Agreeable to your direction under the appeal dated December 19, 1917, appealing to the Lodges for help for the relief of the Brethren at Halifax, Nova Scotia, and designating me as treasurer of that fund, I beg to report that I received contributions from 16 Grand Lodge officers, one Royal Arch Chapter (New Bern Chapter, No. 46), one Knight Templar Commandery (St. John's, No. 10) and 139 Lodges, a list of which contributions is hereto attached with the names and amounts.

Five checks were drawn against this fund and remittances made as follows:

December 28, 1917	-----	\$ 200 00
January 9, 1918	-----	350 00
January 24, 1918	-----	350 00
March 9, 1918	-----	200 00
May 29, 1918	-----	112 16
Total	-----	<u>\$1,112 16</u>

It is noticeable that out of 440 Lodges only 139 responded to this appeal, and the Lodges which did not respond to this appeal are as follows:

#### NON-CONTRIBUTING LODGES

2, 5, 8, 10, 17, 31, 39, 45, 58, 64, 74, 75, 78, 81, 84, 85, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99.  
101, 102, 108, 109, 112, 113, 114, 115, 117, 123, 125, 126, 128, 132, 137, 138, 141, 145, 147, 149, 150, 151, 154, 156, 157, 162, 164,

165, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 181, 185, 186, 188, 190, 191, 192, 195, 198.

203, 206, 207, 209, 210, 214, 219, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 233, 234, 237, 238, 240, 243, 244, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 258, 261, 262, 266, 268, 271, 273, 276, 277, 279, 283, 284, 286, 289, 292, 293, 294, 296, 298, 299.

301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 309, 314, 317, 321, 322, 328, 335, 337, 339, 340, 341, 344, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 366, 369, 370, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 379, 382, 385, 388, 389, 391, 392, 397, 398, 399.

401, 402, 403, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 412, 413, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 437, 440, 441, 443, 444, 446, 447, 449, 450, 452, 454, 455, 457, 458, 459, 460, 462, 463, 465, 469, 471, 472, 473, 475, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 484, 485, 487, 488, 489, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499.

500, 502, 503, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 522, 523, 524, 527, 530, 531, 532, 534, 537, 539, 543, 545, 546, 547, 549, 550, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 569, 571, 572, 574, 576, 577, 578, 579, 581, 582, 584, 587, 589, 590, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598.

600, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 612, 615, 618, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633.

All donations were acknowledged both by letter to the donor and the list published in the *Oxford Orphans' Friend*.

Copies of all letters of remittance were sent to Rev. Brother William Driffield, the Grand Representative of North Carolina near Nova Scotia, and to Grand Master George S. Norfleet.

The following resume of the 139 Lodges that contributed is attached so that each Secretary may check up same, as these donations came in money orders (U. S. and express), postage stamps, currency, as well as checks.

#### LODGES CONTRIBUTING

Nos. 1 to 100 (14 Lodges). 1, 3, 4, 7, 32, 40, 53, 56, 59, 71, 76, 83, 91, 92.

Nos. 101 to 200 (16 Lodges). 104, 106, 118, 127, 129, 134, 136, 143, 146, 155, 158, 167, 178, 187.

Nos. 201 to 300 (16 Lodges). 202, 204, 205, 208, 217, 218, 224, 255, 257, 259, 263, 265, 267, 272, 282, 285.

Nos. 301 to 400 (28 Lodges). 304, 305, 310, 312, 313, 319, 320, 325, 327, 331, 343, 348, 352, 353, 363, 377, 378, 380, 381, 384, 386, 387, 390, 393, 394, 395, 396.

Nos. 401 to 500 (20 Lodges). 404, 411, 415, 430, 439, 451, 453, 456, 461, 464, 466, 467, 470, 474, 476, 480, 483, 486, 490, 493.

Nos. 501 to 600 (32 Lodges). 501, 504, 519, 520, 521, 525, 528, 529, 533, 535, 536, 538, 540, 541, 542, 544, 548, 551, 552, 553, 554, 562, 568, 570, 573, 575, 580, 583, 585, 588, 592, 599.

Nos. 601 to 633 (12 Lodges). 601, 602, 603, 610, 611, 613, 614, 616, 617, 619, 620, 621.

A total of 139 Lodges contributing to this fund.

The expense of handling this fund has been as follows:

156 letters of acknowledgment -----	\$ 4 68
5 letters to Grand Secretary of Nova Scotia -----	15
5 letters to Grand Representative near Nova Scotia -----	15
5 letters to Grand Master George S. Norfleet -----	15
94 checks exchange charge -----	9 40

Total expenses ----- \$14 53

The Citizens' National Bank of Raleigh, N. C., kindly furnished the five checks on New York, forwarding these funds aggregating \$1,112.16 and made no charge for the New York exchange.

Fraternally yours,  
A. B. ANDREWS.

#### RECEIPTS

1917

Dec. 19	Rev. J. E. Underwood, Raleigh -----	\$ 1 00
20	Eagle, No. 71, Hillsboro -----	10 00
	St. John's, No 1, Wilmington -----	50 00
	E. B. Lewis, Kinston -----	5 00
	A. B. Andrews, Raleigh -----	10 00
21	Geo. S. Norfleet, Winston-Salem -----	25 00
	W. S. Reich, Elkin -----	15 00
	J. LeGrand Everett, Rockingham -----	5 00
	James H. Webb, Hillsboro -----	10 00
	Waxhaw, No. 562, Waxhaw -----	10 00
	Revolution, No. 552, Greensboro -----	5 00
	Evening Star, No. 588, Bunn -----	10 00
	E. S. Royster, Oxford -----	5 00
	Glendon, No. 610, Glendon -----	10 00
22	Rev. B. W. Spilman, Kinston -----	5 00
	Wilmington, No. 319, Wilmington -----	10 00
	Orient, No. 395, Wilmington -----	25 00
	Parkton, No. 541, Parkton -----	5 00
24	King Solomon, No. 56, Jackson -----	10 00
	J. Bailey Owen, Henderson -----	15 00
	Mt. Olive, No. 208, Mt. Olive -----	5 00
	South River, No. 611, Autryville -----	5 50
	Boardman, No. 536, Boardman -----	10 00
	Mocksville, No. 134, Mocksville -----	5 00
	Williams, No. 538, Cornelius -----	5 00
	Catawba Valley, No. 217, Morganton -----	10 00
	Winton, No. 327, Winton -----	25 00
	Wanchese, No. 521, Wanchese -----	10 00
	Roseboro, No. 585, Roseboro -----	3 50
	R. F. Edwards, Crumpler -----	1 50
	Cleveland, No. 202, Shelby -----	10 00
25	Leaksville, No. 136, Leaksville -----	5 00
	Farmers, No. 404, Denton -----	1 00
	Perseverance, No. 59, Plymouth -----	5 00
	Bayboro, No. 331, Bayboro -----	5 00
	St. John's No. 3, New Bern -----	10 00
	Traphill, No. 483, Traphill -----	1 00
	Rockyford, No. 430, Kapps Mills -----	1 00
	Mt. Pleasant, No. 573, Champion -----	1 00

Dec. 26	C. A. Clark, Marshall, R. 4	\$ 2 00
	Granville, No. 380, Youngsville, R. 3	1 00
	Lawndale, No. 486, Lawndale	5 00
	Rusk, No. 456, Rusk	15 00
	Millers Creek, No. 415, Purlear	5 00
27	Cherokee, No. 146, Murphy	12 90
	Mt. Holly, No. 544, Mt. Holly	10 00
	Roaring Gap, No. 599, Thurmond	1 00
28	Clyde, No. 453, Clyde	10 00
	Snow, No. 363, Vilas	10 00
	Glenville, No. 551, Glenville	2 00
29	Bonlee, No. 621, Bonlee	5 00
	Knap of Reeds, No. 158, Stagville	2 00
	Notla, No. 312, Culberson	2 50
	Roaring River, No. 570, Roaring River	5 00
	Durham, No. 352, Durham	5 00
	Kenly, No. 257, Kenly	10 00
	Bingham, No. 272, Mebane	2 00
31	La Fayette, No. 83, Jacksonville	25 00
	Healing Springs, No. 467, Grassy Creek	2 00
	Falling Creek, No. 325, Goldsboro, R. 4	5 00
	Home, No. 613, Fremont	9 00
1918		
Jan. 1	Cape Fear, No. 394, Linden	5 00
	Queen City, No. 602, Rocky Mount	10 00
	New Bern Chapter, No. 10, R. A. M., New Bern	10 00
	St. John's Commandery, No. 10, K. T., New Bern	10 00
2	Copeland, No. 390, Crutchfield	1 00
	Moravian, No. 353, Moravian Falls	2 50
	Castalia, No. 619, Castalia	2 00
	Ionic, No. 583, Cove City	10 00
	Wm. G. Hill, No. 218, Raleigh	10 00
3	Norlina, No. 620, Norlina	5 00
	Orr, No. 104, Washington	10 00
	Ashler, No. 451, Stony Fort	2 00
4	Boiling Springs, No. 464, Boiling Springs	17 75
	Stanly, No. 348, Albemarle	25 00
	Blackmer, No. 127, Mt. Gilead	10 00
	Wake Forest, No. 282, Wake Forest	10 00
	Farmington, No. 265, Farmington	2 00
	Joseph Warren, No. 92, Stantonsburg	5 00
5	Mt. Hermon, No. 118, Asheville	25 00
	Fuquay, No. 614, Fuquay Springs	5 00
7	J. C. Braswell, Whitakers	5 00
8	Laurel Branch, No. 603, Elk Spur	1 00
	Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Raleigh	1 00
9	Bee Log, No. 548, Bee Log	11 10
10	Laurinburg, No. 305, Laurinburg	10 00
	Hickory, No. 343, Hickory	5 00
	Doric, No. 568, New Bern	10 00
	Fairmont, No. 528, Fairmont	10 00
11	St. Timothy, No. 575, Marshville, R. 5	2 00
	Corinthian, No. 542, Greensboro	25 00
	Forest City, No. 381, Forest City	5 00
	Red Springs, No. 501, Red Springs	5 00

Jan.	12	Tally Ho, No. 393, Stem -----	\$ 1 00
		Round Peak, No. 616, Round Peak -----	1 00
	14	Pigeon River, No. 386, Canton -----	5 00
		Widow's Son, No. 519, Rosemary -----	10 00
		Andrews, No. 529, Andrews -----	1 00
		Pilot, No. 493, Pilot Mountain -----	2 50
		Rodgers, No. 525, Middlesex -----	2 00
	15	Greensboro, No. 76, Greensboro -----	25 00
		Reidsville, No. 384, Reidsville -----	10 00
		Spring Hope, No. 187, Spring Hope, R. 2 -----	5 00
		King Hiram, No. 466, St. Paul -----	5 00
	16	Big Lick, No. 476, Oakboro, R. 2 -----	1 00
		King Solomon, No. 313, Lumber Bridge -----	5 00
		Stokes, No. 32, Concord -----	5 00
		Perquimans, No. 106, Hertford -----	10 00
		Scotland Neck, No. 470, Scotland Neck -----	5 00
	17	Pleasant Hill, No. 304, Kinston, R. 5 -----	5 00
	18	Western Star, No. 91, Rutherfordton -----	5 00
		Ottolay, No. 533, Fairview -----	1 00
		State Road, No. 540, State Road -----	1 00
	19	Rev. A. D. McClure, Wilmington -----	1 00
		W. J. Smith, Wilmington -----	1 00
		Luke McGlaughan, No. 504, Ahoskie -----	5 00
		Matthews, No. 461, Matthews -----	5 00
	21	St. John's, No. 4, Kinston -----	10 00
		Winston, No. 167, Winston-Salem -----	10 00
	22	County Line, No. 224, Cleveland -----	5 00
		Berea, No. 204, Hargrove -----	1 00
		Hiram, No. 40, Raleigh -----	10 00
	23	Hatcher, No. 310, Lucama -----	2 50
	25	Waynesville, No. 259, Waynesville -----	1 00
	26	Fairfield, No. 520, Fairfield -----	1 00
	28	Unanimity, No. 7, Edenton -----	10 00
		Oxford, No. 396, Oxford -----	10 00
		Maiden, No. 592, Maiden -----	2 00
		St. Patricks, No. 617, Princeton -----	5 00
		White Stone, No. 155, Wakefield -----	1 00
		Mill Creek, No. 480, Bentonville -----	10 00
	30	Flat Creek, No. 285, Bear Creek, R. 3 -----	1 00
	31	Hall, No. 53, Camden -----	10 00
		Dunn's Rock, No. 267, Brevard -----	26 50
Feb.	1	Kedron, No. 387, Hendersonville -----	5 00
	7	Dan River, No. 129, Madison -----	13 00
		Selma, No. 320, Selma -----	5 00
	8	Oaks, No. 255, Saxapahaw -----	1 00
	9	King Solomon, No. 313, Lumber Bridge, additional -----	5 22
	11	Dan River, No. 129, Madison -----	19 00
	16	Gaston, No. 263, Dallas -----	2 00
	16	Winston, No. 167, Winston-Salem, additional -----	15 00
	27	Long Creek, No. 205, Huntersville, R. 20 -----	5 00
	28	Marble Springs, No. 439, Marble -----	1 00
		St. Pauls, No. 474, St. Pauls -----	5 75
Mar.	8	Rockville, No. 411, Spring Hope, R. 1 -----	1 00
		Hollis, No. 535, Hollis -----	2 29

Mar. 8	Youngsville, No. 377, Youngsville	\$ 2 00
	Buggaboo, No. 490, Roaring River, R. 1	1 00
	Vesper, No. 554, Spruce Pine	10 00
19	Mt. Vernon, No. 143, Ore Hill	1 00
28	Summit, No. 580, Summit	1 00
30	Seaboard, No. 378, Seaboard	5 15
Apr. 10	Zephyr, No. 553, Rusk	1 00
	Siloam, No. 178, Garland, R. 4	1 00
16	Minneapolis, No. 601, Minneapolis	2 00

The Grand Master introduced to the Grand Lodge R. W. O. Frank Hart, Grand Secretary of South Carolina, who delivered a most interesting and instructive fraternal address, and expressed fully the relief war work of the Grand Lodges of South Carolina and North Carolina at Camp Sevier.

Bro. Leon Cash, Chairman of Committee on Necrology, submitted and read the following report, which on motion of Past Grand Master Hobgood was adopted by a rising vote as a tribute to our distinguished dead:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

"I think that we retain of our dead friends  
And absent ones no general portraiture;  
That perfect memory does not long endure,  
But fades and fades until our own life ends.  
Unconsciously, forgetfulness attends  
That grief for which there is no other cure,  
But leaves of each lost one some record sure,—  
A look, an act, a tone,—something that lends  
Relief and consolation, not regret."

During the year two of the oldest, best loved, most useful and most widely-known members of the Grand Lodge have returned from whence they came—Maj. Robert H. Bradley and Maj. Samuel H. Smith, Confederate veterans, Masonic veterans, and valiant veterans of the Cross.

They lived and loved and appreciated Masonry. Not only the outside of it, but the inside of it. For while they realized that Masonry does indeed place a tremendous emphasis on its forms; that its inspirational and teaching powers is significantly dependent on its ritual; that it finds a rich and full expression of its truths in an exquisite series of symbols; that it reveals its life in pictures of surpassing beauty; they never forgot that the symbol is merely the emblem of reality, picturing that which cannot be seen in its essence, but only felt in the heart. For Masonry, after all, is not picture, nor symbol, nor ritual, but something back of the form too deep for words; that potent thing which cannot be framed in phrases; that which throbs at the very center of the heart, the essence of character, the quality of life.

They know that a make-believe Masonry which lives only

within the four walls of a Lodge room and finds its last expression in the forms of the Order has missed the very genius of the living thing itself. Because genuine Masonry is a Mission. No Lodge room can contain it, no picture limit it, and no ritual can round its expanding circumference. By the very law of its life it leaps over every limitation, and throwing itself into the throbbing life of the world, is translated into a smile, a song, or a thrilling touch. Wherever there is a plaint of human need, there is the mission of Masonry. In a word, the essence of Masonry is one's attitude toward his fellowman. Here also is the essence of character. Here is the measure of the success or failure of any man or institution of men, for here indeed is to be tested one's attitude toward God.

The novice in his initial ceremony, stripped of all that is incidental and accidental in life, without title or adornment, places a tremendous emphasis upon the worth of a man. So a simple naked babe, born of a woman and full of trouble, before it has received its hereditary name, traditions, sentiments, and the possessions of those who have lived and loved before it, is worth more than all the accumulated things of earth. Because these our Brethren saw and knew and felt these things their lives shall go on with increasing radiance when stars shall have burned themselves into oblivion.

Five year's ago it was the writer's pleasant privilege to attend a regular communication of Wm. G. Hill Lodge when a Past Master's jewel was presented to Bro. Robert H. Bradley in recognition of eminent service rendered by him forty years previously. That interesting occasion was so rich in valuable Masonic history that on our motion, at the annual communication of the Grand Lodge following immediately after, it was ordered that the addresses delivered at that time be incorporated in the Grand Lodge Proceedings, embellished and adorned with the likeness and autograph of Brother Bradley. The presentation address was delivered by that artful phraser and necromancer of words, P. G. M. Francis D. Winston. From it we quote without stint, without credit, and without apology.

In 1864, when amid the din of arms men sought to be bound by the tie of brotherhood that Masonry gives, while under dispensation, Wm. G. Hill Lodge received its first petition for the degrees of Symbolic Masonry from Robt. H. Bradley. Upon receiving the degrees he immediately began to put into practice in his daily life and conduct the answer to the second question of the first degree catechism in amplified form, and nine years later was elected to preside over the Craft.

While still in his teens he enlisted in Co. A, 1st Regiment, and saw the first blood shed at Bethel in the war of fratricidal strife. With unfaltering faith in the righteousness of his cause, he followed the Stars and the Bars though triumph and defeat, and gladly gave four years of devotion to duty, of uncomplaining service, of patient endurance of hunger and hardship and added deeds of valor and heroism. Peace bequeathed him the then common heritage of the South, an abundance of air and blue sky and little else; but the bitter foe of poverty he fought with renewed bravery.

His first public service was Keeper of the Capitol and public grounds in 1866 and 1867. For eleven years he sold goods, always giving full gospel measure, and ever remembering "A just weight and balance are the Lord's." In 1878 his store was destroyed by fire and all the accumulations of the years of honest toil and fair dealing were swept away in a night. Unexpected good fortune followed his calamity because within a few months he was appointed Marshal of the Supreme Court of the State, a position which he filled with honor and credit to the day of his death, a period of thirty-nine years. For fifty years he was a consecrated member of the Baptist Church and twenty-five years a deacon of the Tabernacle Baptist Church, for thirty-nine years Marshal of the Supreme Court, and for thirty-two years Tiler of the Grand Lodge. Continuance in office—sacred, public, fraternal—shows the wearing qualities of a life founded and fixed in devotion to God, respect for civil authority, and a rational conception of the brotherhood of man.

During a full generation thousands of Masons have passed through the Grand Tiler's door into the tiled recesses of the Grand Lodge and each and all have received a hearty handshake and a pleasant word. We have spent hours with him at the post of duty and have been deeply impressed with the fact that his life has been an inspiration to many men to lead purer and better lives. We know he loved the Brethren and therefore we know he loved God. For "Love is of God; and every one that loveth is born of God, and knoweth God."

Brave in the face of great danger, faithful in the discharge of every public duty, strong in his attachment to Masonry, guiding his life by its precepts; a worthy servant of the Master and a devoted member of one branch of his universal church; loving, constant, and true, Robert H. Bradley was eminently worthy to wear with honor and pride the jewel presented him by Wm. G. Hill Lodge.

He now wears a brighter jewel in a brighter land in the Grand Lodge above.

Samuel H. Smith was born in Wadesboro, N. C., September 15, 1846, and died Sunday, October 27, 1918.

When only fifteen years old he enlisted in the Confederate Army, serving through the whole conflict as a private in Sutherland's Battery. His service began March 10, 1861, in Company I, 10th Regiment, N. C. Troops. His company was on duty stationed for several months at a breastworks commanding during the entire war in the neighborhood of Wilmington, being Wrightsville and Masonboro Sound inlets. After the fall of Fort Fisher, he with his company retreated with the Confederate forces to Goldsboro, and were engaged in the battle of Bentonville, where the Southern troops, nearly all seventeen-year-old boys, with indomitable energy drove Sherman's whole army of regulars back four miles. They then retreated by way of Raleigh to Greensboro where they surrendered with Johnston's army.

In 1884, Major Smith was elected Captain of the Forsyth Riflemen, known as Company A, 3rd Regiment, N. C. S. G., and in 1885 was promoted to the rank of Major in the same regiment.

In 1887 he was made Assistant Adjutant General with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel on the Staff of Brig. Gen. John W. Cotten in which position he served until General Cotten resigned and he was retired. He served on the staff of both Governors Fowle and Glenn and at the time of his death was on the Staff of Gen. James I. Metts, commander of the North Carolina division of Confederate veterans.

Major Smith received his Blue Lodge degrees in Thomasville Lodge, No. 214, formerly Richland Lodge, on the following dates: Initiated, December 30, 1870; passed, January 31, 1871; raised February 20, 1871. He dimitted from Thomasville Lodge, July 12, 1875, and became a charter member of Numa F. Reid Lodge, No. 344, at High Point. He dimitted from Numa F. Reid Lodge, No. 344, April 12, 1877, and affiliated with Winston Lodge, No. 167, May 12, 1877. He was a devoted Mason, serving Winston Lodge for several years as Secretary and Master, and also taking a great interest in both capitalular and chivalric Masonry. In later life he became a member of the Scottish Rite.

He was also active in public life, serving the city of Winston acceptably for two terms as Mayor, and during Cleveland's first administration was postmaster for a term of four years.

He was engaged in the drug business for twenty years and during the latter part of his life was commercial agent for the Norfolk and Western Railway for North and South Carolina.

Major Smith's first appointment in the Grand Lodge was as Junior Grand Deacon in 1880, and the esteem in which he was held by the Brethren was fully attested by his rapid advancement to the zenith of Masonry, being elected Grand Master in January, 1889, which office he held for two terms.

His sympathetic nature is well illustrated by the following reference to the Fraternal Dead in his address in 1891 as Grand Master and contains a timely admonition to all: "While we cannot recall our lamented dead, it is but fitting to revive their memory by paying a deserved tribute to their valuable services in the cause of humanity. Many good Masons have been called from their earthly labors to the rest and reward for 'faithful service promised by the Great Master. How solemnly does their untimely end remind us of the uncertain tenure of human life, and impress upon our minds the warning of the Scripture, 'Be ye also ready'."

Past Grand Master Smith bound the Brethren to him with hooks of steel, and wielded a beneficent and far-reaching influence in this Grand Lodge. For many years he was Chairman of the Oxford Orphan Asylum Committee, resigning in favor of the present Grand Master, was a member of the special committee appointed in 1913 to memorialize the Legislature for an increase in the State's appropriation to the Orphan Asylum, and was from the beginning to the end a member of the Masonic Temple Construction Company.

Major Smith could perhaps call more men by name than any other man in North Carolina, was among friends on any railroad train, and perfectly at home anywhere in the State. And yet withal he was a man of quiet, gentle manners, kind and

unobtrusive, and a warm friend in whom we all delighted.

Owing to health conditions, the Grand Lodge could not be convened for the obsequies and the funeral was almost private. A few of the Brethren met informally, and Grand Master Norfleet read a modest but fitting tribute to his virtues. Being a faithful member of the Moravian Church, a memorial was read by his pastor and he was peacefully laid to rest by his bishop in the hallowed quietude of the Moravian graveyard.

“Full many a peaceful place I’ve seen,  
But the most peaceful spot I know  
Is one where thick dark cedars grow  
In an old graveyard cool and green.

“Night is the hour to wander there,  
When moonlight silvers tree and stone,  
And in the sweet night wind is blown  
Ethereal essence subtly rare.

“At such an hour the angels tread  
That hallowed spot, in stoles, as white  
As lilies, and in silent flight  
They come and go till dawn is red.”

There are others who sit in the shadow. In cities and towns, in the quiet of the country side, in perhaps every subordinate Lodge, the scourge of the epidemic has been felt; soldier Masons have “gone West,” and some of our sons who were not Masons will sit no more by the fireside.

While we mourn for those who shall not return, let us not be so selfish as to forget those who mourn. We owe them a debt we can never pay, for it is they who have paid a double price for the liberty in which we rejoice. They have made the Supreme sacrifice for the cause of freedom; for they have given what was much more precious than their own lives. Let us make them understand that we suffer with them, that we honor them, and wish to help them by our prayers, our counsel and our triumphant faith.

To those soldier boys who have “gone West” we can pay no adequate tribute. They have gone over the purple hills and beyond the softly glowing rim of life’s day; out of the morning, across the white archway of noontide, down to the sunset. These stainless souls in a stainless cause move down the West where earth’s last glimmer fades and dies, and on into God’s spreading dawn, whose light is eternal, and whose breath is cool and sweet—my son, your son—“gone West.”

“God’s test of manhood is, I know,  
Not, ‘Will he come?’ but, ‘Did he go?’  
If he comes not again to me,  
I shall be sad, but not that he  
Went like a man, a hero true,  
His part unselfishly to do.

"My heart will feel exultant pride  
 That for humanity he died.  
 For though his grave I may not see,  
 My boy will ne'er forgotten be;  
 My real son can never die.  
 'Tis but his body that may lie  
 In foreign land, and I shall keep  
 Remembrance fond, forever, deep  
 Within my heart of my true son  
 Because of triumphs that he won.  
 And when his vacant place I see,  
 My heart will bound with joy that he  
 Was mine so long, my fine young son,  
 And cheer for him whose work is done."

LEON CASH,  
 B. E. STANFIELD,  
 S. R. DUNN,  
 W. C. WOLFE,  
*Committee.*

Past Grand Master A. B. Andrews presented the following resolution, which was read and adopted:

Robert H. Bradley, Grand Tyler of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina from 1886 to his death, May 10, 1918, was born August 23, 1840, in Edgecombe County and his early life was spent upon the farm. At the outbreak of the Civil War he enlisted April 10, 1861, in the Edgecombe Guards, Co. A, which was a part of the First North Carolina Regiment of Volunteers, known as the "Bethel" Regiment which took part in the Battle of Big Bethel Church, Virginia, June 10, 1861, the first battle of the Civil War. In this battle he showed his moral and physical courage, when he was one of the party of four who were detailed to burn a farm house, which interfered with the fire of the Confederate Troops upon the Union Army entrenched behind breastworks. He was next to Henry Lawson Wyatt, a fellow comrade, who was killed in the attempt, the first Confederate soldier to die in battle, and after firing the building Brother Bradley assisted in carrying back his dead comrade, all the while exposed to the merciless fire of the Union Army.

In March, 1862, he came to Raleigh on a detail, during which time the Confederate government was operating the express business, to which he was assigned. At the close of the war he entered the mercantile business in Raleigh, which he conducted successfully until he was burned out in 1878. Having been elected Marshal of the Supreme Court of North Carolina, he commenced these duties the first Monday of February, 1879, and continued in the performance of this work until his death nearly 40 years afterwards. During that time, due to changes by death and resignation, he served under 22 different Justices of the Supreme Court, which bench at first consisted of only three Justices and in 1885 was changed to five. About 1889, he was made Librarian and though untrained to the work, so enthu-

siastically did he go at this work, that in a few years' time he was fully acquainted with the Library and its books, and at the time of his death, and for two decades prior, the Library of the Supreme Court of North Carolina was rated as the best Law Library in the Southern States.

During his nearly 40 years of service, which embraced 79 terms of the Supreme Court, he met and knew lawyers from all over the State, each of whom respected and loved Brother Bradley for his unfailing courtesy and untiring attention to business. In the 40 years he was only late once in attending the opening of the Court, then for two minutes, except when sickness confined him to his bed and prevented him from attending. He was in attendance upon the Court not only during its sitting in the forenoon, but was always in the Library in the afternoons, and often in the evenings, to aid the Court and lawyers in their work. Every other year, during the sittings of the State Legislature, the Library was used as a committee room for the Legislature, which gave him opportunity to meet many of his old friends and enlarge his wide circle of friends and acquaintances.

Well known as he was as Librarian and Marshal of the Supreme Court of our State, he was perhaps better known as a Mason. "Uncle Bob" as he was affectionately called by his friends, not only had acquaintances in each county, but in practically every one of 440 Lodges he numbered his friends by the score. He was made a Master Mason in William G. Hill Lodge, No. 218, on April 17, 1864, his being the first petition received after that Lodge had received its dispensation. Taking an active interest in the work of the Lodge, he served it faithfully in many capacities and, in 1873 and 1874, was its Worshipful Master. Shortly after becoming a Master Mason he was made a Royal Arch Mason and in 1881 was made a Knight Templar in Durham Commandery, No. 3, and became one of the charter members of Raleigh Commandery, No. 4, that same year. He was also a member of Enoch Council, No. 5, Royal and Select Masters, and made a Shriner in Oasis Temple of Charlotte, N. C., in 1896, and later dimitted to become a charter member of Sudan Temple at New Bern, in 1916.

At the unanimous request of the Masons of Raleigh in 1881, he became Tiler of his Lodge, Chapter and Commandery, and so acceptably did he fill this office that in 1886, when the office of Grand Tiler became vacant, he was made Grand Tiler and filled that station until his death. Besides being a life member of Raleigh Chapter, No. 10, R. A. M., Raleigh Commandery, No. 4, K. T., he was Grand Sentinel of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter and Grand Commandery of North Carolina for the past 23 years.

Having attended every session of the Grand Lodge from 1864 to 1918, inclusive, a period of 54 years, he was known and beloved by Masons all over North Carolina. Many of his friends, especially those that were fellow comrades in the Confederate Army have long since crossed over the river and rest in the shade of the palms, whom our friend and Brother joined at his death. How many of us are there here today who recall

Brother Bradley's glad handshake, his merry and sincere "Glad to see you, Brother" and when you twitted him with not remembering you, after a little thought he would recall your name, the Lodge or the locality from which you came and show that his "Glad to see you, Brother" was not an empty greeting, but a sincere one from a friend and Mason to a Brother Mason.

Brother Bradley joined the First Baptist Church of Raleigh in 1864, and shortly after the organization of the Baptist Tabernacle moved his membership to that church, where in 1895 he was made one of its deacons, which position he filled until his death, being the oldest deacon of that church.

He was first married to Miss Mattie King, who died leaving them an only son, Fred Bradley, and later he married Miss Cynthia King, to which marriage were born three children, Mrs. Miles Birdsong, Mrs. Lillie B. Judd and Miss Mary Bradley. He was survived by his loving wife and their four children.

How many of us are there today that as we enter the Lodge room, or turn our face to the door involuntarily and subconsciously expect to see the face and form of Brother Bradley? So often has he greeted the Brethren at that door that it does not seem natural not to see him now, but alas! God's finger touched him and he sleeps the sleep that knows no awakening until the Judgment Day when the last trumpet shall sound and the dead in Christ shall rise again.

"Can you forget him? No:  
His earthly form may go,  
His kindly smile be hidden in the sod;  
But when those gavels ring,  
Fond memories they will bring  
Of the old Tiler gone to rest with God."

Fraternally submitted,  
WALTER CLARK,  
MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD,  
A. B. ANDREWS.

Bro. J. LeGrand Everett, Chairman of Orphan Asylum Committee, submitted the following report, which was read and all matters contained therein adopted except those referring to finances, which were referred to the Finance Committee:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We, your committee on Oxford Orphan Asylum, to whom was referred the reports of the officers of our institution, have carefully considered the same and beg leave herewith to submit our report:

The increased cost of everything of which we are all well aware, and the loss in revenue from the forced cancellation of a number of engagements of the Singing Class on account of influenza epidemic, together with the extra expense by reason of the same epidemic at our own institution, compelled the officers to borrow money last year to meet necessary expenses.

At the last annual communication of the Grand Lodge, your committee asked for \$7,500.00 for maintenance of buildings, etc., but due to lack of revenue it was decided that one-half of this be paid in 1918, and the remaining one-half in 1919. In addition to this we would respectfully recommend that the following appropriations be made for this year:

\$5,000 for the Baby Cottage.

\$10,000 for general maintenance.

\$5,000 for repairs.

\$1,000 for insurance.

We likewise recommend that the Board of Directors be authorized and empowered to build and equip, under whatever plan they may formulate, a modern up-to-date hospital building, as it seems that the building now being used for this purpose is too inadequate.

In our report last year your committee called the attention of the District Deputies and the representatives of the subordinate Lodges to the great importance of regular, systematic contributions, and urged that they see to it that this be done. We again appeal to these Brethren and ask that they take it up vigorously, not once but continuously throughout the year, and impress upon the Lodges the great responsibility that rests upon them—that of contributing to and maintaining Masonry's most cherished possession, for no matter what other calls may be made upon them this one must not be neglected—these children must not be allowed to suffer.

We would not conclude this report without most heartily recommending that the thanks of the Grand Lodge be extended our beloved Superintendent and his associates for their most efficient management of the affairs of our institution during the past year. They have done a wonderful work, worthy of all praise.

Fraternally submitted,  
J. LEGRAND EVERETT,  
J. S. SPURGEON,  
C. M. VANSTORY.

Deputy Grand Master Henry A. Grady as representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina to the Conference of Grand Masters at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, submitted the following report, which on motion was adopted:

#### GRAND MASTER'S CONFERENCE

CLINTON, NORTH CAROLINA,

December 28, 1918.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Grand Wardens and Brethren of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons:*

Soon after the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government began, certain fraternal

organizations asked for and received of the State and War Departments at Washington City recognition as adjuncts or aids to the Army Medical Corps then doing overseas duty among our soldiers and sailors. Among these organizations was *The Knights of Columbus*.

Passports were furnished by the State Department to such members of these organizations as were duly accredited by their respective heads; and, in this manner, they reached France in safety and did a splendid service among the American Expeditionary Forces. They were officially recognized by our Government, wore a distinctive uniform, and were everywhere received with much honor by the citizenry of France and Belgium.

Feeling that the sick and wounded soldiers of France and Belgium furnished a field of activity which rightfully belonged to Masonry, and feeling further that, perhaps in some respects, the Fraternity had not done its full duty towards our boys with the colors, certain New York Masons decided to enter the field with men and money and to do their part in the cause of humanity, alongside of the Knights of Columbus, the Y. M. C. A., and the Red Cross. With a view to first securing Federal recognition in order that they might pass and repass with safety, Judge Townsend Scudder, Past Grand Master of New York, appealed to the War Department at Washington and secured from it permission to receive passports for himself and his assistants to enter the War Zones of France and render such assistance as possible along the lines above indicated.

Armed with a letter of introduction from the War Department, Judge Scudder went to the Passport Bureau of the State Department and requested such papers as would enable him and his companions to sail immediately for France. The request was rather abruptly refused. He asked for an explanation, stating that he had already secured the consent and co-operation of the War Department, and he could not understand the position of the Bureau in refusing the positive request of the Secretary of War. The Chief of the Bureau still refused, and the matter was finally presented to the Secretary of State. It is rather a long story, and it cannot all be told at this time because it involves matters of State; but suffice it to say that the final answer was to the effect that Masonry was a disjointed organization, that it had no National administrative head, but was made up of some forty-nine

or fifty different jurisdictions; that to recognize one of these would lead to trouble; that if New York should be recognized, then Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland and all of the other States would demand a like favor, and the Departments at Washington would be involved with some fifty or sixty organizations, all demanding recognition and Federal co-operation. It was stated that this was out of the question. It was stated also that the matter had been presented to General Pershing and that he was opposed to it.

There were some other objections raised by the State Department which I am not at liberty to divulge; but the main reason assigned for the refusal of co-operation was lack of unity among the several Grand Jurisdictions; that there was no general head through which the Masonic bodies could operate in conjunction with the other War Relief organizations. This objection was unanswerable. It stated a fact which had to be admitted; and Judge Scudder was compelled to swallow his Masonic pride and offer his services through the auspices of the Red Cross Society, the only evidence that he was acting for Masonry being the Square and Compasses which he was suffered to place over the mantel in the room where he worked. This was humiliating in the extreme. It was felt that the oldest charitable order in the world should be foremost in the fight for humanity; but it could not be for the reasons above given.

In order to avoid a like condition in the future, and in order to ascertain the will of the several Grand Jurisdictions in the United States in respect to the formation of a National Body through which all Masons could act in times of National calamity, Grand Master Geo. L. Schoonover, of Iowa, issued a call to the several Grand Masters in the United States to meet him in Cedar Rapids, Ia., on November, 26-27-28, 1918, there to discuss ways and means of relieving the situation, and, if possible, to form a National Masonic Association for the relief of the distressed in times of war, pestilence or National calamity of whatever nature. I attended this conference at the request of Grand Master Norfleet, and it is now my purpose to make a detailed report of what occurred there.

The meeting was called to order by Grand Master Schoonover at 11 o'clock a. m., November 26, 1918, in the Consistory Hall at Cedar Rapids. There were more than one hundred persons present, and twenty-two Grand Ju-

risdictions were actually represented, either by their respective Grand Masters or by duly authorized delegates. Fourteen other Grand Jurisdictions were represented by letter, stating that they were heartily in favor of the plan suggested by Grand Master Schoonover. Thus, it will be seen, thirty-six States were represented at this conference. It was a most delightful gathering, and I have never seen any body of men who seemed more enthusiastic in a general desire to do good, to serve mankind and to promote the principles of our beloved Order.

Judge Scudder made a lengthy and very instructive statement in reference to his activities at Washington City in behalf of the Grand Lodge of New York. Various delegates spoke, and it was finally agreed that a committee of five should be appointed to draft a tentative Constitution or Plan of Organization under which all Masonic Bodies in the United States could co-operate in times of National calamity or local disaster of specified magnitude. The committee was composed of Judge Townsend Scudder, P. G. M. of New York, Chairman; Henry G. Vick, Grand Master of North Dakota; Louis Block, Past Grand Master of Iowa; Charles C. Homer, Grand Master of Maryland; and Henry A. Grady, Deputy Grand Master of North Carolina. The committee met in the library of the Grand Lodge of Iowa, and invited to sit with it several of the leading Masons present. There was perfect harmony in the committee, both in the matter under consideration and the methods of attaining the objects desired by it and the conference. In order that the Brethren may know exactly what occurred I desire to quote from the printed minutes of the meeting:

*Deputy Grand Master* HENRY A. GRADY (North Carolina):

MR. CHAIRMAN AND BRETHREN: I have been designated by Brother Scudder as the member of the committee to present its report. I desire to say, Brethren, that when we assembled in the library to consider this matter, we had absolutely nothing to go upon. Not a word had been written, nor a line penned. I took it for granted that perhaps some of the New York Brethren had mapped out a plan of organization, inasmuch as they appeared to be so much interested in this matter, and were pioneers in this movement along with yourselves; but they had not.

You can see, Brethren, that we were approaching a very difficult and delicate subject; one that has been discussed in the several Grand Jurisdictions of these United States, and concerning which here has been a lack of harmony in the past.

It has been our endeavor to fashion a constitution which we thought would meet with the approval of all Masons in this

country; and I want to say that the action of the committee was entirely harmonious, and that this paper I now desire to read met with the unanimous approval of the committee.

(The report of the committee was then read by Deputy Grand Master Grady, and is in words and figures following, to wit:)

THE OUTLINE OF TENTATIVE PLAN OF ORGANIZATION OF THE MASONIC  
SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES

WHEREAS, The several Masonic jurisdictions in the United States of America have been invited to attend a conference of Grand Masters at Cedar Rapids, Ia., on the 26th, 27th and 28th of November 1918, for the purpose of considering and taking action in respect of the present war emergency and the opportunity for Masonic service in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, Twenty-two jurisdictions have responded to said call, and 10 jurisdictions have expressed their approval, in general terms of the purpose of said conference, and have given assurance in writing of their support through their respective Grand Masters; and

WHEREAS, It has been made clear to said conference that the Masonic Fraternity will be enabled to render more efficient service to mankind and to fulfil its mission among men by bringing about a more perfect co-operation among the several Masonic Grand Jurisdictions of the United States; and

WHEREAS, It is apparent that there is a pressing need of Masonic service among the men with the United States forces overseas during the period following the signing of the armistice and peace and reconstruction, at home and abroad, the duration of which is wholly problematical; and

WHEREAS, The assembled representatives of Grand Lodges have by their unanimous expression agreed that the need for service is real; that the opportunity is present and compelling, and that they unanimously desire to participate in and render a more satisfying service, and that to fail to take some affirmative action in this matter at this time will lead to irretrievable injury and impairment of the Fraternity's future usefulness; and

WHEREAS, It is the sense of this conference that plans be now tentatively formulated for effective service wherever and whenever the opportunity and need to render the same shall be present; said plans to be submitted to the several Grand Jurisdictions for consideration and action thereon, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That there be organized THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES, a voluntary association of Masonic Grand Jurisdictions of the United States of America, for service to mankind.

All Masonic jurisdictions of the United States of America shall be entitled to membership therein on equal footing on expressing their approval of this constitution and acceptance of the responsibility and privileges outlined therein. Any member shall be entitled to withdraw at any time on ninety days' notice, provided it shall have complied with all of its assumed obligations. Such

notice shall be delivered by registered mail to the Secretary at his Post Office address.

#### OBJECT

The object of the association shall be the Service of Mankind through education, enlightenment, financial relief and Masonic visitation, particularly in times of disaster and distress, whether caused by war, pestilence, famine, fire, earthquake, flood or other calamity; and presently and immediately ministering to, cherishing, comforting and relieving the members of the Fraternity, their dependents and others engaged in the United States forces, in the present great war, wherever they may be stationed and upon whatever duties engaged in the service.

#### ADMINISTRATION

For the purpose of administration the United States is divided into departments, as follows:

*New England Division.*—Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

*North Atlantic Division.*—New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania.

*South Atlantic Division.*—Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia.

*Gulf Division.*—Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi.

*Great Lakes Division.*—Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin.

*Central Division.*—Arkansas, Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, Oklahoma, Tennessee.

*Corn Belt Division.*—Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota.

*North Pacific Division.*—Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Washington, Wyoming.

*South Pacific Division.*—California, Colorado, Nevada, Utah.

*Southwestern Division.*—Arizona, New Mexico, Texas.

Upon the occurrence of a disaster of greater magnitude than a local calamity, the Grand Masters of the several Grand Jurisdictions within the department in which said disaster shall occur, shall appoint a committee to survey the need, appraise it and report forthwith its findings to the department. The department shall thereupon take action on the report of the committee to the end that the fund necessary shall be provided and properly disbursed.

The association may enter into correspondence and affiliation with similar agencies in other lands or under other governments, the better to teach the Fatherhood of God, and to promote the Brotherhood of Man.

The powers and duties of the association may be enlarged or curtailed from time to time; but no member shall be bound thereby without its express consent.

Each department shall meet annually on a date and at a place to be fixed by it; or oftener, if it shall so determine. A meeting may be called at any time on the request of three Grand Jurisdictions.

A general meeting of all departments shall be held triennially on the 11th day of November, Victory Day, at 11 o'clock in the morning, or oftener on the call of ten Grand Jurisdictions. Notices of the time, place and object of the meetings shall be issued by the Secretary.

At each meeting, departmental or general, a presiding officer shall be elected by ballot, for the purposes of the meeting. Each department shall elect a Secretary whose duties shall be to keep the records and attend to the correspondence of the department.

The sole officer of the association shall be the Secretary, who shall be selected at the general meeting, and he shall hold office until the next general meeting, or during the pleasure of the association, and his functions shall be purely clerical.

I desire to state that the constitution or plan of organization was unanimously adopted, and that immediately thereafter the following resolutions were adopted:

*Resolved*, That the constitution of The Masonic Service Association of the United States, adopted tentatively by this body, be submitted to the several Grand Jurisdictions of the United States for action; and that whenever so many as fifteen Grand Jurisdictions shall have adopted said constitution, after all of said Grand Jurisdictions have had an opportunity of adopting the same, said association shall then become established as a permanent organization, subject to the right of withdrawal as specified in said constitution.

*Resolved*, That, in order to carry out and effectuate the objects specified in the constitution this day adopted, and for the purpose of meeting the instant need of service to the soldiers and sailors overseas, a commission of seven be appointed, with Grand Master Schoonover, of Iowa, as Chairman thereof; said commission to be selected as far as possible according to their geographical situation; which commission shall have in charge the entire work contemplated in said constitution, in respect to the men engaged in overseas duty.

*Resolved further*, That said commission be authorized to enter into immediate correspondence with the several Grand Jurisdictions here represented, and with those who shall hereafter adopt said constitution; and, in a general way, exercise the functions of an administrative body, until such time as a set of by-laws may be adopted by said association.

*Resolved further*, That this commission be known and designated as "The Executive Commission of the Masonic Service Association of the United States."

The above resolution was subsequently changed so that there would be fifteen members of the commission. The Grand Master presiding, Brother Schoonover, then

appointed the following members of the commission, leaving the others to be appointed later, after the several Grand Jurisdictions have had an opportunity of adopting the constitution:

GEORGE L. SCHOONOVER, *Chairman*, Iowa.

ROBERT JUDSON KENWORTHY, New York.

HUGH A. MCPHERSON, Michigan.

A. C. WHERRY, Utah.

CHARLES C. HOMER, Maryland.

E. TUDOR GROSS, Rhode Island.

WALTER L. STOCKWELL, North Dakota.

GEORGE A. TREADWELL, Louisiana.

T. PICTON WARLOW, Florida.

GEORGE LAWLER, Washington.

In consideration of the eminent services of Judge Scudder, of New York, and in view of the fact that he has already made arrangements to go to Europe as the agent of the Grand Lodge of New York, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, That Bro. Townsend Scudder, Past Grand Master of New York, and the chairman of the commissioners appointed by the Grand Master of New York to undertake the overseas work among the soldiers and sailors of the American Expeditionary Forces, be and he is hereby appointed and designated as the agent and commissioner of this conference and the Grand Jurisdictions here represented, and those which may hereafter adopt the constitution of The Masonic Service Association of the United States, to take charge of the overseas work contemplated and embodied in the constitution this day adopted.

Throughout the entire conference there was not the slightest evidence manifested that any member present entertained any hidden or ulterior motives looking to the establishment of a National or Supreme Grand Lodge; but in order to set at rest any doubts that might be entertained along these lines, the following resolution was also adopted:

*Resolved*, That nothing in the formation of this organization shall be construed as a move toward the organization of a National Grand Lodge.

The entire proceedings of the conference will be published in time and distributed among the several Grand Jurisdictions for information. This completes my report as to what occurred. There were many other resolutions adopted—votes of thanks, etc.—which are of no moment here. I now proceed with my recommendations.

## RECOMMENDATIONS AND SUGGESTIONS

It is apparent that a constitution or plan of organization formulated in three days' time must have its objectionable features—must, to a certain extent, be crude and lacking in those niceties of detail which should ornament the finished product. This constitution does not purport to be perfect. It is a mere tentative plan, to be amended and enlarged from time to time as the exigencies of the occasion may require. The purpose is good. It is new. There is nothing of the kind in existence, and the need of such an organization is apparent to every one who is familiar with modern history—with the history, I might say, that we are now making. Masonry has been denied its most cherished privilege—that of administering to its own members who were in actual want. It could not do so without the consent of the Government, and that consent was refused for reasons that we can not gainsay. What is our duty now? Clearly to remove the one obstacle in the way of National or inter-state service, and this plan of organization is offered for the purpose of solving that one need.

Under this constitution each jurisdiction is at liberty to retire at any time; it goes in upon an equal footing with all of the other jurisdictions, whether they be large or small, and it remains a member only during its own pleasure. If the plan is good each Grand Lodge is at liberty to avail itself of its privileges; if it is bad, it has its option to retire. Nothing can be fairer. If the plan is not just what it should be, it can be amended by the delegates who attend the first triennial conference at Alexandria on November 11th, next year, for that is the place selected for the next meeting.

In conclusion, I commend that The Grand Lodge of North Carolina adopt the constitution, and that it elect each third year a delegate to the association, or provide by resolution that the Grand Master shall be *ex officio* the standing delegate to the association; and I also recommend that the Grand Master be authorized to appropriate such sum of money as he may deem advisable, not to exceed one thousand dollars *per annum*, to be used in the prosecution of the work of this association; and in order that the whole matter may receive such atten-

tion as it merits, I further suggest that a special hour be set apart for the consideration of this matter by the Grand Lodge.

All of which is respectfully and fraternally submitted,  
HENRY ALEXANDER GRADY,  
*Deputy Grand Master.*

Bro. Leon Cash offered the following resolution which was read and adopted:

RESOLUTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA RATIFYING  
AND ACCEPTING THE CONSTITUTION OF THE MASONIC  
SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES

WHEREAS, At a conference of Grand Masters, and their duly approved Representatives, held at Cedar Rapids in the state of Iowa on November 26, 27, and 28, 1918, upon the invitation of Grand Master George L. Schoonover, of the State of Iowa, a tentative Constitution was adopted for the organization of an Association to be known and designated as "The Masonic Service Association of the United States," and

WHEREAS, A resolution was adopted by said conference of Grand Masters, ordering said Constitution to be sent to the several Grand Lodges of the United States of America, inviting said Lodges to ratify same, and

WHEREAS, Said Constitution has this day been presented to The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and the same has been duly considered; and it is the sense of this Grand Body that said Constitution should be adopted, and that The Grand Lodge of North Carolina should become a member of said Association; now therefore, be it

*Resolved first,* That The Grand Lodge of North Carolina does hereby ratify, accept and adopt said Constitution, and does hereby become a member of said Masonic Service Association; and does hereby taken upon itself the duties and obligations incident to membership therein.

*Resolved second,* That the Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and his successors in office, be, and they are hereby designated and appointed the Representatives of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina in and to said Masonic Service Association of the United States; and as such, they are hereby clothed with full power in the premises to act for and in behalf of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, in each and every particular.

*Resolved third,* That in case the Grand Master shall be unable to attend the conferences of the said Masonic Service Association, then he shall be fully authorized to appoint a personal Representative under his hand and under the seal of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, duly attested by the Grand Secretary; such Representative to be clothed with the same power as the Grand Master, were he personally present.

Past Grand Master Francis D. Winston read the following report of the Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home. On motion so much of it as refers to an appointment of a Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home of subordinate Lodges was referred to the Jurisprudence Committee, that part referring to finances to the Finance Committee, the balance of the report being adopted:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Master:*

Your Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home call special attention to the fine showing made by the management of the Home. The health of the inmates is good and an air of happiness and contentment pervades the life there. We recommend that the annual appropriation to the Home by the Grand Lodge be fixed at the sum of seven thousand dollars. We also recommend that there be appointed in each subordinate Lodge a committee of three members on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home. That will place the Home on a par with our Orphan Home; both equally dear to Masons.

The terms of office of Bros. S. N. Boyce and M. C. S. Noble expire with this Grand Lodge and their successors must be elected now.

We recommend that the three trustees for the endowment fund be elected from the Board of Directors of the Home for the purpose of convenience of meeting.

Fraternally submitted,

C. M. VANSTORY,

JOHN H. CHEEK,

C. M. DOYLE,

FRANCIS D. WINSTON,

J. E. CAMERON.

The Grand Secretary presented the reports of the District Deputy Grand Masters and they were ordered printed in the Appendix.

Bro. James H. Anderson, from the Committee on Appeals, presented the following report, which was read and adopted:

JANUARY 22, 1919, A. L. 5919.

*To the M. W. Grand Master, Wardens, and Brethren of The M. W. Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

BRETHREN: Your Committee on Appeals after considering the matters referred to it does recommend:

In the case of the appeal from the decision of Castalia Lodge, No. 619, that, because only the statement of the appellant was presented, the M. W. Grand Master appoint a committee to investigate the matter and report.

In the case of the appeal from the decision of Neuse Lodge,

No. 97, that, in view of newly discovered evidence in the case, the matter be referred to Neuse Lodge for retrial.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. SPURGEON,  
C. R. EMRY,  
J. M. TEMPLETON,  
H. M. BRANDON,  
J. W. SHUFORD,  
W. LEE WATSON,  
HARRY T. PATERSON,  
J. H. ANDERSON.

Past Grand Master Liddell, Chairman of Committee to Investigate Certain Matters in Sulphur Springs Lodge, No. 560, stated that inasmuch as the Brother who was aggrieved had served out his sentence of suspension and been restored, that there was nothing to investigate and he, therefore, moved that the committee be discharged.

The motion was adopted.

Bro. J. Edward Allen, from Committee on Jurisprudence, presented the following report, which was read by sections, adopted, then on motion was adopted as a whole:

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A.F. & A.M.:*

We, your Committee on Jurisprudence, beg leave to report as follows:

(1) As to resolution to place certain properties and documents in the Hall of History of the State:

The committee recommends its adoption as amended.

(2) As to changing time of fiscal year of the Grand Lodge:

We recommend the adoption of the resolution.

(3) The report of the Committee on By-Laws, with recommendation of Brother Holley:

We recommend the adoption of this report, and the appointment of the committee of three by the Grand Master, among whom we recommend Brother Holley, author of the report, as Chairman—to draw up the revival of the form of the By-Laws for the government of subordinate Lodges.

(4) As to Brother Haywood's recommendation concerning unrecognized foreign Grand Jurisdictions:

We recommend that the Grand Master appoint a committee of five to investigate the advisability of recognizing foreign Grand Lodges not now recognized by us and to report at the next communication of the Grand Lodge.

(5) As to the Masonic and Eastern Star Home Committee:

We recommend the adoption of this resolution.

Fraternally submitted,

WALTER CLARK, *Chairman,*

S. M. GATTIS,

B. S. ROYSTER,

W. E. MOORE,

F. D. WINSTON,

F. P. HOBGOOD, JR.,

R. C. DUNN,

F. W. KENNY,

W. H. S. BURGWYN,

J. EDWARD ALLEN,

B. F. HALL,

R. W. LEMMOND,

KNOX W. HENRY,

*Committee.*

The resolution offered by Brother Kenny directing the subordinate Lodges to appoint three members to be known as the Masonic and Eastern Star Home Committee was taken up and on motion adopted.

Bro. B. R. Lacy presented a resolution proposing a change in the authorized work of the Grand Lodge, which was referred to the Grand Custodians.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Grand Lodge was then called from labor to refreshment until this evening at 7:45 o'clock.

## Second Day--Evening Session

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 22, 1919.

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 7:45 o'clock p. m., Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master Henry A. Grady presiding.

Prayer by the Grand Chaplain.

The Deputy Grand Master stated that Grand Master Norfleet had been called home on account of the extreme illness of his son.

On motion the Grand Secretary was instructed to send a telegram of sympathy to Grand Master Norfleet and the following telegram was sent:

*"George S. Norfleet, Grand Master, Winston-Salem, N. C.:*

Grand Lodge by rising vote extends loving sympathy to you in the illness of your son. Prays and hopes for a speedy recovery.

W. W. WILLSON,  
*Grand Secretary.*

Bro. J. W. Jones, Chairman of Committee, No. 1, on Propositions and Grievances, submitted the following report, which was read and adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We, your Committee on Propositions and Grievances, No. 1, to whom was referred the matter of Emmett Simmons, who was expelled by Lebanon Lodge, No. 391, of Hope Mills, N. C., on the charge of seduction on the 30th day of May, 1915, from the information obtainable from the transcript of the trial and the oral testimony of several of the Brethren from Lebanon Lodge, No. 391, recommend that the action of the subordinate Lodge be sustained.

Respectfully submitted,  
J. W. JONES,  
BARNES DANIEL,  
HARVEY JOYCE,  
C. M. DOYLE.

Bro. A. C. Foscue, Chairman of Committee, No. 1, on Returns of Subordinate Lodges, submitted the following report, which was read and adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Master, Grand Officers and Brethren of the Grand Lodge:*

We have examined the said returns and satisfied ourselves

that the same are correct with few exceptions and these exceptions are being handled by the Secretary through the proper channels of correction.

Respectfully submitted,

A. C. FOSCUE, *Chairman*,  
I. R. SELF,  
C. D. ROBERTS,  
G. W. WATSON,  
C. A. FOGLE.

Deputy Grand Master Grady, in behalf of Most Worshipful George S. Norfleet, Grand Master, in suitable words, presented the Grand Lodge with a beautiful American flag and stated that it was the intention of Brother Norfleet to have presented this flag in person, but that he was unable to do so on account of the illness of his son. Past Grand Master Royster accepted the flag in behalf of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina in his usual ornate and beautiful language.

Past Grand Master Andrews called up the resolution offered by himself at the 1918 session, which had been referred to the Jurisprudence Committee and reported favorably by them and laid over to this annual communication, which resolution was as follows:

*Resolved*, That Sections 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, and 77 of the Constitution of the Grand Lodge, on pages 42 and 43, be repealed and that the same be re-enacted as Section 72 A, sub-sections 1 to 13, of the By-laws and Regulations on page 93.

On motion the resolution was adopted.

On behalf of the Finance Committee he then offered amendments to these sections as follows:

Strike out of Section 72 A, Sub-section 8 (formerly Section 72, allowing clerical help to Masonic Temple Committee) Sub-section 10 (formerly Section 74, allowing salary to Assistant Grand Secretary) Sub-section 11 (formerly Section 75, allowing salary to Auditor) and Sub-section 13 (formerly Section 77, allowing compensation to Grand Librarian), and

Further that Section 72 A, Sub-section 7 (formerly Section 71 of the Constitution, providing salary for Grand Secretary) by amending as follows:

By striking out "\$1,200.00" in line 2 and insert in lieu thereof "\$2,400.00" and strike out all after word "services" in line 3 and insert in lieu thereof the words "and all fees shall go to Grand Lodge," so that the Section will read:

"Compensation of Grand Secretary. The Grand Secretary shall receive an annual salary of \$2,400.00, as compensation for his services, and all fees shall go to the Grand Lodge."

On motion the amendments to the Sections of the By-laws as proposed by the Finance Committee were adopted.

The Finance Committee, to whom was referred the resolution of Grand Treasurer B. R. Lacy to donate \$10,000.00 to the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, made report as follows:

Resolution of Bro. B. R. Lacy to appropriate \$10,000.00 to the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, and for the Grand Master and Grand Secretary to borrow that sum of money on one or more notes, we recommend be adopted.

On motion the resolution, as recommended by the Finance Committee, was unanimously adopted.

The Finance Committee, to whom the resolution of Bro. Thomas H. Webb, providing for \$10.00 to be collected from each initiate for a Grand Lodge Charity Fund, recommends that the same be amended by adding thereto the following: "Provided this resolution shall go into effect on all petitions received or acted on by a Lodge on or after April 1, 1919," so that the resolution will then read as follows:

The resolution of Bro. Thomas H. Webb, providing for \$10.00 to be collected by each Lodge for each initiate, over and above the minimum initiation fee of \$15.00, the same to be a Grand Lodge charity fund, be amended by adding the following:

"Provided, This resolution shall go into effect on all petitions received or acted on by a Lodge on or after April 1, 1919."

That the resolution as amended be adopted.

On motion the resolution, as recommended by the Finance Committee, was adopted.

The Finance Committee then submitted the following report which was read and adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on Finance beg to submit the following report:

We find from the report of the Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer that the receipts of the Grand Lodge for the past year have been as follows:

REVENUE	
Lodge dues -----	\$31,679 80
Charters and dispensations -----	116 00
Dues from members defunct Lodges -----	69 00
Sale of Proceedings and Codes -----	47 30
Fees -----	146 50

Treasurer Lodge, No. 74 -----	\$ 7 00
Miscellaneous receipts -----	13 00
Mrs. Rebecca Baird, bequest for Orphan Asylum ----	200 00
Total -----	\$32,278 60

## SOLDIER MASONS' WELFARE FUND

From Lodges -----	\$3,109 14
From individual Brethren -----	12 00
	\$3,121 14

Making total of \$35,399.74, receipts of which together with the \$504.46 (balance of Grand Secretary's Contingent Fund) and \$60.00 interest on B. F. Moore legacy, makes the total of \$35,964.20 on the Grand Treasurer's books.

The balance forward at the beginning of the year  
was ----- \$ 6,343 78  
To which added the above given ----- 35,964 20

Makes a grand total of ----- 42,307 98  
Less disbursements ----- 34,866 90

Balance on hand January 15, 1919 ----- \$ 7,441 08

The amount from Lodge dues is the largest amount ever collected by the Grand Lodge.

These reports have been checked over by the Auditor and approved.

We recommend the approval of the action of the Grand Treasurer in investing \$824.00 in War Savings Stamps, Series of 1918, as directed by the Grand Master, it being the patriotic duty of every Mason and American to support our Government.

We further recommend the purchase of a like amount of the 1919 Series of War Savings Stamps, and the commendation of these stamps to the Lodges as an investment of their surplus funds.

Regarding the question raised by the Grand Treasurer as to the fiscal year, we recommend that until further legislation be had by the Grand Lodge, that the accounts of the Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer with the Grand Lodge and each other be made as of the year ending with December 31st.

The recommendation of the Grand Secretary as to changing the date of making returns by Lodges from as of October 31st, to as of June 30th, the returns to be made on or before September 1st, and the remittances to be made settling their dues on or before December 1st, is a recommendation that will greatly facilitate the work of collecting the revenue of the Grand Lodge and we commend the resolution now pending, amending the By-laws, before the Jurisprudence Committee.

We continue our recommendation that \$1,000.00 be placed by the Grand Treasurer in the hands of the Grand Secretary for contingent purposes of paying bills of \$25.00 or less against Grand Lodge.

## OXFORD ORPHAN ASYLUM

As requested by the Oxford Orphan Asylum, and approved by the committee of this Grand Lodge, we have made the appropriation of (1) regular maintenance, \$10,000.00, (2) Baby Cottage maintenance, \$5,000.00, (3) special appropriation this year for repairs \$5,000.00, (4) insurance \$1,000.00, making a total of \$21,000.00, to which is to be added the \$3,750.00 out of the 1918 appropriation of 1918, payable in 1919, (1918 Proceedings, page 166), which makes a total of \$24,750.00.

## MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

As requested by the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and approved by the Grand Lodge committee, we have appropriated the sum of (1) \$7,000.00 for maintenance, and included in the budget (2) the sum of \$1,000.00 appropriated in 1918, to be paid in 1919, which makes a total of \$8,000.00.

## DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY FUND

We have included in the budget \$1,600.00 for this fund, of which (1) \$1,000.00 is a payment on the principal of the note, and (2) \$600.00 is for payment of interest on the note.

This item of \$1,600.00 for 1919, which we expect will decrease \$60.00 annually, will extend during the years of 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928 during each of the years the Grand Lodge obligates itself to pay \$1,000.00 on the principal, and the interest on the remaining amount due.

In order to meet this payment, and in order to make a paper upon which a bank can lend, we recommend that the Grand Lodge specifically appropriate the sum of five cents per member out of the present *per capita* tax of \$1.00 (which this resolution does not increase or vary) be set aside and pledged to the payment of this debt of \$10,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed.

We renew the recommendation made in 1918, (page 165) "if practicable, that the auditing of the offices and books of the several Grand Lodge officers, and institutions and enterprises in which the Grand Lodge is interested, be done this year by public certified accountant."

We find the number of Masons returned this year as 28,805, on which we estimate an increase of five per cent which would give 30,245 as a probable strength of next year.

## ESTIMATED RECEIPTS

We estimate receipts as follows:

30,000 Masons at \$1.00 <i>per capita</i> -----	\$30,000 00
1,500 initiates at \$1.00 -----	1,500 00
1,500 initiates at \$10.00 each for charity purposes --	15,000 00
Estimated income from Drewry Memorial Fund -----	1,200 00

Total ----- \$47,700 00

We have prepared a budget appropriating \$46,330.00, of which

\$32,750.00 is disbursed for charity and \$15,000.00 for other expenses, which budget is hereto attached.

R. M. OATES,  
H. E. THOMPSON,  
A. E. GLENN,  
A. B. ANDREWS,  
P. T. WILSON,  
A. J. HARRIS,  
THOS. H. WEBB,  
W. Y. WARREN,  
O. W. PETREE.

## A. ORPHAN ASYLUM AND MASONIC HOME

1. Oxford Orphan Asylum, regular -----	\$10,000 00
2. Oxford Orphan Asylum, repairs (1919) -----	5,000 00
3. Oxford Orphan Asylum, repairs (1918) appropria- tion -----	3,750 00
4. Baby Branch of Orphan Asylum, regular -----	5,000 00
5. Insurance -----	1,000 00
6. Masonic and Eastern Star Home, regular -----	7,000 00
7. Masonic and Eastern Star Home, repairs 1918 ap- propriation -----	1,000 00

## B. ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

	\$32,750 00
1. Credentials Committee -----	\$ 30 00
2. Grand Lodge officers' expenses -----	325 00
3. Jewel -----	25 00
4. D. D. G. M. mileage -----	300 00
5. June communication -----	100 00

## C. ANNUAL SALARIES

	\$ 780 00
1. Grand Master's clerk -----	\$ 500 00
2. Grand Secretary -----	2,400 00
3. Grand Treasurer -----	200 00
4. Grand Tiler -----	50 00
5. Foreign Correspondence report -----	150 00
6. Auditing -----	100 00

## D. ANNUAL EXPENSES

	\$ 3,400 00
1. Masonic Relief Association -----	\$ 250 00
2. Grand Master's expenses -----	500 00
3. Rent for Grand Secretary's office, 1919 -----	850 00
4. Printing Proceedings of Grand Lodge -----	1,250 00
5. Grand Secretary's expenses	
Postage -----	\$600 00
Stationery -----	400 00
Printing -----	50 00
	1,050 00
6. Custodians -----	350 00
7. Bonds, Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer -----	50 00
	\$ 4,300 00

## E. SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS

1. Extra clerical help for Grand Secretary -----	\$ 1,800 00
2. Tuberculosis fund -----	300 00
3. George Washington Masonic Memorial Association -	100 00
4. Miscellaneous -----	500 00
5. Grand Secretary's allowance (1918) -----	600 00
6. Drewry fund -----	1,000 00
7. Drewry fund interest -----	600 00

## RECAPITULATION

A. Orphan Asylum and Masonic Home -----	\$32,750 00
B. Annual communication -----	780 00
C. Annual Salaries -----	3,400 00
D. Annual expenses -----	4 300 00
E. Special appropriations -----	4,900 00
Total -----	\$46,130 00

The hour for the election of Grand Officers having arrived, the Deputy Grand Master appointed Brethren A. S. Holden, W. L. Beasley, J. E. Allen and F. W. Kenny as tellers.

The election resulted as follows:

M. W. HENRY A. GRADY ----- *Grand Master*  
 R. W. J. C. BRASWELL -- *Dep. Grand Master*  
 R. W. J. B. OWEN ----- *Sen. Grand Warden*  
 R. W. JAS. H. WEBB -- *Jun. Grand Warden*  
 R. W. B. R. LACY ----- *Grand Treasurer*  
 R. W. WM. W. WILLSON --- *Grand Secretary*

Bro. A. B. Andrews was elected a Director of the Oxford Orphan Asylum for a term of five years.

Bro. L. M. Clymer was elected a Director of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home for a term of five years.

Bro. George S. Norfleet was elected a Director of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home for a term of five years.

Bros. George S. Norfleet, C. M. Vanstory and L. M. Clymer were elected Trustees of the Endowment Fund of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

On motion of Past Grand Master Liddell, the vote by which the Committee to Investigate Certain Matters in Sulphur Springs Lodge, No. 560, was discharged, was reconsidered. On motion of Past Grand Master Hackett, Past Grand Master Norfleet was added to the committee in place of Past Grand Master S. H. Smith, deceased, and the committee was continued.

Bro. Thomas H. Webb submitted the following reso-

lution, approved by the Finance Committee, which was read and adopted:

*Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed by the Grand Master to purchase and present some suitable token of remembrance to Past Grand Master B. S. Royster on St. John the Baptist Day at the semi-annual communication, as a token of appreciation from the Grand Lodge for the very many acts of kindness and service he has rendered the Oxford Orphan Asylum; such services being such as money could not buy, for which the Grand Lodge wishes Brother Royster to know its sincere appreciation.

THOS. H. WEBB,  
O. W. PETREE.

Approved by Finance Committee.

R. M. OATES,  
A. E. GLENN,  
H. E. THOMPSON,  
W. Y. WARREN.

The hour for installation having arrived, the Deputy Grand Master appointed Past Grand Master S. M. Gattis as installing officer. The following officers were duly installed by Past Grand Master S. M. Gattis, assisted by A. S. Holden as Grand Marshal:

HENRY A. GRADY	-----	<i>Grand Master</i>
JAMES C. BRASWELL	--	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
J. BAILEY OWEN	-----	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>
JAMES H. WEBB	-----	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>
B. R. LACY	-----	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>
WILLIAM W. WILLSON	-----	<i>Grand Secretary</i>

#### APPOINTED OFFICERS

REV. GEO. M. MATTHEWS	----	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>
R. F. EDWARDS	-----	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>
H. M. POTEAT	-----	<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
J. LEGRAND EVERETT	--	<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i>
LEON CASH	-----	<i>Grand Marshal</i>
J. E. CAMERON	-----	<i>Grand Sword Bearer</i>
W. S. CREIGHTON	-----	<i>Grand Pursuivant</i>
J. J. PHOENIX	-----	<i>Grand Steward</i>
F. W. KENNY	-----	<i>Grand Steward</i>
W. D. TERRY	-----	<i>Grand Tiler</i>

Bro. Leon Cash submitted the following report from the Board of Custodians:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The summer meeting of the Board of Custodians and Grand

Lecturers was held during July at Waynesville. The meeting was entirely successful and we enjoyed the pleasure of having with us R. W. William W. Willson, Grand Secretary.

At the close of the session a district meeting was held at which the officers and members of Waynesville Lodge, No. 259, were hosts to the Masons of the district and the visitors. The third degree was conferred upon a candidate, and a round table discussion was enjoyed in which we hope was productive of much good.

The January meeting of the Board was held in the Library room of the Grand Lodge Temple, and on the second day a successful school of instruction was held. The attendance was not large, but much interest was manifested.

It is our intention to make the school of instruction an annual event, and we hope to have with us next year a large number of Brethren at the same time and place—the Grand Lodge Library room on Tuesday preceding the session of the Grand Lodge.

During the session of the Grand Lodge the third degree was exemplified.

The reports of the Lecturers showed that a smaller number of Lodges than usual had been lectured during the year, owing to the influenza epidemic.

The Lecturers by agreement among themselves fixed their remuneration in the future at thirty dollars a week. We approve the increase and commend the new charges to the favorable consideration of the Masons of this jurisdiction.

The arduous work the Lecturers are doing in teaching the uniform work of the Grand Lodge is worth more than mere money and we commend them and their thoroughly proficient work to the Craft, and respectfully recommend each and all to the Grand Master to be recommissioned for work during the ensuing Masonic year.

Before adjournment it was decided to hold the 1919 midsummer session at Brevard, beginning Monday night, June 30th.

Respectfully submitted,

J. E. CAMERON, *Chairman*,  
LEON CASH, *Secretary*.

Bro. Leon Cash submitted a verbal report from the Committee to Revise the Burial Service. On motion the committee was discharged and a new committee ordered.

On motion the name of "William J. Hicks Memorial Hospital" was selected for the hospital to be erected at Oxford.

The Grand Master announced the following appointments:

Past Grand Master J. T. Alderman as a member of the Board of General Purposes for a term of five years to succeed himself.

Bro. Leon Cash as a member of the Board of Custodians for a term of three years to succeed himself.

Bro. M. DeLancey Haywood as Grand Historian to succeed himself.

Bro. C. T. McClenaghan as Assistant Grand Secretary to succeed himself.

Bro. G. V. Cowper was appointed Grand Orator for the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge.

Committees for the ensuing year were appointed as follows:

#### STANDING COMMITTEES

*Jurisprudence.*—Walter Clark; S. M. Gattis, P. G. M.; B. S. Royster, P. G. M.; W. B. McKoy, P. G. M.; R. N. Hackett, P. G. M.; W. E. Moore, P. G. M.; F. D. Winston, P. G. M.; F. P. Hobgood, Jr., P. G. M.; R. C. Dunn, P. M.; F. W. Kenny, P. M.; W. H. S. Burgwyn, P. M.; R. W. Lemmond, P. M.; J. Edward Allen, P. M.

*By-Laws.*—F. M. Holley, P. T. Harrington, W. H. Modlin.

*Foreign Correspondence.*—Marshall LeLancey Haywood.

*Appeals.*—John Thames, F. D. Winston, J. S. Spurgeon, H. M. Brandon, Harry T. Patterson, J. H. Anderson, Dr. J. M. Templeton, C. R. Emry, J. W. Slenford, W. Lee Watson.

*Finance.*—A. B. Andrews, A. J. Harris, A. E. Glenn, H. E. Thompson, Thos. H. Webb, P. T. Wilson, R. M. Oates, N. C. Hines, W. Y. Warren.

*Orphan Asylum.*—George S. Norfleet, R. J. Noble, J. W. Cotten, W. Scott Frizzle, S. E. McNeely, R. A. Doughton, D. M. Buck, R. D. Shore, C. R. Nicholson, W. J. Andrews.

*Masonic Temple.*—A. B. Andrews, S. M. Gattis, F. D. Winston, W. S. Liddell, Claude L. Pridgen, John W. Cotten, R. J. Noble, B. S. Royster, J. S. Carr, A. J. Harris, J. D. Elliott, John S. Cunningham, R. N. Hackett, W. W. Willson.

*Special Committee on Charity.*—J. P. Pillsbury.

*Charters and Dispensations, No. 1.*—R. F. Edwards, W. W. Holland, J. W. Alford.

*Charters and Dispensations, No. 2.*—J. W. Patton, W. C. Wicker, J. W. Rowell, J. L. Nelson.

*Necrology.*—Leon Cash, R. E. Bennett, R. O. Heater.

*Unfinished Business.*—B. S. Look, C. M. Faircloth, W. H. Royal.

*Propositions and Grievances, No. 1.*—J. W. Jones, Barnes Daniel, Harry Joyce, C. B. Newcomb.

*Propositions and Grievances, No. 2.*—Geo. P. Burgwyn, E. E. Galer, W. D. McMillan, J. W. Barlow, J. B. Sellers, W. C. Manning.

*Masonic and Eastern Star Home.*—J. J. Phoenix, J. E. Cameron, F. D. Winston, R. N. Hackett, R. E. Currence, M. C. S. Noble, C. M. Vanstory, C. M. Doyle, L. M. Clymer.

*Returns of Subordinate Lodges, No. 1.*—A. C. Foscue, A. B. Goetze, R. D. Jenkins, J. T. Dixon, I. R. Self, C. D. Roberts.

*Returns of Subordinate Lodges, No. 2.*—E. T. Mills, R. L. Woodard, G. S. Barber, G. W. Watson, W. D. Alfred.

*Returns of Subordinate Lodges, No. 3.*—C. R. Fogle, C. O. Brittan, Ezra Parker, Wm. Wike, Lewis Archer, W. L. Beasley.

*Credentials.*—A. S. Holden, D. F. Betts, U. M. Giliken.

*Special Committee to Mark Grave of Past Grand Master Smith.*—Eric Norden, W. B. McKoy, E. S. Martin.

*To Investigate Certain Matters in Sulphur Springs Lodge, No. 560.*—W. S. Liddell, P. G. M.; George S. Norfleet, P. G. M.; Leon Cash, Grand Custodian.

*To Revise Index to the Code.*—C. L. Pridgen, F. H. McCullough, Allen Huggins.

*To Revise Burial Service.*—Leon Cash, J. E. Cameron, R. F. Edwards.

*To Investigate the Advisability of Recognizing Foreign Grand Lodges not Recognized.*—Walter Clark, Marshall DeL. Haywood, C. L. Pridgen, P. G. M., J. J. Phoenix, A. L. Cox.

*To Select a Token of the Love and Esteem of this Grand Lodge and Present Same to Past Grand Master B. S. Royster.*—Francis D. Winston, P. G. M.; Geo. S. Norfleet, P. G. M.; James H. Webb, Junior Grand Warden.

The Grand Lodge having concluded its business, the minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

Prayer by the Grand Chaplain.

The Grand Lodge was then closed in ample form.

*Henry J. Eady,*

*Grand Master.*

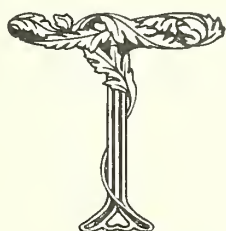
*W. W. Wilson*

*Grand Secretary.*





Special  
Communications



## GOLDSBORO, N. C.

GOLDSBORO, N. C., January 28, 1918.

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina convened in special communication in the hall of Goldsboro Lodge, No. 634, Goldsboro, N. C., at 4:30 o'clock p. m., and was opened by R. W. Henry A. Grady, Deputy Grand Master, in due form, it appearing that a constitutional number of Lodges were represented.

## GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. Henry A. Grady, as Grand Master.  
R. W. U. M. Gillikin, as Deputy Grand Master.  
R. W. James C. Braswell, Senior Grand Warden.  
R. W. M. N. Eppsteine, as Junior Grand Warden.  
R. W. C. P. Moore, as Grand Treasurer.  
R. W. William W. Willson, Grand Secretary.  
Rev. J. W. Patton, as Grand Chaplain.  
W. D. W. Cobb, as Senior Grand Deacon.  
W. C. E. Weatherton, as Junior Grand Deacon.  
W. H. T. Patterson, as Grand Marshal.  
W. N. F. Rowe, as Grand Sword Bearer.  
W. D. L. Cuthrell, as Grand Pursuivant.  
W. C. B. Newcomb, as Grand Steward.  
W. F. M. Hahn, as Grand Steward.  
W. W. D. Terry, as Grand Tiler.

## PAST GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

Most Worshipful Francis D. Winston, P.G.M.

The following Lodges were represented: St. John's, No. 1; St. John's, No. 3; Charity, No. 5; Hiram, No. 40; Hiram, No. 98; Wayne, No. 112; Palmyra, No. 147; Wm. G. Hill, No. 218; Doric, No. 568.

The Grand Master announced that this communication was held for the purpose of instituting Goldsboro Lodge, No. 634, and installing its officers.

The Grand Lodge was then called from labor to refreshments until 7:45 p. m.

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 7:45 p. m., R. W. Henry A. Grady presiding.

Most Worshipful Francis D. Winston, Past Grand Master, was introduced, and delivered an interesting, instructive and entertaining oration.

Goldsboro Lodge, No. 634, was then duly instituted

according to Ancient Masonic Rite, and the following officers were installed:

E. E. Griffin, Worshipful Master.

C. O. Baird, Senior Warden.

J. E. F. Hicks, Junior Warden.

A. M. Shrago, Treasurer.

R. I. Giddens, Secretary.

F. B. Crowson, Senior Deacon.

C. F. Strosnider, Junior Deacon.

N. D. Blackman, Steward.

W. O. Mitchom, Steward.

R. P. King, Tiler Wayne Lodge, No. 112.

The minutes were read and approved and, there being no further business, the Grand Lodge was then closed in due form.

HENRY A. GRADY,  
*Deputy Grand Master.*

ATTEST:

WILLIAM W. WILLSON,  
*Grand Secretary.*

MAYSVILLE, N. C.

MAYSVILLE, N. C., May 3, 1918.

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, of North Carolina, convened in special communication in the hall of Maysville Lodge, No. 547, at 10:55 o'clock a. m., and was opened in form, it appearing that a constitutional number of Lodges were represented.

GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. John E. Cameron, as Grand Master.

R. W. E. M. Koonce, as Deputy Grand Master.

R. W. Furney Brock, as Senior Grand Warden.

R. W. E. H. Bell, as Junior Grand Warden.

R. W. J. C. Long, as Grand Treasurer.

R. W. William W. Willson, Grand Secretary.

APPOINTED OFFICERS

W. A. C. Foscue, as Grand Architect.

W. J. H. Hill, as Grand Chaplain.

W. J. W. Alford, as Grand Lecturer.

W. J. F. Marquette, as Senior Grand Deacon.

W. D. F. Wilcox, as Junior Grand Deacon.

W. J. N. Sanders, as Grand Marshal.

W. J. B. Phillips, as Grand Sword Bearer.

W. W. D. Sanders, as Grand Pursuivant.

W. A. A. Eubanks, as Grand Steward.

W. E. M. Mattocks, as Grand Steward.

W. W. D. Terry, as Grand Tiler.

The Grand Master announced that the Grand Lodge had been called in special communication to lay the corner stone of the Belgrade Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

The following Lodges were represented: St. John's, No. 3; Hiram, No. 40; Zion, No. 81; LaFayette, No. 83; Franklin, No. 109; Pollokville, No. 175; Wm. G. Hill, No. 218; Rountree, No. 243; Ocean, No. 405; Sea Side, No. 429; Maysville, No. 547; Doric, No. 568; Ionic, No. 583.

The procession was then formed, under the direction of the Grand Marshal, and the Grand Lodge proceeded in a body to the place where the Church was being erected, it being about two miles from Maysville, N. C., where the corner stone was duly laid by the Grand Lodge according to Ancient Masonic Rites.

The following articles were placed in the crypt: List of officers of the Belgrade Methodist Church Sunday school, *Christian Advocate* of Nashville, Tenn., dated April 26, 1918, *Raleigh Christian Advocate* dated April 18, 1918, call for communication of Grand Lodge to lay corner stone, list of Grand Lodge officers officiating.

The procession was then reformed and returned to the Lodge room.

There being no other business, the Grand Lodge was then closed in form.

JOHN E. CAMERON,  
*Acting Grand Master.*

ATTEST:

WILLIAM W. WILLSON,  
*Grand Secretary.*

---

RALEIGH, N. C.

RALEIGH, N. C., May 18, 1918.

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, of North Carolina, convened in special communication at the Grand Lodge hall in the city of Raleigh on Saturday afternoon, May 18, A. D. 1918, A. L. 5918, at 4:00 o'clock p. m., and was opened in ample form.

## GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M.:W.:Geo. S. Norfleet, Grand Master.

R.:W.:C. B. Edwards, as Deputy Grand Master.

R.:W.:John J. Phoenix, as Senior Warden.

R.:W.:James H. Webb, as Junior Grand Warden.

R.:W.:R. T. Gowan, as Grand Treasurer.

R.:W.:William W. Willson, Grand Secretary.

Rev. A. M. Simms, as Grand Chaplain.

W.:Marshall DeLancey Haywood, as Senior Grand Deacon.

W.:H. M. Poteat, Junior Grand Deacon.

W.:A. M. Maupin, as Grand Marshal.

W.:W. L. Beasley, as Grand Sword Bearer.

W.:F. F. Harding, as Grand Pursuivant.

W.:E. R. Pace, as Grand Steward.

W.:J. O. Jones, as Grand Steward.

W.:W. D. Terry, as Grand Tiler.

The following Lodges were represented: Hiram, No. 40; Concord, No. 58; Eagle, No. 71; Wayne, No. 112; Winston, No. 167; Wm. G. Hill, No. 218; Wake Forest, No. 282; Pigeon River, No. 386; Raleigh, No. 500; Revolution, No. 552.

Visiting Lodges: Lafayette Lodge, No. 19, District of Columbia, and Hinsdale Lodge, No. 934, Illinois.

## PAST GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

John W. Cotten, Past Grand Master, Alexander B. Andrews, Past Grand Master.

The Grand Master announced that the special communication was held for the purpose of conducting the funeral of our beloved Grand Tiler, Bro. R. H. Bradley.

The procession was then formed by the Grand Marshal and the Grand Lodge proceeded in a body to the residence of our deceased Brother and escorted his remains to the Tabernacle Baptist Church and thence to the City Cemetery, where the body was interred according to the Ancient Ritualistic Usage of the Order.

The Grand Lodge then returned to the Grand Lodge hall. On motion of Past Grand Master Cotten a committee consisting of the following Brethren was appointed to draft suitable resolutions and report same at the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge: A. B. Andrews, P.G.M.; John W. Cotten, P.G.M.; Walter Clark.

The minutes were read and approved. The Grand Lodge was then closed in ample form.

GEORGE S. NORFLEET,  
*Grand Master.*

ATTEST:

WILLIAM W. WILLSON,  
*Grand Secretary.*

### GREENSBORO, N. C.

GREENSBORO, N. C., May 22, 1918.

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, of North Carolina, convened in special communication in the Masonic hall in the city of Greensboro on May 22, 1918, at 10:00 o'clock a. m., and was opened in ample form, it appearing that a constitutional number of Lodges were represented.

#### GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. George S. Norfleet, Grand Master.  
R. W. Henry A. Grady, Deputy Grand Master.  
R. W. J. C. Braswell, Senior Grand Warden.  
R. W. J. B. Owen, Junior Grand Warden.  
R. W. B. R. Lacy, Grand Treasurer.  
R. W. William W. Willson, Grand Secretary.

#### APPOINTED OFFICERS

Rev. H. A. Brown, D. D., Grand Chaplain.  
W. J. H. Webb, Senior Grand Deacon.  
W. B. R. Ford, as Junior Grand Deacon.  
W. J. LeGrand Everett, Grand Marshal.  
W. Leon Cash, Grand Sword Bearer.  
W. J. E. Cameron, Grand Pursuivant.  
W. J. J. Phoenix, Grand Steward.  
W. J. A. Bolich, as Grand Steward.  
W. W. D. Terry, as Grand Tiler.

The Grand Master announced that the Grand Lodge had been called in special communication to lay the corner stone of the Guilford County court house.

The following Lodges were represented: St. John's, No. 1; Phalanx, No. 31; Hiram, No. 40; Eagle, No. 71; Greensboro, No. 76; Neuse, No. 97; Hiram, No. 98; Belmont, No. 108; Winston, No. 167; Randleman, No. 209; Wm. G. Hill, No. 218; Henderson, No. 229; Numa F.

Reid, No. 344; Oxford, No. 396; Rountree, No. 243; Stokesdale, No. 428; Lexington, No. 473; Saluda, No. 482; Raleigh, No. 500; Corinthian, No. 542; Elon, No. 549; Revolution, No. 552; Rockingham, No. 495.

Visiting Lodges: Solomon, No. 1, South Carolina; King Hiram, No. 88, Ohio; Fairfax, No. 43, and Roman Eagle, No. 122, Virginia.

PAST GRAND OFFICER PRESENT

F. P. Hobgood, Jr., Past Grand Master.

The procession was then formed under the direction of the Grand Marshal, headed by Oasis Temple Shrine Band, and the Grand Lodge proceeded in a body to West Market street, where the building was in course of erection, where the corner stone was duly and truly laid according to Ancient Masonic Rites in the presence of a large concourse of citizens.

The following articles were placed in the crypt:

Resolution authorizing the building of court house, copies of newspapers of the county, list of State officers, list of county officers, name of architect of building, name of contractor, list of workmen on building, silver coins, program of exercises, Code 1915, Grand Lodge Proceedings, 1916, list of Grand Officers officiating.

At the conclusion of the ceremonies an address was delivered by Hon. James C. Morehead, at the conclusion of which the procession was reformed and the Grand Lodge returned to the Lodge room.

On motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with. There being no further business, the Grand Lodge was then closed in ample form.

GEORGE S. NORFLEET,  
*Grand Master.*

ATTEST:

WILLIAM W. WILLSON,  
*Grand Secretary.*

---

OXFORD, N. C.

OXFORD, N. C., June 25, 1918.

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, of North Carolina, convened in special communication in the Masonic Hall on the Asylum grounds at Ox-

ford, Tuesday, June 25, A. D. 1918, at 11:45 o'clock a. m., and was opened in ample form, it appearing that a constitutional number of Lodges were represented.

Prayer was offered by the Grand Chaplain.

#### GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. George S. Norfleet, Grand Master.  
 R. W. D. G. Brummitt, as Deputy Grand Master.  
 R. W. T. L. Stryker, as Senior Grand Warden.  
 R. W. J. Bailey Owen, Junior Grand Warden.  
 R. W. E. B. Mangum, as Grand Treasurer.  
 R. W. W. W. Willson, Grand Secretary.  
 Rev. J. G. Blalock, as Grand Chaplain.  
 W. Marshall DeLancey Haywood, as Grand Lecturer.  
 W. James H. Webb, Senior Grand Deacon.  
 W. B. W. Parham, as Junior Grand Deacon.  
 W. J. LeGrand Everett, Grand Marshal.  
 W. Leon Cash, Grand Sword Bearer.  
 W. John E. Cameron, Grand Pursuivant.  
 W. F. F. Harding, as Grand Steward.  
 W. John J. Phoenix, Grand Steward.  
 W. W. D. Terry, Grand Tiler.

#### PAST GRAND OFFICER PRESENT

B. S. Royster. Past Grand Master.

The following Lodges were represented: St. John's, No. 4; Hiram, No. 40; Eagle, No. 71; Morning Star, No. 85; Western Star, No. 91; Joseph Warren, No. 92; Jerusalem, No. 95; Columbus, No. 102; Orr, No. 104; Hanks, No. 128; Mocksville, No. 134; Adoniram, No. 149; White Stone, No. 155; Rolesville, No. 156; Knap of Reeds, No. 158; Winston, No. 167; George Washington, No. 174; Mecklenburg, No. 176; Central Cross, No. 187; Wm. G. Hill, No. 218; Henderson, No. 229; Rountree, No. 243; Green Level, No. 277; Ionic, No. 337; Tally Ho, No. 393; Oxford, No. 396; University, No. 408; Henry F. Granger, No. 412; Maxton, No. 417; Grifton, No. 452; Rainbow, No. 479; John A. Graves, No. 494; Rockingham, No. 495; Creedmoor, No. 499; Raleigh, No. 500; Farmville, No. 517; Andrew Jackson, No. 576; Castalia, No. 619; John H. Mills, No. 624; Woodsdale, No. 625; Norlina, No. 630.

Visiting Lodges: Roman Eagle, No. 122, Virginia; Hampton, No. 204, South Carolina; Hollywood, No. 252, Virginia.

The Grand Master announced the appointment of Bro. W. D. Terry as Grand Tiler.

The Grand Master announced that this communication was held for the purpose of observing the usual ceremonies of St. John's Day.

The Grand Marshal then formed the Grand Lodge into procession, and they proceeded in a body to the stand erected on the Asylum grounds, where the following exercises were observed:

Prayer by Grand Chaplain.

Hymn. "God Will Take Care of You."

Address of Welcome, Mr. W. B. Ballou, of Oxford.

Response. W. Leon Cash, Grand Sword Bearer.

Song. "Old North State."

Song. "America."

Song. "The Star-Spangled Banner."

Worshipful R. C. Dunn was then introduced and delivered the following address:

On June 28, 1914, all the world was at peace. No cloud of war was anywhere visible in the sky of universal harmony. Man arose and plied his usual avocations in the day time of peace, and in the night time of security sleep knit up the ravelled sleeve of care. Nations, all save one, swapped commerce and diplomacy across tranquil seas, without ulterior thought or motive; president, and ruler, and monarch, all save one, in sincerity and truth, sent mutual messages of peace and prosperity and good cheer. The dove of peace had builded its nest in the cannon's mouth of every land, save one; and every nation's sword, save one, had been beaten into ploughshares and its spears into pruning hooks; every land, save one, dreamed of universal peace, "when war drums throb no longer and the battle flag is furled in the parliament of man, the federation of the world."

One nation alone looked with avaricious and designing eyes upon this peaceful scene; one monarch alone with countenance lighted by the fires of contemplated war rubbed his hands in glee as the swing of the pendulum of time brought nearer and nearer a sense of security to the world, brought closer and closer to him the opportunity of gratifying his life's one desire. There in his palace grounds, as he walked to and fro, he knew that his great military system had, for forty years and more, awaited this opportunity; awaited the time when the

world should lie down in security and peace and sleep on its arms; he knew that an army of six million men, trained to the last minute, awaited his call; he knew that every gun was in place; he knew that every bayonet was sharpened and every helmet polished; he knew that every ship was manned, that every arsenal and dockyard and warehouse was piled high with ammunition; he knew that every factory could be turned in the twinkling of an eye into the manufacture of munitions and supplies; he knew that canned goods without number filled his storehouses; he knew that every soldier slept on his arms and on the chair beside his bed there was his uniform and kit; he knew that forty years of preparedness, forty years of untiring activity, forty years of intensive training, had made his nation fit and his men ready. With confidence born of knowledge he awaited the hour, and around his council board, and on his ships, and in his tents, and wherever his officers met, they boastfully drank their toast "To The Day." He could hardly resist the temptation to let fall his hand and thus give signal for the machinery to be set in motion whereby his world empire was to be established. "Alexander dreamed of a world empire, and died; Napoleon dreamed of a world empire, and a lonely island witnessed the shattering of his dreams; I dream of a world empire, with me at its head, and my mailed fist shall not fail," was his boastful prophecy.

Once before, and just a year before, he thought the opportunity to strike had come, and his hand almost descended. He thought then that Italy would be with him and it was upon Italy that he intended to place the responsibility of the war, but Italy failed him and he had to wait. But opportunity must be either found or made; German *kultur* could no longer wait.

And so on June 28, 1914, Archduke Ferdinand, heir to the throne of Austria-Hungary, and his morganatic wife, the Duchess of Hohenburg, are riding through the streets of peaceful Serajevo, in Bosnia, when from the throngs that lined that streets there rushes a Servian student named Carvio Prinzip and, before he can be prevented, he has thrown a bomb into their carriage and they are killed. Servia announces her willingness to make apology and reparation, but around the council table, not of Austria-Hungary, but of Germany, demands

are dictated to Serbia, by the acceptance of which she would have lost her national standing and integrity. These demands are forwarded by Austria to Serbia. The Emperor of Germany rubs his hands harder and harder, his pulse beats faster and faster. What if Serbia should accept and his opportunity again be lost and the "Day" again postponed. But, no, Serbia has learned that it is not all of life to live nor all of death to die, and she will not surrender her national honor; she will protect it with her last soldier and her last ounce of strength. She is willing to concede every demand that Austria makes save one, and this she cannot do without surrendering her national existence. Germany refuses a peace conference proposed by England, and Austria, being given a free hand by Germany, and knowing that Germany will back her up, declares war on Serbia. Russia, of the same Slavic race as Serbia, will not stand idly by and see that race exterminated, and begins mobilization of her forces on the Austrian frontier. Germany demands that this mobilization cease within twenty-four hours. Russia knows Germany and pays no attention to German demands and completes her mobilization. Austria invades Serbia and attacks Belgrade, and an English fleet leaves Portland under sealed orders. Events, world-making events, are moving fast and furious. July 31st, ineffective negotiations take place between the Czar of Russia, the King of England and the Emperor of Germany for a peaceful solution of the problems. Germany, confident that England will never enter the lists against her, and thinking her designs on France through Belgium will quickly put that country out of the running and she will have only Russia to deal with, blocks all efforts looking towards peace. She will have no peace. What has she waited for lo these forty years? Peace? Not a chance. For war, and she will have war at any cost. Stock exchanges all over the world close their doors, and the morning of August 2nd sees the German hosts invading the little country of Luxemburg, against the formal protest of a government which was powerless to do more than protest. Germany pays no attention to the protest, the day has come. Germany looks across the plains of Belgium and sees France, her ancient enemy. France looks back, correctly interprets German designs, and enters the war. Germany wants to get to France. A

straight line is the shortest distance between two points, especially when one of those points is French territory. The straight line runs through Belgium. Belgium has never harmed a nation in all its life. Its peaceful people have plied their peaceful trades, relying on the security guaranteed them by solemn treaties. But what is a treaty but a scrap of paper? says Germany, and tears the paper up, and Belgium is invaded. Its people spring to arms to defend its borders and its people are shot down, its temples and churches and public buildings are destroyed, its women are violated, its inhabitants are driven from their homes and German officers and soldiers are quartered in them; every outrage possible is perpetrated upon Belgium and Belgium is virtually wiped from the face of the earth. Meanwhile, England demands that Germany respect Belgian neutrality as guaranteed by the powers. But Germany respects nothing and England declares war. Twelve days thereafter, Japan sends her ultimatum to Germany, demanding that German ships withdraw from Eastern waters, and failing to receive satisfaction, declares war, and begins the siege of Kiao Chow. Turkey lines up with Germany, and she is followed by Bulgaria. Montenegro, Portugal and Italy join the allies, while Arabia, San Marino, Roumania, and Monaco likewise declare war against Germany.

Thus on April 6, 1917, practically the entire world is at war. The United States is the only great power of the world at peace, and that day is to be a red-letter one in her existence, for on that day she can no longer submit to German outrages, and plots and conspiracies against her peace and declares war. The great question before the American people was whether or not war should be declared. The American people were calm, even-tempered, cool and capable of dispassionate decision and judgment. We pride ourselves on our self-control, and lack of hot-headedness. We had no desire to enter the realm of European politics. By the enunciation of the Monroe Doctrine we had declared that we would brook no interference on the part of Europe in the politics of the Western Hemisphere, and at the same time pledged ourselves not to interfere in the affairs of Europe. We had no desire to enter this war; we are not a war-like people; we will stand for peace as long as we can, with honor, make such a stand. We will not go to war for any light or trivial

matter; nor will we permit ourselves to be dragged into war by the designs and political machinations of other nations. Whenever the United States has declared war it has been as a last resort and in the interest of humanity, justice and freedom, and she has not hesitated to declare the causes which actuated her. Therefore, my friends, let us for a brief moment examine into the causes which led the United States to declare war against Germany and see if she was justified in so doing. In law, whenever a person is indicted, it is customary that the bill of indictment should set forth in detail the charges against him which led to the indictment. If you will bear with me, I wish to indict William Hohenzollern, Emperor of Germany, before the high bar of humanity, and shall take pleasure in filing a bill of particulars against him and let you see whether or not we were justified in declaring war against him and his nefarious system and *kultur*.

For forty years he has been an enemy of Peace. Cursing his mother in his early youth, because he attributed to her his withered arm, fighting his father in his young manhood, breeding dissension and strife among his ministers, brooking no interference with his plans, he has studied and worked for a militaristic system that made him its master and its soldiers dumb and unquestioning beasts to do his will; all the while planning for the advent of the "Day" when he could test the efficiency of his system on the unsuspecting peoples of the world.

He has always been the proponent of the doctrine that "Might is at once the supreme right, and the dispute as to what is right is to be decided by the arbitrament of war."

He has violated his solemn treaties and torn them in bits as scraps of paper.

He has invaded Belgium, violated the honor of her women, killed her men, deported her citizens, desecrated her temples, burned her houses of worship, and destroyed her homes.

He has made war on defenceless non-combatants in order to break the spirit of a proud people, and no outrage has been too heinous, no crime has been too revolting in order to accomplish his purposes. No tongue can tell, no pen can portray, the wrongs done the people of Bel-

gium by this monster of inhumanity. The story of it reads like a terrible nightmare, almost beyond the comprehension of the human mind. He has starved nine hundred thousand Poles in order that Poland might be Prussianized.

He has violated every rule of civilized or even uncivilized warfare. His Zeppelins have dropped bombs of destruction on open cities, killing the defenceless woman at her household tasks and the babe at its mother's breast. His submarines have stabbed their victims in the dark, and men, women, and children, have in the twinkling of an eye and without warning gone down to their watery graves that German *kultur* might be spared.

And on and on has gone his campaign of cruelty and savagery such that the world has never seen: defenceless captives stripped naked and shot in cold blood as they are mockingly told to run for their lives; submarine victims deprived of life-boats and life preservers and stood helpless on the deck of the submarine, which slowly sinks beneath their feet as the submarine crew jeers at their fate; Red Cross hospitals bombed in broad daylight; germs of deadly disease secretly scattered among ignorant and innocent and helpless peoples; wells poisoned and germs of death planted in the sugar coated candies and these dropped from their airships that unsuspecting children might eat of them and die; bombs of gas that paralyze the nerves; sheets of flames that put out the eyes; science employed for savage torture; scholarship employed for hypocrisy and lying and deceit; religion and philosophy employed in defence of cruelty and falsehood and every species of inhumanity, and in all of this he blasphemously claims partnership with God. Oh! my friends, was this not enough to make every nation on earth rise in its might of righteousness and strength to crush this monster and his system? Was anything else needed to make us join in this holy war? If nothing else had happened could we, with honor, as a Christian nation have kept out of the conflict? Shall we fight the fight of humanity? Shall we draw sword in defense of the innocent maidens, the destitute widows, the helpless orphans? Shall we take the field as champions of an outraged civilization? Or shall we answer the piteous cry of homeless and starving millions, shall we make reply to the call of humanity: "Am I my brother's keeper? These people are not my

people, these children are not my children, these lands are not my lands, these temples are not my temples. Stay on the other side, thou apostle of inhumanity, and slay and kill and torture and starve, and so long as you do not sink my ship, so long as you do not kill my children, so long as you do not interfere with my commerce, I will never raise a hand to stop you in your mad career of crime." Is that the answer you would have had your country make? Is that the position you would have had your country take? I pray God that it is not, but if you are one of those who have said, "I don't believe in declaring war on Germany until she has done something to us. Let those people across the water fight their own fights. They are nothing to us. When these atrocities are directed against us, then we will fight, but let us wait"—if you are one of these I want to say to you that we did wait. In all the history of the world there never was such a record of forbearance as that shown by our country in Germany's dealings with us. In all the history of diplomacy there never was a patience like that shown by that God-sent leader of our destinies, who, though criticised within and cursed without, though hindered at every turn by traitors to their country and to their fellow-man, though with motives impugned and acts maligned, has stood firm like a rock in mid-ocean, while about him dashed the angry waves of self-seeking politicians and calamity howling pessimists and traitorous scoundrels who would sell their country for a dollar bill, has stood firm and undaunted for the principles of his Fathers, has stood steadfast and unyielding for the rights of humanity, has stood four-square to all the winds of autocracy and demagoguery, until today he stands forth the greatest statesman, and wisest leader, the champion of Democracy, the world's foremost citizen and our President, Woodrow Wilson.

Yes, he waited. Not because he was afraid, not that; not because he did not know the cause was righteous, not that; not because his heart was not wrung with the piteous cries of starving women and children, not that; not because his ears did not hear the call of devastated Belgium and starving Poland and depleted Serbia and outraged humanity, not that, not that; but because he thought that by keeping out of the war he could best serve humanity, that he could better heed the cry of hunger and hear

the call of want. He waited as long as he could; he waited until honor could wait no longer. He kept us out of war until to stay out was to declare ourselves too cowardly to fight; was to say to all the world "America has no manhood, America has no backbone. Kill her women and children upon the high seas, destroy her commerce, burn her factories, assassinate her citizens, plot against her peace, insult her flag and trample her honor under foot. She will not fight."

God forbid that such a time shall ever come, when honor is not worth maintaining, when women and children are not worth protecting, when liberty is too cheap to fight for, and slavery so attractive as to submit to.

Do you think we had no cause for war? Do you think we went to war without a reason? Will you listen?

A great ocean liner lay at anchor at New York. Her sailing date was at hand and everything in readiness for her trip across the sea. Fifteen hundred men, women, and children were aboard, in spite of the fact that the day before the papers of New York carried full page notices, sent out and paid for by the German Embassy at Washington, warning passengers not to take passage on the *Lusitania*. Why should they not take passage? The ship carried no munitions of war; it was not an armed vessel; it was engaged in no act of war; she was going forth upon the high seas and according to every act of international law she had a right to travel thereon. Did the whole ocean belong to Germany and to her alone the right to dictate passage across its waters? If so, then Germany was master of the world and all its peoples her subjects. The great ship sailed as it had a right to do. When its journey was almost completed, a wireless message went out from the German wireless station at Sayville to the captain of the *Lusitania*, directing him to change his course 100 miles and meet the convoy of English vessels that was to escort her to her port of destination. This was a scheme of the German Government wholly in keeping with its unholy warfare. The ship, deceived by this false message, changed its course, ran its hundred miles into a nest of German submarines that awaited its coming and, while its unsuspecting passengers were asleep, torpedoes are launched against its sides, and the mighty vessel plunges forward in its death struggle, while fifteen hundred men, women, and children

innocent, inoffensive, unoffending, went down to their death in the cold dark waters of the sea, while their piteous cries ascended to the great God of Humanity that the monster who perpetrated such acts as this be wiped from the face of the earth. Of these victims, 114 were American citizens clothed with all the privileges and entitled to all the protection guaranteed to those who claim the Stars and Stripes as their flag. Their destruction was without cause or reason or excuse. They were murdered in cold blood; murder in the first degree premeditated and deliberated. What shall the United States do? Shall it stand idly by and see its citizens killed, its rights as a traveller upon the high seas denied, its flag insulted and its liberty endangered? Do you say as some have said, our country should not go to war on account of the victims of the *Lusitania*; they were warned to stay off that ship, and they had no business on it. Even so; but what if Mr. Jones and Mr. Smith, living across the road from each other and on your way to Henderson, were engaged in a family feud; they were doing their best to kill each other and each other's families; the road is public property; you and your family have as much right to travel it as anyone else. Suppose you receive from Mr. Smith a note warning you and your family to stay at home, and not go to Henderson by the public road. "Jones and I are using that public road for our fight, and if you venture on it you are likely to get shot. You stay in your own yard." Would you have heeded that warning, would you have given up your rights to the use of that road? No, a thousand times no. You would have done like every other man with red blood in his veins. You would have said to Smith: "I'm going to use that road; it's as much mine as it is yours; my wife and my children are going to use it, and if any harm comes to them through you, I'll kill you if it is the last act of my life." Suppose a month or so thereafter your children are going into Henderson and Smith waylays them in the dark and kills them. Would you fight or would you say, "Well, I'm sorry my children are dead, but Smith told me to keep them off the public road, so I won't do anything to Smith, and hereafter I'll do just as he says." No, you wouldn't have said any such thing. You would have grabbed that double-barrel shot gun, filled your pockets with shells loaded with buckshot, and if Smith could have been found be-

tween here and Kamschatka, Smith would have been your "meat," and you know it. So don't be criticising Uncle Sam for having as much backbone and desire to protect his children as you have, and for doing the same thing you would have done.

But it was not alone for this that we went to war with Germany, not by any means. After the *Lusitania* was sunk, Germany promised that she would be good and not do so any more. She didn't until she got another chance, and then one after the other of ships were sunk in the same way, without regard to our protests, and in violation of our rights. On August 19, the *Arabic* was torpedoed and sunk, on September 4, the *Hesperian*. All of this was in 1915, mind you, nearly two years before we entered the war. On October 28, 1916, the *Marina* was sunk; on December 14, the *Russian*; on February 26, 1917, after Germany had announced her campaign of submarine ruthlessness, the *Laconia* was torpedoed and eight Americans were lost; on March 16, the *Vigilancia*, an American boat flying the American flag was sunk with five Americans on board; on March 21, the *Heladton*, another American boat flying the American flag and seven Americans were lost; and on April 1st, the *Aztec*, with a loss of twenty-eight Americans. Two years of patience on our part, two years of deceit and trickery and inhumanity, of broken promises and violated treaties on the part of Germany.

And yet this was not all.

She has set the torch of the incendiary to our factories, our wharves, our workshops and our ships.

She has laid the bomb of the assassin in our munition plants and the holds of our vessels.

She has blown up our bridges and our buildings.

She has incited labor strikes, and paid for them with her gold.

She has urged Mexico to make war on us, promising her Texas and New Mexico as her part of the booty.

She has attempted to bribe Japan into making war on us, promising her all of the United States west of Nevada.

She has attempted to corrupt our Congress, and her ambassador has wired Berlin for authority to use \$50,000 with which to buy up Congress as before.

She has sent her emissaries among the negroes of the South in an attempt to incite them to rebellion.

She has planted her spies in every village and hamlet and town and city and community in our country.

She has violated every canon of international decency and set at naught every solemn treaty and every precept of international law.

These and a thousand other outrages too horrible to believe, too numerous to recount, were directed by Germany against the United States, not after war was declared, but while we were yet at peace and she was professing friendship for us.

And the Lord God of Hosts, the God of Nations, the God of Justice, the God of Mercy, the God of Retribution, the God of Time and Eternity looked down upon these things, looked down upon the desolated fields and burned cities of France and Belgium, looked down upon the thousands upon thousands of boys and girls deported into slavery, looked down upon women violated and children butchered, looked down upon the bleaching bones of a million Poles, looked down upon two million Armenians starved and murdered, looked down upon Servia ground to the dust, looked down upon hospitals bombed and Sisters of Mercy slain, looked down upon humanity outraged and Christianity insulted, looked down upon these things, and cried with a voice that shook the earth to its foundation, "America, where art thou?" and I thank God that America answered, not in the words of cowardly and murderous Cain, but in words of love for her sons and daughters and the sons and daughters of the world, of love for national integrity unstained, of love for the cause of liberty undiminished, in love for the liberties of the world; I thank God that America answered in tones heard round the world "Here am I!" and, having answered, I thank God that America, my country, will fight this fight to a finish, will exhaust her every resource, will dedicate her every energy, will use her every means, will spend her vast wealth of money, and munitions and men, in the fight to rid the world of this inhuman brute and make it safe for Democracy. I hate war, I want peace just as badly as anyone; and yet I would not for the world have this country make peace until this menace has been removed from the world of authority, for if we did it would be but a renewal of the conflict at a later

date, when we would fight the fight alone. You may cry peace, peace, but there is no peace until this world terror is put down; there can be no peace until the Prussian system of military autocracy shall forever receive its death blow and William Hohenzollern shall be bound in chains to the chariot wheels of democracy. Then, and then only, will the world be free, then and then only will liberty be secure.

And so, my friends, our first and greatest war time duty was to declare war against Germany. It was a duty to ourselves, to our children, to posterity, to our country, to civilization, to humanity, to God.

And then I like to think of the duty we owed to France. If no other motive had inspired us, if no other cause had actuated us, it was sufficient for us that France needed our aid and support. For three years this splendid nation of heroes bore the brunt of the German onslaughts; for three years she withstood the hail of fire and brimstone and hell hurled at her from the German guns; for three years, with her gallant English comrades, she fought and bled and battled as nation never fought before; for three years she suffered every humiliation that a proud nation could suffer from a conscienceless invading host; back and yet back were her armies rolled, even to the gates of Paris, but never a let-up in her stubborn resistance, never a falter in her gallant lines, never a murmur from her lips; and yet ever and anon as the battle waged, ever and anon as her bravest, and proudest, and best went down in the terrible maelstrom of defeat, and others as brave, as proud, as good, took their places in the ranks of those who fought for France and for Liberty; ever and anon when hope was almost gone and despair had almost come, then it was that France looked out across the waters of the deep, looked out to where Liberty held aloft the torch of Freedom which France had helped to kindle, looked out across the seas to America which she had helped to save, looked out, and cried in tones of silence louder than the thunder's peal, "America, will you never come?" And when I think of what France had done for us, when I think of that splendid galaxy of her noble youths, leaving their homes, and their fame, and their fortune, and giving their all to America; when I think of Lafayette and Rochambeau and the armies they led and the fights they fought that we might be free;

when I think of their sacrifices, and their dangers, and their sufferings, all laid upon the altar of American liberty, when I think of these things, I thank God that that silent voice was heard in every city and hamlet and town, on every mountain top and in every valley of this great land, heard by every man and woman and child of America; I thank God that America, answering, sent Pershing at the head of hundreds of thousands of America's sons, her noblest, and bravest, and best, and that he stood at the foot of the monument of him whom America loves and with hands raised to high Heaven and in tones piercing to the heart of Germany, he cried "Lafayette, we are here." Yes, they are there, hundreds of thousands of them and millions more to go, there to stay until the invaders' foot shall be driven from the soil of France and the world shall indeed be free, for it is thus that America hears the call of Duty and answers.

When our President affixed his signature to that memorable document on the 6th day of April, 1917, the war that had been France's and England's and Italy's and Russia's became ours. At that time certain duties devolved upon us as American citizens. Before that time you may have been a peace advocate, you may have been opposed to our country declaring war; after that time you became one of two things, you became a patriot or a traitor. There was no middle ground then, there is no middle ground now. You are on the one side or the other. If you are doing your duty, if you are giving to your country all there is in you to give; if you are supporting your country in every thought and word and act, with your money, with your work, with your life if necessary, then you are loyal: but if there lives a man, or a woman, or a child, calling themselves citizens of this country, enjoying the protection of that flag, living under her beneficent laws, enjoying her untold prosperity, drinking from the cup of freedom which she guarantees, enjoying life, and liberty and the pursuit of happiness, worshiping their God according to the dictates of their consciences, free beings in a land of freedom, if there is such a person, who in a time like this raises his finger to hinder or impede the government in its war aims and war purposes or who does not, with his whole heart and soul, lend his aid and support to our country in its varied undertakings for the successful prosecution of this war, or who, by

so much as the faintest sign or whisper gives encouragement to the enemy, I want to tell you, my friends, that person is a traitor to our country and unworthy of the high name of American citizen. He has no place in our community, our state, our nation or our life, and the sooner he goes to Germany and gets in his proper sphere the better it will be for him and for our government. Is it possible that I hear the question, "What is my duty?" The answer to that question should be burned in letters of fire on the heart of every citizen of America. In the first place it is our duty to support the laws which have been promulgated by our government for the carrying on of this war. Standing at the very head of the list of these is the one by which our sons, our brothers, our sweethearts and our relatives are being called to the colors,—the law now commonly known as the selective draft. I do not know what great mind conceived that law, nor what bold heart brought it into being, but I do know that it was conceived in justice and brought forth in democracy. I verily believe it to be the most democratic law that has made its appearance upon our statute books. I believe it to be the most just means by which an army has ever been gathered together in the history of the world; a law which says to the rich man and the poor man, to the man of high social standing and man of low degree, to the man of every color and of every race claiming citizenship at the hands of the United States, "This is your war and you must fight it." It is the most beneficent in operation for it says to the slacker, "You shall not slack;" to the loafer, "You shall not loaf;" it says to the widowed mother, "Your only son, the comfort and consolation of your dependent years shall not be taken from you;" it says to the physically fit, "You shall go;" and to him who is not able to bear arms, "Abide at home;" it says to the industries of the country, "You shall not be crippled;" and to the agricultural interests, "You shall be provided for." All and in all I believe it to be the finest law ever devised by the mind of man for the purpose for which it was enacted, and it is your duty and mine to see that the law is enforced; to see that none are taken who should be exempted and that none are exempted who should be taken. Whenever I hear a man prate against the selective draft, whenever I hear him say that if he were young enough sure thing they would not have to draft him, he would

volunteer, whenever I hear him say that and see that man refuse to join the Red Cross, refuse to buy a Liberty Bond, refuse to contribute to the Y. M. C. A. activities, refuse to purchase a War Saving Stamp, refuse to take part in any patriotic celebration or to contribute thereto, refuse to aid our country in its campaign for the conservation of food and fuel, refuse to aid in any of the agencies working for our country's good; whenever I see that I know that man has lied and the truth is not in him. He is the same kind of yellow cur who says he didn't believe in declaring war on Germany, and going to Europe to fight, but that if Germany invaded the United States he would fight, and yet all that is necessary to make him take to the tall timbers is a wireless that a corporal's guard of Germans was in three thousand miles of New York City.

Then there is the Red Cross, the greatest Mother in the World, knowing no race, no color, no condition; fearing no danger of casualty or disease or death; hearing the call of suffering humanity and placing the hand of mercy upon the fevered brow, or binding with care the gaping wound, or soothing with tenderest touch the shell-shocked frame; caring for our boys in camp, on train or ship, in trench or rest-room; ministering to those he left behind, the aged mother, the disabled father, the dependent wife, the helpless child—going wherever affliction has laid its heavy hand or war has exacted its awful toll—doing whatever humanity demands or mercy dictates; this is the Red Cross, the noblest organization of unselfish men and women that time has ever looked upon, banded together for the good that they can do. I care not what insignia of order or fraternity you may wear upon your breast, but for honor to him who wears it the insignia of the Red Cross gives place to none. A month ago forty-seven million citizens of the United States loosed their purse strings and one hundred and seventy million dollars flowed into its coffers. Another call and a hundred million will answer its appeal. The patriotism of America has no dollar that it can hold when the Red Cross calls; the loyalty of her grand citizenship knows no parsimony when her appeal is made.

Throughout the nation a great campaign is now being waged for the sale of War Savings Stamps. We have

been a nation of spendthrifts, and in this particular, as in many others, North Carolina has been sitting at the head of the table. Our people have been profligate spenders. We have not learned the lessons of thrift, and if this war will turn us from our thriftlessness into a nation of savers, into a State of savers, then the war will not have been fought in vain. Some day peace will come. No man can tell what the conditions will be when that day shall arrive. Certainly we must go through a period of reconstruction, a vast readjustment must take place. Thousands—yea millions—of men will be thrown back into civil life. The day of reckoning is bound to come, and he who saves, who begins now to prepare for that day will be better prepared to meet it when it dawns. It is not only our duty to ourselves to save, but a greater duty to our country, so that our savings may be loaned to the government and with them the war may be prosecuted. It takes a vast amount of money to run this war. The daily per capita cost of the war to the people of the United States is 28 cents; the daily income of the people of the United States is \$1.05. The daily per capita cost to Great Britain is 74 cents; her daily per capita income is 70 cents; the daily per capita cost to France is 50 cents, her daily per capita income is 51 cents. The daily per capita cost to Germany is 40 cents; her daily per capita income is 44 cents. So you will see that while the other nations in the war are spending all of their daily income and over, the United States is not yet spending thirty per cent. of her income. But the United States is daily increasing the amount of its expenditures, until shortly, doubtless her war expenses will be almost as much as her daily income. This money must be raised. It can be raised in only two ways: by a voluntary loan by the citizens of the United States or by taxation enacted by the government of the United States. It is for the people of the United States to decide which method they prefer. A tax receipt represents nothing and has no value; a War Savings Stamp represents a habit of thrift and has a maturity value of five dollars. Do you prefer to loan the government money at the rate of four per cent interest compounded quarterly, or pay the government the same amount in taxes and have nothing to show for it? For the money, and the same amount of money, must be raised whether by the one way or the

other. If your friend asked you to loan him twenty dollars, you would do it without hesitation, without security, without interest, and without a promise to repay. The United States is the best friend you ever had. It is the friend of every man, woman, and child claiming its flag as their own. It asks that each of these loan to it the sum of twenty dollars. It offers the best security in the world, it pays the most liberal rate of interest that business can receive, and it makes a definite promise to pay at a definite time, a time when the people of the country will most need the money. Better still, it is going to use every cent of this money for your protection and the protection of your children, and I believe that the patriotism of the country is going to rise to the occasion, as it has always done, and when the campaign shall have closed on the night of the 28th of June, I believe that every single Thrift and War Savings Stamp will have been subscribed for by the liberty-loving people of the United States.

I feel that it is unnecessary to call your attention to our duty with respect to the conservation of food. Food, more than any other one thing, will contribute to the winning of the war, and the American people have, with almost unanimity of purpose, entered heart and soul into the program of the Food Administration. Some of the rules may seem stringent, but I know that our people are willing to deny themselves of white flour and sugared luxuries in order that the boys in trench and camp may have their requirements of the food that is essential to the proper conduct of the war. Here and there we find a man who is making a hog of himself instead of raising one, but I am proud of the fact that North Carolina, under the leadership of that splendid gentleman, Henry A. Page, is presenting a record of food conservation of which her every citizen may well be proud.

But, my friends, the greatest war-time duty of all, the duty that embraces all other duties, the one duty that lies nearest my heart as I speak to you today is that of loyalty. How can any man be but loyal to this great country of ours? How can any man's heart beat except in utter devotion to its every interest? How can any tongue speak but in praise of it? How can any pen write but in eulogy of it? How can any thought be but in love for it? When I think of the great struggles through

which it has passed, when I think of the great trials it has endured, when I think of the great hardships it has encountered, when I think of the perilous times it has seen, when I think of the great battles it has fought, of the wonderful victories it has won, all that you and I and the sons and daughters of men might be free; when I think of the blessed privileges that we enjoy, when I think of the blessings of life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness guaranteed to us, when I think of the great past behind us and the glorious future ahead of us, I can but stop and wonder with Scott, if

“Breathes there a man with soul so dead  
Who never to himself hath said,  
‘This is my own, my native land,’  
Whose heart within him ne’er has burned  
As home his footsteps he has turned  
From wandering on a foreign strand?  
If such there be, go, mark him well,  
For him no minstrel raptures swell  
High though his titles, proud his name,  
Boundless his wealth as wish can claim,  
Despite those titles, power and pelf,  
The wretch, concentered, all in self  
Living, shall forfeit fair renown,  
And, doubly dying, shall go down  
To the vile dust from whence he sprung,  
Unwept, unhonored, and unsung.”

And yet, my friends, as I go about the country, as I talk with men, as I sit in my office or my home and read the newspapers, as I look at the acts of some of those high in authority, my very soul, and the very soul of every true American citizen, is wrung with pain at the disloyalty that is rampant among us. I thank God that it is not as bad now as it was, but it is still bad enough. You hear this one say, “I am a patriotic American citizen, but,” you hear this one say, “I will do just as much as any man to lick Germany, however;” we read of this man saying that he is with America heart and soul “if; we read of that one saying, “I believe America will win, nevertheless;” O! my friends, if there ever was a time in the history of the world when we need patriotism without any “if” or “however” or “but” or “nevertheless,” it is now. What we need and what we must have, if every traitor in America has to be hung, is a patriotism without any qualification, without any restriction, without any if or

and or but or however or nevertheless; a patriotism one hundred per cent pure, a patriotism that will stand the crucible of any test; a patriotism that can be depended upon. Away with that form of loyalty that says, "I am a patriot, but don't make me list my income tax;" "I am a patriot, but don't close down my factory on heatless Mondays;" "I am a patriot but don't take away my meat on meatless Tuesdays;" "I am a patriot, but don't make me eat corn meal and buckwheat cakes;" "I am a patriot but don't take away my right of saying any fool thing I want to about the Government;" "I am a patriot but don't interfere with State's rights and personal liberties;" "I am a patriot, but please excuse my son, he's a farmer; why that boy raised a whole hog and two bushels of corn last year; I don't see what in the world I would do without him; if you are going to take away the producers of this country, then America is going to the demnition bow-wows;" "I am a patriot, but do you think a Liberty bond is really safe;" "I am a patriot, but why in the world don't Wilson get someone up there to run this war business;" "I am as good a patriot as anybody, but I tell you when they take my wife's first cousin and put him in an old tent with only six pairs of blankets, that's another matter;" "Yes, I am a patriot, but I don't believe in these women going around asking people for money for the Red Cross, let the men run the Red Cross;" "I'm a patriot all right, but Mr. Food Administrator, don't you dare make me give up my seven barrels of flour and two barrels of sugar;" "I believe in the government taking over the railroads and factories if it wants to, that's all right, but don't you know, this Fuel Administrator won't let me charge but thirteen dollars for a cord of wood; why it's absurd, I can't make over eleven dollars and fifty cents profit on it at that to save my life; besides I don't think the government ought to take private property like that anyhow." And on and on they go, these patriots, with accent on the first syllable. Yes, take the pay out of their patriotism and it spells treachery. Of course there are none of this kind in North Carolina; surely there are none of this kind among the Masons of North Carolina, but out yonder in — the woods are just full of them.

Then, too, out yonder in — there is another brand of patriot; he is that fellow who starts the report that the

banks of the country are not safe, and he gathers his son John and his son John's wife and his son John's mother-in-law and his son John's second cousin by marriage and away they go to the bank and draw out their three dollars and seventy-five cents, and then circulate the report that the bank has busted. Right behind him comes the patriot who says that a tax of ten dollars per acre has been imposed on all tobacco planted; almost running over him is the patriot who says that all the government wanted you to can goods for was in order that government agents might come along later and take them away from you. Falsehood on top of falsehood, deceit on top of deceit, lie on top of lie. German propaganda, every bit of it, conceived in sin and brought forth in iniquity; and the curious part of it all is that there never was a German lie so black that there wasn't some so-called American fool enough to believe it and pass it on.

I believe in the ultimate success of our country in its war with Germany just as much as I believe in the resurrection of my Lord and Master; and yet how much more quickly that success could be attained, how much less bloody that victory would be, how many thousands, yea perhaps millions, of young lives would be spared if every man and woman and child in the United States would stop carping and criticising and abusing and work hand in hand and all together for the accomplishment of the giant task to which our country has set her hand. And yet it seems to me that it is absolutely necessary, in order that the people of the United States should become unified in this great undertaking, it seems to me that it is necessary that those men and women who are hindering our country in the prosecution of the war, that those who are giving aid and comfort to the enemy, should be dealt with and dealt with severely. The United States demands an undivided loyalty and allegiance to its cause. No half-way patriotism will suffice; no lukewarm loyalty will answer; no careless indifference will be tolerated. I don't know how you feel about it, but as for me, I believe that the time has come when these obstructionists, these stumbling blocks, these traitors, should be stood in front of an accurate firing squad and their treachery ended forever and a day. I am willing to do anything the ministers ask me to do; I will work for them, I will fight for them, I will preach for them, I will even pray in public

for them, but there is one thing I will not do for any man, and that is love the Kaiser. I will not love him, for there is nothing lovable about him; but hating him as I do, I love him just a little bit better than I do that unmentionable and unconscionable skunk, the American traitor; the man who has lived and moved and had his being here, the man who has been protected by the folds of that flag, the man who has made his fortune here, the man who has enjoyed the blessed sunshine of liberty and freedom and love guaranteed by our laws, and who would now deliver us bound hand and foot into the power of that autocratic, militaristic and inhuman brute.

I believe the lonesomest man of whom I have ever read or heard in fact or fancy, in prose or poetry, in history or fiction, is not Alexander the Great crying for more worlds to conquer, not Napoleon standing on that desert island and looking out across the waters to the scene of his former glory and his blasted hopes, not Jesus Christ Himself as He suffered and died on Calvary; no, not these. But in that masterpiece of fiction from the pen of Edward Everett Hale, *The Man Without a Country*, the lonesomest man in all the world is found. You will remember how Philip Nolan, for some breach of discipline, was courtmartialed and when found guilty, upon being asked what he had to say why sentence should not be passed upon him by the United States, cursed the United States and prayed that he might nevermore hear its name until the day of his death. The court martial retired to make its decision, and upon returning, the president of the court martial, in solemn tones announced to Philip Nolan that the sentence of the court martial was that his prayer be granted, and from that day until the day of his death he never saw in print nor heard the name of his country again. He was taken aboard a vessel bound for a long cruise. No flag floated at its masthead; no insignia marked the officers' rank, no literature, having reference to America, was allowed to fall in his hands, no reference to the United States was ever made in his hearing; and for half a century he lived the most wretched life that man could live, with no land to call his home, with no flag to claim as his own, and he died as he had lived, a "man without a country." How is it with you today, my friends? Are you a man without a country? Is this land your home? Is this flag your flag? Is this country

your country? It is if you are loyal to its every interest, if you are true to its every ideal, if your heart beats in accord with its every purpose. But if you are disloyal in thought or word or act, if you are unfaithful in purpose or deed, if you know another thought save our country and its victory, then you are just as much a man without a country as was Philip Nolan as for fifty long years he sailed the seas, an exile from friends and country and home.

Was it not Cato, who, realizing the great menace that Carthage was to Rome, realizing that if the Carthaginian lust for power was not curbed, Rome would eventually fall a prey to that country, on whatever occasion he spoke and on whatever subject, always ended his speech with this admonition to the Roman people: *Carthago delenda est*? And so today, realizing as I do, and as you must, the great menace to our country and to the world at large of German aims and German purposes, may I not close this speech with an admonition to the people of America *Germania delenda est*, a liberal translation of which means that German *kultur*, German militarism and Prussian autocracy must be forever wiped from the face of the earth, for then, and then only, will the world be free, then, and then only, will liberty be secure.

The Grand Marshal then reformed the procession and the Grand Lodge returned in a body to the Masonic Hall.

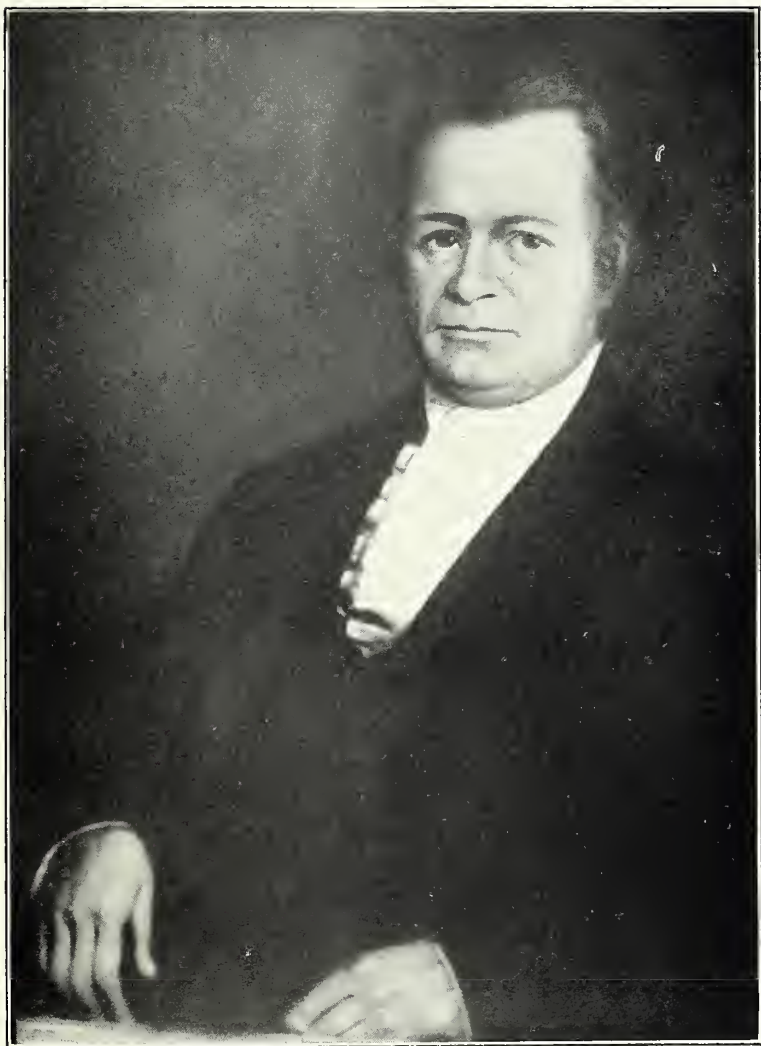
On motion of Past Grand Master Royster the thanks of the Grand Lodge were extended to Brother Dunn by rising vote for his most excellent, interesting and instructive address, and he was requested to furnish a copy for publication in the **Proceedings of this communication** and *The Orphans' Friend*.

The minutes of the communication were then read and approved and, there being no further business, the Grand Lodge closed in ample form.

GEORGE S. NORFLEET,  
*Grand Master.*

ATTEST:

WILLIAM W. WILLSON,  
*Grand Secretary.*



MAJOR-GENERAL CALVIN JONES,  
GRAND MASTER OF MASONS, 1817-1820.



## CALVIN JONES,

*Physician, Soldier and Freemason*

By MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD

(Historian of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina)

MAJOR-GENERAL CALVIN JONES, an officer of North Carolina Militia throughout the Second War with Great Britain, a physician and scientist of marked ability, and Grand Master of the Masonic Grand Lodge of North Carolina, was born at Great Barrington, Massachusetts, on the 2d day of April, 1775. His birthplace was in the Berkshire Hills. His father was Ebenezer Jones, a soldier in the Army of the Revolution, and the maiden name of his mother was Susannah Blackmore. The family's earliest progenitor in America was Thomas Ab Jones, a Welchman, who settled at Weymouth, Massachusetts, in 1651. From him, Ebenezer Jones was fourth in descent.

## EARLY LIFE AND EDUCATION

Of the early life of Calvin Jones we know little. We get a slight glimpse of the surroundings of his infancy in a letter to him from his father's sister, Mrs. Mary Collins, who says: "I came to your father's house to stay with your mother while your father and Uncle Joseph went to fight for their dear country. You were then 16 months old." A letter from his father declares: "Your mother and I made slaves of ourselves that our children might have education." We are unable to ascertain in what institutions Calvin Jones received his education, but that he was possessed of a varied store of knowledge in state-craft, medicine, surgery, science, history, botany, and polite literature, there is ample proof. The study of medicine he began in boyhood, and he made such wonderful progress in that science that he was able to stand an examination on the subject at the early age of seventeen. A certificate, or medical license, now owned by his descendants, reads as follows:

These may certify that Calvin Jones, on ye 19th of June, 1792, offered himself as a candidate for examination in the Healing Art before the United Medical Society. He was likewise examined and approved of by the said Society as being well skilled in the Theory of the Physical Art, and by them is recommended to the Publick, as per Order of James Batten, president.

DOCT. DAVID DO'TY, Secretary.

We have never been able to learn where this United Medical Society was located. Before leaving New England, Dr. Jones practiced his profession with marked success, as we learn from general letters of recommendation and introduction from physicians with whom he had been associated before removing to North Carolina.

#### LEGISLATIVE, MEDICAL, AND JOURNALISTIC CAREER

It was about the year 1795 that Dr. Jones settled in North Carolina, locating at Smithfield, in Johnston County. He soon gained the esteem and confidence of the general public in his new home, likewise attaining high rank among the most progressive and enlightened medical men of North Carolina.

In the course of time, Dr. Jones was called into public life by the voters of Johnston County, being twice elected a member of the North Carolina House of Commons, serving in the sessions of 1799 and 1802. He was an active, useful, and influential member of these bodies. His speech (November 20, 1802,) against the proposed appropriation to establish a penitentiary, in the nature of a mild reformatory, was an argument of great force which was reported in short-hand by Joseph Gales, editor of the *Raleigh Register*, for the use of his paper (see issue of December 14th), and it was later re-published in a small pamphlet. In this speech, Dr. Jones said:

"The plan of lessening the frequency of crimes, by reforming instead of punishing criminals, has originated in principles that I revere; but sure I am the advocates of this measure are mistaken in the effects it is calculated to produce. \* \* \* This extravagant project, in other States, has been more to accommodate vagabond wretches whom the jails of Europe have vomited upon our shores, than native citizens, and this strongly increases my objection to the measure. In New York, I am assured from authority on which I can rely, that two-thirds of the criminals in the State prison are freed negroes and foreigners. The prudent policy of this State [North Carolina], in refusing to liberate any of its slaves, will relieve us from one species of these pests of society, but we have no security against the other except in the rigor of our laws."

Concerning emigrants from Europe to America, Dr. Jones added: "There are many of them who were an honor to their own country, and who are now an ornament to this. I object only to these vagrant wretches who have no trade or profession but thieving and sedition; whose schools of education have been jails and armies;

and who transport themselves here to avoid a transportation to Botany Bay, or to elude the pitiless noose of the hangman."

The session of 1802 ended the services of Dr. Jones as a member of the House of Commons from Johnston County, but, after his removal to Raleigh, he was honored with a seat in the same body as a representative from the county of Wake, as will be mentioned later on.

So far as is known, Dr. Jones was the first physician in North Carolina to discard the old treatment by inoculation as a preventive of small-pox, and to substitute therefor the new process of inoculation now known as vaccination. So up-to-date was Dr. Jones that he was extensively practicing this treatment before the experiments of its discoverer (Dr. Jenner) were completed in England. In 1800, while still living in Smithfield, Dr. Jones announced through the newspapers that he would begin a general practice of vaccination—or inoculation as it was still called—in the Spring of the following year. Later he decided to postpone such action until he could get the benefit of reports of more recent experiments elsewhere; and he published in the *Raleigh Register*, of April 14, 1801, a card in the course of which he said:

"The public have been taught to expect, from my advertisements of last year, that I shall, in the ensuing month, commence inoculation for the Smallpox; but I am prevented from doing this by the consideration of what is due from me to those who would have been my patients, whose ease and safety my own inclinations and the honor of my profession bind me to consult."

In this card, Dr. Jones further said of Dr. Jenner's discovery that eminent practitioners in England, Scotland, Austria, and France were using the treatment with success, while Dr. Mitchell, of New York, and Dr. Waterhouse, of New Hampshire, were among the American physicians of note who had been engaged in the same work.

In conjunction with a number of other well known physicians of the State, Dr. Jones was one of the organizers of the North Carolina Medical Society in the year 1799. On the 16th of December, in that year, these gentlemen met in Raleigh and perfected an organization. Dr. Jones was elected Corresponding Secretary or "Secretary of Correspondence," and served in that capacity during the life of the society. This organization held

meetings in Raleigh during the month of December in the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804. The meeting in the year last named adjourned to reconvene at Chapel Hill, the seat of the University of North Carolina, on July 5, 1805. I can find no record of the Chapel Hill meeting, though it may have taken place; nor can I find any notice of subsequent meetings. In the issue of the *North Carolina Booklet*, of January, 1917, is a brief account which I wrote of this society. During its short-lived existence, many enlightening medical essays were read before it by its learned members, and much useful knowledge was thereby disseminated. Among other things, the society collected a botanical garden and natural history museum. Many years later, Dr. Jones, on the eve of his removal to Tennessee in 1832, turned over to the University of North Carolina a collection of this nature, which may have been the same. Alluding to this gift in his *History of the University of North Carolina*, Dr. Battle says:

“About this time a prominent Trustee, of Wake County, about to remove to Tennessee, General Calvin Jones, presented to the University his ‘Museum of artificial and natural curiosities.’ Probably some of these are somewhere among the University collections, but it is doubtful if they can be identified.”

This collection contained a great variety and wide range of objects—from small botanical specimens to mastodon teeth and the bones of other prehistoric animals.

Dr. Jones was not only an enlightened and accomplished physician, but practiced surgery with notable success, many of his operations being of the most delicate nature—on the eye, ear, and other sensitive organs, which are now usually treated by specialists. He was also the author of a medical work entitled *A Treatise on the Scarletina Anginosa, or what is Vulgarly Called the Scarlet Fever, or Canker-Rash, Replete with everything necessary to the Pathology and Practice, Deduced from Actual Experience and Observation, by Calvin Jones, Practitioner of Physic*. This work was published at Catskill, New York, by the editors of the *Catskill Packet*, Mackay Crosswell and Dr. Thomas O'Hara Crosswell, in 1794.

Being a mutual friend of the parties concerned, Dr. Jones deeply deplored the political quarrel between the

Honorable John Stanly and Ex-Governor Richard Dobbs Spaight at New Bern, in the early fall of 1802. Together with other friends of those gentlemen, he earnestly sought to arrange their differences on a basis honorable to both. These commendable efforts were vain, however, and, when the code duello was resorted to, thinking his services as a surgeon might be of some avail, Dr. Jones was one of the party (not inconsiderable in number) which was on the ground when the hostile meeting took place, on September 5th. After several shots were exchanged without effect, Stanly's fire brought down his antagonist, who was carried from the field in a dying condition and expired shortly thereafter.

It was about 1803 that Dr. Jones left Smithfield and took up his residence in Raleigh. A few years later he was elected Mayor of the capital city—or "Intendent of Police," as the municipal chief magistrate was then called. Honors, too, came to him from the county of Wake, which he was elected to represent in the North Carolina House of Commons in 1807. His seat in that body was contested on the ground that (it was alleged) he did not own a one hundred acre freehold, as was then required of Commoners by the Constitution of the State; but the committee on privileges and elections, after hearing both sides, decided unanimously that "the allegations set forth in said petition are unfounded." Dr. Jones consequently kept his seat, and was a useful member of this Legislature, serving as chairman of the committee to preserve and perpetuate the paper currency of the State, as chairman of the committee to investigate the laws relative to slaves charged with capital offenses, and was a member of the committee on militia. He may have been a member of other committees in the same General Assembly. In connection with the contested election of Dr. Jones, I may add that I do not know how much Wake County land he owned in 1807, but the court house records show that he acquired extensive tracts in this county at a later date.

For a while Dr. Jones devoted some (though not all) of his time to journalism. In the Fall of 1808 he became associated with Thomas Henderson, Jr., in publishing and editing the *Star*, under the firm name Jones & Henderson, and later Thomas Henderson & Company. The files of the *Star* show the wide range of knowledge

possessed by its editors in the various fields of science, art, history, and *bellès lettres*, as well as in events (political and otherwise) then current. Henderson, like Dr. Jones, became an officer of North Carolina militia in the War of 1812-'15. On January 1, 1815, Dr. Jones disposed of his interest in the *Star* to Colonel Henderson, who thereupon conducted the business alone until January, 1822, when he sold his paper and printing outfit, and went to Tennessee.

While Dr. Jones, otherwise known as General Jones, and Colonel Henderson were associated in the ownership and editorial management of the *Star*, the latter had a narrow escape from death by drowning, being saved by the heroism of Jacob Johnson, father of President Andrew Johnson. Captain William Peace, of Raleigh, an eye-witness of this occurrence, recounted it in writing half a century later to Ex-Governor Swain, who repeats it in an address on Jacob Johnson, delivered when a headstone was placed over his grave, June 4, 1867. Captain Peace said:

"At a large fishing party at Hunter's Mill Pond on Walnut Creek, near Raleigh, upwards of fifty years ago, the late Colonel Henderson proposed for amusement a little skim in the canoe on the pond. He, a young Scotch merchant named Callum, and myself, entered the canoe. Henderson was helmsman and knew that neither Callum nor myself could swim. He soon began to rock the canoe, so as at times to dip water, and just above the pier-head of the pond, bore so heavily on the end where he was sitting as to tilt and turn it over, throwing all three into the pond. Callum caught hold of me. I begged him to let go, as I could not swim. He did so, and seized Henderson, and both sank to the bottom in ten feet of water. I struggled and kept myself above water until they came to my assistance from the shore and carried me out. A cry was then made for Henderson and Callum. Jacob Johnson was standing on the pier-head. Without a moment's hesitation he leaped into the pond, dived in the direction of where he saw them sink, caught hold of Henderson and brought him up. In an instant a dozen swimmers were in the water from the shore to assist in bringing Henderson out, and Callum with him, who was clinging to the skirt of Henderson's coat underneath, and at the moment invisible."

Commenting upon the event just described in the account by Captain Peace, Governor Swain said:

"Fortunately for the sufferers, the late General Calvin Jones, Henderson's partner, was on shore. He was an eminent and able physician and surgeon, and the most efficacious means for the relief of the apparently drowned men were promptly applied. Hen-

derson was soon able to speak, but life was, to ordinary observers, extinct in Callum, who was longer under the water. After an anxious interval of painful suspense, he exhibited signs of life, was restored, and lived to marry and rear a family. \* \* \* Henderson suffered from the effects of the adventure during more than a year; and Johnson, though he survived for a longer period, passed away eventually, a martyr to humanity."

Like nearly all other editors of his day, Colonel Henderson operated a book and stationary business in connection with his newspaper office, and Dr. Jones also owned an interest in that establishment.

In the early part of the nineteenth century, the American Colonization Society was organized by some of the foremost men of the United States for the purpose of thinning out the free negro population of the country by deporting to Liberia such members of the race as were willing to undertake the establishment of a republic of their own. The gradual emancipation of the slaves was also an event these gentlemen had in view. On June 12, 1819, the Reverend William Meade, of Virginia, later Bishop, came to Raleigh and formed a local branch organization. General Jones was much interested in the movement, and was elected a member of the Board of Managers of the branch then formed. Among the officers were: President, Governor John Branch; and vice presidents, Colonel William Polk, Chief Justice John Louis Taylor, Judge Leonard Henderson (later Chief Justice), and Archibald Henderson. This movement, as is well known, was eventually a failure, owing to the violent hostility it encountered from the more radical abolitionists of the North.

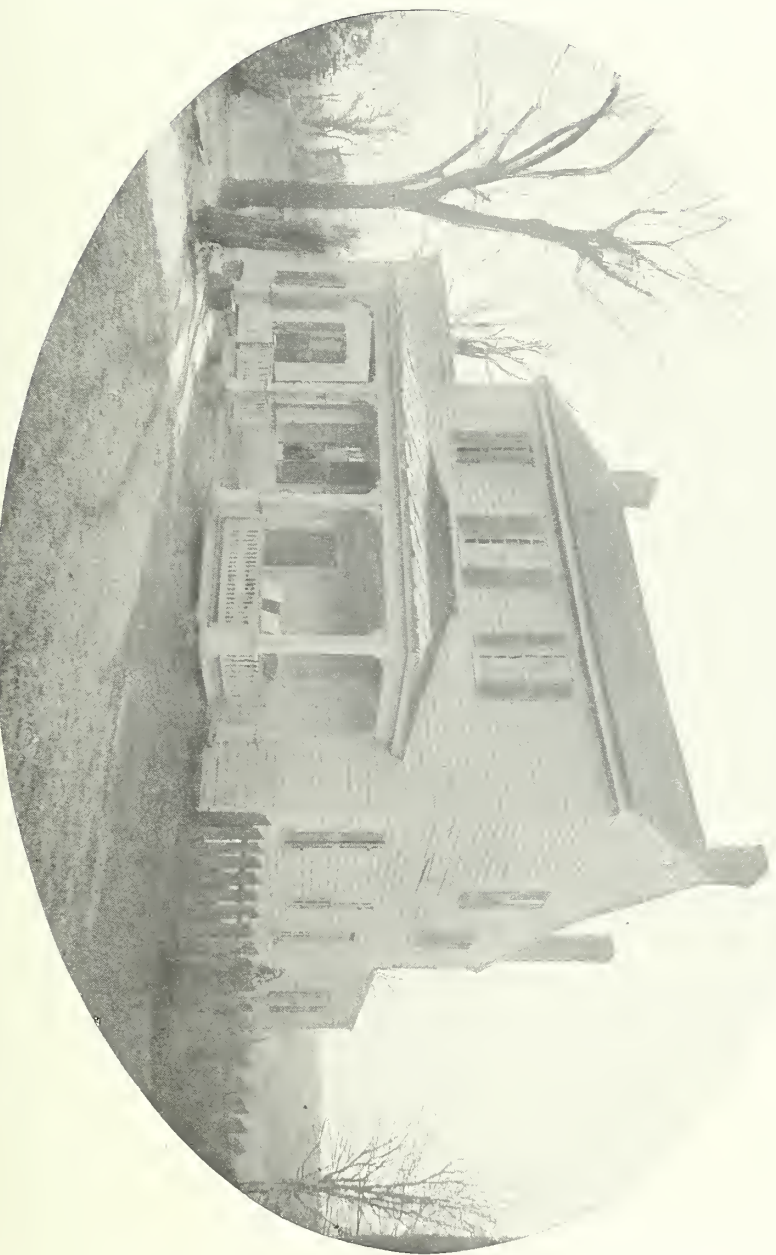
After successfully devoting himself to the medical profession for many years, and attaining a high reputation therein (as already shown), Dr. Jones finally abandoned active practice in order to devote himself to the management of his agricultural interests.

#### MILITARY CAREER

Interest in military matters was a life-long characteristic of Dr. Jones. Almost immediately after his arrival in North Carolina, and before he removed to Raleigh, he was an officer of a regiment in Johnston County. Among the papers left by him is an autograph letter from President John Adams, dated Philadelphia, July 5, 1798, addressed to "The Officers of the Johnston Regiment of

Militia in the State of North Carolina," and thanking them for their regiment's patriotic tender of services in the event of a war with France, then imminent, but which was happily averted. In the course of this letter the President bitterly declared: "Our commerce is plundered, our citizens treated with the vilest indignities, our Nation itself insulted in the persons of its ambassadors and supreme magistrates, and all this because we are believed to be a divided people."

In 1807 began the mutterings which a few years later culminated in the second War with Great Britain. On June 22d, the British man-of-war *Leopard*, in enforcing the alleged right of search through American ships for real or supposed deserters from the Royal Navy, met with resistance from the American frigate *Chesapeake*, which it attacked and captured, killing and wounding many of the crew, at a time when the two countries were supposed to be at peace. In consequence of this outrage, all America was aflame, and mass meetings were held in the more important North Carolina towns to protest against this insult to the Nation. As early as 1806, Congress had passed an act authorizing the President, in cases of emergency, to call out the State militia to the number of 100,000. Acting on this authority, President Jefferson ordered the militia of all the States to "take effectual measures to organize, arm, and equip, according to law, and hold itself ready to march at a moment's warning." The quota required of North Carolina was 7,003, including artillery, cavalry, and infantry. The city of Raleigh and its vicinity were not backward at this juncture. Among the volunteer companies which offered their services was the Wake Troop of Cavalry, organized and commanded by Captain Calvin Jones. It held a meeting on July 4th and passed a patriotic and spirited set of resolutions, saying in part: "The spirit of the patriots who eternalized the day we are now assembled to celebrate, our principals, our feelings, and the conviction of duty, require that we offer to the President of the United States our services to protect the rights and avenge the wrongs of the Nation." This day in 1807, like all recurring anniversaries of American Independence, was celebrated with great pomp and ceremony by our ancestors assembled on the capitol grounds in Raleigh, "Captain Jones's Troop of Cavalry" and "Cap-



OLD "JONES HOUSE"

WAKE FOREST, N. C.



tain Peace's Company of Infantry" constituting the military feature. The Governor, State officers, the Judiciary, members of the bar, and a large concourse of citizens in general were in attendance. Among the toasts offered were the following:

"The memory of Washington: may the services which he rendered to his country be forever engraven on the hearts of Americans."

"The Government of the Union: may it always prove our sheet-anchor against domestic treason and foreign aggression."

"The State Governments: free, sovereign, and independent."

"The memory of the Seamen who lately fell a sacrifice to British outrage: may the atrocity of this act produce the adoption of such measures as shall secure us from future violence, and establish our maritime rights on a firm foundation."

"Good Neighborhood: may no religious or political difference of opinion interrupt the harmony of society; however men may vary in sentiment, may they all agree to be kindly disposed to each other as Brethren of the same great family."

Artillery was not lacking on this occasion, and a salute "in honor of the Union"—one round for each State—was fired, after which the company "partook of a plentiful and elegant dinner," a part of this being the above mentioned toasts. The old *Raleigh Register*, which gives us an account of these ceremonies, concludes the program by saying: "In the evening a ball was given to the ladies, which was kept up with equal spirit and decorum till near twelve, when *Propriety*, the best guardian of public amusements, moved an adjournment, which was immediately adopted."

War with Great Britain being averted in 1807, the services of the cavalry company commanded by Captain Jones were not needed then, but he continued his labors in training this troop and brought it up to so high a state of discipline that his talents were recognized by his being promoted to succeed Adjutant-General Edward Pasteur, when that gentleman resigned on June 7, 1808. That his capability was fully recognized is evidenced by the fact that he was re-elected by succeeding General Assemblies as long as he would hold the commission, serving under Governors Benjamin Williams, David Stone, Benjamin Smith, and William Hawkins. It was during the administration of the last named that that War of 1812-'15 came on. Soon after the begin-

ning of that conflict, Adjutant-General Jones, seeking more active service, sent in his resignation on January 23, 1813, and accepted a commission (dated December 14, 1812) as Major-General in command of the Seventh North Carolina Division of Militia, his jurisdiction extending over the forces of eight counties. Under him were Brigadier-General Jeremiah Slade, commanding the Fifth Brigade, being the forces of Martin, Edgecombe, Halifax, and Northampton counties; and Brigadier-General John H. Hawkins, commanding the Seventeenth Brigade, being the forces of Wake, Franklin, Warren, and Nash counties. In the Summer of 1813 the British forces made an extensive naval and military demonstration against the South Atlantic States, and it was thought that Virginia would be the first place attacked. Thereupon the Macedonian cry, *Come over and help us*, was sounded across the border by the *Richmond Enquirer*, which said: "If our brethren of North Carolina be exempted by the nature of their coast from maritime aggressions, will they not share with us the danger?" General Jones was not slow to heed this call, and began raising a corps of mounted volunteers with which to march to the assistance of our sister State. Announcing this purpose, the *Raleigh Register*, of July 9th, said editorially:

"We have pleasure in mentioning that General Calvin Jones, of this city, is about to raise a Corps of Mounted Volunteers, instantly to march to the assistance of the Virginians against the attacks of the British. \* \* \* The citizens of the several counties are requested to meet at their Court Houses on Monday, the 19th instant, and such as are disposed to join this Patriotic Corps are to sign a writing to the effect. By the 25th it is expected the corps will be ready to march. The members are to equip themselves. A part are to be armed with rifles—the rest with muskets, the latter to be furnished by His Excellency the Governor."

In the *Star*, a Raleigh paper published on the same date, appears a stirring and patriotic address issued by General Jones, setting forth the details of his proposed expedition. In part he said:

"I propose to raise a corps of Mounted Volunteers for a three months' service, to march immediately to the shores of the Chesapeake. The design has the favor and approbation of the Commander-in-Chief. All who burn with the ardor of patriotism, or feel a passion for military fame, are now invited to rally around the standard of their country. \* \* \*

"It is required that each volunteer be strong, healthy, and capable of enduring fatigue; that he be respectable for his character and manners—one whose sense of honor and love of fame will supply the absence or defect of rigid discipline; that he be temperate in the use of strong liquors, and able to incur the expenses of equipments, travelling and other contingencies. Each must be well mounted on a strong, active horse, of about five feet or upwards in height.

"The uniforms will be round jackets (double-breasted) and pantaloons of cotton homespun, dark blue and white, mixed; round black hats, with blue cockades; suwarrow boots\* and spurs. Each will be armed with a broad-sword or sabre, or, for want thereof, a cut-and-thrust sword, slung over the shoulder by a white belt three inches wide, and a pair of pistols. As many as have rifles and are expert in their use, will be armed with them. The others will be furnished with muskets by the public.

"Each volunteer will be provided with a valise, blanket, overcoat or cloak, with such body garments to be worn under his uniform as he shall choose. Care will be taken that all the equipments are in good condition. Where it is proposed to take servants, there will be such an arrangement made among the volunteers of each county so that the corps will be incumbered with as few as possible.

"The officers will be selected by the Commander-in-Chief after the corps shall have been mustered at its rendezvous. The commandant will have the right of dismissing from the service any man who shall drink intoxicating liquors to excess, or be guilty of any other ungentelemanly conduct.

"North Carolinians! an appeal is now made to your patriotism, your bravery, and your love of honorable fame. The character of your State depends on the success of this appeal. Arise, gallant spirits, and do justice to yourselves, and to the expectations of your country."

Editorially commenting upon this address by General Jones, the *Star* said: "From the spirit manifested in this place when the intention was first announced, we feel confident that, with proper exertions, a corps may be readily raised that will do credit to the State. Some of our first characters have already offered themselves." Upon being advised by General Jones of the enterprise he had in view, Governor Barbour, of Virginia, was not slow in conveying the thanks of his State, and wrote (July 5, 1813) saying:

"I should do great injustice to our feelings were I to withhold an expression of our grateful acknowledgments of your affectionate and magnanimous conduct. Nor do the emotions it inspires flow altogether from selfish considerations. We see, in the part you are acting, that spirit which bound us together as a band of

---

\*A military boot taking its name from Field Marshal Suwarrow, of Russia. M. DeL. H.

brothers during the Revolution and carried us in triumph through that glorious conflict, and which, can it be kept alive, will give, under Providence, immortality to our confederated republic—the last hope of man.”

Before General Jones could finish mustering in his corps of volunteers to aid Virginia, there was need of his services nearer home, for the enemy unexpectedly landed on the coast of North Carolina at Ocracoke Inlet and the small hamlet of Portsmouth, at the inlet's mouth, also threatening the more important towns of Beaufort and New Bern. The *Star*, of Friday, July 23d, made announcement of this startling fact as follows:

“The news of the invasion reached this city on Saturday about eleven o'clock. On Sunday, General Calvin Jones, with his aides-de-camp, Junius Sneed and George Badger, and with Captain Clark's company of Raleigh Guards, consisting of fifty men, took the road for Newbern. On Monday morning, His Excellency Governor Hawkins, with Colonel Beverly Daniel, one of his aides, General Robert Williams and Major Thomas Henderson, with Captain Hunter's troop of Cavalry, moved off towards the same point. On Wednesday the requisition infantry from this county, amounting to one hundred men, accompanied by Colonel A. Rogers and Major Daniel L. Barringer, followed on. The Governor has ordered the greater part of the detachment of militia to the several sea-ports of this State; and, being almost destitute of munitions of war of every kind, he has ordered some of the United States arms now lying at Wilmington, to be sent to Newbern, and has caused to be purchased and sent thither all the powder and lead that could be procured in Raleigh, Fayetteville, Hillsborough and other places. He has for the present given the command of Newbern and on the sea-coast to Major-General Calvin Jones, but intends to conduct the general operations of the forces of this State in person, and to front the enemy in battle. We learn that great activity prevails among the militia in the lower parts of the State; they are flocking in from all quarters to the standard of their beloved country.

“Upon this occasion the ladies of Raleigh distinguished themselves for that love of valor and zeal of patriotism which characterizes their sex. They not only surrendered their husbands and sons to the dubious fate of war and encouraged the glorious enterprise by incentive persuasion, but were actively employed in fitting their brethren for an hasty march. In a few hours they made one hundred knapsacks.”

While the more active citizen soldiery were hurrying to the sea-coast, a company of older men was organized in Raleigh for home defense. Colonel William Polk, who had valorously fought seven years for American independence in the Revolution, and had declined a Brigadier General's commission tendered him by President Madison on March 25, 1812, now took command of this “City Corps” as Captain; and three other leading citizens,

Judge Henry Seawell, William Boylan, and William Peace were Lieutenants.

General Jones arrived in New Bern on July 20th; and, acting upon the authority conferred on him by Governor Hawkins, assumed the command of all the State troops mobilized in that vicinity. The Governor himself reached New Bern the next day. Fears being felt for the safety of Beaufort, a large detachment was ordered to that town to garrison its fortifications, consisting of Fort Hampton, Fort Lawrence, Fort Gaston, and Fort Pigott.

The British force landed at Ocracoke and Portsmouth on July 11th. It was a most formidable one, and was commanded by no less a personage than Admiral Cockburn, who a year later was to play so conspicuous a part in the capture and destruction of our national capital. The fleet consisted of a seventy-four gun man-of-war, six frigates, two privateers, two schooners, and a considerable number of smaller vessels, including sixty or seventy barges and tenders. The entire force was estimated to be from one to three thousand seamen, marines, and infantry. This force captured the American barge *Anaconda*, of New York, the letter-of-marque schooner *Atlas*, of Philadelphia, and some smaller craft at Ocracoke, and pitched their tents on the beach. As soon as the fleet had been sighted, the collector of customs at Portsmouth, Thomas S. Singleton, packed his more important official records on board the revenue cutter *Mercury*, commanded by Captain David Wallace, and sent that vessel to give the alarm in New Bern, which (as was later learned) the British had intended to surprise and capture. Despite the superiority of their numbers, the enemy did not gain possession of Ocracoke and Portsmouth without resistance. Writing of the affair to Governor Hawkins in a letter dated July 24th, Collector Singleton said:

"The *Anaconda* and *Atlas* commenced firing very spiritedly, though it was of short duration, for the former had but fifteen men on board and the latter but thirty. They were therefore compelled to submit to overwhelming numbers, as there could not have been less than three thousand men at that time inside the bar and crossing it together. The men abandoned the brig [the *Anaconda*] and schooner [the *Atlas*] and betook themselves to their boats, most of whom escaped. The Captain of the *Atlas* remained in her and continued to fire at the enemy after all his men had forsaken him. Several of the barges proceeded in pursuit of the cutter [the *Mercury*,] thinking (as they afterwards said) if they could have taken the cutter, they would have precluded the possibility

of information reaching Newbern until they arrived there themselves. The cutter very narrowly escaped by crowding upon her every inch of canvas she had, and by cutting away her long boat. The Admiral did not hesitate to declare that it was his intention to have reached that place [New Bern] previous to the receiving any intelligence of his approach. After pursuing the cutter eight or ten miles through the sound, they gave out the chase and returned. Several hundred men were landed at Portsmouth and I presume as many on Ocracoke. Among those landed at Portsmouth there were about three hundred regulars of the 102d regiment under the command of Colonel Napier, and about four hundred marines and sailors. They had several small field pieces in their launches, but did not land them, finding no necessity for them."

Later on in the letter, just quoted, Mr. Singleton gives an account of numerous depredations and robberies committed by the invaders while on the North Carolina coast. They remained five days, and set sail on July 16th, without attempting to penetrate inland. Whether their departure was due to fear of the devious channels, which were so difficult to navigate, or whether they learned from the current North Carolina newspapers—of which they are known to have obtained a supply—what formidable measures were in preparation for their reception, will probably never be known. The fleet sailed southward, and it was consequently surmised that the Cape Fear section might be the next point of attack. Large numbers of troops were therefore hurried to that locality, but the British never landed again in North Carolina at that time. They did, however, send a flag of truce back to Ocracoke, announcing that they had formally proclaimed a blockade of the coast of the State.

Though not destined to have the opportunity of displaying their prowess in battle, no country ever had a more ready, vigilant and courageous class of citizen soldiery than those who hurried to the defense of North Carolina during the Summer of 1813. Many county detachments, more than a hundred miles from the prospective seat of war, marched down to the coast as soon as they could be gotten under arms, while the county seats and "muster-grounds" of more westerly sections of the State were soon teeming with patriotic volunteers, ready and eager to aid in repelling the invaders of their country.

In this campaign of 1813, Governor Hawkins remained on the sea-coast about a month, making personal inspection of the defenses from Ocracoke Inlet to New

Inlet, and returned to Raleigh on the 16th of August. General Jones also returned when it appeared that there was no immediate likelihood of further trouble with the British in North Carolina. The *Raleigh Register*, of September 3d, said that a rumor had gained currency to the effect that a dispute had taken place between the Governor and General Jones, but the editor says: "We are authorized to state that the report is utterly destitute of any foundation in truth." That no coolness existed between these gentlemen is evidenced by the fact that, a few months later, when the General Assembly of North Carolina sent a complaint to the National Government of the neglect of the coast defenses of the State, Governor Hawkins designated General Jones for the duty of calling in person on President Madison and bringing this matter to his attention. The following item on that subject is from the *Raleigh Register* of December 3, 1813:

"General Calvin Jones has been appointed by His Excellency the Governor to present the Address of the General Assembly, lately agreed to, to the President of the United States, and yesterday set out on his journey."

So far as I am able to learn the British never sent a formidable force against North Carolina after the year 1813, though small marauding parties came by sea on more than one occasion. So free, indeed, was the State from local dangers that large numbers of her troops could be spared for service further northward, on the Canadian frontier; also nearer home, in Virginia, and against the hostile Creek Indians.

Norfolk and its vicinity, in Virginia, being again threatened by the British, President Madison, on September 6, 1814, made a requisition on Governor Hawkins for a large force to be detached from the militia of North Carolina and temporarily mustered into the service of the General Government. When it became known that this action would be taken, General Jones wrote the Governor, on July 31, 1814, asking for the command of that part of the militia which should be ordered to active service. This tender was not accepted. A little later, however, on September 26, 1814, the Governor commissioned him Quartermaster General of the Detached Militia of North Carolina. In the letter accompanying this commission, General Jones was informed that fifteen companies (containing in the aggregate fifteen hundred

men) had been ordered to rendezvous at Gates Court House, under the command of Brigadier-General Jeremiah Slade, and to march thence to Norfolk. This commission was accepted by General Jones, who at once repaired to the encampment at Gates Court House, arriving there on the 30th of September. On October 1st, he wrote from the camp to Governor Hawkins, saying: "About one-third of the troops are under the shelter of houses, piazzas, &c., in the village, the remainder being encamped in the woods and fields adjacent. Today a regular camp will be marked out, and brush defences against dews and slight rains will be raised." Later on he says, in the same letter: "Though the privations and exposures of the men, suddenly translated from ease and plenty to the face of a hastily formed camp, are considerable and must be felt, yet they have assumed so much of the soldier as to scorn complaint. The men are cheerful and generally healthy." He also said the troops would be marched in small detachments and by different routes, on account of the scarcity of water, and to ensure the accommodation of barracks.

These troops were not armed until their arrival in Norfolk, where they were mustered into the service of the General Government. Writing from that city to Governor Hawkins, on October 8th, General Jones said:

"I have the honor to inform you that four companies of our Detached Militia arrived yesterday and encamped at Mooring's Rope Walk, the best encampment for health and convenience, I think, about Norfolk. A bridge, which had been broken down, is rebuilding and unites the peninsular, on which the Rope Walk is, immediately with the town. \* \* \*

"The appearance of our Militia, on their entrance into Norfolk, was such as I think did them considerable credit. It was generally commended by the citizens and military here. My gratification would have been heightened could they have presented themselves armed.

"I accompanied Generals Porter and Taylor today to Forts Norfolk and Nelson, and to Craney Island, and rode round the lines of defense on the land side. The strength of this place is very formidable, and is daily increasing.

"I am at the point of setting out on my return home, and expect to arrive at Gates Court House tomorrow."

The early return of General Jones was due to the fact that his services as Quartermaster General were not needed after the North Carolina troops were mustered into the service of the General Government.

The North Carolina troops remained in and around Norfolk for many weeks, and were not entirely disbanded until after the return of peace. The treaty of peace was signed at Ghent on Christmas Eve, 1814, but news of that event did not reach Raleigh until February 18, 1815. It caused great rejoicing and was celebrated by religious services as well as public demonstrations. As is well known, the bloody battle of New Orleans was fought more than a fortnight after the treaty of peace was signed at Ghent, but long before news of it was received. The day on which the news of victory at New Orleans reached Raleigh was February 12, 1815.

So efficient had been the efforts of General Jones at the time of the British invasion of North Carolina in 1813, that a strong effort was made by his friends to secure for him a commission as Colonel in the regular army. Senator Stone claimed that he had received a promise of it from the Secretary of War; and, in a letter to Jones, complained bitterly of the Secretary's failure to keep his word.

His service with the North Carolina troops at Norfolk in the Fall of 1814 was the last active participation by General Jones in military affairs. Peace coming soon thereafter, he could now devote his talents to the more pleasing pursuits of a tranquil life.

#### SERVICES TO MASONRY

Possessed, as he was, of high educational attainments and fine sensibilities, Calvin Jones was not slow to appreciate the beautiful symbolical teachings of morality and charity embodied in the principles of Freemasonry, and he became an ardent devotee of that ancient fraternity.

The first Masonic organization which existed in Raleigh was Democratic Lodge, No. 21. A large portion of the membership of that Lodge having imbibed some of the evil principles of the French Revolution, then in progress, it gradually fell into disfavor and finally passed out of existence. The city of Raleigh, however, did not long remain without a Lodge. On December 15, 1800, Grand Master William Polk issued a charter to Hiram Lodge, No. 40, theretofore operating under a dispensation from Grand Master William R. Davie. Calvin Jones became a member of Hiram Lodge shortly after its estab-

lishment, and was elected Worshipful Master on the Feast of St. John the Evangelist, December 27, 1805. He served in that capacity for one year. On December 11, 1809, he was elected Junior Grand Warden of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina—or “The Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Tennessee,” as it was called until 1813, when Tennessee became a separate Grand Lodge. General Jones had served as Junior Grand Warden only one year, when he was advanced to the station of Senior Grand Warden, holding the latter position from December 1, 1810, until December 8, 1817. On the latter date he became Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, succeeding the Honorable John Louis Taylor, who soon thereafter was to become first Chief Justice of the newly created Supreme Court. General Jones was three times elected Grand Master, his services as such ending on December 16, 1820. Few finer tributes to Masonry can be found than the one contained in the official address of Grand Master Jones to the Grand Lodge in 1819. In part he said:

“The human family have enjoyed partial relief from the benign influence of our principles, without knowing the source of their blessings. The torch of science dissipates the darkness of one portion of the globe; in another, the fetters of slavery are broken; in one place, the infidel is converted; in another, the Christian is taught to feel the spirit of his religion; everywhere men begin to regard each other as members of the same family, and to place in the rank of duties the virtues of universal benevolence. Be it so. Under whatever denomination these happy effects are produced, it is our duty to rejoice that some seeds, scattered by our Order, have fallen on good ground. Were the principles of Masonry unveiled to those worthy men who direct their efforts to a single object, which they pursue with inadequate means, they would find how comprehensively beneficent are the principles of the Craft. To point out to man the duty of loving his brother, of assisting him in difficulty, of comforting him in afflictions, and to do all that these duties enjoin without regard to difference of nation, religion or politics; and further, to concentrate the lessons of experience as to the most effectual mode of performing these duties, and by the aid of an universal language to make our designs equally intelligible to the inhabitants of every clime—to do these things is to go beyond the powers of any society, however intelligent and estimable, whether Peace, Anti-privateering, or Colonization.

“Let us then, Brethren, pursue the noiseless tenor of our way, assisting every one engaged in the same cause, under whatever name or denomination known, according to the measure of his wants and our own ability, and be like the gentle but constant stream whose waters are concealed from the eye by the luxuriant

plants upon its margin but whose effects are visible in the fertility it imparts to the various soils through which it meanders.

"Let us improve in our minds a lively impression of the true principles of our association, remembering that religion and politics are never to be subjects of discussion; that the religion of a Mason is love, veneration, and gratitude to the Supreme Architect of the Universe; that the doing good to all His creatures, especially to those of the 'household of faith,' is the most acceptable service and the first of duties; that the rights of conscience are inviolable, and that the Mussulman and the Christian, who love their brother and practice charity, are alike the friends of Masonry and of man."

In addition to the Masonic services in the official capacities heretofore enumerated, General Jones was a useful committee worker in the sessions of the Grand Lodge. Together with John A. Cameron, Moses Mordecai, William Boylan, and Alexander Lucas, he was appointed on a Grand Lodge committee which was authorized to co-operate with a similar committee from Hiram Lodge, No. 40, in erecting a Masonic Hall for the joint use of the two bodies on a lot which had been presented by a member of Hiram Lodge, Theophilus Hunter, the younger, and which lot stood on the northeast corner of Morgan and Dawson Streets. Half of the cost of building was paid by the Grand Lodge and half by Hiram Lodge. The corner stone was laid by Grand Master Robert Williams on the Feast of St. John the Baptist, June 24, 1813. This building served its purpose until some years after the War Between the States, and venerable Masons are still living in Raleigh who received their degrees within its walls. The corner stone itself was exhumed by order of Hiram Lodge in March, 1880, and is now preserved in the ante-room of the Grand Lodge Hall in the Masonic Temple at Raleigh. Unfortunately it is a solid block, having had no compartment for the records which are usually contained in a corner stone. The old inscription on it reads:

The Grand Lodge of No. Carolina and  
Tennessee

Hiram Lodge, No. 40, City of Raleigh

June 24, A. L. 5813, A. D. 1813. R. Williams, G. M.

Grand Master Williams, who laid this corner stone, was at that time Adjutant-General of North Carolina, succeeding General Jones, as already mentioned. He came to Raleigh from Surry County, and should not be

confused with Dr. Robert Williams, of Pitt County, also a zealous Mason, who had formerly been a Surgeon in the Army of the Revolution.

#### HOME AT WAKE FOREST AND EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Owning a large number of slaves who could not be profitably employed within the limits of a town, General Jones determined to remove from Raleigh and take up his abode in a rural neighborhood. North northwest of Raleigh, about sixteen miles, on the old stage road and mail route running northward via Oxford and Warrenton, North Carolina, and Petersburg, Virginia, was a country neighborhood, of healthy altitude and fertile soil, known as the Wake Forest section. In that pleasant locality, about the year 1820, General Jones took up his abode on a plantation of 615 acres, which he had purchased from David Battle. There, for about a decade, he kept open house to friends from far and near, in his "hospitable mansion," as Governor Swain describes it in his Tucker Hall address, referring to an occasion during his young manhood, in 1822, when he was nursed back to health within its walls, after a long and almost fatal attack of illness. Though not occupying its former location on the campus, the old home of General Jones is still standing and in a good state of preservation, being a substantial structure built at a time when massive timbers, well seasoned, were in use. After having served as a residence for several members of the faculty in bygone years, it is now the home of a club of students.

In the cause of public education, few more indefatigable workers than General Jones could be found in North Carolina. For thirty years, from 1802 until his removal to Tennessee in 1832, he was a member of the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina. That he was no figure-head the old records of that institution fully attest. In the Raleigh Academy he also took a deep interest, and was a trustee of that school for some years. Dr. Battle, in his *History of the University of North Carolina*, gives an amusing extract from a letter written by General Jones in 1811, expressing great dissatisfaction at an effort then being made to have some students, who had been expelled from the University, admitted into the Raleigh Academy. General Jones said he was greatly astonished that Governor Stone, one of

the trustees of the academy, should wish them admitted, but he was not at all surprised that the Governor should have been seconded in his efforts by another trustee, Mr. Sherwood Haywood, a "good, polite, clever, worthy man, who never contradicted anyone in his life." As Mr. Haywood was my grandfather, and as "to err is human," I am glad to know that the substance of his sinning was the fault ascribed to Sir Lucius O'Trigger—"too civil, by half."

For some years before Wake Forest College (first called Wake Forest Academy and later Wake Forest Institute) was established, there were several useful schools in the section of Wake County where the college now stands. One of these was Forest Hill Academy, incorporated by Chapter 107 of the Laws of 1818; but, so far as we know, General Jones did not become connected with the governing body of that institution after his removal to the neighborhood where it was located. In January, 1823, Samuel Alston and Calvin Jones, members of the Board of Trustees, signed the announcement of the beginning of a session, on February 1st, of Wake Forest Academy, situated "fifteen miles north of Raleigh and within two miles of the Wake Forest Post Office, in one of the most pleasant, healthy, and reputable districts of our country." The teacher in charge of this school was James Pheelan. When General Jones first advertised his Wake Forest plantation for sale in 1827, he incidentally mentioned that there were three excellent schools (one classical) in the neighborhood. In the year following he gave notice of the opening of Wake Forest School, for both sexes, near his own residence. On June 26, 1831, he also announced through the papers that the Wake Forest Female School would be opened on the third Monday of the ensuing month of July, with Mrs. Phillips as principal and two "competent young ladies" as assistants. Mrs. Phillips was a Northern lady, strongly recommended by Bishop Griswold, of Connecticut, and other well-known men. This academy for girls was operated in General Jones's residence, where both teachers and pupils were housed. In concluding the last mentioned announcement, General Jones said: "The pure air and water, healthfulness, and good society of this place are too well known to require mention. That the location of this

Seminary is in every respect proper may be inferred from the fact that Wake Forest has, for a number of years past, supported excellent and prosperous schools." In a sketch of General Jones in the "Benefactor's Number" of the *Wake Forest Student*, January, 1911 (this being a re-print of an earlier sketch), the late President Charles E. Taylor, of Wake Forest College, referring to this school for young ladies, says that an aged lady, who had been educated there, had stated to him that it was the custom of the Bishop of the Episcopal Church to make annual visitations there for the purpose of confirmation.

Several years before and for some time after General Jones sold his plantation at Wake Forest and removed therefrom, there was also located in that vicinity a school known as the Wake Forest Pleasant Grove Academy. Whether he ever had any connection with that institution does not appear.

Having made large investments in lands on the vast domain in West Tennessee which the Government had acquired from its Indian owners, and which was known as the "Chickasaw Purchase," General Jones decided to remove with his wife and family to that locality in order to protect his interests there. As he had no intention of returning to North Carolina, he decided to dispose of his Wake Forest plantation. As money in that day had a larger purchasing power than now, and land was not costly, the price for which he held the plantation—with its great house, cabins, and other out-houses—was only \$2,500. About this time the North Carolina Baptist State Convention instructed a committee of its members to purchase a site for an institution of learning which that denomination had determined to build, and this committee opened up negotiations with General Jones with a view to acquiring his plantation and equipment. Describing the transaction which followed, in an address at the semi-centennial of Wake Forest College, February 4, 1884, the Reverend James S. Purefoy said:

"Elder John Purefoy was one of the above committee, and a near neighbor of Dr. Calvin Jones, who owned the farm where the college now stands. Dr. Jones held his farm of 615 acres at \$2,500; but, for the cause of education, he proposed to Elder Purefoy to give the Convention (through the committee) \$500, and sell the farm for \$2,000. Elder Purefoy recommended the farm to the committee, and it was purchased by the Convention for \$2,000."

The committee which received the deed of transfer, August 28, 1832, from General Jones, for the use of the Baptist State Convention, consisted of John Purefoy (or Purify, as it was then written), William R. Hinton, Simon G. Jeffreys, Jr., and James J. Hall.

General Jones always showed a kindly interest in the welfare, both moral and physical, of his slaves. They were comfortably clad, well fed, and housed in such good quarters that their cabins were used as temporary dormitories for the students when Wake Forest Institute, the fore-runner of Wake Forest College, began operations. The first principal of Wake Forest Institute—also first president of Wake Forest College—was the Reverend Samuel Wait, who wrote the following interesting account of the early days spent on the plantation which had been purchased from General Jones:

"The former owner of the premises we now occupied had encountered much expense to provide for the comfort of his servants. I found seven good, substantial log cabins, made mostly of white oak, with hewn logs; good doors, floors, roofs, and, with one exception, windows. These were washed out cleanly and white-washed. Good, new furniture was provided for each house. And, although it was known that the cabins were built originally for servants, and occupied at first by them, I never heard of the least objection to them from any student. \* \* \*

"The only place I could convene the students for morning and evening prayers, or lectures, was the building erected by Dr. Jones for a carriage house, 16 feet by 24 feet."

From this small beginning of Wake Forest Institute (at first a manual training as well as classical school) has grown Wake Forest College, with its modern equipment, scholarly faculty, and fine student body—one of the most notable educational achievements of the Baptist Church in America.

#### LIFE IN TENNESSEE, DOMESTIC AND RELIGIOUS RELATIONS, AND CONCLUSION

It was about the year 1832 that General Jones removed with his family to Tennessee, though he had paid visits to that locality before. He owned about 30,000 acres of land in that State. His home plantation in Hardeman County, near the town of Bolivar, contained 2,500 acres. On the northern part of this tract he built a house, of moderate dimensions. To this he gave the name of Wake Park, in memory of the happy years he had spent in Wake County, North Carolina. A little

later, wishing to have more commodious quarters for his household, he removed two miles further south, on the same estate, to a point where he had erected a spacious mansion, which he called Pontine, this name probably being derived from the Pontine Marshes, adjacent to the city of Rome. At Pontine the closing years of his life were spent, "retired from public employment, and enjoying, with ample wealth around him, the *otium cum dignitate* of the typical Southern planter," to quote the language of his ardent admirer Judge Sneed. The site of Pontine is now owned by the State of Tennessee, being occupied by the Western Hospital of the Insane. It was purchased by the State from Colonel Paul Tudor Jones, younger son of the General. It is a remarkable circumstance, commented upon by President Taylor, of Wake Forest, in the sketch already quoted, that each of the two country estates occupied by General Jones in North Carolina and Tennessee is now occupied by a great institution—one for the education of youth at Wake Forest; and the other, near Bolivar, as a home and hospital for the mentally afflicted.

While a practicing physician in Raleigh, Dr. Jones had become engaged to be married to Ruina J. Williams, a young woman of rare loveliness, who was the daughter of Major William Williams, of "The Forks," in Franklin County, not far from the county of Warren. Before the union could be consummated, however, she fell a victim to consumption, passing away on the 20th of September, 1809, in the twenty-first year of her age. The beautiful faith and fortitude displayed in her last illness formed the subject of a small brochure entitled *The Power and Excellence of Religion*, written by the Reverend Joel Rivers, and published by the Tract Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Nearly ten years later, on April 15, 1819, when forty-four years of age, Dr. Jones married the widowed sister of Miss Williams. This was Mrs. Temperance Boddie Jones, *née* Williams, widow of Dr. Thomas C. Jones, of Warrenton. This lady, by her first marriage, was the mother of Thomas C. Jones, who was born in 1811 and died in Corinth, Mississippi, in 1893. The children of her marriage to General Calvin Jones were (in addition to several who died young) three in number, as follows:

I. Montezuma Jones, born in 1822, at Wake Forest,

who married Elizabeth Wood, and died near Bolivar in 1914, leaving issue.

II. Octavia Rowena Jones, born in 1826, at Wake Forest, who married Edwin Polk, of Bolivar, and died in 1917, leaving issue.

III. Paul Tudor Jones, born in 1828, at Wake Forest, who married (first) Jane M. Wood, and (second) Mary Kirkman; and died in Corinth, Mississippi, in 1904, leaving issue by both marriages.

General Calvin Jones had a younger brother, Atlas Jones, who was a graduate of the University of North Carolina in the class of 1804, was afterwards tutor of Ancient Languages at the same institution, and a Trustee from 1809 until 1825. He became a lawyer and practiced at Carthage, in Moore County, North Carolina, where he married Rebecca Street. He also lived for a while in Raleigh. He removed to Tennessee about the year 1825, and settled at Jackson, in that State. After his will was recorded in Tennessee, it was sent to Raleigh and again recorded, as he owned real estate in the latter city. In this will, his brother, Calvin Jones, and nephew, Montezuma Jones, are named as executors. In his excellent *History of the University of North Carolina*, Dr. Battle is in error when he states that Atlas Jones was a son of Edmund Jones, one of the early benefactors of the University. General Calvin Jones also had a sister, Mrs. Higbee, who lived in Raleigh for a while, and kept house for him there before his marriage.

One distinguished Tennessean, Judge Calvin Jones, of Somerville (a graduate of the University of North Carolina in the class of 1832), though he bore the same name as General Calvin Jones, was not related to him. He was, however, his namesake—both families removing to Tennessee from North Carolina, where they had been friends.

Though never an office-seeker, either in North Carolina or Tennessee, General Jones took a commendable interest in politics. In his younger days he was a Federalist. After that party passed out of existence, and the Whigs and Democrats became contestants for the mastery of the Government, he alligned himself with the Whigs. He was one of the vice-presidents of the Na-

tional Whig Convention at Baltimore in 1844, which nominated Henry Clay for President.

After the adjournment of the convention last mentioned, General Jones made an extensive tour of Europe, being accompanied by his daughter. At that time he was nearing his three score years and ten, but still active and in good health.

In the final degree of Ancient Craft Masonry, the newly made Brother is exhorted so to live that in old age he "may enjoy the happy reflections consequent on a well-spent life, and die in the hope of a glorious immortality." The life of Past Grand Master Jones was a triumphant fulfilment of this precept. With the serene faith and humble hope of a Christian, amid the beautiful surroundings of his estate at Pontine, near Bolivar, he peacefully came to the end of his earthly pilgrimage on the 20th day of September, 1846. A notice of him, published in the *Somerville Herald*, and later copied in the *Raleigh Register*, of October 16th, was as follows:

"DIED.—At his residence near Bolivar, in Hardeman County, on the 20th instant, General Calvin Jones, in the 73rd year of his age. General Jones was a native of Connecticut, where he was educated. He removed in early life to Raleigh, North Carolina, where he established a high reputation for honor and probity, and was successful in winning the approbation of his fellow men in the pursuits of life. He emigrated to Hardeman County fourteen years since. In the region of the country in which he spent his ripe old age, he was regarded by all as a pious Christian, a gentleman in his deportment, full of the 'milk of human kindness' and a most valuable citizen. He sustained all the relations of life in the most unexceptionable manner; and, though he had reached to that period of life of man when its end must hourly be anticipated, such were the consecrated ties of friendship and love which bound him to the hearts of his family and the circle of his acquaintances that none were prepared to surrender so rich a gem to the remorseless grave—they mourn for him as for the loss of their hearts' chief jewel; and in their sorrow the whole community sympathize."

Though General Jones may have been educated in Connecticut, as stated in the notice just quoted, he was not a native of that State. As heretofore noted, he was born in Great Barrington, Massachusetts. His birthplace, however, is not many miles from the Connecticut boundary.

Many years after the death of General Jones, the State of Tennessee (as already mentioned) acquired by purchase his former plantation near Bolivar, and erected thereon the Western Hospital for the Insane.

This institution was formally opened in July, 1890, when several addresses were delivered—one by the Honorable John Louis Taylor Sneed, formerly a Judge of the Tennessee Supreme Court.\* Judge Sneed was a native North Carolinian, born in Raleigh. He was a son of Major Junius Sneed, who (as we have already seen) was one of the aides-de-camp of General Jones when the British landed in North Carolina in 1813. Judge Sneed was also maternally a grandson, as well as a namesake, of Chief Justice John Louis Taylor, of the North Carolina Supreme Court, who was the immediate predecessor of General Jones as Grand Master of the Masonic Grand Lodge of North Carolina. In the course of his remarks, Judge Sneed said:

"In conclusion, fellow-citizens of Hardeman, allow me to indulge in a reminiscence of the long ago, which you, at least, will appreciate. \* \* \* Yonder stood a cottage which was the abiding place of hospitality, charity, and all the golden virtues which decorate the higher Christian life. It was the home of filial affection and parental tenderness, the common resort of the most elegant and cultured society, a place from which no poor man was ever turned comfortless away—the happy homestead of a happy household. The grand old master of that household has long since passed over the river, and his gentle and loving wife now sleeps by his side. In life both were loved and honored for all the graces that adorn human character and win human respect and admiration. In death, both are remembered by the rich and poor as examples of all that was noble, philosophic, gentle, and humane.

\* \* \*

"I was for a long period of my student life an inmate of that cottage and treated as one of the children of the family. A thousand years of life's changes and revolutions could never efface the impressions I then received of the moral and intellectual character of the grand old man. He had been a deep student of science, history and philosophy. His mind was a treasure house of knowledge, gathered from books, from foreign travel, and from his close fellowship with the great men and statesmen of the country. And yet, with a splendid capacity for the higher achievements of statecraft, he cared nothing for the tinsel of rank or the prestige of office, but preferred in his late years to tarry beneath his own happy roof-tree and to watch the development of his children; to educate them in virtuous principles; to do his duty well as a neighbor, a friend, a philanthropist, and to enjoy through the lengthening shadows of a useful life the sweet companionship of his loving wife. \* \* \*

"He was my Gamaliel, my oracle, from whom any docile youth could learn 'the wisdom of the wise, the strength that nerves the strong, and the grace that gathers around the noble.' In broad

---

\*For sketch and portrait of Judge Sneed, see Green Bag magazine (Boston) May, 1893, page 233.

philanthropy and charity, in learning and culture, I thought him the greatest man I ever saw; and, in Roman virtue, severity of morals, and dignity of character, the most august and admirable.

"I particularly remember his tender sympathies for that unfortunate class whose reasons were overthrown, and his theories upon the treatment of mental diseases. And now, as I look upon the splendid pile which has taken the place of that happy homestead and reflect upon the noble and Christly purposes to which it is today dedicated, I can but think if that grand old man, with all his tender solicitude for a better and holier treatment of the mind diseased, could revisit the ground on which his happy homestead stood and see the changes for himself, he would rejoice that things are just as they are. All honor to the memory of General Calvin Jones!"

The beautiful address by Judge Sneed, just quoted, first appeared in the *Evening Democrat*, of Memphis. For a copy I am indebted to the sketch in the *Wake Forest Student*, by President Taylor, to which allusion has already been made.

General Jones was a deeply religious man and a communicant in the Episcopal Church. During the time he resided in Raleigh, there was no house of worship owned by his Church, the parish of Christ Church not being organized until August 21, 1821. He was similarly situated at Wake Forest. On April 17, 1834, not long after his arrival in Tennessee, he was one of the founders of the parish of St. James, in Bolivar, an organization having for its first rector the Reverend Daniel Stephens, and formed during the Episcopate of Bishop Otey, a disciple of the great Bishop Ravenscroft, of North Carolina. Two of the clerical friends of General Jones, Bishops Otey and Green (the latter elevated to the Episcopate after the General's death), had both been students and later tutors at the University of North Carolina when Jones was a trustee. General Jones enjoyed the companionship of thoughtful clergymen of all creeds. In addition to association with such leaders of his own Church as Bishops Ravenscroft, Otey, Polk, and Green, he had been one of the many Episcopalians, in the early days of Raleigh, forming a part of the congregation of the scholarly "pastor of the city," the Reverend William McPheeters, of the Presbyterian Church. A strong friendship also sprang up between himself and Elder John Purify, a forceful leader of the Baptists of North Carolina. As heretofore mentioned, General Jones and Elder Purify were residents of the same country neighborhood in the north-

eastern section of Wake County, where Wake Forest College was later established.

General Jones was a man of striking appearance. He was 5 feet 10½ inches in height, deep-chested, and weighed about 240 pounds. His eyes bore a kindly expression and were hazel in color, his hair was brown, his forehead high, his nose slightly Grecian, and his mouth clearly portrayed the firmness and decision which marked his character through life. Viewed from any standpoint, he was a strong man—strong morally, mentally, and physically. Three portraits of him are now in Wake County: one in the Grand Lodge Hall, and one in the office of the Adjutant General, at Raleigh; and one at Wake Forest—the last mentioned having been presented to the college by Wake Forest Lodge, now No. 282 but originally No. 97.

I have now told what I have been able to learn of the upright life and honorable career of Calvin Jones. His memory, it is true, does not stand broadly emblazoned on history's page as:

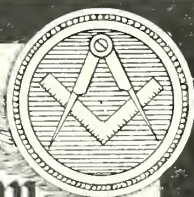
“One of the few, the immortal names,  
That were not born to die”—

but we do no violence to truth in portraying him as a consistent Christian, a vigilant patriot, an accomplished physician, a versatile scholar, a loyal Mason, and a hospitable gentleman, well worthy to be classed “among those choicest spirits who, holding their consciences unmixed with blame, have been in all conjunctures true to themselves, their country, and their God.”





# In Memoriam



## The Distinguished Dead of Other Grand Jurisdictions

“Would it be worth the having or the giving,  
ing,

The boon of endless breath?

Ah, for the weariness that comes of living,

There is no cure but death.”





# In Memoriam



North Carolina Masons  
who made the supreme sacrifice  
for humanity in the war  
with Germany

"I am the resurrection and the life, saith  
the Lord; he that believeth in me, though  
he were dead, yet shall he live; and whoso-  
ever liveth and believeth in me shall never  
die."





# In Memoriam



**R.M. Col. Robert Henry Bradley, 14<sup>th</sup>**

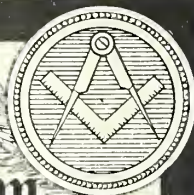
GRAND TILER, 1886-1918  
Died May 17, 1918

"When a good man dies  
For the years beyond our ken  
The light he leaves behind him lies  
Upon the paths of men."





# In Memoriam



M.W. Samuel H. Smith

47TH GRAND MASTER OF NORTH CAROLINA

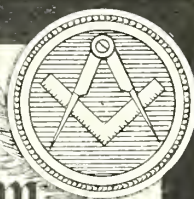
DIED OCTOBER 27, 1918

"Thy will be done, I will not fear  
The fate provided by thy love;  
Though cloudy and dark should be the way,  
I know that all is bright above."





# In Memoriam



Sacred to the Memory of  
the Master Masons  
of this Jurisdiction  
who have passed away since  
our last Annual  
Communication

"Fading away like the stars of the morn-  
ing,

Losing their light in the glorious sun;  
So let me steal away, gently and lovingly,  
Only remembered by what I have done.

"So in the harvest, if others may gather  
Sheaves from the fields that in spring I  
have sown,

Who plowed or sowed matters not to the  
reaper,

I'm only remembered by what I have  
done."



## Deaths Reported to the Grand Lodge for the Year 1918

James F. Post, St. John's, No. 1	Jan. 5, 1918
J. N. Jacobi, St. John's, No. 1	Feb. 1, 1918
Jacob Weil, St. John's, No. 1	July 9, 1918
D. W. Loring, St. John's, No. 1	Aug. 24, 1918
B. A. Merritt, P. M., St. John's, No. 1	Sept. 27, 1918
Jas. L. Croom, St. John's, No. 1	Sept. 29, 1918
E. P. Bailey, P. M., St. John's, No. 1	Oct. 5, 1918
J. D. Robinson, St. John's, No. 1	Oct. 8, 1918
T. M. Batchelor, Royal White Hart, No. 2	Aug. —, 1918
C. W. Whitehurst, St. John's, No. 3	Aug. 2, 1918
W. T. Warren, St. John's, No. 3	Oct. 15, 1918
W. D. Pollock, P. M., St. John's, No. 4	Aug. 15, 1918
J. J. Moore, St. John's, No. 4	Oct. 30, 1918
Dr. S. J. Hawes, St. John's, No. 4	Oct. —, 1918
L. L. Pritchard, Charity, No. 5	—, 1918
W. D. Pruden, Unanimity, No. 7	March 27, 1918
J. H. Churchill, Unanimity, No. 7	Aug. 20, 1918
Isaac W. Clark, Phœnix, No. 8	Dec. 20, 1917
Thos. T. McGilvary, Phœnix, No. 8	April 17, 1918
Donald F. Ray, Phœnix, No. 8	July 6, 1918
W. C. Blue, Phœnix, No. 8	Oct. 12, 1918
W. P. Massenburg, P. M., Johnston-Caswell, No. 10	June —, 1918
J. T. Northcott, Johnston-Caswell, No. 10	Sept. —, 1918
J. C. Scarboro, American George, No. 17	Dec. 26, 1917
W. S. Nelson, American George, No. 17	Feb. 20, 1918
F. Clare Pharr, Phalanx, No. 31	Feb. 7, 1918
A. G. Brenizer, Phalanx, No. 31	April 25, 1918
B. B. Gulledege, Phalanx, No. 31	April 14, 1918
Frank P. Drane, Phalanx, No. 31	April 26, 1918
S. H. Owens, Phalanx, No. 31	May 17, 1918
F. S. Michel, Phalanx, No. 31	Sept. 10, 1918
C. M. DeArmon, Phalanx, No. 31	Oct. 10, 1918
C. W. Wimpy, Phalanx, No. 31	Oct. 14, 1918
A. E. Waltman, Phalanx, No. 31	Oct. 11, 1918
Gowan Dusenberry, Stokes, No. 32	May —, 1918
J. P. Davis, Stokes, No. 32	—, 1918
Jas. H. Carter, Davie, No. 39	May 3, 1918
L. L. Pritchard, Hiram, No. 40	—, 1918
J. M. Beasley, Hiram, No. 40	Oct. 24, 1918
J. S. Pescud, Hiram, No. 40	March 23, 1918
G. W. Holmes, Liberty, No. 45	—, 1918
M. V. Burrus, Liberty, No. 45	—, 1918
M. C. Smithy, Liberty, No. 45	—, 1918
G. L. Heilbronner, Concord, No. 58	July 16, 1918
O. R. Leggett, Perseverance, No. 59	Oct. 16, 1918
J. K. Campbell, Perseverance, No. 59	—, 1918
W. T. Rose, Kilwinning, No. 64	Oct. 10, 1918
W. C. Cheek, Eagle, No. 71	May 24, 1918
A. E. Findlay, Eagle, No. 71	June 28, 1918
M. Smith, Widow's Son, No. 75	Nov. 2, 1917
S. W. Williams, Widow's Son, No. 75	Nov. 21, 1917
N. G. Grandy, Widow's Son, No. 75	Nov. —, 1917

W. D. Forbes, Widow's Son, No. 75	March 8, 1918
R. C. Perkins, Widow's Son, No. 75	July 13, 1917
A. M. Kellam, Greensboro, No. 76	Oct. 4, 1918
Edward Latham, Greensboro, No. 76	Oct. 12, 1918
Derastus Lewis, Greensboro, No. 76	Dec. 7, 1917
J. Van Lindley, Greensboro, No. 76	June 13, 1918
W. J. Sherrod, Greensboro, No. 76	Oct. 29, 1918
J. P. Smith, Greensboro, No. 76	Sept. 8, 1918
W. B. Streeter, Greensboro, No. 76	—, —
Wiley J. Brown, Jr., Sharon, No. 78	Oct. 8, 1918
G. T. Kinsey, Zion, No. 81	Sept. 26, 1918
M. W. Foscue, Zion, No. 81	Oct. 23, 1918
E. S. Smith, Lafayette, No. 83	May 1, 1918
H. D. Murrill, Lafayette, No. 83	Sept. 25, 1918
C. S. Powell, Fellowship, No. 84	April 29, 1918
H. A. Peterson, Fellowship, No. 84	Aug. 29, 1918
Gideon Coggin, Morning Star, No. 85	—, —
M. C. Yarboro, Morning Star, No. 85	—, —
W. M. Swain, Morning Star, No. 85	Oct. 11, 1918
N. S. Peel, Skewarkee, No. 90	June 14, 1918
M. D. Mobley, Skewarkee, No. 90	Oct. 20, 1918
Frank Reynolds, Western Star, No. 91	July 12, 1918
R. M. Crumpler, Hiram, No. 98	Feb. 10, 1918
L. L. Matthews, Hiram, No. 98	June 24, 1918
B. Matthews, Hiram, No. 98	Sept. 26, 1918
F. M. Tarrh, Fulton, No. 99	May 14, 1918
W. C. Ayers, Orr, No. 104	March 12, 1918
W. B. Walling, Orr, No. 104	Sept. 19, 1918
S. J. Veach, Belmont, No. 108	Jan. 18, 1918
J. D. Ireland, Belmont, No. 108	Aug. 2, 1918
O. W. Sutton, Belmont, No. 108	Nov. —, 1917
H. H. Hall, Franklin, No. 109	Sept. 26, 1918
R. C. Alexander, Franklin, No. 109	Jan. 16, 1918
C. B. Whitehurst, Franklin, No. 109	July —, 1918
G. W. Brinkley, Wayne, No. 112	Jan. 23, 1918
O. B. Fonville, Wayne, No. 112	May 8, 1918
J. E. Peterson, Wayne, No. 112	Nov. 17, 1917
R. H. Smith, Wayne, No. 112	Oct. —, 1918
C. C. Dunn, St. Alban's, No. 114	Oct. 2, 1918
E. J. Pope, St. Alban's, No. 114	Oct. 15, 1918
Alf. H. McLeod, St. Alban's, No. 114	Oct. 15, 1918
H. C. Rogers, St. Alban's, No. 114	Oct. 26, 1918
J. E. Carlyle, St. Alban's, No. 114	March 4, 1918
J. A. McAllister, St. Alban's, No. 114	May 18, 1918
A. W. Prevatt, St. Alban's, No. 114	June 10, 1918
Jas. T. Adams, Holly Springs, No. 115	Feb. 19, 1918
James Lipscomb, Mount Lebanon, No. 117	—, —
Howard M. Rowe, Mount Lebanon, No. 117	Aug. 4, 1918
Lee R. Simpkins, Mount Lebanon, No. 117	Oct. 11, 1918
Pierre B. Walker, Mount Lebanon, No. 117	June 29, 1918
Arthur Littman, Mount Hermon, No. 118	May 24, 1918
W. P. Pegram, Mount Hermon, No. 118	July 22, 1918
C. C. Myers, Mount Hermon, No. 118	Aug. 8, 1918
J. A. Nichols, Mount Hermon, No. 118	Aug. 29, 1918
G. M. Williams, Mount Hermon, No. 118	Sept. 20, 1918

W. B. Vallentine, Mount Hermon, No. 118	Oct. 11, 1918
C. O. Riddick, Mount Hermon, No. 118	Oct. 11, 1918
W. B. Harrison, Mount Hermon, No. 118	Oct. 18, 1918
R. O. Purnell, Franklinton, No. 123	Aug. 21, 1918
I. G. Staunton, Franklinton, No. 123	Oct. 9, 1918
D. F. Cheatham, Franklinton, No. 123	Oct. 27, 1918
R. W. Smith, Mill Creek, No. 125	May 22, 1918
C. R. Hinton, Gatesville, No. 126	July 15, 1918
A. O. Haywood, Blackmer, No. 127	Dec. 28, 1917
Henry G. Bruton, Blackmer, No. 127	Oct. 24, 1918
Hugh T. Parks, Hanks, No. 128	June 3, 1918
W. James Jordan, Radiance, No. 132	Jan. 7, 1918
V. R. Smith, Radiance, No. 132	July 24, 1918
W. J. Ellis, Mocksville, No. 134	—, —
C. C. Cherry, Mocksville, No. 134	Sept. 21, 1918
C. M. Black, Lincoln, No. 137	Nov. 29, 1917
J. A. Bradshaw, King Solomon, No. 138	Sept. 3, 1918
S. A. O'Neal, King Solomon, No. 138	Oct. 10, 1918
O. B. Stroud, Mount Vernon, No. 143	Jan. 19, 1918
Sam H. Norton, Junaluskee, No. 145	March 8, 1918
M. L. Kelly, Junaluskee, No. 145	June 29, 1918
Dr. Edwin W. Myers, Palmyra, No. 147	Nov. 27, 1917
Taylor Zachary, Palmyra, No. 147	April 14, 1918
R. H. Core, Palmyra, No. 147	Oct. 25, 1918
W. A. Luckey, Scotch-Ireland, No. 154	April 21, 1918
R. H. Mitchell, Rolesville, No. 156	Oct. 11, 1918
J. J. Mitchell, Rolesville, No. 156	Oct. 19, 1918
E. L. Ross, Mount Pleasant, No. 157	Nov. 23, 1917
I. L. B. Penny, Mount Pleasant, No. 157	July 10, 1918
C. M. Holcomb, Yadkin, No. 162	Aug. —, 1918
John E. Gough, Yadkin, No. 162	Sept. —, 1918
J. M. Bennett, Winston, No. 167	Jan. 30, 1918
J. B. Martin, Winston, No. 167	March 22, 1918
B. W. Rector, Winston, No. 167	Dec. 17, 1917
DeLos Thomas, Winston, No. 167	May 3, 1918
R. J. Reynolds, Winston, No. 167	July 29, 1918
G. W. Rector, Winston, No. 167	Sept. —, 1918
Samuel H. Smith, P. G. M., Winston, No. 167	Oct. 27, 1918
R. F. McArthur, Carthage, No. 181	Jan. 9, 1918
J. M. Champion, Sandy Creek, No. 185	—, 1918
Rev. Geo. M. Duke, Sandy Creek, No. 185	—, 1918
Lucian Radford, Sandy Creek, No. 185	—, 1918
William Woodell, Pine Forest, No. 186	July 23, 1918
J. E. Johnson, Fair Bluff, No. 190	Oct. 12, 1918
B. A. Barber, Cleveland, No. 202	Feb. 6, 1918
C. H. Gales, Cleveland, No. 202	Oct. 18, 1918
A. B. Suttle, Cleveland, No. 202	April 6, 1918
H. H. Naylor, Mingo, No. 206	Nov. 24, 1917
Jno. E. Wilson, Mingo, No. 206	—, 1918
Eli Baggett, Mingo, No. 206	Oct. 19, 1918
R. D. Sessoms, Lebanon, No. 207	—, 1918
C. G. Sasser, Mount Olive, No. 208	Nov. 29, 1918
D. M. Keith, Eno, No. 210	June 3, 1918
A. Morris, Eno, No. 210	March 7, 1918
S. I. Pope, Eno, No. 210	Oct. 5, 1918

J. C. Birdsong, Wm. G. Hill, No. 218	June 18, 1918
R. H. Bradley, P. M., Wm. G. Hill, No. 218	May 17, 1918
John W. Cross, Wm. G. Hill, No. 218	March 11, 1918
Leo D. Heartt, Wm. G. Hill, No. 218	Dec. 14, 1917
Hamden Hill, Wm. G. Hill, No. 218	Sept. —, 1918
J. F. Jordan, Wm. G. Hill, No. 218	—, 1918
A. M. Simms, Wm. G. Hill, No. 218	July —, 1918
E. M. Uzzell, P. M., Wm. G. Hill, No. 218	Dec. 7, 1918
S. D. Wait, Wm. G. Hill, No. 218	—, 1918
J. O. A. Kelly, McCormick, No. 228	Feb. 3, 1918
F. C. Toepelman, Henderson, No. 229	March 30, 1918
J. Y. Pothress, Henderson, No. 229	Oct. 8, 1918
W. Richard Coleman, Corinthian, No. 230	Feb. 27, 1918
David Abram, Corinthian, No. 230	July 11, 1918
B. B. Price, Mystic Tie, No. 237	June 16, 1918
J. G. Reid, Mystic Tie, No. 237	Aug. 2, 1918
Dr. F. W. Ritter, Atlantic, No. 238	March 28, 1918
J. W. Adkins, Wiccacon, No. 240	Feb. 16, 1918
B. F. Singleton, Rountree, No. 243	Oct. 13, 1918
Rufus Armfield, Monroe, No. 244	Feb. 28, 1918
N. G. Russell, Monroe, No. 244	June 19, 1918
J. V. Griffith, Monroe, No. 244	Oct. 28, 1918
T. L. Vines, Pythagoras, No. 249	Nov. —, 1918
S. J. Currin, Shiloh, No. 250	April 11, 1918
J. C. Bentley, Lee, No. 253	Aug. 1, 1918
B. M. Coleman, Kenly, No. 257	May 29, 1918
A. J. Hill, Kenly, No. 257	July 28, 1918
Fred Hill, Kenly, No. 257	Aug. 25, 1918
J. W. Watson, Kenly, No. 257	Jan. 6, 1918
Henry A. Roper, Kenly, No. 257	Oct. 23, 1918
W. T. Blaylock, Waynesville, No. 259	Jan. 29, 1918
J. R. Davis, Waynesville, No. 259	April 4, 1918
J. H. Payne, Waynesville, No. 259	April 25, 1918
F. M. Winchester, P. G. M., Excelsior, No. 261	Nov. 11, 1917
E. L. Clay, Hibriten, No. 262	Aug. 8, 1918
M. H. Taylor, Farmington, No. 265	Aug. —, 1918
B. E. Paxton, Dunn's Rock, No. 267	Sept. 15, 1918
J. W. McMinn, Dunn's Rock, No. 267	July 10, 1918
M. P. Brodie, Dunn's Rock, No. 267	Sept. 10, 1918
J. W. Foglemon, Tobasco, No. 271	—, 1918
Dr. J. B. Eubanks, Beaver Dam, No. 276	March 9, 1918
A. T. Young, Green Level, No. 277	Sept. —, 1918
A. F. Blond, Rehoboth, No. 279	Sept. 1, 1918
T. Lowry, Wake Forest, No. 282	May 19, 1918
J. A. Yort, Eureka, No. 283	Dec. 21, 1917
W. F. Josey, Eureka, No. 283	Oct. 11, 1918
Dr. A. J. McDevitt, French Broad, No. 292	April 23, 1918
E. W. Jones, Atlantic, No. 294	Oct. 2, 1918
T. D. Brown, Atlantic, No. 294	Oct. 10, 1918
I. H. Little, Stonewall, No. 296	May 2, 1918
J. T. Mobley, Stonewall, No. 296	July 8, 1918
J. B. Coffield, Stonewall, No. 296	Nov. 12, 1917
E. O. McGowan, Toisnot, No. 298	Jan. 5, 1918
C. M. Winstead, Toisnot, No. 298	March 13, 1918
Dr. J. S. Harrison, Toisnot, No. 298	Oct. 7, 1918

E. L. Windsor, Hunting Creek, No. 299	Dec. 1, 1917
Joseph Huffman, Sr., Clay, No. 301	Oct. 13, 1918
M. R. Morgan, Lillington, No. 302	Feb. 14, 1918
Rod. McMillian, Raeford, No. 306	Sept. —, 1918
Ellis W. Williamson, Raeford, No. 306	Oct. 15, 1918
O. B. Deaton, Montgomery, No. 309	Oct. 16, 1918
W. H. Stott, Hatcher, No. 310	Oct. 13, 1918
D. M. Watson, Notla, No. 312	Oct. 4, 1918
O. G. Styron, Eureka, No. 317	March 15, 1918
J. R. Hobbs, Eureka, No. 317	Sept. 11, 1918
H. S. Miller, Eureka, No. 317	Jan. 7, 1917
A. J. Stone, Eureka, No. 317	June 1, 1918
H. E. Mason, Eureka, No. 317	Sept. 2, 1918
C. H. Robinson (P. G. M.) Wilmington, No. 319	Nov. —, 1917
H. Wentzenzen, Wilmington, No. 319	Feb. 28, 1918
W. P. Oldham (P. M.), Wilmington, No. 319	May 2, 1918
C. N. Otey, Jr., Selma, No. 320	Oct. 9, 1918
A. J. Seawell, White Hill, No. 321	—, 1918
R. S. Dickson, Rowland, No. 335	Nov. 6, 1917
H. J. Mills, Rowland, No. 335	Oct. 24, 1918
R. S. Plonk, Fair View, No. 339	—, —
A. Lee Cherry, Rock Springs, No. 341	Feb. 23, 1918
J. Worth Elliott, Hickory, No. 343	July 1, 1918
A. McIntosh, Hickory, No. 343	Oct. 27, 1918
H. W. Minga, Hickory, No. 343	—, 1917
Orin M. Sigmon, Hickory, No. 343	Oct. —, 1918
H. A. Lawder, Stanly, No. 348	Dec. —, 1917
U. S. Calloway, Stanly, No. 348	Oct. —, 1918
J. S. Carrington, Durham, No. 352	Feb. 23, 1918
J. R. Day, Durham, No. 352	Feb. 15, 1918
C. C. High, Durham, No. 352	Dec. 22, 1918
D. C. Mangum, Durham, No. 352	June 3, 1918
Geo. Sligo, Durham, No. 352	Sept. 30, 1918
J. H. Costner, Moravian, No. 353	March 8, 1918
J. M. Redwine, Gastonia, No. 369	Sept. 24, 1918
A. O. Lloyd, Gastonia, No. 369	Oct. 11, 1918
A. T. Rhyne, Gastonia, No. 369	Oct. 20, 1918
F. L. Costner, Gastonia, No. 369	Oct. 21, 1918
J. B. Sutherland, Elk, No. 373	July 28, 1918
J. C. Shinn, Campbell, No. 374	March 13, 1918
W. J. Wyatt, Campbell, No. 374	Dec. 15, 1917
J. Will Ellis, State Line, No. 375	Oct. 5, 1918
W. T. Edwards, Life Boat, No. 376	Feb. 9, 1918
T. J. Harrington, Life Boat, No. 376	March 10, 1918
John Patterson, Youngsville, No. 377	June 14, 1918
Jones Cooke, Youngsville, No. 377	Oct. 14, 1918
G. R. Fuller, Granville, No. 380	July 13, 1918
J. F. Hudspeth, Shawnee, 382	—, 1918
Z. O. Brown, Shawnee, No. 382	—, 1918
J. H. Sharpe, Reidsville, No. 384	Oct. 11, 1918
Frank Evans, Kedron, No. 387	Feb. 2, 1918
W. C. Connell, Kedron, No. 387	March 22, 1918
W. F. Brown, Kedron, No. 387	Oct. 27, 1918
M. L. Beam, Mooresville, No. 388	Jan. 9, 1918
J. W. King, Lebanon, No. 391	Jan. 30, 1918

J. V. Marr, Lebanon, No. 391	March 14, 1918
Theo. Byrd, Cape Fear, No. 394	May 25, 1918
Chas. R. Porter, Cape Fear, No. 394	Oct. 25, 1918
J. W. Orrell, Orient, No. 395	Sept. 27, 1918
Frank L. Williams, Orient, No. 395	—, —
Cortez L. Wright, Oxford, No. 396	Oct. 20, 1918
Edwin Duck, Bald Creek, No. 397	Dec. 11, 1917
C. W. Edwards, Bald Creek, No. 397	June 23, 1918
Eldridge English, Bald Creek, No. 397	Oct. 3, 1918
W. T. Wilson, Bald Creek, No. 397	Sept. 15, 1918
Carl Robinson, Center, No. 398	Sept. 29, 1918
John A. Bennett, Conoho, No. 399	Oct. 10, 1918
Dr. A. J. Terrell, Joppa, No. 401	Oct. 13, 1918
J. J. Ray, Ivy, No. 406	Oct. 25, 1918
L. H. Aldridge, Bula, No. 409	—, —
J. W. Cates, Bula, No. 409	Jan. 5, 1918
Geo. W. Hatch, Bula, No. 409	Jan. 22, 1918
J. C. Hall, Bula, No. 409	Nov. 6, 1918
A. S. Strother, Louisburg, No. 413	Jan. 4, 1918
L. F. Yates, Louisburg, No. 413	Feb. 23, 1918
J. D. Eller, Miller's Creek, No. 415	—, —
U. S. Johnson, Potecasi, No. 418	Sept. 4, 1918
D. I. Reavis, Harmon, No. 420	Oct. 22, 1918
W. V. Tomlinson, Baltimore, No. 424	Dec. —, 1917
W. G. Shermer, Baltimore, No. 424	Dec. —, 1917
Milton Johnson, Montgomery, No. 426	March 9, 1918
Cas Thomas, Oconee, No. 427	July 2, 1918
E. D. Morgan, Stokesdale, No. 428	Feb. —, 1918
W. B. Johnson, Stokesdale, No. 428	Sept. —, 1918
John A. Hill, Sea Side, No. 429	March 12, 1918
F. G. Piner, Sea Side, No. 429	Oct. 9, 1918
F. T. Moore, Relief, No. 431	March 21, 1918
Nathan Williams, King's Creek, No. 432	Nov. 16, 1917
T. F. Petty, King's Creek, No. 432	Sept. 26, 1918
Hurley Wheatley, King's Creek, No. 432	—, 1918
W. A. Craven, Star, No. 437	—, —
S. L. Cagle, Star, No. 437	—, —
Z. Y. Barton, Marble Spring, No. 439	Sept. 3, 1918
W. F. Palmer, Marble Spring, No. 439	Oct. 21, 1918
J. L. Wells, Clingman, No. 440	July 3, 1918
J. M. Whitehead, Marietta, No. 444	May 20, 1918
M. N. Whitehead, Marietta, No. 444	July 10, 1918
R. R. Swope, Biltmore, No. 446	Dec. 2, 1917
R. M. D. Gunter, Enfield, No. 447	Oct. 5, 1918
W. H. Hyde, Jr., Lone Oak, No. 449	April 2, 1918
B. M. Orr, Lone Oak, No. 449	Oct. 20, 1918
Horace G. Owen, Clyde, No. 453	Oct. 27, 1918
Jasper Shelton, Grapevine, No. 457	June 10, 1918
J. M. Howell, Grapevine, No. 457	May 11, 1918
L. W. Peek, Grapevine, No. 457	March 27, 1918
D. M. Wilson, Grapevine, No. 457	Nov. 10, 1917
Ford Smith, Blowing Rock, No. 458	—, 1918
B. B. Bost, Matthews, No. 461	March 14, 1918
J. T. Watts, Matthews, No. 461	July 16, 1918

W. P. Smith, Matthews, No. 461	Oct. 31, 1918
M. J. Ray, South Fork, No. 462	Oct. —, 1918
S. M. Wylie, South Fork, No. 462	July —, 1918
H. G. Roberts, South Fork, No. 462	Jan. —, 1918
A. W. McSwain, Boiling Springs, No. 464	March 15, 1918
J. L. McSwain, Boiling Springs, No. 464	June 27, 1918
Rev. Baylus Cade, Boiling Springs, No. 464	May 25, 1918
Heman Jones, King Hiram, No. 466	Nov. 2, 1917
J. T. Omohundro, Sanford, No. 469	Nov. 6, 1917
A. T. Harrington, Sanford, No. 469	Jan. —, 1918
W. A. Ray, Sanford, No. 469	Oct. —, 1918
M. Maggid, Scotland Neck, No. 470	Oct. 20, 1918
H. L. McDowell, Scotland Neck, No. 470	Oct. 12, 1918
Henry Souther, Grassy Knob, No. 471	Mar. 5, 1918
J. R. Myers, Grassy Knob, No. 471	Oct. 12, 1918
Rev. T. E. Rodman, Grassy Knob, No. 471	Oct. 14, 1918
C. C. Eckenrod, Sonoma, No. 472	Sept. —, 1918
J. E. Crowell, Lexington, No. 473	March 19, 1918
Dr. Fred D. Hale, Lexington, No. 473	June 12, 1918
J. L. Cox, Grimesland, No. 475	July 1, 1918
J. A. Clark, Grimesland, No. 475	Oct. 7, 1918
M. R. Hooks, Grimesland, No. 475	Oct. 11, 1918
H. A. Reel, Rainbow, No. 479	Dec. 8, 1917
V. F. Cone, Spring Hope, No. 481	—, —
John Pace, Saluda, No. 482	Oct. 15, 1918
Fred B. Bloomer, Southern Pines, No. 484	March 30, 1918
G. I. Linker, Southern Pines, No. 484	March 22, 1918
L. R. Grigg, Lawndale, No. 486	May 9, 1918
Quincy S. Mills, Statesville, No. 487	—, 1918
L. L. Shoulars, Rich Square, No. 488	June 6, 1918
E. W. Lassiter, Rich Square, No. 488	Oct. 12, 1918
J. K. Sykes, Thos. M. Holt, No. 492	Oct. 23, 1918
J. M. Hodges, Jno. A. Graves, No. 494	Aug. —, 1918
S. P. Seawell, Rockingham, No. 495	—, —
L. A. Cherry, Mooresville, No. 496	Sept. 12, 1918
J. P. Harwell, Mooresville, No. 496	—, 1918
B. J. Cory, Ayden, No. 498	Oct. 25, 1918
J. S. Hart, Ayden, No. 498	April 24, 1918
Geo. W. Brinkley, Raleigh, No. 500	Dec. 20, 1917
J. A. Drew, Raleigh, No. 500	Sept. 29, 1918
J. H. Edgerton, Raleigh, No. 500	Dec. 13, 1917
W. T. Lay, Raleigh, No. 500	Dec. 13, 1917
H. C. Morse, Raleigh, No. 500	Oct. 15, 1918
F. W. Mitchell, Raleigh, No. 500	Oct. 16, 1918
John E. Ray, Jr., Raleigh, No. 500	Oct. 5, 1918
Chas. F. Snider, Raleigh, No. 500	Oct. —, 1918
Thos. Harry Watson, Raleigh, No. 500	May 30, 1918
R. L. Weaver, Raleigh, No. 500	Nov. 25, 1918
N. S. Bass, Cookville, No. 502	May 9, 1918
J. R. Matthews, Luke McGlaughan, No. 504	May 23, 1918
W. H. Pratt, Luke McGlaughan, No. 504	June 22, 1918
J. B. Hawkins, Lattimore, No. 508	May 29, 1918
E. S. Askew, Aulander, No. 516	May 24, 1918
W. J. Thigpen, Farmville, No. 517	Jan. 30, 1918
S. W. Coffee, Fairfield, No. 520	Dec. 23, 1917

E. S. O'Neal, Fairfield, No. 520	Aug. 28, 1918
Robert F. Westcott, Wanchese, No. 521	Nov. 14, 1917
Chas. T. Daniels (E. A.), Wanchese, No. 521	May 20, 1918
J. S. Barber, Winterville, No. 523	June 3, 1918
M. G. Bryan, Winterville, No. 523	Oct. 10, 1918
H. P. Stephenson, Pendleton, No. 524	Oct. 7, 1918
C. L. Capps, Lucama, No. 527	June 12, 1918
J. M. Barnes, Joppa, No. 530	Jan. 5, 1918
Albert Padgett, Ellenboro, No. 531	Feb. 21, 1918
M. M. McKinney, Ellenboro, No. 531	Oct. 17, 1918
W. L. Criddlebaugh, Hamlet, No. 532	July 18, 1918
Jason Ashworth, Ottolay, No. 533	July 12, 1918
M. M. Mauney, Camp Call, No. 534	Nov. 9, 1917
G. B. McEntire, Camp Call, No. 534	Sept. 26, 1918
J. L. Byrne, Boardman, No. 536	Oct. 16, 1918
Perry Ellis, Boardman, No. 536	Oct. 25, 1918
W. E. Crump, Williams, No. 538	Feb. 15, 1918
J. W. Stainback, Caswell, No. 539	Nov. 15, 1917
Neill McNeill, Parkton, No. 541	March 17, 1918
A. C. Maxwell, Parkton, No. 541	April 6, 1918
B. L. Fields, Corinthian, No. 542	Sept. 29, 1918
W. L. Johnson, Corinthian, No. 542	March 23, 1918
S. R. Mickle, Spencer, No. 543	May 3, 1918
J. M. McIntosh, Mount Holly, No. 544	April 9, 1918
H. L. Hope, Mount Holly, No. 544	Oct. 15, 1918
Tom Cox, Shelmerdine, No. 545	Sept. —, 1918
W. M. Tomlinson, Carolina, No. 546	Jan. —, 1918
W. T. Gilliam, Carolina, No. 546	Aug. 2, 1918
W. B. Laster, Zephyr, No. 553	May 1, 1918
M. C. Robinson, Vesper, No. 554	Oct. 9, 1918
Henry Melton, Elise, No. 555	Oct. 5, 1918
A. J. Martin, Oak Grove, No. 557	May 2, 1918
W. R. Sparks, Oak Grove, No. 557	Sept. 13, 1918
T. C. Chapel, Oak Grove, No. 557	Dec. 25, 1917
J. L. Bowles, Ararat, No. 558	Oct. 12, 1918
B. F. Cornelius, Grassy Branch, No. 559	Sept. 24, 1918
Josiah Clark Haywood, Waxhaw, No. 562	Sept. 16, 1918
E. A. Ervin, Richlands, No. 564	Nov. 15, 1917
J. L. Woodward, Richlands, No. 564	March 19, 1918
Geo. W. Parker, Wendell, No. 565	April 2, 1918
A. H. Perry, M. D., Wendell, No. 565	Oct. 23, 1918
John Crabtree, Doric, No. 568	Aug. 24, 1918
Jas. M. Newsome, Doric, No. 568	March 22, 1918
W. M. Stilley, Doric, No. 568	Oct. —, 1918
Dr. J. E. King, Snow Creek, No. 571	Jan. 7, 1918
W. J. Jones, Mt. Pleasant, No. 573	Oct. 17, 1918
J. F. Little, St. Timothy, No. 575	Dec. 28, 1917
E. F. Mace, Casar, No. 579	—, 1918
J. Wilson Osborne, Helton, No. 594	April 21, 1918
John Lynn, Waccamaw, No. 596	Jan. 3, 1918
Dr. D. Russell Dixon, Queen City, No. 602	—, —
H. L. Moore, Queen City, No. 602	—, —
J. W. Kennedy, Skyuka, No. 605	April —, 1918
C. R. Leonhart, Chadbourn, No. 607	March 29, 1918

---

A. P. Dockery, Grandview, No. 608	Oct. 15, 1918
Alexander Hern, Atkinson, No. 612	Jan. 16, 1918
W. C. Pate, Home, No. 613	May 30, 1918
J. H. Watkins, Sunrise, No. 615	Oct. 31, 1917
C. E. Kinnaman, Bonlee, No. 621	Sept. 6, 1918
Tyra Huie, Mt. Pisgah, No. 623	Oct. 23, 1918
G. W. Eaves, J. H. Mills, No. 624	Aug. 10, 1918
A. J. Demarcus, Cannon Memorial, No. 626	Oct. 12, 1918
T. P. Dalton, Walnut Cove, No. 629	Nov. 12, 1917
J. J. Ivey, Seven Springs, No. 631	July 19, 1918
J. S. Fulghum, Bailey, No. 633	Oct. 13, 1918

---

THE FOLLOWING MASTER MASONS HAVE BEEN REPORTED BY THE  
SECRETARIES OF THEIR LODGES AS HAVING LOST THEIR LIVES IN  
THE WAR WITH GERMANY.

LODGE AND NO.	NAME	DATE OF DEATH
St. John's Lodge, No. 1, David Worth Loring	Aug. 24, 1918	
St. John's Lodge, No. 3, Charles Tilder Pumphrey	Oct. 23, 1918	
St. John's Lodge, No. 4, Steven J. Hawes	Oct. 20, 1918	
Phoenix Lodge, No. 8, Donald F. Ray	July 7, 1918	
Phalanx Lodge, No. 31, C. Mack De Armon	Oct. 9, 1918	
Hall Lodge, No. 53, Percy G. Dowdy	Dec. 10, 1918	
Greensboro Lodge, No. 76, Archibald M. Kellam	Oct. 4, 1918	
Greensboro Lodge, No. 76, Edward Latham	Oct. 12, 1918	
Sharon Lodge, No. 78, Wiley J. Brown	Oct. 8, 1918	
Western Star Lodge, No. 91, Robt. F. Williams	Nov. 8, 1918	
St. Alban's Lodge, No. 114, Edward Jones Pope	Oct. 15, 1918	
Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118, Charles O. Riddick	Oct. 11, 1918	
Blackner Lodge, No. 127, Henry G. Bruton	Oct. 23, 1918	
Winston Lodge, No. 167, M. Clark Johnson	Feb. 19, 1919	
Winston Lodge, No. 167, Grant Wellington Rector	Sept. 25, 1918	
Carthage Lodge, No. 181, Fred McArthur Rowland	Jan. 19, 1918	
Mystic Tie Lodge, No. 237, Neal Duval	Oct. —, 1918	
Kenly Lodge, No. 257, Henry A. Raper	Oct. 25, 1918	
Raeford Lodge, No. 306, Ellis W. Williamson	Oct. 15, 1918	
Hickory Lodge, No. 343, Oren Morrow Sigmon	Oct. 1, 1918	
Bakersville Lodge, No. 357, Jeter Buchanan	Jan. 15, 1918	
Mars Hill Lodge, No. 370, Aaron L. Stines	May 21, 1918	
King's Creek Lodge, No. 432, Thos F. Petty	Sept. 26, 1918	
King's Creek Lodge, No. 432, Hurley Wheatley	Sept. 26, 1918	
Star Lodge, No. 437, Shuford L. Cogle	Jan. 8, 1918	
Grafton Lodge, No. 452, Miland G. Price	Nov. 27, 1918	
Matthews Lodge, No. 461, B. B. Bost	March 14, 1918	
Matthews Lodge, No. 461, Dr. W. P. Smith	Oct. 31, 1918	
Grassy Knob Lodge, No. 471, John R. Myers	Oct. 9, 1918	
Southern Pines Lodge, No. 484, Fred'k B. Bloomer	Mar. 30, 1918	
Statesville Lodge, No. 487, Quincy Sharpe Mills	July 26, 1918	
Lucama Lodge, No. 527, Calvin L. Capps	June 12, 1918	
Lucama Lodge, No. 527, David Parrish	Oct. 30, 1918	
Camp Call Lodge, No. 534, Geo. B. McEntire	Sept. 26, 1918	
Corinthian Lodge, No. 542, B. L. Fields	Sept. 29, 1918	
Shelmerdine Lodge, No. 545, John T. Cox	Sept. 12, 1918	
Cranberry Lodge, No. 598, Tom B. Banner	Date not given	

# STATISTICS



# GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1919—Continued.

Grand Master		Deputy Grand Master	Senior Grand Warden	Junior Grand Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1787 Samuel Johnston	Richard Caswell	Richard Ellis	Michael Payne	Abner Neale	James Glasgow	-----
1788 Richard Caswell	Michael Payne	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Stephen Cabarrus	Wm. Johnston Dawson	-----
1789 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Lunsford Long	Stephen Cabarrus	Wm. Johnston Dawson	-----
1790 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Isaac Guion	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Haudy	-----
1791 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Lunsford Long	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Haudy	-----
1792 William Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	Lunsford Long	John Macon	Frederick Hargett	James Ellis	-----
1793 William Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Macon	John Louis Taylor	Frederick Hargett	Richard W. Freear	-----
1794 William Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	John Ingles	Walter Alvis	Richard W. Freear	-----
1795 William Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Henry Hill	John Macon	Robert Williams	-----
1796 William Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams	-----
1797 William Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams	-----
1798 William Richardson Davie	John Haywood	Montfort Stokes	David Caldwell	Henry Potter	Robert Williams	-----
1799 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Waighstill Avery	Henry Potter	Robert Williams	-----
1800 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Winslow	Henry Potter	Robert Williams	-----
1801 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams	-----
1802 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Nathaniel Alexander	William Boylan	Robert Williams	-----
1803 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams	-----
1804 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Robert Cochran	William Boylan	Robert Williams	-----
1805 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams	-----
1806 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams	-----
1807 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Benjamin Smith	George Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Robert Williams	-----
1808 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	George Lee Davidson	Andrew Caldwell	William Boylan	Thos. Lanier Williams	-----
1809 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Montfort Stokes	Calvin Jones	William Boylan	Thos. Lanier Williams	-----
1810 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	George Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas	-----
1811 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas	-----
1812 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas	-----
1813 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas	-----
1814 John Louis Taylor	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas	-----
1815 John Louis Taylor	-----	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas	-----

1816	John	Louis	Taylor	Kemp	Phimmer	Calvin	Jones	William	Miller	William	Boylan	Alexander	Lucas
1817	Calvin	Jones	-----	John	Winslow	James	Iredell	Simmons	Jones	Baker	William	Boylan	-----
1818	Calvin	Jones	-----	John	Winslow	Louis	Dicken	Leonard	Henderson	-----	William	Boylan	-----
1819	Calvin	Jones	-----	James	Iredell	Louis	Dicken	Leonard	Henderson	-----	William	Boylan	-----
1820	John	Adams	Cameron	Frederick	Nash	Louis	Dicken	John	C. Ethinghaus	-----	William	Boylan	-----
1821	John	Adams	Cameron	-----	-----	James	Strudwick	Smith	Joseph	H. Bryan	William	Boylan	-----
1822	James	Strudwick	Smith	James	Iredell	Joseph	H. Bryan	Richard	Dobbs	Spaight	William	Boylan	-----
1823	Robert	Strange	-----	Francis	Lister	Thomas	Clancy	Bazaleel	Gillett	-----	William	Boylan	-----
1824	Robert	Strange	-----	Francis	Lister	Thos. A.	Pasteur	Bazaleel	Gillett	-----	Benjamin	A. Barham	-----
1825	Hutchins	Gordon	Burton	Francis	Lister	George	E. Spruill	Louis	Dicken	Wilson	Benjamin	A. Barham	-----
1826	Hutchins	Gordon	Burton	Francis	Lister	George	E. Spruill	Louis	Dicken	Wilson	Benjamin	A. Barham	-----
1827	Louis	Dicken	Wilson	John	E. Lewis	George	E. Spruill	Jesse	Spaight	-----	Benjamin	A. Barham	-----
1828	Louis	Dicken	Wilson	John	Owen	James	Grant	Samuel	F. Patterson	-----	Benjamin	A. Barham	-----
1829	Louis	Dicken	Wilson	John	Owen	James	Grant	Samuel	F. Patterson	-----	Benjamin	A. Barham	-----
1830	Richard	Dobbs	Spaight	Samuel	F. Patterson	George	Blair	John	Hill	Wheeler	Benjamin	A. Barham	-----
1831	Richard	Dobbs	Spaight	Samuel	F. Patterson	Rufus	Haywood	Daniel	Coleman	-----	Benjamin	A. Barham	-----
1832	Simmons	Jones	Baker	William	Davidson	Gray	Little	John	G. Marshall	-----	Dirk	Lindeman	-----
1833	Samuel	F. Patterson	-----	David	W. Stone	Daniel	Coleman	Edmun	B. Freeman	-----	Dirk	Lindeman	-----
1834	Sammel	F. Patterson	-----	David	W. Stone	Daniel	Coleman	John	G. Marshall	-----	Dirk	Lindeman	-----
1835	Lewis	H. Marsteller	-----	David	W. Stone	Daniel	Coleman	Edmun	B. Freeman	-----	Green	W. Ligon	-----
1836	Lewis	H. Marsteller	-----	David	W. Stone	Henry	Blount	James	Maclin	-----	Green	W. Ligon	-----
1837	David	W. Stone	-----	Thomas	L. B. Gregory	William	W. Cherry	William	B. Dunn	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----
1838	David	W. Stone	-----	Kenneth	Rayner	William	W. Cherry	Duncan	G. McRae	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----
1839	David	W. Stone	-----	William	B. Dunn	John	G. Marshall	Daniel	S. Crenshaw	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----
1840	Simmons	Jones	Baker	William	S. Baker	Daniel	S. Crenshaw	Kader	Biggs	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----
1841	Daniel	Sanford	Crenshaw	Thomas	Loring	Thomas	E. Pender	Davis	Young	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----
1842	John	Hill	Wheeler	Jonathan	H. Jacobs	Thomas	E. Pender	Davis	Young	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----
1843	John	Hill	Wheeler	David	Lowry	Phineas	W. Fanning	William	P. Taylor	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----
1844	Phineas	W. Fanning	-----	David	W. Stone	Thomas	S. Clark	Arthur	S. Mooring	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----
1845	Phineas	W. Fanning	-----	Thomas	Loring	Wiley	W. Johnson	Talcott	Burr	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----
1846	Phineas	W. Fanning	-----	William	Gott	John	H. Drake	Peter	Adams	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----
1847	William	F. Collins	-----	Clement	H. Jordan	Talcott	Burr	William	H. Mead	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----
1848	William	F. Collins	-----	Clement	H. Jordan	John	H. Drake	Job	Hiatt	-----	Celadon	W. D. Hutchings	-----

# GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1919—Continued.

Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Grand Warden	Junior Grand Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1849 William F. Collins----	Clement H. Jordan----	William G. Hill----	Job Hiatt----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1850 Alonzo T. Jenkins----	Cyrus P. Mendenhall----	Luke Blackmer----	James E. Allen----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1851 Alonzo T. Jenkins----	Cyrus P. Mendenhall----	Luke Blackmer----	James E. Allen----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1852 Alonzo T. Jenkins----	Cyrus P. Mendenhall----	Luke Blackmer----	William P. Taylor----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1853 Clement H. Jordan----	William P. Taylor----	Peter Adams----	James H. Moore----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1854 Clement H. Jordan----	William P. Taylor----	William K. Blake----	Joseph Green----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1855 Pleasant A. Holt----	William P. Taylor----	William K. Blake----	Joseph Green----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1856 Pleasant A. Holt----	Alfred Martin----	James T. Alexander----	F. M. Cox----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1857 Alfred Martin----	Lewis S. Williams----	James T. Alexander----	F. M. Cox----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1858 Alfred Martin----	Lewis S. Williams----	Henry C. Lucas----	Daniel Coleman----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1859 Lewis S. Williams----	Eli W. Ward----	Henry C. Lucas----	Eli F. Watson----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1860 Lewis S. Williams----	Eli W. Ward----	James E. Allen----	Charles C. Clark----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1861 William G. Hill----	Eli Watson----	Daniel Coleman----	Rufus K. Speed----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1862 Eli F. Watson----	Edwin Godwin Reade----	John McCormick----	Rufus K. Speed----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1863 Eli F. Watson----	Edwin Godwin Reade----	John McCormick----	Robert W. Best----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1864 John McCormick----	Eugene Grissom----	Robert W. Best----	David H. Stephenson----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1865 Edwin Godwin Reade----	John M. Happoldt----	Robert W. Best----	John Nichols----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1866 Edwin Godwin Reade----	Robert W. Best----	William Lander----	John Nichols----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1867 Robert W. Best----	James G. Ramsey----	Robert B. Vance----	Thomas M. Gardner----	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	Donald W. Bain
1868 Robert B. Vance----	Ellis Malone----	Joseph B. Batchelor----	Samuel H. Rountree----	William E. Anderson----	Donald W. Bain
1869 Robert B. Vance----	Ellis Malone----	John Nichols----	Samuel H. Rountree----	William E. Anderson----	Donald W. Bain
1870 Charles C. Clark----	Joseph B. Batchelor----	John Nichols----	Samuel H. Rountree----	William E. Anderson----	Donald W. Bain
1871 Charles C. Clark----	Joseph B. Batchelor----	John Nichols----	Clinton A. Cilley----	William E. Anderson----	Donald W. Bain
1872 John Nichols----	Thomas M. Gardner----	Clinton A. Cilley----	Robert W. Hardie----	William E. Anderson----	Donald W. Bain
1873 John Nichols----	Thomas M. Gardner----	Clinton A. Cilley----	Robert W. Hardie----	William E. Anderson----	Donald W. Bain
1874 George W. Blount----	Clinton A. Cilley----	Samuel C. Shelton----	Horace H. Munson----	William E. Anderson----	Donald W. Bain
1875 George W. Blount----	Eugene Grissom----	Horace H. Munson----	Robert V. Blackstock----	William E. Anderson----	Donald W. Bain
1876 Horace H. Munson----	Clinton A. Cilley----	Robert W. Hardie----	James C. L. Gudger----	William E. Anderson----	Donald W. Bain
1877 Horace H. Munson----	Thomas S. Kenan----	Robert W. Hardie----	James C. L. Gudger----	William E. Anderson----	Donald W. Bain

1878	William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Charles W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1879	William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Charles W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1880	Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1881	Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1882	Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	William T. Kennedy	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1884	Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1885	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1886	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1887	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1888	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1889	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1890	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1891	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Darius S. Waitt	Donald W. Bain
1892	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	William Simpson	Donald W. Bain
1893	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1894	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1895	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	James A. Leach	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1896	Francis M. Moye	William H. Summerell	Walter E. Moore	Beverly S. Royster	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1897	Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1898	Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1899	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1900	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1901	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1902	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1903	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1904	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1905	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1906	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1907	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1908	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1909	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1910	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1911	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry

# GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1919—Continued.

Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Grand Warden	Junior Grand Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1912 William B. McCoy-----	Francis M. Winchester-----	John T. Alderman-----	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.-----	Leo D. Heartt-----	John C. Drewry-----
1913 Francis M. Winchester-----	John T. Alderman-----	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.-----	A. B. Andrews, Jr.-----	Leo D. Heartt-----	John C. Drewry-----
1914 John T. Alderman-----	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.-----	A. B. Andrews, Jr.-----	Claude L. Pridgen-----	Leo D. Heartt-----	John C. Drewry-----
1915 Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.-----	A. B. Andrews, Jr.-----	Claude L. Pridgen-----	Geo. S. Norfleet-----	Leo D. Heartt-----	John C. Drewry-----
1916 A. B. Andrews, Jr.-----	Claude L. Pridgen-----	Geo. S. Norfleet-----	Henry A. Grady-----	Leo D. Heartt-----	John C. Drewry-----
1917 Claude L. Pridgen-----	Geo. S. Norfleet-----	Henry A. Grady-----	James C. Braswell-----	Leo D. Heartt-----	William W. Willson-----
1918 George S. Norfleet-----	Henry A. Grady-----	James C. Braswell-----	J. Bailey Owen-----	Benjamin R. Lacy-----	William W. Willson-----
1919 Henry A. Grady-----	James C. Braswell-----	J. Bailey Owen-----	James H. Webb-----	Benjamin R. Lacy-----	William W. Willson-----

# GRAND LODGES—MONTHS OF MEETINGS, ADDRESSES OF GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES

GRAND LODGE	MONTH	GRAND MASTER	ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY	ADDRESS
Alabama	December	Robert Sterling Teague	Montgomery	George A. Beauehamp	Montgomery
Arizona	February	Edwin Alvin Hughes	Tombstone	George J. Roskrige	Tucson
Arkansas	November	G. W. Wells	Imboden	Fay Hemstead	Little Rock
California	October	Bradford Webster	San Francisco	Johu Whicher	San Francisco
Colorado	September	Clarence M. Kellogg	Denver	Charles H. Jacobson	Denver
Connecticut	February	Wallace S. Moyle	New Haven	George A. Kies	Hartford
Delaware	October			Harry J. Guthrie	Wilmington
District of Columbia	December	Joseph H. Milans	Washington	Arvute W. Johnston	Washington
Florida	January	T. Pictou Warlow	Orlando	Wilbor P. Webster	Jacksonville
Georgia	October	Robert J. Travis	Savannah	Frank F. Baker	Macon
Idaho	September	Andrew Lounsbury	Albion	George E. Knepper	Boise
Illinois	October	Austin H. Scrogin	Lexington	Isaac Cutler	Camp Point
Indiana	May	Thomas B. Bolton	Jeffersonville	Calvin W. Prather	Indianapolis
Iowa	June	William A. Westfall	Mason City	Newton R. Parvin	Cedar Rapids
Kansas	February	Owen J. Wood	Topeka	Albert K. Wilson	Topeka
Kentucky	October	Wm. Carson Black	Barbourville	Dave Jackson	Louisville
Louisiana	February	Rudolph Krause	Lake Charles	John A. Davilla	New Orleans
Maine	May	Silas B. Adams	Portland	Charles B. Davis	Portland
Maryland	May	Charles C. Homer, Jr.	Baltimore	George Cook	Baltimore
Massachusetts	December	Leon M. Abbott	Boston	Frederick W. Hamilton	Boston
Michigan	May	Hugh A. McPherson	Howell	Lou B. Windsor	Grand Rapids
Minnesota	January	George M. Stowe	Wadena	John Fishel	St. Paul
Mississippi	February	Louis A. Benoist	Natchez	Frederick G. Speed	Vicksburg
Missouri	September	John W. Bingham	Milan	John R. Parson	St. Louis
Montana	August	Ernest M. Hutelinson	Whitefish	Cornelius Hedges, Jr.	Helena
Nebraska	June	Ambrose C. Epperson	Clay Center	Francis E. White	Omaha
Nevada	June			Edward D. Vanderlieth	Carson City
New Hampshire	May	Harry G. Noyes	Gorham	Harry M. Cheney	Concord

## GRAND LODGES—MONTHS OF MEETINGS, ADDRESSES OF GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES

GRAND LODGE	MONTH	GRAND MASTER	ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY	ADDRESS
New Jersey	April	William L. Daniels	Trenton	Isaac Cherry	Trenton
New Mexico	October	Alex. D. Goldenberg	Tucumcari	Alpheus A. Keen	Albuquerque
New York	May	William S. Farmer	Syracuse	Robert Judson Kenworthy	New York City
NORTH CAROLINA	January	Henry A. Grady	Clinton	William W. Willson	Raleigh
North Dakota	June	Amil P. Lenhast	Bismarck	Walter L. Stockwell	Fargo
Ohio	October	Isaac Kinsey	Toledo	J. H. Bromwell	Cincinnati
Oklahoma	February	Joseph W. Morris	Snyder	Wm. M. Anderson	Oklahoma City
Oregon	June	Frank W. Settlement	Woodburn	Jas. F. Robinson	Portland
Pennsylvania	December	James B. Krause	Williamsport	John A. Perry	Philadelphia
Rhode Island	May	E. Tudor Gross	Providence	S. Penrose Williams	Providence
South Carolina	December	William W. Wannamaker	Orangeburg	O. Frank Hart	Columbia
South Dakota	June	Geo. A. Pettigrew	Sioux Falls	Chas. L. Brockway	Sioux Falls
Tennessee	January	Thomas Steele, Jr., D. G. M.	Ripley	Stith M. Cain	Nashville
Texas	December	A. A. Ross	Lockhart	W. B. Pearson	Waco
Utah	January	Arthur C. Wherry	Salt Lake City	Freeman A. McCarty	Salt Lake City
Vermont	June	David A. Elliott	White River Junction	Henry A. Ross	Burlington
Virginia	February	Sol Cutchins	Richmond	Charles A. Nesbitt	Richmond
Washington	June	Thomas E. Skages	Olympia	Horace W. Tyler	Tacoma
West Virginia	November	George S. Laidley	Charleston	John M. Collins	Charleston
Wisconsin	June	David Harlowe	Milwaukee	William W. Perry	Milwaukee
Wyoming	September	George E. Brimmer	Rawlins	Joseph M. Lowndes	Lander

## BRITISH COLONIES

Alberta	May	Dr. H. Darling	Calgary	S. Y. Taylor	Calgary
British Columbia	June	John Shaw	Nanaimo	Dr. W. A. DeWolf-Smith	New Westminster
Manitoba	July	William H. Wardrope	Hamilton	W. M. Logan	Hamilton
Canada	June	Edward T. Greenway	Crystal City	James A. Ovas	Winnipeg
New Brunswick	April	Daniel C. Clark	West St. John	J. T. Hart	St. John
Nova Scotia	June	John Hay	Truro	James C. Jones	Halifax

Prince Edward I.	June	Rev. J. McDougall	Cape Travesse	E. T. Cashonell	Charlottetown
Quebec	February	Arthur B. Wood	Westmount	W. W. Williamson	Montreal
Queensland	June	James Stodart	Brisbane	Charles H. Harley	Brisbane
Saskatchewan	June	Robert Young	Prince Albert	W. B. Tate	Regina

## FOREIGN GRAND LODGES

GRAND LODGE	MONTH	GRAND MASTER	ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY	ADDRESS
Belgium				M. Rian-Negrot	Brussels, 8 Rue de Persil
Costa Rica	September	Sydney H. Pike	San Jose	Tomas Soley G.	San Jose
Cuba	June	Erasmio Regueiferos Bondet	Havana	Felix V. Preval Perez	Havana
England	June	Duke of Connaught, K. G.	London	P. Colville Smith	London
Ireland	December	Earl Donoughmore, K. P.	Dublin	H. E. Flavelle, Dep. G. Sec.	Dublin
New South Wales	June	William Thompson	Sydney	Arthur H. Bray	Sydney
New Zealand	May	Alexander Lawrence Herdman	Auckland	Malcolm Niccol	Auckland
Philippine Islands	January	Milton E. Springer	Manila	Newton C. Comfort	Box 990 Manila
Portugal				Leopold Augustus Pinto Soares, No. 35, Rua do Gremio Lusitano	Lisbon
Scotland		Col. Robert K. Stewart	Murdstown	David Reid	Edinburg
South Australia	April	Eustace B. Grundy, K. C.	Adelaide	Charles R. J. Grover	Adelaide
Sweden				Nils Flensburg	Frimavare Logan
Victoria	December	F. T. Hickford	Melbourne	Charles James Barrow	Stockholm
West Australia	April	Sir Wm. Ellison-Macartney	Perth	John D. Stevenson	Melbourne
					Perth

## LIST OF GRAND LODGES NOT RECOGNIZED BY THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1. Grand Orient of France.
2. Two Grand Orientis in Greece.
3. The Grand Orient of Egypt.
4. Swiss Grand Lodge, Alpina.
5. Grand Lodge Valle de Mexico, two of the same name, and all other Grand Lodges in the Republic of Mexico, of which there are several.
6. The Grand Lodge of Salvador in Central America.
7. All the Grand Orientis of South America.

## GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

OF NORTH CAROLINA IN OTHER GRAND JURISDICTIONS	P. O. ADDRESS	GRAND LODGE	OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA	T. O. ADDRESS
B. M. Hill	Springville	Alabama	S. M. Gattis	Hillsboro
J. B. Baker	Melbourne	Arkansas	J. S. McEachern	Wilmington
F. T. Patterson	Safford	Arizona		
		*California		
Joseph W. Milsom	Denver	Colorado	William A. Blair	Winston-Salem
Eugene A. Hall	Meriden	Connecticut	George P. Burgwyn	Jackson
William L. Crossan	Wilmington	Delaware	W. A. Withers	Raleigh
Arthur C. Shaw	Washington	District of Columbia		
Jesse J. Combs	Apoka	Florida	R. N. Hackett	Wilkesboro
Thomas H. Jeffries	Atlanta	Georgia	C. D. Bradham	New Bern
F. G. Mock	Nampa	Idaho		
Robert C. Fletcher	LaGrange	Illinois	Walter Clark	Raleigh
Mark Storen	Scottsburg	Indiana	P. T. Wilson	Winston-Salem
		*Iowa	W. B. McKoy	Wilmington
Alex. A. Sharp	Topeka	Kansas	M. C. S. Noble	Chapel Hill
		*Kentucky		
R. W. Allen	Franklin	Louisiana	W. J. Roberts	Winston-Salem
Chas. F. Johnson	Waterville	Maine	A. S. Holden	Wilmington
Henry W. Rossing	Baltimore	Maryland	M. DeLauncey Haywood	Raleigh
		*Massachusetts		
John W. Rowson	Grand Rapids	Michigan	Robert Bingham	Asheville
Alex. Fiddes	Jackson	Minnesota	F. D. Winston	Windsor
Edgar Webster	Oxford	Mississippi	F. P. Hobgood, Sr.	Oxford
Geo. W. Walker	Cape Girardeau	Missouri	W. E. Moore	Webster
Stephen P. Wright	Butte	Montana	R. S. Reinhardt	Lincolnton
Walter M. Hopewell	Tekamah	Nebraska	Joshua P. Pillsbury	Raleigh
A. L. McGinty	Carson City	Nevada	R. L. Brown	Oxford

Edward O. Fifield	Nashua	New Hampshire	George S. Norfleet	Winston-Salem
Philip F. Bolzong	Jersey City	New Jersey	A. R. Morgan	Goldsboro
		*New Mexico		
Harry Rosen	Yonkers	New York	R. C. Dunn	Enfield
James McDonald	Grafton	North Dakota	J. C. Braswell	Whitakers
Robert I. Clegg	Cleveland	Ohio		
George Burch	Altus	Oklahoma	U. L. Spence	Carthage
W. T. Williamson	Portland	Oregon	John W. Cotten	Tarboro
		*Pennsylvania		
John P. Sanborn	Newport	Rhode Island	A. J. Crampton	Charlotte
Van Smith	Newberry	South Carolina	C. M. Richards	Davidson
A. E. Van Camp	Higmore	South Dakota	A. B. Andrews	Raleigh
		Tennessee	N. H. D. Wilson	Goldsboro
W. S. Fly	San Antonio	Texas	J. E. Cameron	Kinston
Leroy McGee	Price	Utah	J. T. Alderman	Henderson
Archie S. Harriman	Middleburg	Vermont	C. T. McGlenaghan	Raleigh
William F. Bagby	Stevensville	Virginia	W. W. Willson	Raleigh
Henry L. Kennan	Spokane	Washington	J. LeGrand Everett	Rockingham
Ellsworth F. Schofield	Wheeling	West Virginia	B. S. Royster	Oxford
Joseph S. Lennon	LaCrosse	Wisconsin	R. J. Noble	Selma
		*Wyoming		

BRITISH COLONIES

\*Do not exchange representatives.

W. F. Puffer	Lacombe	Alberta	H. R. Dowell	Raleigh
S. J. Willis	Vancouver	British Columbia	H. I. Clark	Scotland Neck
John Hoodless	Hamilton, Ont.	Canada	H. M. Potcat	Wake Forest
Fred L. Newman	Portage la Prairie	Manitoba		
Archibald Bauer	St. John	New Brunswick	R. L. Brown	Oxford
Rev. William Driffeld	Digby	Nova Scotia	J. Bailey Owen	Henderson
Dr. Alexander MacNeill	Summerside	Prince Edward I.	Sol Gallert	Rutherfordton
A. N. Thompson	Stanstead	Quebec	W. S. Creighton	Charlotte
George Robertson	Brisbane	Queensland	George S. Norfleet	Winston-Salem
A. L. McClatchie	Regina	Saskatchewan	E. B. Lewis	Kinston

## GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

## FOREIGN GRAND LODGES

OF NORTH CAROLINA IN OTHER GRAND JURISDICTIONS	P. O. ADDRESS	GRAND LODGE	OF OTHER GRAND JURISDICTIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA	P. O. ADDRESS
-----	-----	Belgium	-----	-----
Gerarde L. Betancourt	-----	Costa Rica	-----	-----
-----	-----	Cuba	H. E. Thompson	Stantonsburg
-----	-----	England	F. W. Kenny	Biltmore
Martin H. Turnbull	Belfast	Ireland	J. G. Allen	Raleigh
Donald Nicholson	-----	New South Wales	J. D. Elliott	Hickory
C. J. W. Griffiths	Blondheim	New Zealand	F. P. Hobgood, Jr.	Greensboro
Robt. E. Clark	Manila	Philippine Islands	S. L. Boyd	Wilmington
Col. Joas Estevas Auguas	Lisbon	Portugal	E. E. Griffin	Goldsboro
Frederick Walter Fell Clark	-----	Scotland	William R. Smith	Raleigh
-----	-----	South Australia	-----	-----
William G. Gibson	Stockholm	Sweden	Eric Norden	Wilmington
A. Thompson	Middle Crescent	Victoria	James H. Webb	Hillsboro
Charles Glazebrook Morris	-----	West Australia	John J. Phoenix	Greensboro

Lodges Under the Jurisdiction of the  
Grand Lodge of North Carolina



LOGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, WITH NAMES OF SECRETARIES AND MASTERS, AND THEIR POST-OFFICE ADDRESSES, THE MASONIC DISTRICT IN WHICH LOGES ARE SITUATED BEING INDICATED BY NUMBERS IN PARENTHESIS.

No., Name and District	Location	County	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
1 St. John's (10) -----	Wilmington	New Hanover	A. S. Holden, Wilmington	Frederick G. Rose, Wilmington
2 Royal White Hart (4) -	Halifax	Halifax	W. F. Coppedge, Halifax	Chas. H. Hale, Halifax
3 St. John's (7) -----	New Bern	Craven	C. Whit Gaskins, New Bern	Ollie Cook, New Bern
4 St. John's (6) -----	Kinston	Lenoir	J. G. Campen, Kinston	E. B. Lewis, Kinston
5 Charity (2) -----	Windsor	Bertie	S. W. Kenney, Windsor	J. B. Cherry, Windsor
7 Unanimity (1) -----	Edenton	Chowan	Walter S. White, Edenton	J. K. Rea, Edenton
8 Phoenix (14) -----	Fayetteville	Cumberland	J. H. Anderson, Fayetteville	H. S. Averett, Fayetteville
10 Johnston-Caswell (19) -	Warrenton	Warren	J. Edward Allen, Warrenton	S. E. Burroughs, Warrenton
17 American George (2) --	Murfreesboro	Hertford	M. E. Worrell, Murfreesboro	Dr. G. N. Harrell, Murfreesboro
31 Phalanx (27) -----	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	W. S. Creighton, Charlotte	J. A. Stokes, Charlotte
32 Stokes (25) -----	Concord	Cabarrus	Gilbert Hendrix, Concord	W. Lee Watson, Concord
39 Davie (2) -----	Roxobel	Bertie	R. W. Jilcott, Roxobel	S. J. Gillikin, Roxobel
40 Hiram (15) -----	Raleigh	Wake	W. R. Seltman, Raleigh	A. B. Goetze, Raleigh
45 Liberty (33) -----	Wilkesboro	Wilkes	J. C. Mitchell, Wilkesboro	H. A. Cranor, Wilkesboro
53 Hall (1) -----	Indiantown	Currituck	O. G. Pritchard, Belcross	W. L. Forbes, Jr., Indiantown
56 King Solomon (4) ----	Jackson	Northampton	B. F. Tennille, Jackson	Dr. J. L. Lister, Jackson
58 Concord (18) -----	Tarboro	Edgecombe	J. H. Jacobs, Tarboro	J. P. Keech, Tarboro
59 Perseverance (3) -----	Plymouth	Washington	Jas. W. Norman, Plymouth	Zeb. V. Norman, Plymouth
64 Kilwinning (26) -----	Wadesboro	Anson	F. E. Covington, Wadesboro	W. K. Boggan, Wadesboro
71 Eagle (21) -----	Hillsboro	Orange	J. S. Spurgeon, Hillsboro	Thos. E. Sparrow, Hillsboro
75 Widow's Son (1) ----	Camden	Camden	T. C. Sawyer, Belcross	S. B. Seymour, Camden
76 Greensboro (23) -----	Greensboro	Gulford	B. G. Gilmer, Greensboro	R. J. Sykes, Greensboro
78 Sharon (5) -----	Greenville	Pitt	H. E. Austin, Greenville	J. H. Hart, Greenville
81 Zion (8) -----	Trenton	Jones	W. W. Barker, Trenton	T. A. Windley, Trenton
83 LaFayette (8) -----	Jacksonville	Onslow	Geo. H. Bender, Jacksonville	J. B. Petteway, Jacksonville

84 Fellowship (16)	Smithfield	Johnston	C. R. Turner, Smithfield	H. F. Brinson, Smithfield
85 Morning Star (17)	Nashville	Nash	J. M. Wells, Nashville	A. J. Coggin, Nashville
89 Skewarke (18)	Williamston	Martin	J. L. Rogerson, Williamston	W. C. Manning, Williamston
91 Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	J. B. Carpenter, Rutherfordton	J. P. Lewis, Rutherfordton
92 Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	Wilson	H. E. Thompson, Stantonsburg	J. H. Jenkins, Stantonsburg
95 Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	Greene	E. C. Rouse, Snow Hill, RFD	C. C. Sugg, Snow Hill
97 Hiram (15)	Millbrook	Wake	R. C. Beddingfield, Raleigh, R1	B. C. Bullock, Raleigh, R5
98 Hiram (9)	Clinton	Sampson	H. D. Smith, Clinton	T. W. Patterson, Clinton
99 Fulton (25)	Salisbury	Rowan	H. P. Brandis, Salisbury	W. W. Taylor, Salisbury
102 Columbus (13)	Pittsboro	Chatham	Geo. H. Brooks, Pittsboro	C. C. Hamlet, Pittsboro
104 Orr (3)	Washington	Beaufort	M. F. McKeel, Jr., Washington	J. H. Harris, Washington
106 Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Perquimans	C. W. Baker, Hertford	C. W. Morgan, Hertford
108 Belmont (9)	Faison	Duplin	Thos. Perretti, Faison	A. R. Hicks, Jr., Faison
109 Franklin (7)	Beaufort	Carteret	C. H. Bushall, Beaufort	E. S. Voight, Beaufort
112 Wayne (6)	Goldsboro	Wayne	W. A. Dees, Goldsboro	A. R. Morgan, Goldsboro
113 Person (21)	Roxboro	Person	B. R. Long, Roxboro	C. H. Hunter, Roxboro
114 St. Alban's (11)	Lumberton	Robeson	Dr. R. T. Allen, Lumberton	J. S. McNeill, Lumberton
115 Jolly Springs (15)	Holly Springs	Wake	H. W. Norris, Holly Springs	F. C. Adams, Apex, R5
117 Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	Wilson	T. S. Pace, Wilson	T. J. Hackney, Wilson
118 Mt. Hermon (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	W. F. Randolph, Asheville	J. J. Nichols, Asheville
123 Franklin (19)	Franklinton	Franklin	P. P. Purnell, Franklinton	J. C. Fogleman, Franklinton
125 Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	Sampson	L. B. Cotten, Newton Grove	R. R. West, Newton Grove
126 Gatesville (2)	Gatesville	Gates	W. A. Ellis, Gatesville, R1	G. D. Gatling, Roduco
127 Blackmer (24)	Mt. Gilead	Montgomery	M. T. Harris, Mount Gilead	W. J. Batten, Mount Gilead
128 Hanks (24)	Franklinville	Randolph	J. T. Buie, Franklinville	L. F. Fentriss, Franklinville
129 Dan River (22)	Madison	Rockingham	J. R. Hughes, Madison	V. H. Idol, Madison
132 Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	Greene	S. H. Hicks, Snow Hill	B. W. Edwards, Snow Hill
134 Mocksville (30)	Mocksville	Davie	E. P. Crawford, Mocksville	S. F. Brinkley, Mocksville
136 Leaksville (22)	Leaksville	Rockingham	Jno. F. Kemp, Leaksville	Harvey Joyce, Leaksville
137 Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	Lincoln	E. W. Joyner, Lincolnton	I. R. Self, Lincolnton
138 King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	Pender	A. H. Paddison, Burgaw	C. C. Bryan, Burgaw
*141 Carolina (26)	Ansonville	Anson	I. H. Sullivan, Ansonville	B. D. Nelms, Wadesboro

LOGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No., Name and District	Location	County	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
143 Mt. Vernon (13)	Ore Hill	Chatham	C. B. Gorrell, Ore Hill	R. M. Gorrell, Ore Hill
145 Junaluska (42)	Franklin	Macon	J. F. Dillard, Franklin	M. D. Billings, Franklin
146 Cherokee (43)	Murphy	Cherokee	W. S. Green, Murphy	A. A. Fain, Murphy
147 Palmyra (14)	Dunn	Harnett	Herbert S. McKay, Dunn	J. W. Draughan, Dunn
149 Adoniram (20)	Cornwall	Ganville	J. S. Watkins, Virginia, Va., R2	J. T. Hart, Oxford, R7
150 Pee Dee (25)	Norwood	Stanly	J. V. Barringer, Norwood	J. A. Liles, Norwood
151 Chalmers (13)	Carbonton	Lee	J. M. Wilcox, Carbonton	E. L. Cole, Carbonton
154 Scotch-Ireland (25)	Cleveland	Rowan	W. R. Little, Cleveland	W. F. Thompson, Cleveland
155 White Stone (15)	Wakefield	Wake	E. R. Burns, Zebulon	W. T. Clark, Wendell
156 Rolesville (15)	Rolesville	Wake	W. D. O'Neal, Neuse	R. S. Williams, Wake Forest
157 Mt. Pleasant (15)	Rogers' Store	Wake	L. L. Brogdon, Wake Forest, R4	A. E. Lowery, Wake Forest
158 Knap of Reeds (20)	Bahama	Durham	R. J. Ladd, Jr., Bahama, R1	Pervis Tilley, Bahama
162 Yadkin (32)	Yadkinville	Yadkin	T. R. Harding, Yadkinville	T. R. Harding, Yadkinville
*164 Deep River (24)	Coleridge	Randolph	T. A. Cox, Ramseur, R1	R. L. Caveness, Coleridge
165 Archer (16)	Clayton, R. F. D.	Johnston	G. W. Bailey, Clayton, R2	M. P. Battin, Selma, RFD
167 Winston (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	Leon Cash, Winston-Salem	Leon Cash, Winston-Salem
170 Blackmer (39)	Weaverville	Buncombe	E. G. Mick, Weaverville	T. H. Weaver, Weaverville
171 Coleraine (2)	Coleraine	Bertie	M. R. Montague, Coleraine	J. O. Perry, Coleraine
172 Buffalo (13)	Jonesboro	Lee	L. M. Foushee, Jonesboro	I. P. Lasiter, Jonesboro
174 George Washington (13)	Bells Baptist Ch.	Chatham	R. B. Clark, Apex, R4	D. J. Williams, Apex, R1
175 Polkville (8)	Polkville	Jones	C. H. Bryan, Polkville	D. F. Wilcox, Polkville
176 Mecklenburg (27)	Davidson	Mecklenburg	W. C. Thompson, Davidson	F. L. Jackson, Davidson
*178 Siloam (9)	Harrell's Store	Sampson	C. I. Robinson, Garland	N. F. Highsmith, Kerr
181 Carthage (12)	Carthage	Moore	J. V. Williamson, Carthage	? T. Farabow, Fuquay Springs
185 Sandy Creek (19)	Laurel	Franklin	J. N. Egerton, Louisburg	O. E. Gupton, Louisburg
186 Pine Forest (14)	Broadway, R2	Harnett	Hugh McLean, Broadway, R2	E. L. Hawley, Broadway, R2
187 Central Cross (17)	Hunts	Nash	J. M. Harris, Spring Hope	A. H. Edwards, Spring Hope
*188 Balfour (24)	Asheboro	Randolph	J. M. Scarboro, Asheboro	R. C. Kelley, Asheboro

190 Fair Bluff (10) -----	Fair Bluff -----	Columbus -----	J. P. Waddell, Fair Bluff -----	J. B. Waddell, Fair Bluff -----
191 Granite (16) -----	Clayton -----	Johnston -----	J. M. Hinton, Clayton -----	W. S. Penn, Clayton -----
*192 Burnsville (40) -----	Burnsville -----	Yancey -----	James L. Hyatt, Burnsville -----	W. J. Bennett, Burnsville -----
195 Mt. Olivet (24) -----	Erect -----	Randolph -----	C. M. Tysor, Erect -----	W. J. Moffitt, Moffitt -----
198 Cary (15) -----	Cary -----	Wake -----	E. P. Bashaw, Cary -----	W. D. Jones, Cary -----
202 Cleveland (37) -----	Shelby -----	Cleveland -----	T. J. Babington, Shelby -----	J. D. Lineberger, Shelby -----
203 Roanoke (4) -----	Weldon -----	Halifax -----	T. F. Anderson, Weldon -----	W. J. Ward, Weldon -----
204 Berea (20) -----	Oxford, Rt. 6 -----	Granville -----	E. C. Allen, Hargrove -----	O. A. Daniel, Oxford, R1 -----
205 Long Creek (27) -----	Huntersville, R20 -----	Mecklenburg -----	W. I. Abernethy, Charlotte, R6 -----	R. F. Vane, Huntersville, R20 -----
206 Minge (9) -----	Mingo Master Gr. -----	Sampson -----	D. M. Williford, Dunn, R1 -----	S. D. Hawley, Dunn, R1 -----
207 Lebanon (10) -----	Whiteville -----	Columbus -----	H. C. Moffitt, Whiteville -----	I. B. Tueker, Whiteville -----
208 Mount Olive (6) -----	Mount Olive -----	Wayne -----	L. L. Johnson, Mount Olive -----	W. F. Tatten, Calypso -----
209 Randleman (24) -----	Randleman -----	Randolph -----	W. F. Matthews, Randleman -----	A. N. Bulla, Randleman -----
210 Eno (21) -----	Durham -----	Durham -----	Z. A. Rochelle, Durham -----	H. L. Smith, Durham -----
214 Thomasville (23) -----	Thomasville -----	Davidson -----	R. L. Pope, Thomasville -----	C. F. Lambeth, Thomasville -----
217 Catawba Valley (36) -----	Morganton -----	Burke -----	L. J. Webber, Morganton -----	Jas. Kjellender, Morganton -----
218 Wm. G. Hill (15) -----	Raleigh -----	Wake -----	C. T. McClenaghan, Raleigh -----	W. L. Beasley, Raleigh -----
*219 Jefferson (34) -----	Jefferson -----	Ashe -----	W. R. Bauguess, Jefferson -----	W. E. McNeill, Jefferson -----
224 County Line (29) -----	Cool Spring -----	Iredell -----	D. A. Gufey, Cleveland, R2 -----	J. B. Parks, Statesville -----
*226 Wilson (29) -----	Olin -----	Iredell -----	W. L. Holland, Olin -----	C. Steel, Turnersburg -----
227 Jonesville (32) -----	Jonesville -----	Yadkin -----	J. H. Wolfe, Jonesville -----	L. W. Weatherman, Jonesville -----
228 McCormick (13) -----	Broadway -----	Lee -----	H. M. Thomas, Broadway -----	R. E. Marks, Broadway -----
229 Henderson (19) -----	Henderson -----	Vance -----	J. T. Elmore, Jr., Henderson -----	R. C. Gary, Henderson -----
230 Corinthian (17) -----	Rocky Mount -----	Edgecombe -----	T. J. W. Crowder, Rocky Mount -----	G. R. Horne, Rocky Mount -----
231 Wm. T. Bain (15) -----	Holland's Church -----	Wake -----	E. T. Banks, Raleigh, R3 -----	R. V. Hawks, Holly Springs, R1 -----
*233 Lenoir (6) -----	LaGrange -----	Lenoir -----	D. M. Wood, LaGrange -----	Joseph Kensey, LaGrange -----
234 Anchor (15) -----	Anburn -----	Wake -----	M. E. Powell, Anburn -----	Russell Powell, Anburn -----
237 Mystic Tie (44) -----	Marion -----	McDowell -----	Dr. P. D. Sinclair, Marion -----	H. H. Tate, Marion -----
238 Atlantic (1) -----	Moyock -----	Currituck -----	R. E. Fisk, Moyock -----	N. H. Creckmore, Moyock -----
240 Wicacoa (2) -----	Harrellsville -----	Hertford -----	J. O. Askov, Jr., Harrellsville -----	R. F. Love, Harrellsville -----
243 Rountree (8) -----	near Grifton -----	Lenoir -----	T. J. Abbott, Grifton -----	J. E. Cameron, Kinston -----
244 Monroe (26) -----	Monroe -----	Union -----	G. M. Beasley, Monroe -----	C. D. Roberts, Monroe -----

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No., Name and District	Location	County	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
248 Catawba (36)	Newton	Catawba	H. E. Sigmou, Newton	Clarence Clapp, Newton
249 Pythagoras (10)	Southport	Brunswick	J. W. Ruark, Southport	R. W. Davis, Southport
250 Shiloh (20)	Stovall	Grauville	L. J. Puckett, Stovall	J. T. Spicer, Stovall
251 Rockford (31)	Rockford	Surry	C. A. Houck, Rockford	J. T. Burris, Rockford
*252 Lily Valley (2)	Sunbury	Gates	W. B. Riddick, Sunbury	Dr. E. F. Corbell, Sunbury
253 Lee (29)	Taylorsville	Alexander	A. H. Matheson, Taylorsville	A. C. Payne, Taylorsville
255 Oaks (21)	Saxapahaw	Alamance	W. O. Hackney, Saxapahaw	J. O. Corbett, Saxapahaw
257 Kenly (16)	Kenly	Johnston	J. R. Naron, Kenly, R3	G. W. Watson, Lucama, R1
258 Harnett (14)	Chalybeate Spgs.	Harnett	D. M. Spence, Fuquay Springs	D. H. Senter, Chalybeate Springs
259 Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	Haywood	T. C. Breeding, Waynesville	Rev. Albert New, Waynesville
261 Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	B. S. Look, Charlotte	W. E. Harwell, Charlotte
262 Hibern (36)	Lenoir	Caldwell	C. H. Hefner, Lenoir	Mark Squires, Lenoir
263 Gaston (28)	Dallas	Gaston	J. P. Hoffman, Dallas	C. C. Craig, Dallas
265 Farmington (30)	Farmington	Davie	F. H. Bahnson, Farmington	W. A. Taylor, Farmington
266 Dunn (14)	Stedman	Cumberland	C. A. Maxwell, Stedman	H. A. Williams, Stedman
267 Dunn's Rock (33)	Brevard	Transylvania	C. M. Doyle, Brevard	F. D. Clement, Brevard
268 Unaka (42)	Webster	Jackson	J. L. Broyles, Webster	O. B. Coward, Webster
271 Tobasco (23)	Gibsonville	Guilford	L. T. Barber, Gibsonville	A. A. Shepherd, Gibsonville
272 Bingham (21)	Mebane	Alamance	J. S. Albright, Mebane	A. C. Thompson, Mebane
273 Watauga (35)	Boone	Watauga	Austin E. South, Boone	W. R. Gragg, Boone
276 Beaver Dam (26)	Marshville	Union	F. C. Broadway, Marshville	J. C. Brooks, Marshville
277 Green Level (15)	Apex, R1	Wake	M. C. Council, Apex, R1	J. B. Mills, Apex, R3
279 Rehoboth (9)	Rose Hill	Duplin	I. L. Hawes, Rose Hill	W. D. Wilkins, Magnolia
282 Wake Forest (15)	Wake Forest	Wake	F. W. Dickson, Wake Forest	J. M. Brewer, Wake Forest
283 Eureka (25)	China Grove	Rowan	J. E. Correll, China Grove	J. H. Keller, China Grove
284 Greenville (5)	Greenville	Pitt	L. H. Pender, Greenville	R. Williams, Greenville
285 Flat Creek (13)	Fall Creek Ch.	Chatham	H. J. Myrick, Bear Creek, R3	R. W. Kidd, Bear Creek, R3
*286 Cedar Rock (19)	Cedar Rock	Franklin	B. F. Gardner, Castalia, R1	J. T. Inscoc, Castalia, R1

289 Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	Frank L. Reid, Winston-Salem	C. R. Fogle, Winston-Salem
292 French Broad (41)	Marshall	Madison	J. W. Nelson, Marshall	R. T. Ebbs, Marshall
293 Vance (39)	Morgan Hill	Buncombe	E. F. Metcalf, Stocksville	T. J. Cole, Stocksville
294 Atlantic (3)	Swan Quarter	Hyde	H. Swindell, Swan Quarter	T. R. Benson, Swan Quarter
296 Stonewall (18)	Robersonville	Martin	R. L. Coehran, Robersonville	E. B. Wiehard, Stokes
298 Toisnot (17)	Elm City	Wilson	J. W. Winstead, Elm City	B. A. Harnelson, Jr., Elm City
299 Hunting Creek (29)	Jennings	Yadkin	G. B. Henrie, Jennings	E. A. Windsor, Jennings
301 Clay (43)	Hayesville	Clay	W. T. Bungarner, Hayesville	G. H. Haigler, Hayesville
302 Lillington (14)	Lillington	Harnett	C. D. Hawley, Lillington	J. M. Shaw, Lillington
303 Evergreen (14)	Johnsonville	Harnett	H. A. Morrison, Cameron	W. R. Gilliland, Jonesboro R
304 Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	Lenoir	C. A. Potter, Deep Run	W. R. Gooding, Pink Hill
305 Laurinburg (11)	Laurinburg	Scotland	C. E. Muse, Laurinburg	W. R. Sutherland, Laurinburg
306 Raeford (13)	Raeford	Hoke	J. E. Conoly, Raeford	Edgar Hall, Raeford
307 Patterson (25)	Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	H. E. Foll, Mt. Pleasant	G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant
309 Montgomery (24)	Troy	Montgomery	E. L. Hayes, Troy	U. O. Dunn, Troy
310 Hatcher (17)	Sims, R1	Wilson	J. I. Boykin, Sims, R1	D. L. Flowers, Sims, R1
312 Notla (43)	Culberson	Cherokee	O. C. Shields, Culberson	J. T. L. Hartness, Culberson
313 King Solomon (11)	Lumber Bridge	Robeson	Frank B. Dunn, Lumber Bridge	W. E. Graham, Lumber Bridge
314 New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	Camden	W. I. Halstead, South Mills	W. A. Foster, Elizabeth City, R4
317 Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank	E. R. Spence, Elizabeth City	W. P. Wood, Elizabeth City
319 Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	C. P. Gorman, Wilmington	H. O. Gaddis, Wilmington
320 Selma (16)	Selma	Johnston	G. H. Wilkinson, Selma	J. D. Edens, Selma
321 White Hill (13)	White Hill	Lee	W. B. Parham, Sanford, RFD	J. McCofter, Sanford
322 Granite (31)	Mount Airy	Surry	C. Binder, Mount Airy	T. O. Bales, Mount Airy
325 Falling Creek (6)	Grantham's Store	Wayne	M. E. Cox, Princeton, R2	J. J. Hollowell, Calypso
327 Winton (2)	Winton	Hertford	A. G. Newsome, Winton	J. A. Northcott, Winton
328 Mattamuskeet (3)	Middletown	Hydo	C. L. Payne, Lake Landing	J. G. Watson, Swan Quarter
331 Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	Pamlico	E. E. Martin, Bayboro	W. D. Alfred, Bayboro
335 Rowland (11)	Rowland	Robeson	O. P. Chitty, Rowland	S. S. Smith, Rowland
337 Ionia (19)	Kittrell	Vance	T. H. Crudup, Kittrell	J. B. Allen, Kittrell
339 Fair View (37)	King's Mountain	Cleveland	W. P. Fulton, King's Mountain	P. D. Herndon, King's Mountain
340 Harmony (6)	Pikeville	Wayne	N. B. Berger, Pikeville	T. T. Pate, Pikeville

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No., Name and District	Location	County	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
341 Hick Spring (28)	Denver	Lincoln	J. W. Little, Denver	R. E. Proctor, Denver
343 Rock (36)	Hickory	Catawba	W. B. Southerland, Hickory	F. L. Moose, Charlotte
344 Numa F. Reid (23)	High Point	Guilford	P. L. White, High Point	Chas. Hoetel, High Point
348 Stanly (25)	Albemarle	Stanly	John P. Crawley, Albemarle	H. M. Snuggs, Albemarle
352 Durham (21)	Durham	Durham	J. S. Burch, Durham	W. J. Brogden, Durham
353 Moravian (33)	Moravian Falls	Wilkes	B. C. Price, East Fruitland	W. A. Jennings, Poors Knob
*355 Dellaplane (33)	Call	Wilkes	Branson Benton, Call	Eli Johnson, Roaring River
356 Fallston (37)	Fallston	Cleveland	W. A. Gant, Fallston	C. W. Hoyle, Fallston
357 Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	Michell	Geo. M. Young, Bakersville	M. L. Wilson, Bakersville
358 East La Porte	East La Porte	Jackson	Richard Wike, East La Porte	Willard Wike, East La Porte
359 Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	Pamlico	C. W. Brite, Merritt	C. E. Brite, Merritt
363 Snow (35)	Sugar Grove	Watauga	J. B. Horton, Vilas, RFD	Jas. M. Shull, Valle Crucis
366 Craighead (27)	Huntersville	Mecklenburg	L. S. Bingham, Huntersville	R. E. McDonald, Jr., Huntersville
369 Gastonia (28)	Gastonia	Gaston	W. Y. Warren, Gastonia	A. C. Jones, Gastonia
370 Mars Hill (41)	Mars Hill	Madison	J. M. Hall, Mars Hill	H. M. Fagan, Marshall, R3
372 Bethel (26)	Morven	Anson	Jno. A. Liles, Morven	J. E. Johnson, Morven
373 Elk (35)	Todd	Watauga	W. H. McGuire, Todd	J. W. Barlow, Todd
374 Campbell (29)	Troutman	Iredell	G. M. Young, Troutman	W. T. Alison, Troutman
375 State Line (37)	Grover	Cleveland	R. E. Hambricht, Grover	Dr. Geo. Oates, Grover
376 Life Boat (13)	Moncure	Chatham	Robt. J. Yates, Merry Oaks	J. M. Craven, Merry Oaks
377 Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	Franklin	L. E. Winston, Youngsville	C. A. Moore, Youngsville
378 Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	Northampton	W. D. Barbee, Seaboard	H. R. Harris, Seaboard
379 Coharie (9)	Salemberg	Sampson	Frank D. Parker, Salemberg	W. J. Parker, Salemberg
380 Granville (20)	near Youngsville	Granville	E. P. Davis, Youngsville, R3	B. G. Bailey, Wake Forest, R5
381 Forest City (44)	Forest City	Rutherford	F. I. Barber, Forest City	B. H. Bridges, Forest City
382 Shawnee (36)	Long Island	Catawba	E. G. Sherrill, Sherrill's Ford	C. L. Plaster, Long Island
384 Reidsville (22)	Reidsville	Rockingham	A. J. Ellington, Reidsville	E. L. Somers, Reidsville
385 Scottsville (34)	Furches	Ashe	J. T. Landreth, Furches	A. C. Black, Piney Creek

386 Pigeon River (41)	Canton	Haywood	R. D. Coleman, Canton	J. M. Curtis, Jr., Canton
387 Kedron (38)	Hendersonville	Henderson	T. W. Valentine, Hendersonville	P. S. Ramsey, Hendersonville
388 Mooresboro (37)	Mooresboro	Cleveland	A. M. Lovelace, Mooresboro	W. B. Martin, Mooresboro
*389 Temperance (5)	Vanceboro	Pitt	L. A. Edwards, Vanceboro, R1	J. C. Stokes, Griffon
390 Copeland (31)	Copeland	Surry	S. E. Banner, Rockford	J. T. Doss, Rockford
391 Lebanon (14)	Hopewills	Cumberland	A. A. Davis, Hopewills	R. P. Fisher, Hopewills
392 White Rock (41)	Capel Hill	Madison	J. W. Crow, Big Laurel	Wm. S. Rice, Big Laurel
393 Tally Ho (20)	Stem	Granville	F. M. Thomasson, Stem, R3	J. A. Brinkley, Stem, R1
394 Cape Fear (14)	Linden	Cumberland	R. Dan Collier, Linden	Nathan Ledwell, Linden
395 Orient (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	C. C. Brown, Wilmington	C. G. Parker, Wilmington
396 Oxford (20)	Oxford	Granville	I. N. Howard, Oxford	F. M. Pimix, Oxford
397 Bald Creek (40)	Swiss	Yancey	E. J. Angel, Swiss	S. J. Angel, Swiss
398 Center (39)	Alexander, R2	Burcombe	L. L. Roberts, Weaverville	E. S. DeBruhl, Alexander
399 Concho (18)	Hamilton	Martin	B. L. Long, Hamilton	W. S. White, Williamston
401 Joppa (44)	Old Fort	McDowell	S. F. Mauney, Old Fort	W. L. Allison, Old Fort
*402 Dobson (31)	Dobson	Surry	Geo. W. Slayden, White Plains	Jno. R. Voltz, Dobson
403 Siler City (13)	Siler City	Chatham	M. M. Cox, Siler City	B. B. Shamburger, Siler City
404 Farmer (23)	Denton	Davidson	J. M. Daniel, Jr., Denton	Dr. A. L. Plummer, Denton
405 Ocean (7)	Morehead City	Carteret	R. T. Wade, Morehead City	Dr. K. P. B. Bonner, Morehead City
406 Ivy (41)	Paint Fork	Madison	R. G. Metcalf, Paint Fork	D. W. Anderson, Ivy
407 Liberty Grove (33)	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes	A. P. Gould, North Wilkesboro	E. W. Tregdon, North Wilkesboro
408 University (21)	Chapel Hill	Orange	R. C. Andrews, Chapel Hill	L. A. Williams, Chapel Hill
409 Bula (21)	Burlington	Alamance	C. A. Walker, Burlington	E. H. Murray, Burlington
411 Rockville (17)	Stanhope	Nash	G. W. Dickinson, Spring Hope	W. D. Farmer, Bailey
412 Henry F. Granger (19)	Dabney	Vance	J. B. Glover, Stovall, R1	J. T. Barnes, Henderson
413 Louisburg (19)	Louisburg	Franklin	B. B. Perry, Louisburg	F. W. Hicks, Louisburg
415 Miller's Creek (33)	Miller's Creek	Wilkes	J. A. Pierce, Miller's Creek	L. B. Pierce, Miller's Creek
416 Bellview (43)	Murphy, R2	Cherokee	A. M. Hatchett, Murphy, R2	J. L. King, Murphy, R2
417 Maxton (11)	Maxton	Robeson	D. A. Pierce, Maxton	R. McNair, Maxton
418 Potocasi (4)	Potocasi	Northampton	W. C. Lassiter, Potocasi	S. T. Jenkins, Potocasi
419 Greenwood (14)	Godwin	Cumberland	Hector McIntyre, Godwin	J. M. Graham, Godwin
420 Harmon (32)	Courtney	Yadkin	J. W. Cooley, Courtney	Dr. S. A. Harding, Courtney

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No., Name and District	Location	County	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
421 Boonville (32)	Boonville	Yadkin	M. V. Fleming, Boonville	J. R. Finney, Boonville
423 Sparta (34)	Sparta	Alleghany	W. F. Rector, Sparta	J. J. Thompson, Sparta
424 Baltimore (32)	East Bend	Yadkin	A. W. Shore, East Bend, R3	S. L. Russell, Yadkinville
425 Eastern Star (40)	Green Mountain	Yancey	S. N. Bailey, Dale	G. D. Bailey, Toledo
426 Montgomery (43)	Ranger	Cherokee	A. H. Davidson, Letitia	J. E. Graham, Letitia
427 Oconee (42)	Bryson City	Swain	W. M. Wilson, Bryson City	K. E. Bennett, Bryson City
428 Stokesdale (23)	Stokesdale	Guilford	A. B. Bray, Stokesdale	W. A. Branson, Kernersville
429 Sea Side (8)	Swansboro	Onslow	Sam C. Holloway, Swansboro	F. B. Pittman, Swansboro
430 Rockyford (31)	Kapps Mill	Snry	B. H. Douglas, Kapps Mill	J. H. Isaacs, State Road
431 Relief (16)	Benson	Johnston	W. H. Royal, Benson	Ezra Parker, Benson
432 King's Creek (34)	Piney Creek	Alleghany	W. R. Pugh, Piney Creek	T. C. Black, Mo. Wilson, Va.
433 Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	Craven	F. Powell, Vanceboro	Wm. E. White, Vanceboro
434 West Bend (32)	Lewisville, R1	Yadkin	J. R. Hauser, Lewisville, R1	R. W. Jones, Lewisville
435 Blue Ridge (42)	Highlands	Macon	J. G. Edwards, Highlands	W. M. Cleanland, Highlands
437 Star (24)	Star	Montgomery	W. H. James, Star	W. C. Stock, Star
439 Marble Spring (43)	Marble	Cherokee	W. A. Puett, Marble	J. M. Lovingood, Marble
440 Clingman (33)	Ronda, R2	Wilkes	J. G. Adams, Ronda	N. E. Burchett, Ronda
441 Pleasant Mount (33)	Abshers	Wilkes	Geo. E. Blevins, Springfield	D. C. Teague, Abshers
443 Roper (3)	Roper	Washington	F. D. Wilson, Roper	Dr. J. W. Speight, Roper
444 Marietta (24)	Ramseur	Randolph	J. B. York, Ramseur	E. J. Steed, Ramseur
446 Biltmore (39)	Biltmore	Bnncombe	J. J. Barker, Jr., Asheville b618	S. T. Warren, Biltmore
447 Enfield (4)	Enfield	Halifax	C. H. Matthews, Enfield	E. L. Whitehead, Enfield
449 Lone Oak (43)	Robbinsville	Graham	P. L. Rice, Cheoah	R. B. Slaughter, Robbinsville
450 Polenta (16)	Clayton, R1	Johnston	C. Stephenson, Willow Spgs R1	W. B. Wall, Clayton, R1
451 Ashler (35)	Stony Fork	Watanga	Sherman Welborn, Stony Fork	R. T. Taylor, Harley
452 Grifton (5)	Grifton	Pitt	W. F. Harding, Kinston	C. T. Gaskins, Grifton
453 Clyde (41)	Clyde	Haywood	Dr. S. B. Medford, Clyde	Edwin Fincher, Clyde
454 Elkin (31)	Elkin	Surry	M. R. Bailey, Elkin	W. S. Reich, Elkin

455 Pineville (27)	Pineville	Mecklenburg	J. D. Brice, Pineville	M. G. Hair, Pineville	
456 Rusk (31)	Rusk	Surry	E. B. Draughan, Rusk	B. R. Chaney, Crutchfield	
458 Blowing Rock (35)	Blowing Rock	Watanga	W. L. Holsouser, Blowing Rock	S. T. Icenbour, Blowing Rock	
459 Dillsboro (42)	Dillsboro	Jackson	R. F. Jarrett, Dillsboro	S. W. Enloe, Dillsboro	
460 Henrietta (44)	Henrietta	Rutherford	J. C. Lattimore, Henrietta	F. D. Quinn, Henrietta	
461 Matthews (27)	Matthews	Mecklenburg	H. A. Naylor, Matthews	A. J. Williams, Matthews	
462 South Fork (28)	McAdenville	Gaston	G. L. Wright, McAdenville	Ed. C. Ray, McAdenville	
463 Currituck (1)	Coinjock	Currituck	D. S. Wright, Jarvisburg	T. J. Taylor, Maple	
464 Boiling Springs (37)	Boiling Springs	Chatham	W. C. Hamrick, Boiling Springs	J. W. Rowell, Boiling Springs	
465 Gulf (13)	Gulf	Cheatham	D. E. Murchison, Gulf	Fred W. Knight, Gulf	
466 King Hiram (14)	King Hiram	Cumberland	W. C. Riddle, St. Pauls, R4	Juo. H. Canady, Hope Mills, R2	
467 Crumpler (34)	Crumpler	Ashe	C. L. Blevins, Grassy Creek	A. J. Blevins, Grassy Creek	
469 Sanford (13)	Sanford	Lee	E. M. Underwood, Sanford	S. V. Scott, Sanford	
470 Scotland Neck (4)	Scotland Neck	Halifax	J. A. McDowell, Scotland Neck	R. F. Coleman, Scotland Neck	
471 Grassy Knob (29)	Osbornville	Iredell	S. G. Goforth, Olin	J. M. Prevette, Jennings	
472 Sonoma (41)	Canton, R2	Haywood	Paul Hyatt, Canton, R2	M. D. Kinsland, Waynesville, R3	
473 Lexington (23)	Lexington	Davidson	Ed. F. Smith, Lexington	P. E. Peacock, Lexington	
474 St. Paul's (11)	St. Paul's	Rebeson	L. J. Moore, St. Paul's	J. S. Butler, St. Paul's	
475 Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	Pitt	J. J. Elks, Grimesland	J. O. Galloway, Grimesland	
476 Big Lick (25)	Oakboro, R2	Stanly	S. G. Smith, Oakboro, R2	Ellis Burrus, Oakboro, R2	
477 Eagle Springs (12)	Eagle Springs	Moore	Fuller Monroe, Eagle Springs R1	J. C. McDuffie, Biscoe, R1	
478 Four Oaks (16)	Four Oaks	Johnston	W. E. Barbour, Four Oaks	W. R. Keen, Four Oaks	
479 Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	Famlico	G. T. Bennett, Arapahoe	A. I. Ronch, Reesboro	
480 Mill Creek (16)	Mill Creek Ch.	Johnston	H. C. Williams, Bentonville R2	W. R. Weaver, Bentonville, R2	
481 Spring Hope (17)	Spring Hope	Nash	W. H. Griffin, Spring Hope	J. C. Matthews, Spring Hope	
482 Saluda (38)	Saluda	Polk	Dr. E. McQueen Salley, Saluda	H. L. Capps, Saluda	
483 Traphill (33)	Traphill	Wilkes	H. A. Hawks, Trap Hill	T. S. Bryson, Trap Hill	
484 Southern Pines (12)	Southern Pines	Moore	R. L. Chandler, Southern Pines	H. O. Riggan, Southern Pines	
485 Brassstown (43)	Brasstown, R1	Cherokee	J. B. Martin, Brasstown, R1	W. J. Martin, Murphy, R2	
486 Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	Cleveland	W. B. Denton, Lawndale	B. C. Hicks, Lawndale	
487 Statesville (29)	Statesville	Iredell	E. E. Stanley, Statesville	J. H. Bryant, Statesville	
488 Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	Northampton	L. I. Lassiter, Rich Square	Dr. M. Bolton, Rich Square	

LOGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No., Name and District	Location	County	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
489 Linville (35)	Montezuma	Avery	J. L. Banner, Montezuma	W. H. Ledford, Montezuma
490 Buggaboo (33)	Dimmette	Wilkes	J. W. Cheek, Roaring River, R1	W. A. Tharpe, Dimmette
491 Hominy (39)	Candler	Buncombe	C. N. McFee, Candler	James Plennmons, Candler
492 Thos. M. Holt (21)	Graham	Alamance	Jas. S. Cook, Graham	J. H. White, Graham
493 Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	Surry	John P. Fulk, Pilot Mountain	O. T. Fowler, Pilot Mountain
494 John A. Graves (22)	Yanceyville	Caswell	W. M. Burton, Yanceyville	J. B. Turner, McIver
495 Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	Richmond	R. L. Johnson, Rockingham	Geo. S. Steele, Rockingham
496 Mooresville (29)	Mooresville	Iredell	C. L. Sloop, Mooresville	M. W. White, Mooresville
497 Royal Hart (19)	Littleton	Warren	C. M. Whitehead, Littleton	W. H. Stansburg, Littleton
498 Ayden (5)	Ayden	Pitt	S. A. Jenkins, Ayden	J. H. Cheek, Ayden
499 Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	Granville	E. K. Morris, Creedmoor	C. V. Garner, Creedmoor
500 Raleigh (15)	Raleigh	Wake	D. F. Betts, Raleigh	A. Wray White, Raleigh
501 Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	Robeson	L. M. Cook, Red Springs	I. P. Ray, Buie
502 Cookville (36)	near Henry	Catawba	D. C. Upton, Henry, R3	Jerry Hoyle, Reepsville
503 Buie's Creek (14)	Buie's Creek	Harnett	W. H. Hatcher, Lillington, R1	Wm. Hatcher, Buie's Creek
504 Lake McGlaughan (2)	Ahoshkie	Hertford	A. T. Willoughby, Ahoshkie	J. H. Robertson, Ahoshkie
505 Cherryville (28)	Cherryville	Gaston	D. P. Dellinger, Cherryville	W. J. T. Styers, Cherryville
506 Unaka (43)	Unaka	Cherokee	W. L. McNabb, Unaka	H. E. Bartou, Unaka
507 Roberdel (12)	Roberdel	Richmond	W. T. Wicker, Roberdel	J. W. Culberson, Roberdel
508 Lattimore (37)	Lattimore	Cleveland	H. C. Cabauiss, Lattimore	J. B. Horn, Lattimore
509 Belhaven (3)	Belhaven	Beaufort	J. M. Selby, Belhaven	D. F. Horten, Newark, N. J.
510 Caroleen (44)	Caroleen	Rutherford	G. W. Matheny, Caroleen	W. W. Poole, Caroleen
511 Barnardsville (39)	Barnardsville	Buncombe	Z. V. Hensley, Rockview	B. W. Davis, Rockview
512 Lone Hickory (32)	Yadkinville, rfd	Yadkin	W. B. Steelman, Yadkinville	J. L. Reavis, Yadkinville
513 Sylva (42)	Sylva	Jackson	J. S. Calhoun, Sylva	M. Buchanan, Sylva
514 Scotland (11)	Gibson	Scotland	W. N. McKenzie, Gibson	D. B. Norton, Gibson
515 Whetstone (28)	Bessemer City	Gaston	John J. Ormand, Bessemer City	C. W. Harmon, Bessemer City
516 Aulander (2)	Aulander	Bertie	Spurgeon Minton, Aulander	J. L. Harrington, Aulander

517	Farmville (5)	Farmville	Pitt	R. R. Bailey, Walstonburg	Jesse Gay, Jr., Walstonburg
519	Widow's Son (4)	Roanoke Rapids	Halifax	Jas. E. McGee, Rosemary	R. L. Lowe, Roanoke Rapids
520	Fairfield (3)	Fairfield	Hyde	P. E. Swindell, Fairfield	J. C. Burrus, Fairfield
521	Wanchese (1)	Wanchese	Dare	C. W. Pugh, Wanchese	W. S. Baum, Wanchese
522	Warsaw (9)	Warsaw	Duplin	W. C. Owen, Warsaw	R. M. Browder, Warsaw
523	Winterville (5)	Winterville	Pitt	J. F. Harrington, Winterville	A. B. Braxton, Winterville
524	Pendleton (4)	Pendleton	Northampton	W. J. Beale, Pendleton	W. H. Stephenson, Pendleton
525	Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	Nash	J. J. Kemp, Middlesex	J. H. Sanders, Middlesex
527	Lucama (17)	Lucama	Wilson	A. C. Capps, Lucama	J. B. Ferrell, Lucama
528	Fairmont (11)	Fairmont	Robeson	E. W. Floyd, Fairmont	Robt. Inman, Fairmont
529	Andrews (43)	Andrews	Cherokee	L. M. Nicholson, Andrews	D. S. Russell, Andrews
530	Joppa (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	L. E. Wrightman, N. Charlotte	W. N. Adams, Charlotte
531	Ellenboro (44)	Ellenboro	Rutherford	S. A. Padgett, Ellenboro	W. N. Dorsey, Ellenboro
532	Hamlet (12)	Hamlet	Richmond	H. P. Austin, Hamlet	Lewis Archer, Hamlet
533	Ottolay (39)	Fairview	Buncombe	R. A. Morgan, Fairview	G. L. Clay, Fletcher
534	Camp Call (37)	Shelby, R5	Cleveland	W. E. White, Shelby, R5	J. T. S. Mauney, Shelby, R5
535	Hollis (44)	Hollis	Rutherford	L. C. Price, Hollis	B. Blanton, Ellenboro, R3
536	Boardman (10)	Boardman	Columbus	W. R. McKellar, Boardman	W. E. Stone, Boardman
537	Sharon (37)	Shelby, R2	Cleveland	J. A. Smith, Shelby, R2	L. A. Smith, Shelby R3
538	Williams (27)	Cornelius	Mecklenburg	A. F. Torrence, Cornelius	J. E. Washam, Cornelius
539	Caswell (22)	Bayne's Store	Caswell	W. H. Warren, Hightowers	J. S. Rascoe, Union Ridge
540	State Road (31)	State Road	Surry	J. B. Felts, Elkin, R1	J. Q. Adams, State Road
541	Parkton (11)	Parkton	Robeson	D. A. Sikes, Parkton	D. S. Currie, Parkton
542	Corinthian (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	C. F. Southland, Greensboro	P. P. Turner, Greensboro
543	Spencer (25)	Spencer	Rowan	J. E. Connell, Spencer	J. W. Payne, Spencer
544	Mount Holly (28)	Mount Holly	Gaston	R. H. Lewis, Mount Holly	J. W. Holland, Mount Holly
545	Shelmerdine (5)	Shelmerdine	Pitt	M. W. Smith, Chitwood	L. A. Stocks, Chitwood
546	Carolina (24)	Liberty	Randolph	John S. Deviney, Julian	L. H. Smith, Jr., Liberty
547	Maysville (8)	Maysville	Jones	E. H. Bell, Maysville	A. C. Foscue, Maysville
548	Bee Log (40)	Bee Log	Yancey	H. K. Howard, Ramsaytown	Grover Hunter, Ramsaytown
549	Elon (21)	Elon College	Alamance	J. C. McAdams, Elon College	J. W. Ingle, Elon College
550	Roman Eagle (12)	Aberdeen	Moore	J. McN. Johnson, Aberdeen	W. H. Foley, Aberdeen

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No., Name and District	Location	County	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
551 Glenville (42) -----	Glenville -----	Jackson -----	H. H. Bryson, Glenville-----	J. M. Leopard, Glenville -----
552 Revolution (23) -----	Greensboro -----	Guilford -----	J. T. Carruthers, Prox., Greensboro-----	S. Sternberger, U. S. Navy -----
553 Zephyr (31) -----	Zephyr -----	Surry -----	J. W. Maurice, Rusk -----	J. M. Key, Rusk -----
554 Vesper (40) -----	Spruce Pine -----	Mitchell -----	A. D. McCullough, Spruce Pine -----	Dr. J. M. Peterson, Spruce Pine -----
555 Elise (12) -----	Hemp -----	Moore -----	H. M. Shields, Hemp -----	W. L. Wilson, Jackson Springs -----
556 Neil S. Stewart (14) -----	Duke -----	Harnett -----	O. R. Simpson, Duke -----	E. M. Henley, Duke -----
557 Oak Grove (32) -----	Cycle -----	Yadkin -----	E. C. Mayberry, Cycle -----	J. M. Crater, Cycle -----
558 Ararat (31) -----	Ararat -----	Surry -----	R. C. Samuel, Ararat -----	J. H. Samuel, Ararat -----
559 Grassy Branch (36) -----	Terrell -----	Catawba -----	W. A. Day, Sherrill's Ford -----	J. D. Fisher, Sherrill's Ford -----
560 Sulphur Springs (33) -----	Mulberry -----	Wilkes -----	D. C. Sebastian, Hays -----	M. F. Absher, Hays -----
*561 Swannanoa (39) -----	Swannanoa -----	Buncombe -----	D. W. Harrison, Swannanoa -----	L. E. Reighard, Swannanoa -----
562 Waxhaw (26) -----	Waxhaw -----	Union -----	G. L. Nesbit, Waxhaw -----	W. A. Weir, Waxhaw -----
563 Tabor (10) -----	Tabor -----	Columbus -----	D. F. McGougan, Tabor -----	J. F. Ward, Tabor -----
564 Richlands (8) -----	Richlands -----	Onslow -----	A. F. Barbee, Richlands -----	L. D. Boggs, Jacksonville -----
565 Wendell (15) -----	Wendell -----	Wake -----	J. T. Allen, Wendell -----	R. D. Christman, Wendell -----
566 Ronda (33) -----	Ronda -----	Wilkes -----	E. D. Byrd, Ronda -----	R. L. Hickerson, Ronda -----
*567 Wentworth (22) -----	Wentworth -----	Rockingham -----	C. O. McMichael, Wentworth -----	Bethel Withers, Wentworth -----
568 Doric (7) -----	New Bern -----	Craven -----	R. C. Rowe, New Bern -----	E. H. Wood, New Bern -----
569 Mount Pleasant (17) -----	Bailey, R2 -----	Nash -----	N. C. Glover, Bailey -----	Clarence Glover, Bailey -----
570 Roaring River (33) -----	Roaring River -----	Wilkes -----	J. Q. Blackburn, Roaring River -----	T. J. McNeill, Roaring River -----
571 Snow Creek (29) -----	Statesville, R5 -----	Iredell -----	T. M. Marshall, Statesville, R5 -----	J. L. White, Hiddenite, Star R -----
572 Cliffside (44) -----	Cliffside -----	Rutherford -----	J. S. Rudisill, Cliffside -----	D. S. B. Bridges, Cliffside -----
573 Mount Pleasant (33) -----	Champion -----	Wilkes -----	C. A. Triplett, Purlear -----	D. F. Shepherd, Ready Branch -----
*574 Bynum (13) -----	Bynum -----	Chatham -----	J. J. Hackney, Bynum -----	Ben H. Hackney, Bynum -----
575 St. Timothy (26) -----	Marshville, Rt. 5 -----	Union -----	H. B. Edwards, Marshville, R5 -----	A. M. Moore, Marshville, R5 -----
576 Andrew Jackson (25) -----	Salisbury -----	Rowan -----	R. L. Thompson, Salisbury -----	T. E. Witherspoon, Salisbury -----
577 Biscoe (24) -----	Biscoe -----	Montgomery -----	D. M. Hunsucker, Biscoe -----	C. E. Kellam, Biscoe -----
578 Meadow Branch (26) -----	Wingate -----	Union -----	S. W. Hinson, Wingate -----	L. J. Watson, Wingate -----

579	Casar (37)	Casar	Cleveland	A. R. McNeilly, Casar	Peter White, Casar
580	Summit (33)	Summit	Wilkes	J. R. Johnston, Summit	D. J. Church, Summit
581	Macesfield (18)	Macesfield	Edgecombe	R. W. Hearne, Macesfield	C. E. Gardner, Macesfield
582	Lilesville (26)	Lilesville	Anson	J. L. Wyatt, Lilesville	C. J. Godwin, Lilesville
583	Ionie (7)	Cove City	Craven	O. C. Eubanks, Cove City	E. D. Avery, Cove City
584	Apex (15)	Apex	Wake	E. E. Holleman, Apex	I. B. Maynard, Apex
585	Roseboro (9)	Roseboro	Sampson	Frederick Simpson, Roseboro	J. M. Hall, Roseboro
587	David Bell (18)	Whitakers	Edgecombe	A. L. Taylor, Whitakers	B. A. Strickland, Whitakers
588	Evening Star (19)	Bunn	Franklin	E. P. Carneal, Bunn	Dr. B. C. Johnson, Bunn
589	Bethel (5)	Bethel	Pitt	J. H. Blount, Bethel	E. O. Burroughs, Bethel
590	Lowell (28)	Lowell	Gaston	J. R. Blair, Lowell	P. P. Murphy, Lowell
592	Maiden (36)	Maiden	Catawba	G. L. Harbison, Maiden	A. W. Setzer, Maiden
593	Stony Point (29)	Stony Point	Alexander	R. A. Murdock, Stony Point	J. A. Hager, Statesville, RFD
594	Helton (34)	Sturgills	Ashe	M. F. Kirby, Sturgills	T. M. Goss, Lansing
595	Wallace (9)	Wallace	Duplin	L. Southerland, Wallace	J. B. Boney, Wallace
596	Waccamaw (10)	Bolton	Columbus	T. M. Rogers, Bolton	C. F. Ashley, Bolton
597	Gulledge Memorial (26)	Deep Creek	Anson	M. E. Lowry, Wadesboro, R3	Dr. J. E. Hart, Wadesboro
*598	Cranberry (35)	Cranberry	Avery	C. D. Ellis, Cranberry	A. B. Greer, Cranberry
599	Roaring Gap (33)	Thurmond	Wilkes	G. A. Norman, Thurmond	W. H. Norman, Thurmond
600	Rockwell (22)	Ruffin	Rockingham	F. L. Wright, Ruffin	C. R. Wharton, Ruffin
601	Minneapolis (35)	Minneapolis	Avery	R. T. Lewis, Minneapolis	J. L. Pritchard, Minneapolis
602	Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	Nash	R. C. Tyree, Rocky Mount	P. R. Tucker, Rocky Mount
603	Laurelbranch (34)	Laurelbranch	Alleghany	F. W. Royal, Elk Spur	O. O. Smith, Laurelbranch
604	Vaughan (19)	Vaughan	Warren	A. L. Pope, Vaughan	W. R. Vaughan, Vaughan
605	Skyuka (38)	Tryon	Polk	C. N. Sayre, Tryon	J. B. Hester, Tryon
606	River Side (36)	Catawba	Catawba	A. G. Loftin, Catawba	Oscar Sherrill, Catawba
607	Chadbourn (10)	Chadbourn	Columbus	C. F. Shelton, Chadbourn	J. C. Caines, Chadbourn
608	Grandview (43)	Grandview	Cherokee	G. A. Hembree, Murphy, R3	H. L. Mulkey, Grandview
609	Zebulon (15)	Zebulon	Wake	W. C. Campen, Zebulon	Dr. J. F. Coltrane, Zebulon
610	Glendon (12)	Glendon	Moore	J. F. Gilliam, Glendon	A. J. Jones, Glendon
611	South River (9)	Atryville	Sampson	J. L. Autry, Atryville	Surrel Sessoms, Atryville
612	Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	Pender	W. H. Lewis, Atkinson	J. W. Flynn, Atkinson

LOGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No., Name and District	Location	County	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
613 Home (6) -----	Fremont -----	Wayne -----	C. R. Aycock, Fremont -----	F. M. Watson, Fremont -----
614 Fuquay (15) -----	Fuquay Springs -----	Wake -----	W. J. Ballentine, Fuquay Springs -----	J. E. Brown, Varina -----
615 Sunrise (15) -----	S. R. School Hs. -----	Wake -----	J. W. Andrews, Youngsville, R3 -----	W. T. Morton, Wake Forest, R1 -----
616 Round Peak (31) -----	Round Peak -----	Surry -----	C. P. Stewart, Round Peak -----	T. D. Golding, Round Peak -----
617 St. Patrick's (16) -----	Princeton -----	Johnston -----	W. T. Edwards, Princeton -----	Dr. Oscar Eason, Princeton -----
*618 Midland (25) -----	Midland -----	Cabarrus -----	J. B. Green, Jr., Midland -----	P. J. Hartsell, Midland -----
619 Castalia (17) -----	Castalia -----	Nash -----	S. R. Griffin, Castalia -----	W. B. Williams, Castalia -----
620 Little River (16) -----	Atkinson Mill -----	Johnston -----	Kirkman Creech, Kenly, R2 -----	J. B. Creech, Kenly, R2 -----
621 Bonlee (13) -----	Bonlee -----	Chatham -----	W. J. Tally, Bonlee -----	B. H. Waddell, Bonlee -----
622 Coats (14) -----	Coats -----	Harnett -----	B. L. Langdon, Coats -----	N. T. Patterson, Coats -----
623 Mount Pisgah (33) -----	Dockery -----	Wilkes -----	C. W. Pruitt, Lomax -----	R. M. Waddell, Office -----
624 John H. Mills (19) -----	Epsom -----	Vance -----	R. L. Stokes, Henderson, R6 -----	E. N. Williams, Louisburg -----
625 Woodsdale (21) -----	Woodsdale -----	Person -----	A. C. Gentry, Denuiston, Va., R1 -----	T. J. Montagne, Woodsdale -----
626 Cannon Memorial (25) -----	Kannapolis -----	Cabarrus -----	J. G. Lowe, Kannapolis -----	G. Allen, Kannapolis -----
627 Belmont (28) -----	Belmont -----	Gaston -----	W. Hurl Horsley, Belmont -----	C. L. Bnmgardner, Belmont -----
628 Perfection (16) -----	Kenly -----	Johnston -----	L. Z. Woodard, Kenly -----	Jesse Watson, Kenly -----
629 Walnut Cove (30) -----	Walnut Cove -----	Stokes -----	O. N. Petree, Walnut Cove -----	R. A. Hedgecock, Walnut Cove -----
630 Norlina (19) -----	Norlina -----	Warren -----	C. L. Jennett, Norlina -----	Dr. N. D. Morton, Norlina -----
631 Seven Springs (6) -----	Seven Springs -----	Wayne -----	Jas. R. Daly, Seven Springs -----	R. G. Maxwell, Seven Springs -----
632 Unionville (26) -----	Unionville -----	Union -----	T. L. Price, Unionville, R1 -----	J. F. Haigter, Unionville, R1 -----
633 Bailey (17) -----	Bailey -----	Nash -----	E. J. High, Bailey -----	P. A. Ruffin, Bailey -----
634 Goldsboro (6) -----	Goldsboro -----	Wayne -----	E. E. Griffin, Goldsboro -----	C. O. Baird, Goldsboro -----
635 Hollister (4) -----	Hollister -----	Halifax -----	W. T. Mitchell, Hollister -----	J. W. Renshaw, Hollister -----
636 Mill Spring (38) -----	Mill Spring -----	Polk -----	W. G. Hill, Mill Spring -----	J. G. Walker, Mill Spring -----
637 Yadkin Falls (25) -----	Badin -----	Stanly -----	C. H. Jones, Badin -----	H. R. Wake, Badin -----
638 Richland (3) -----	near Aurora -----	Beaufort -----	B. G. Prescott, Aurora -----	L. R. Dixon, Aurora -----
639 Warren (9) -----	Kenansville -----	Duplin -----	J. J. Bowden, Kenansville -----	H. D. Williams, Kenansville -----

640 Ashe (34)	-----West Jefferson-----	-----A. M. Jones, West Jefferson-----	-----Robt. E. L. Plummer, W. Jefferson-----
Army Lodge A	-----113 F. Artillery U. S. A.-----	-----Geo. N. Taylor, Roanoke Rapids-----	-----A. L. Cox, Raleigh-----

\*Taken from 1917 report.

Note—Owing to changes in office of Secretaries on July 1, 1919, the foregoing list is inaccurate as about forty per cent. of the Secretaries were changed on that date.

## ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES

## FIRST DISTRICT—Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Dare, Pasquotank and Perquimans Counties.

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiation	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Unanimity, Chowan	7	Jan. 20, 1919	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	1	68	64	4	17	\$	\$ 64	\$ 64	\$ 64	
Hall, Currituck	53	Jan. 16, 1919	19	16	17	17	17	17	17	1	1	1	59	76	17	17	\$	\$ 76	\$ 95	\$ 95	
Widow's Son, Camden	75	Nov. 30, 1918	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	5	5	5	34	36	2	2	\$	\$ 36	\$ 43	\$ 43	
Perquimans, Perquimans	106	Dec. 30, 1918	6	3	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	93	94	1	1	\$	\$ 94	\$ 100	\$ 100	
Atlantic, Currituck	238	Jan. 27, 1919	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	25	24	1	1	\$	\$ 24	\$ 26	\$ 26	
New Lebanon, Camden	314	Nov. 30, 1918	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	45	44	1	1	\$	\$ 44	\$ 45	\$ 45	
Eureka, Pasquotank	317	Dec. 30, 1918	25	20	17	1	1	1	2	1	5	2	161	174	13	13	\$	\$ 174	\$ 199	\$ 199	
Currituck, Currituck	463	Jan. 9, 1919	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	57	58	1	1	\$	\$ 58	\$ 59	\$ 59	
Wanchese, Dare	521	Nov. 30, 1918	9	4	4	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	67	71	4	4	\$	\$ 71	\$ 80	\$ 80	
Total			70	52	51	3	1	1	5	4	14	4	609	641	6	38	\$	\$ 641	\$ 711	\$ 711	

## SECOND DISTRICT—Bertie, Gates and Hertford Counties.

Charity, Bertie	5	Ret. incorrect	6	2	7	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	98	104	6	6	\$	\$ 104	\$ 110	\$ 108	\$ 2
American George, Hertford	17	Dec. 2, 1918	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	33	32	1	1	\$	\$ 32	\$ 36	\$ 36	
Davie, Bertie	39	Nov. 11, 1918	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	9	1	2	43	38	5	5	\$	\$ 38	\$ 40	\$ 40	
Gatesville, Gates	126	Dec. 7, 1918	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	51	52	1	1	\$	\$ 52	\$ 54	\$ 54	
Coleraine, Bertie	171	Ret. incorrect	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	36	39	1	1	\$	\$ 36	\$ 42	\$ 42	
Wiccacon, Hertford	240	Nov. 30, 1918	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	36	35	1	1	\$	\$ 35	\$ 36	\$ 36	
Lily Valley, Gates	252	Ret. not rec'd	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	40	39	1	1	\$	\$ 39	\$ 39	\$ 39	
Winton, Hertford	327	Dec. 3, 1918	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	55	55	1	1	\$	\$ 55	\$ 57	\$ 57	
Luke McLaughan, Hert'd	504	Dec. 27, 1918	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	8	1	6	45	37	8	8	\$	\$ 37	\$ 40	\$ 40	
Aulander, Bertie	516	Dec. 23, 1918	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	21	10	10	439	431	16	8	\$	\$ 431	\$ 454	\$ 452	\$ 2
Total			23	14	17	3	3	3	3	21	10	10	439	431	16	8	\$	\$ 431	\$ 454	\$ 452	\$ 2

THIRD DISTRICT—Beaufort, Hyde, Tyrrell and Washington Counties.

Perseverance, Washington	59	Nov. 30, 1918	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	62	59	3	7	3	59	\$	62	\$	62	\$
Orr, Beaufort	104	Dec. 10, 1918	10	10	10	1	1	1	2	2	139	146	10	7	10	146	\$	156	\$	156	\$
Atlantic, Hyde	294	Nov. 29, 1918	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	37	37	2	3	2	37	\$	39	\$	39	\$
Mattamuskeet, Hyde	328	Ret. incorrect	2	1	4	2	2	2	3	1	30	27	3	2	2	27	\$	27	\$	27	\$
Roper, Washington	443	Ret. incorrect	2	1	4	2	2	2	3	1	45	47	2	2	2	47	\$	49	\$	41	\$
Belhaven, Beaufort	509	Dec. 31, 1918	9	8	8	2	2	2	1	2	54	61	7	2	9	61	\$	70	\$	70	\$
Fairfield, Hyde	520	Nov. 22, 1918	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	23	23	2	2	2	23	\$	25	\$	25	\$
Richland, Beaufort	UD	Jan. 24, 1919	7	4	4	13	1	1	1	1	17	17	17	7	7	17	\$	7	\$	7	\$
Total			35	29	31	16	8	12	14	14	390	417	6	33	35	\$	435	\$	427	\$	

FOURTH DISTRICT—Halifax and Northampton Counties.

Royal White Hart, Halifax	2	Dec. 13, 1918	3	10	10	3	1	1	1	1	39	41	2	12	3	41	\$	44	\$	44	\$
K Solomon, Northampton	56	Nov. 30, 1918	10	10	10	2	1	1	1	1	77	89	12	10	10	89	\$	99	\$	99	\$
Roanoke, Halifax	203	Nov. 7, 1918	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	61	61	4	1	1	61	\$	62	\$	62	\$
Seaboard, Northampton	378	Dec. 14, 1918	3	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	38	42	2	2	2	42	\$	45	\$	45	\$
Potocasi, Northampton	418	Dec. 20, 1918	2	4	4	4	4	4	1	1	89	91	2	2	2	91	\$	93	\$	93	\$
Enfield, Halifax	447	Nov. 9, 1918	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	99	99	10	15	1	99	\$	100	\$	100	\$
Scotland Neck, Halifax	470	Dec. 23, 1918	15	10	11	2	2	2	2	2	73	83	10	15	1	83	\$	98	\$	98	\$
Rich Sq., Northampton	488	Dec. 14, 1918	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	48	47	1	1	1	47	\$	48	\$	48	\$
Royal Hart, Halifax	497	Feb. 7, 1919	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	51	50	1	1	1	50	\$	50	\$	50	\$
Widow's Son, Halifax	519	Dec. 26, 1918	8	7	8	2	2	2	3	3	91	98	7	4	8	98	\$	106	\$	106	\$
Pendleton, Northampton	524	Dec. 2, 1918	4	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	52	50	2	2	2	50	\$	54	\$	54	\$
Hollister, Halifax	635	Ret. incorrect	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	13	1	1	1	13	\$	14	\$	14	\$
Total			49	41	46	3	2	2	10	8	731	764	4	37	49	\$	813	\$	812	\$	1

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued.  
FIFTH DISTRICT—Pitt County.

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Reflected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Sharon, Pitt	78	Nov. 30, 1918				2					1	1	51	52		1	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Greenville, Pitt	284	Mar. 20, 1919	3	2	2						1	1	90	91		1	3	91	94	94	
Temperance, Pitt	389	Ret. not rec'd																			
Grimston, Pitt	452	Jan. 27, 1919		3	3								39	42		3		42	42	42	
Grimstead, Pitt	475	Nov. 30, 1918	1	3							3		74	71		3	1	71	72	72	
Avden, Pitt	498	Nov. 30, 1918			1					1		2	71	69		2		69	69	69	
Farmville, Pitt	517	Dec. 21, 1918	3	3	4	1	1			1	2	1	71	75		4	3	75	78	78	
Winterville, Pitt	523	Nov. 30, 1918	3	3	4					1	2	3	71	73		2	3	73	76	76	
Shelmerdine, Pitt	545	Nov. 30, 1918	4	4	3					1	1		34	35		1	4	35	39	39	
Bethel, Pitt	589	Nov. 30, 1918	3	2	1							1	54	55		1	3	55	58	58	
Total			17	17	18	3	1			3	11	9	555	563	5	13	\$	\$	\$	\$	

SIXTH DISTRICT—Green, Lenoir and Wayne Counties.

St. John's, Lenoir	4	Dec. 2, 1918	11	5	7	2			1	4	3	5	176	177		1	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Jerusalem, Greene	95	Dec. 30, 1918										2	46	46				46	46	46	
Wayne, Wayne	112	Nov. 30, 1918	6	5	4	2	1			3	4	4	86	86				86	92	92	
Radiance, Greene	132	Nov. 29, 1918	2									2	36	34		2	6	34	36	36	
Mount Olive, Wayne	208	Dec. 2, 1918	7	9	8	1				2	1	2	49	55		6	7	55	62	62	
Lenoir, Lenoir	233	Ret. not rec'd																			
Rountree, Lenoir	243	Nov. 30, 1918	1		1						1		37	37			1	37	38	38	
Pleasant Hill, Lenoir	304	Nov. 29, 1918	7	6	5							6	67	73		6	7	73	80	80	
Falling Creek, Wayne	325	Ret. incorrect	8	5	5		1		1	1	1	3	36	39		3	8	39	47	47	
Harmony, Wayne	340	Dec. 12, 1918	9	8	11								64	75		11	9	75	84	84	5
Home, Wayne	613	Nov. 2, 1918			1		1			2	1		37	36		1		36	36	36	
Seven Springs, Wayne	631	Nov. 4, 1918	9	2	2	1							18	20		2	2	20	22	22	
Goldsboro, Wayne	634	Jan. 29, 1918	2	9	11	2							31	44		13	9	44	53	53	
Total			62	49	56	8	3		2	12	14	22	683	722	3	42	\$	\$	\$	\$	

## SEVENTH DISTRICT—Carteret, Craven and Pamlico Counties.

	3	Nov. 12, 1918	6	6	7	1	110	6	\$	6	\$	110	\$	116	\$	116
St. John's, Craven	109	Nov. 30, 1918	6	7	7	1	104	1	2	3	105	57	57	111		
Franklin, Carteret	331	Ret. incorrect	7	7	7	1	102	1	3	3	105	57	57	111		
Bayboro, Pamlico	359	Nov. 19, 1918	7	7	7	1	43	3	1	2	50	57	57		\$	2
Mount Vernon, Pamlico	405	Ret. incorrect	4	3	2	1	64	1	1	2	66	66	60	60		
Ocean, Carteret	433	Dec. 13, 1918	4	1	1	1	56	1	3	3	56	56	60	60		
Vanceboro, Craven	479	Nov. 30, 1918	1	1	2	1	21	1	1	1	22	23	23	23		
Rainbow, Pamlico	568	Dec. 20, 1918	22	15	15	1	103	1	3	9	114	114	136	136		
Doric, Craven	583	Jan. 27, 1919	6	6	6	1	26	1	1	1	32	32	38	38		
Ionic, Craven																
Total			56	45	47	2	519	4	10	18	555	36	\$	56	\$	609

## EIGHTH DISTRICT—Jones and Onslow Counties.

	81	Dec. 16, 1918	11	7	7	2	54	5	\$	11	\$	59	\$	70	\$	70
Zion, Jones	83	Nov. 22, 1918	3	4	4	2	78	2	3	3	80	83	83	83		
Lafayette, Onslow	175	Dec. 30, 1918	2	2	4	1	36	4	2	2	40	42	42	42		
Pollocksville, Jones	429	Dec. 6, 1918	1	1	1	1	56	1	1	1	56	56	56	56		
Sea Side, Onslow	547	Nov. 26, 1918	1	1	1	1	32	1	1	1	33	34	34	34		
Maysville, Jones	564	Nov. 30, 1918	2	2	2	2	32	2	2	2	30	32	32	32		
Richlands, Onslow																
Total			19	13	15	2	288	12	\$	19	\$	298	\$	317	\$	317

## NINTH DISTRICT—Duplin and Sampson Counties.

	98	Nov. 30, 1918	17	17	17	5	108	17	\$	17	\$	125	\$	142	\$	142
Hiram, Sampson	108	Nov. 30, 1918	1	1	2	1	47	2	1	1	45	46	46	46		
Belmont, Duplin	125	Nov. 23, 1918	7	8	8	1	49	6	7	7	55	62	62	62		
Mill Creek, Sampson	178	Ret. not rec'd	10	6	4	3	48	1	10	49	59	59	59			
Siloam, Sampson	206	Dec. 31, 1918	4	3	3	1	32	2	4	4	34	38	38	38		
Mingo, Sampson	279	Feb. 6, 1919	4	4	4	1	34	2	2	2	36	40	39	39		
Rehoboth, Duplin	379	Ret. incorrect	16	10	11	4	63	7	16	70	70	86	86			
Coharie, Sampson	522	Jan. 9, 1919	4	7	7	1	36	11	4	47	51	51	51			
Warsaw, Duplin	585	Feb. 26, 1919	4	7	7	1	33	6	8	39	47	47	47			
Roseboro, Sampson	595	Dec. 6, 1918	2	2	2	1	23	18	2	2	23	25	25			
Wallace, Duplin	611	Nov. 23, 1918														
South River, Sampson	UD															
Warren, Duplin																
Total			73	62	63	29	473	11	13	10	541	70	\$	73	\$	596

## ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued.

## TENTH DISTRICT—Bladen, Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover and Pender Counties.

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
*St. John's, New Hanover	1	Nov. 2, 1918	48	40	42	9	---	---	4	13	8	10	288	314	---	26	\$ 48	\$ 314	\$ 362	\$ 360	
King Solomon, Pender	138	Nov. 29, 1918	4	4	4	5	---	---	---	3	2	2	51	55	---	4	\$ 4	\$ 55	\$ 59	\$ 59	
Fair Bluff, Columbus	190	Nov. 22, 1918	13	11	10	1	---	---	---	1	1	2	39	48	---	9	\$ 13	\$ 48	\$ 61	\$ 61	
Lebanon, Columbus	207	Dec. 7, 1918	2	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	80	80	---	---	\$ 2	\$ 80	\$ 82	\$ 82	
Pythagoras, Brunswick	249	Dec. 2, 1918	15	14	11	3	---	---	---	---	1	1	81	93	---	12	\$ 16	\$ 93	\$ 109	\$ 109	
Wilmington, N. Hanover	319	Nov. 30, 1918	28	19	18	---	---	---	---	---	3	4	105	113	---	8	\$ 28	\$ 113	\$ 141	\$ 141	
Orient, New Hanover	395	Nov. 23, 1918	10	9	11	2	---	---	5	1	2	2	144	151	---	7	\$ 10	\$ 151	\$ 161	\$ 161	
Boardman, Columbus	536	Jan. 16, 1919	1	2	2	1	---	---	1	3	2	4	36	35	1	---	\$ 1	\$ 35	\$ 36	\$ 36	
Tabor, Columbus	563	Jan. 27, 1919	8	3	5	1	---	---	2	2	1	1	51	53	---	2	\$ 8	\$ 53	\$ 61	\$ 58	\$ 3
Waccamaw, Columbus	596	Dec. 31, 1918	4	4	4	---	---	---	---	2	---	---	40	43	---	3	\$ 4	\$ 43	\$ 47	\$ 47	
Chadbourne, Columbus	607	Dec. 6, 1918	---	---	---	1	---	---	---	1	1	4	33	33	---	---	---	\$ 33	\$ 33	\$ 33	
Atkinson, Pender	612	Dec. 20, 1918	9	7	9	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	39	46	---	7	---	\$ 46	\$ 55	\$ 55	
Total	---	---	143	114	117	23	---	---	12	28	23	29	987	1064	1	78	\$ 143	\$ 1064	\$ 1207	\$ 1202	\$ 3

\*Overpaid 1917 \$2.00

## ELEVENTH DISTRICT—Robeson and Scotland Counties.

St. Albans, Robeson	114	Nov. 29, 1918	6	5	7	5	1	---	---	7	7	1	129	128	1	---	\$	\$ 128	\$ 134	\$ 134	
Laurinburg, Scotland	305	Nov. 14, 1918	1	2	2	---	1	---	---	3	---	---	83	83	---	---	\$ 2	\$ 83	\$ 85	\$ 85	
King Solomon, Robeson	313	Dec. 26, 1918	1	---	---	---	2	---	---	---	---	---	36	38	---	2	\$ 1	\$ 38	\$ 39	\$ 39	
Rowland, Robeson	335	Nov. 27, 1918	5	3	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	63	67	---	2	\$ 5	\$ 67	\$ 72	\$ 72	
Maxton, Robeson	417	Nov. 27, 1918	3	---	---	---	1	---	---	1	4	2	79	75	4	---	\$ 3	\$ 75	\$ 78	\$ 73	\$ 5
St. Paul's, Robeson	474	Ret. incorrect	22	20	20	2	---	2	---	1	1	1	71	89	---	18	\$ 22	\$ 89	\$ 90	\$ 90	
Red Springs, Robeson	501	Ret. incorrect	6	5	4	1	---	9	---	1	1	---	85	79	6	---	\$ 6	\$ 79	\$ 85	\$ 83	\$ 21
Scotland, Scotland	514	Mar. 12, 1919	4	4	4	1	---	---	---	4	4	---	41	42	---	1	\$ 4	\$ 42	\$ 46	\$ 46	\$ 2
Fairmont, Robeson	528	Ret. incorrect	11	8	10	2	---	---	---	1	5	---	90	96	---	6	\$ 11	\$ 96	\$ 107	\$ 106	\$ 1
Parkton, Robeson	541	Dec. 26, 1918	---	---	---	---	1	---	---	---	2	---	49	48	1	---	\$ 2	\$ 48	\$ 50	\$ 50	
Total	---	---	62	49	51	11	6	2	9	14	26	3	728	745	12	29	\$ 62	\$ 745	\$ 807	\$ 778	\$ 29

**TWELFTH DISTRICT—Moore and Richmond Counties.**

	181	Jan.	17, 1919	1	1	1	1	1	51	52	1	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Carthage, Moore	477	Nov. 30, 1918	10	1	1	1	1	1	62	72	10	11	52	72	83	52	83	52	83
Eagle Springs, Moore	484	Oct. 29, 1918	4	1	1	1	1	2	63	65	2	4	65	65	69	69	69	69	83
Southern Pines, Moore	495	Nov. 29, 1918	3	1	1	1	1	1	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	83
Rockingham, Richmond	507	Nov. 26, 1918	6	3	3	1	1	1	23	26	3	6	26	26	32	32	32	32	83
Robedel, Richmond	532	Nov. 30, 1918	17	14	12	5	1	5	81	92	11	17	92	92	109	109	109	109	109
Hamlet, Richmond	550	Dec. 20, 1918	1	2	1	1	3	3	27	25	2	1	25	25	26	26	26	26	26
Roman Eagle, Moore	555	Dec. 13, 1918	1	1	1	1	1	1	32	29	3	1	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Elise, Moore	610	Nov. 30, 1918	1	2	1	1	1	1	29	31	2	1	31	31	32	32	32	32	32
Glendon, Moore	UD	Dec. 31, 1918	2	3	3	3	1	1	12	15	3	2	15	15	2	2	2	2	2
Ellerbe, Richmond																			
Total			42	45	37	9	2	2	13	6	9	455	482	5	32	\$	42	\$	509

**THIRTEENTH DISTRICT—Chatham, Hoke and Lee Counties.**

[illegible]

## ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued.

## FOURTEENTH DISTRICT—Cumberland and Harnett Counties.

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Increase	Amount due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Phoenix, Cumberland	8	Nov. 22, 1918	11	8	8	4	1	—	—	—	4	4	110	119	9	\$ 11	\$ 119	\$ 130	\$ 130	
Palmyra, Harnett	147	Jan. 16, 1919	27	30	28	4	—	—	—	2	3	1	122	149	27	27	149	176	176	
Pine Forest, Harnett	186	Dec. 31, 1918	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	21	—	—	21	21	21	
Harnett, Harnett	258	Ret. incorrect	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	19	22	3	—	22	23	23	
Durbin, Cumberland	266	Nov. 30, 1918	3	5	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	31	6	—	31	34	34	
Lillington, Harnett	302	Dec. 20, 1918	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	1	—	42	40	2	—	40	40	40	
Evergreen, Harnett	303	Nov. 23, 1918	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	22	1	—	22	23	23	
Lebanon, Cumberland	391	Nov. 5, 1918	6	1	—	1	—	—	—	1	2	2	50	48	2	—	48	54	54	
Cape Fear, Cumberland	394	Nov. 30, 1918	2	2	2	—	—	—	1	1	2	1	35	33	2	—	33	35	35	
Greenwood, Cumberland	419	Nov. 30, 1918	5	4	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	42	5	—	42	47	47	\$ 20
King Hiram, Cumberland	466	Nov. 30, 1918	3	3	3	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	38	40	2	—	40	43	43	
Blue's Creek, Harnett	503	Ret. incorrect	2	3	3	2	—	—	4	2	1	—	26	24	2	—	24	26	26	
Neill S. Stewart, Harnett	556	Nov. 30, 1918	4	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	40	—	—	40	40	40	
Coats, Harnett	622	Nov. 30, 1918	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	18	2	—	18	22	22	
Total			65	62	58	14	3	—	7	7	15	8	603	649	9	55	\$ 65	\$ 649	\$ 714	\$ 694

## FIFTEENTH DISTRICT—Wake County.

Hiram, Wake	40	Feb. 8, 1919	16	15	14	2	—	—	—	—	3	1	135	148	13	\$ 16	\$ 148	\$ 164	\$ 164	
Neuse, Wake	97	Nov. 22, 1918	4	4	4	1	—	—	1	2	—	—	41	43	2	4	43	47	47	
Holly Springs, Wake	115	Dec. 27, 1918	1	1	1	1	—	—	1	2	1	—	27	24	3	—	24	25	25	
White Stone, Wake	155	Nov. 26, 1918	7	7	8	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	32	10	7	32	39	39	
Rolesville, Wake	156	Dec. 23, 1918	2	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	34	34	—	—	34	36	36	
Mount Pleasant, Wake	157	Dec. 7, 1918	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	1	2	—	49	48	1	—	48	49	49	
Cary, Wake	198	Dec. 26, 1918	5	5	5	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	28	31	4	5	32	37	37	
Wm. G. Hill, Wake	218	Dec. 23, 1918	20	19	19	8	1	—	—	4	9	7	302	317	15	20	317	337	337	

## SIXTEENTH DISTRICT—Johnston County.

[illegible]

	84	Dec.	23,	1918	2	3	3	1	--	1	2	100	101	1 \$	2	\$ 101	\$ 103	\$ 103
Fellowship, Johnston.....																		
Archer, Johnston	165	Nov.	30,	1918	2	1	1	1	--			47	45	2	2	45	47	47
Granite, Johnston	191	Jan.	7,	1919	1	1		1	--	1		37	37		1	37	38	38
Kenly, Johnston	257	Nov.	30,	1918	1	2	2	2	--	1	5	54	53	1	1	53	54	54
Selma, Johnston	320	Dec.	9,	1918	15	11	9	1	--	1	1	79	86		7	86	101	101
Relief, Johnston	431	Dec.	10,	1918	3	4	4		--	1	1	50	52		3	52	55	55
Poenta, Johnston	450	Nov.	29,	1918	1	1	1		--			20	21		1	21	22	22
Four Oaks, Johnston	478	Ret. incorrect				4	3	1	--		1	35	38		1	38	39	37
Mill Creek, Johnston	480	Dec.	27,	1918	3	2	1		--			43	44		3	44	47	47
St. Patrick s., Johnston....	617	Nov.	29,	1918	10	3	3		--	1		27	29		2	29	39	39
Little River, Johnston.....	620	Dec.	26,	1918	1	1	1	2	--	1	1	23	24		1	24	25	25
Perfection, Johnston.....	628	Jan.	27,	1919					--			21	21		--	21	21	21
Total					40	29	28	7	3	2	10	11	6			\$ 551	\$ 591	\$ 588
																\$ 40	\$ 2	\$ 2

## ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued.

## SEVENTEENTH DISTRICT—Nash and Wilson Counties.

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Morning Star, Nash	85	Nov. 30, 1918	1	3	3	3					3	3	71	74		3	\$	\$ 74	\$ 75	\$ 75	
Joseph Warren, Wilson	92	Oct. 19, 1918	4	4	4								60	63				\$ 63	\$ 67	\$ 67	
Mount Lebanon, Wilson	117	Nov. 2, 1918	13	10	8	2	2			2	4	3	102	108		6	13	\$ 108	\$ 121	\$ 121	
Central Cross, Nash	187	Nov. 29, 1918	6	5	6					1			72	77		5	6	\$ 77	\$ 83	\$ 83	
Corinthian, Nash	230	Dec. 2, 1918	12	11	12	4	1				2	6	145	160		15	12	\$ 160	\$ 172	\$ 172	
Toisnot, Wilson	298	Nov. 20, 1918				1					3		36	34	2			\$ 34	\$ 34	\$ 34	
Hatcher, Wilson	310	Nov. 30, 1918	7	6	5		1				1		36	41		5	7	\$ 41	\$ 48	\$ 48	
Rockville, Nash	411	Nov. 30, 1918	1	1	1								22	23		1	1	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 24	
Spring Hope, Nash	481	Jan. 16, 1919	5	2	5	2					1		60	66		6	5	\$ 66	\$ 71	\$ 71	
Rodgers, Nash	525	Nov. 30, 1918	8	5	6					3		2	67	70		3	8	\$ 70	\$ 78	\$ 78	
Lucama, Wilson	527	Dec. 26, 1918	11	6	4	1				1	1	2	50	53		3	11	\$ 53	\$ 64	\$ 64	
Mount Pleasant, Nash	569		1										27	27				\$ 27	\$ 28	\$ 28	
Castalia, Nash	619	Dec. 2, 1918	4	2	2							1	42	44		2	4	\$ 44	\$ 48	\$ 48	
Bailey, Nash	633	Nov. 15, 1918	10	8	7	3					1	2	28	37		9	10	\$ 37	\$ 47	\$ 47	
Total			83	63	63	15	4			7	16	18	818	877	2	61	\$ 83	\$ 877	\$ 960	\$ 954	\$ 6

## EIGHTEENTH DISTRICT—Edgecombe and Martin Counties.

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Concord, Edgecombe	58	Nov. 13, 1918	4	4	4	3					1		83	89		6	\$ 4	\$ 89	\$ 93	\$ 93	
Skewarkee, Martin	90	Jan. 6, 1919	3	2	3					1	2		83	83			3	\$ 83	\$ 86	\$ 86	
Stonewall, Martin	295	Dec. 30, 1918	11	11	11	2		1			3	2	79	88		9	11	\$ 88	\$ 99	\$ 99	
Conoho, Martin	399	Dec. 3, 1918	1	1	1						1		40	40			1	\$ 40	\$ 41	\$ 41	
Nacitiesfield, Edgecombe	581	Dec. 30, 1918				1							29	31		2	2	\$ 31	\$ 31	\$ 31	
David Bell, Edgecombe	587	Nov. 22, 1918				1							18	18				\$ 18	\$ 18	\$ 18	
Queen City, Edgecombe	602	Jan. 11, 1919	14	13	10	3				1	2	2	89	99		10	14	\$ 99	\$ 113	\$ 113	
Total			33	32	31	10		1		2	9	4	419	448		29	\$ 33	\$ 448	\$ 481	\$ 481	

NINETEENTH DISTRICT—Franklin, Vance and Warren Counties.

Johnston-Caswell, Warren	10	Jan. 8, 1919	2	4	1	1	2	1	59	60	1	\$	2	\$	60	\$	60	
Franklinton, Franklin	123	Nov. 23, 1918	2	5	1	2	3	3	80	76	4	---	---	76	78	78	78	
Sandy Creek, Franklin	185	Dec. 2, 1918	6	6	---	9	1	3	70	62	8	---	6	62	68	68	68	
Henderson, Vance	229	Dec. 7, 1918	14	12	14	2	1	2	117	132	15	14	132	146	146	146	146	
Cedar Rock, Franklin	286	Ret. not rec'd	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Ionic, Vance	337	Feb. 18, 1919	5	4	4	1	1	1	21	25	4	---	5	25	30	30	30	
Yongsville, Franklin	377	Nov. 30, 1918	7	4	2	---	2	3	81	79	2	---	7	79	86	86	86	
Henry F. Grainger, Vance	412	Nov. 29, 1918	3	3	3	1	1	1	39	41	2	---	3	41	44	44	44	
Louisburg, Franklin	413	Dec. 31, 1918	4	4	3	---	2	2	87	86	1	---	4	86	90	90	90	
Evening Star, Franklin	588	Nov. 18, 1918	5	5	6	---	---	1	35	41	---	---	5	41	46	46	46	
Vaughan, Warren	604	Dec. 26, 1918	---	1	1	---	---	---	20	21	---	---	---	21	21	21	21	
J. H. Mills, Vance	624	Dec. 27, 1918	7	7	7	---	1	1	39	44	---	---	7	44	51	51	51	
Norlina, Warren	630	Nov. 30, 1918	9	6	9	---	---	2	37	49	12	---	9	49	58	58	58	
Total	---	---	62	54	58	6	2	10	9	16	9	---	\$	62	\$	778	\$	778

TWENTIETH DISTRICT—Granville County

Adoniram, Granville	149	Jan.	6, 1919	5	4	3	---	---	---	28	31	---	---	3	\$	5	\$	31	\$	36	\$	36
Knap of Reeds, Granville.	158	Dec. 31, 1918	7	7	5	---	---	1	---	46	50	---	---	4	7	50	57	57	57	57	57	
Berea, Granville	204	Nov. 13, 1918	3	1	1	---	1	---	---	30	30	---	---	3	30	33	33	33	33	33	33	
Shiloh, Granville	250	Dec. 3, 1918	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	16	15	1	---	---	---	15	15	15	15	15	15	
Granville, Granville	380	Dec. 18, 1918	1	1	1	---	---	---	1	2	43	44	---	---	---	1	43	44	44	44	44	
Tally Ho, Granville	393	Ret. incorrect	11	9	7	---	---	---	---	---	58	65	---	---	7	11	65	76	68	\$	8	
Oxford, Granville.	396	Dec. 5, 1918	2	3	4	3	---	---	1	---	107	112	---	---	5	2	112	114	114	114	114	
Creedmoor, Granville.	499	Nov. 27, 1918	4	2	1	1	---	2	---	78	78	---	---	---	4	78	82	82	82	82	82	
Total	---	---	33	26	22	4	---	5	3	2	406	424	1	19	\$	33	\$	424	\$	457	\$	449



TWENTY-THIRD DISTRICT—Davidson and Guilford Counties.

Greensboro, Guilford	76	Dec. 31, 1918	41	42	47	8	1	7	9	244	291	47	\$	41	\$	291	\$	332	\$	382	\$	5
Thomasville, Davidson	214	Ret. incorrect	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	121	122	1	1	1	1	122	123	118	118	118	118	
Tobasco, Guilford	271	Dec. 31, 1918	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	41	42	1	2	2	2	42	44	44	44	44	44	
Numa F. Reid, Guilford	344	Jan. 9, 1919	16	11	12	12	12	12	12	148	160	12	16	16	16	160	176	176	176	176	176	12
Farmer, Davidson	404	Ret. incorrect	1	4	5	5	5	5	5	51	56	5	1	1	1	56	57	57	57	57	57	
Stokesdale, Guilford	428	Jan. 28, 1919	2	4	3	3	1	2	2	39	37	2	2	2	2	37	39	39	39	39	39	
Lexington, Davidson	473	Dec. 31, 1918	13	10	8	8	3	2	1	118	127	9	13	13	13	127	140	140	140	140	140	
Corinthian, Guilford	542	Dec. 3, 1918	34	31	30	17	17	5	2	180	220	40	34	34	34	220	254	254	254	254	254	
Revolution, Guilford	552	Dec. 31, 1918	11	11	11	11	1	2	2	90	99	9	11	11	11	99	110	110	110	110	110	
Total			121	115	118	31	2	4	10	15	12	124	\$	121	\$	1154	\$	1275	\$	1258	\$	17

TWENTY-FOURTH DISTRICT—Montgomery and Randolph Counties.

Blackmer, Montgomery	127	Dec. 2, 1918	5	6	7	7	7	2	2	41	45	4	\$	5	\$	45	\$	50	\$	50	\$	2
Hanks, Randolph	128	Nov. 30, 1918	164	Ret. not rec'd	164	Ret. not rec'd	164	Ret. not rec'd	164	42	38	4	4	4	4	38	38	38	38	38	38	
Deep River, Randolph	188	Ret. not rec'd	188	Ret. not rec'd	188	Ret. not rec'd	188	Ret. not rec'd	188	20	22	2	2	2	2	22	24	24	24	24	24	
Balfour, Randolph	195	Dec. 30, 1918	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	27	2	2	2	2	27	30	30	30	30	30	
Mount Olivet, Randolph	209	Nov. 30, 1918	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	76	79	3	8	8	8	79	87	87	87	87	87	
Randleman, Randolph	309	Nov. 30, 1918	8	9	7	7	7	7	7	27	26	1	1	1	1	26	27	27	27	27	27	
*Montgomery, Montg'ery	437	Dec. 31, 1918	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	67	66	1	1	1	1	66	67	67	67	67	67	
Star, Montgomery	444	Nov. 30, 1918	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	39	38	1	1	1	1	38	38	38	38	38	38	
Manetta, Randolph	546	Dec. 14, 1918	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	34	33	1	1	1	1	33	34	34	34	34	34	
Carolina, Randolph	577	Dec. 31, 1918	21	24	23	1	1	2	7	12	2	8	11	11	11	374	395	395	395	395	395	
Biscoe, Montgomery																						
Total			21	24	23	1	1	2	7	12	2	8	11	11	11	374	395	395	395	395	395	

\*\$2.00 overpaid in 1917.

## TWENTY-FIFTH DISTRICT—Cabarrus, Rowan and Stanly Counties.

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Reflected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Stokes, Cabarrus	32	Dec. 2, 1918	11	3	3	3				4	2	2	133	133		\$	\$ 133	\$ 144	\$ 144	
Fulton, Rowan	99	Nov. 8, 1918	17	14	13	1			2	2	1	10	175	183		8	\$ 175	\$ 200	\$ 200	
*Fee Dee, Stanly	150	Dec. 31, 1918	2	2	2	5	1		2	2			28	32		4	\$ 28	\$ 34	\$ 32	
Scotch-Ireland, Rowan	154	Nov. 2, 1918	11	10	10	1	1				1	3	34	44		10	\$ 34	\$ 55	\$ 55	
Eureka, Rowan	283	Nov. 23, 1918	3	1	1	1	1			2			81	81		3	\$ 81	\$ 84	\$ 84	
*Patterson, Cabarrus	307						1				1		35	41		6	\$ 35	\$ 46	\$ 33	\$ 7
Stanly, Stanly	348	Dec. 23, 1918	15	8	6	8				5		4	128	136		8	\$ 128	\$ 150	\$ 150	
Big Lick, Stanly	476	Nov. 12, 1918	4	4	3					8	2		67	57	10		\$ 67	\$ 61	\$ 61	
Spencer, Rowan	543	Dec. 4, 1918	7	2	3	2		1	3	7	1	4	139	135	4		\$ 135	\$ 142	\$ 142	
Andrew Jackson, Rowan	576	Nov. 30, 1918	7	7	6	4				2		2	75	83		8	\$ 75	\$ 90	\$ 90	
Midland, Cabarrus	618	Ret. not rec'd									1	3	38	46		8	\$ 38	\$ 52	\$ 49	
*Cannon Mem'l, Cabarrus	626	Dec. 21, 1918	6	6	7	2								15						
Yadkin Falls, Stanly	UD																			
Total			87	61	64	36	2	1	5	30	13	28	933	986	14	67	\$ 971	\$ 1058	\$ 1040	\$ 7

## TWENTY-SIXTH DISTRICT—Anson and Union Counties.

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Reflected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Kilwinning, Anson	64	Dec. 2, 1918	7	7	8	2	1			2	1		100	108		8	\$ 7	\$ 108	\$ 115	\$ 115
Carolina, Anson	141	Ret. not rec'd																		
Monroe, Union	244	Nov. 30, 1918	8	8	7	5			1	2	3		160	166		6	\$ 160	\$ 174	\$ 174	
Beaver Dam, Union	276	Jan. 4, 1919	1	2	2	3							59	61		2	\$ 59	\$ 62	\$ 62	
Bethel, Anson	372		3	3	3	3				1			42	44		2	\$ 42	\$ 44	\$ 44	
Waxhaw, Union	562	Nov. 30, 1918	4	4	3	2					1	3	58	59		1	\$ 58	\$ 63	\$ 63	
St. Timothy, Union	575	Dec. 4, 1918	4	6	6					1	1		44	48		4	\$ 44	\$ 48	\$ 48	
*Meadow Branch, Union	578	Dec. 27, 1918	2	1	1					2			39	38	1		\$ 39	\$ 40	\$ 39	
Lilesville, Anson	582	Dec. 20, 1918	3	3	3					1			35	37		2	\$ 35	\$ 40	\$ 40	
Gulledge Memorial, Anson	597	Jan. 6, 1919	4	2	4								40	44		4	\$ 40	\$ 44	\$ 44	
Unionville, Union	632	Dec. 14, 1918	3	3	3							5	20	23		3	\$ 20	\$ 23	\$ 26	
Total			39	38	39	10	1		1	9	9	16	597	628	1	32	\$ 39	\$ 628	\$ 665	\$ 1

\*\$1.00 overpaid in 1916 and \$1.00 in 1917; †\$3.00 overpaid in 1916 and \$3.00 overpaid in 1917; ‡\$3.00 overpaid in 1917; §\$1.00 overpaid in 1917

TWENTY-SEVENTH DISTRICT—Mecklenburg County.

Phalanx, Mecklenburg.....	31	Dec. 20, 1918	24	16	15	9	1	6	7	9	2	439	442	---	3	\$ 24	\$ 442	\$ 466	\$ 466
Mecklenburg, Mecklenburg.....	176	Nov. 22, 1918	2	8	2	1	---	---	1	---	---	37	39	---	2	2	39	41	41
Long Creek, Mecklenburg.....	203	Nov. 2, 1918	8	8	8	---	---	---	---	---	---	41	49	---	8	8	49	57	57
Excelsior, Mecklenburg.....	261	Nov. 29, 1918	42	39	38	7	3	---	3	1	6	283	327	---	44	42	327	369	369
Craighead, Mecklenburg.....	366	Dec. 2, 1918	3	2	2	---	---	---	2	---	---	58	59	---	1	3	59	62	62
Pineville, Mecklenburg.....	455	Dec. 31, 1918	1	1	1	2	---	---	2	---	---	29	30	---	1	1	30	31	31
Matthews, Mecklenburg.....	461	Nov. 2, 1918	7	6	6	---	---	1	1	3	---	63	65	---	2	7	65	72	72
Joppa, Mecklenburg.....	530	Nov. 23, 1918	20	23	22	8	1	---	3	1	12	220	247	---	27	20	247	267	267
Williams, Mecklenburg.....	538	Nov. 12, 1918	1	1	1	---	---	2	---	---	---	52	51	1	---	1	51	52	52
Total.....	---	---	108	98	95	27	8	---	9	19	15	20	1222	1309	1	88	\$ 108	\$ 1309	\$ 1417

TWENTY-EIGHTH DISTRICT—Gaston and Lincoln Counties.

Lincoln, Lincoln.....	137	Nov. 26, 1918	4	1	1	1	---	---	3	1	---	98	96	2	---	\$	\$ 4	\$ 96	\$ 100
Gaston, Gaston.....	263	Nov. 29, 1918	2	2	2	---	---	---	1	5	---	68	64	4	---	2	2	64	66
Rock Springs, Lincoln.....	341	Dec. 12, 1918	5	5	4	1	---	2	2	1	---	48	48	---	---	5	48	53	53
Gastonia, Gaston.....	369	Nov. 30, 1918	15	13	14	8	1	---	3	4	1	263	279	---	16	15	279	294	294
South Fork, Gaston.....	462	Dec. 2, 1918	5	1	---	---	---	---	---	3	---	48	45	3	---	5	45	50	50
Cherryville, Gaston.....	505	Oct. 25, 1918	2	2	2	1	---	---	1	1	1	90	92	---	2	2	92	94	94
Whetstone, Gaston.....	515	Jan. 16, 1919	1	1	1	---	---	1	1	2	---	46	44	2	---	1	44	45	44
Mount Holly, Gaston.....	544	Jan. 16, 1919	3	4	1	---	---	---	---	2	---	49	48	1	---	3	48	51	51
Lowell, Gaston.....	590	Nov. 26, 1918	14	12	14	1	---	---	1	---	3	40	54	---	14	14	54	68	68
Belmont, Gaston.....	627	Dec. 14, 1918	8	8	7	1	---	---	1	---	---	36	43	---	7	8	43	51	51
Total.....	---	---	59	49	46	13	2	---	4	17	13	5	786	813	12	39	\$ 59	\$ 813	\$ 871
																			\$ 1

TWENTY-NINTH DISTRICT—Alexander and Iredell Counties.

County Line, Iredell.....	224	Nov. 26, 1918	2	4	4	1	---	---	1	---	---	22	26	---	4	\$	\$ 26	\$ 28	\$ 28
Wilson, Iredell.....	226	Ret. not rec'd	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	97	102	---	5	---	102	110	110
Lee, Alexander.....	253	Jan. 6, 1919	8	7	7	---	---	---	1	1	---	22	22	1	---	1	22	23	23
Hunting Creek, Iredell.....	299	Nov. 30, 1918	1	1	1	---	---	---	---	2	---	35	34	1	---	1	34	35	35
Campbell, Iredell.....	374	Nov. 1, 1918	1	1	1	---	---	---	---	2	2	68	69	---	1	3	69	72	72
Grassy Knob, Iredell.....	471	Nov. 30, 1918	3	3	3	4	2	1	1	3	108	108	108	118	8	10	108	118	118
Statesville, Iredell.....	487	Nov. 30, 1918	10	7	6	4	3	1	1	2	---	76	85	---	9	7	85	92	92
Moorestville, Iredell.....	496	Nov. 27, 1918	7	6	8	3	1	---	1	2	---	33	34	---	1	5	34	39	39
Snow Creek, Iredell.....	571	Jan. 11, 1919	5	3	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	45	46	---	1	2	46	48	48
Stony Point, Alexander.....	593	Jan. 6, 1919	2	2	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	499	526	2	29	\$ 39	\$ 526	\$ 565	\$ 565
Total.....	---	---	39	33	32	9	3	---	2	4	11	4							

## ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued.

## THIRTIETH DISTRICT—Davie, Forsyth and Stokes Counties.

NAME OF LOGDE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Reflected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Mocksville, Davie	134	Dec. 31, 1918	6	6	6	1	---	---	---	1	2	---	88	92	---	4	6	\$ 92	\$ 98	\$ 98	
Winston, Forsyth	167	Dec. 2, 1918	54	45	41	9	---	---	2	3	7	9	314	352	---	38	54	352	406	406	
Farmington, Davie	263	Dec. 3, 1918	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	46	44	2	---	1	44	45	45	
Salem, Forsyth	289	Nov. 22, 1918	3	4	4	1	---	---	---	1	3	3	157	158	---	1	3	158	161	159	\$ 2
Walnut Cove, Forsyth	629	---	1	---	---	1	---	---	---	1	1	---	43	42	1	---	1	42	43	43	
Total	---	---	65	55	51	12	---	---	2	7	14	12	648	688	3	43	\$ 65	\$ 688	\$ 753	\$ 751	\$ 2

## THIRTY-FIRST DISTRICT—Surry County.

NAME OF LOGDE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Reflected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Rockford, Surry	251	Ret. Incomp.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Granite, Surry	322	Dec. 17, 1918	3	3	4	2	---	---	4	4	---	---	112	23	---	8	3	\$ 23	\$ 23	\$ 23	
Copeland, Surry	390	Jan. 8, 1919	1	1	1	---	1	---	---	2	1	---	64	115	---	1	1	115	118	118	
Dobson, Surry	402	Ret. not rec'd	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	---	---	65	---	---	---	65	66	66	
Rockyford, Surry	430	Jan. 6, 1919	16	13	13	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	36	49	---	13	16	49	65	65	
Elkin, Surry	454	Nov. 13, 1918	10	6	7	2	---	---	---	1	---	---	66	74	---	8	10	74	84	84	
Rusk, Surry	456	Nov. 30, 1918	8	7	6	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	65	70	---	5	8	70	78	78	
Pilot, Surry	493	Dec. 31, 1918	2	1	1	1	---	---	1	3	---	---	78	76	2	---	2	76	78	78	
State Road, Surry	540	Nov. 29, 1918	10	10	10	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	30	40	---	10	10	40	50	50	
Zephyr, Surry	553	Dec. 31, 1918	7	8	8	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	46	53	---	7	7	53	60	60	
Ararat, Surry	558	Dec. 31, 1918	1	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	52	52	---	---	1	52	53	53	
Round Peak, Surry	616	Nov. 13, 1918	6	6	6	1	---	---	---	1	---	---	35	41	---	6	6	41	47	47	
Total	---	---	64	55	57	6	1	---	5	13	3	2	615	658	10	53	\$ 64	\$ 658	\$ 722	\$ 722	

THIRTY-SECOND DISTRICT—Yadkin County.

[illegible]

THIRTY-THIRD DISTRICT—Wilkes County.

[illegible]

\*\$1.00 overpaid in 1917; †\$1.00 overpaid in 1917.



THIRTY-SIXTH DISTRICT—Burke, Caldwell and Catawba Counties.

Catawba Valley, Burke	217	Nov.	4, 1918	5	5	5	7	1	—	—	2	—	3	56	67	—	11	\$	5	\$	67	\$	72	\$	72
Catawba, Burke	248	Dec.	13, 1918	5	3	3	2	2	—	—	1	—	1	90	94	—	4	4	5	5	99	168	168	99	
Hibriten, Caldwell	262	Nov.	30, 1918	5	5	5	5	2	1	—	2	—	2	160	163	—	3	3	5	5	163	137	146	168	
Hickory, Catawba	343	Jan.	28, 1919	9	8	3	—	—	—	8	—	2	4	148	137	11	—	—	9	137	146	146	166		
Shawnee, Catawba	382	Nov.	30, 1918	3	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	26	27	—	1	—	3	27	30	30	30		
Cookville, Catawba	502	Nov.	30, 1918	5	4	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	56	60	—	4	5	5	60	65	65	65		
Grassy Branch, Catawba	539	Nov.	1, 1918	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	13	12	—	—	—	1	12	13	13	13		
Maiden, Catawba	592	Dec.	20, 1918	2	1	1	1	—	—	—	1	—	1	39	40	—	1	2	2	40	42	42	42		
Riverside, Catawba	606	Nov.	4, 1918	9	8	8	1	—	—	—	1	—	1	53	61	—	8	9	9	61	70	70	70		
Total	—	—	—	44	37	32	13	3	—	9	9	10	11	641	661	12	32	\$	44	\$	661	\$	705	\$	705

THIRTY-SEVENTH DISTRICT—Cleveland County.

Cleveland, Cleveland	202	Dec. 16, 1918	10	11	11	3	—	3	2	3	—	150	156	—	6	\$	10	\$	156	\$	166	\$	166	
Fairview, Cleveland	339	Dec. 26, 1918	4	4	2	—	—	—	2	1	—	56	55	1	—	—	4	55	59	59	59	59		
Fallston, Cleveland	356	Nov. 29, 1918	4	4	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	46	—	6	—	4	46	50	50	50	50		
State Line, Cleveland	375	Nov. 30, 1918	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	51	51	—	—	—	—	51	51	51	51	51		
Mooreboro, Cleveland	388	Nov. 30, 1918	2	2	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	70	72	—	2	—	—	72	74	74	74	74		
Boiling Springs, Cleveland	464	Nov. 30, 1918	2	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	48	47	1	—	—	—	47	49	49	49	49		
Lawndale, Cleveland	486	Nov. 30, 1918	11	11	11	—	—	—	2	1	3	43	51	—	8	11	51	62	62	62	62	62		
Lattimore, Cleveland	508	Nov. 26, 1918	5	3	2	—	—	1	—	—	—	45	45	—	—	—	5	45	50	50	50	50		
Camp Call, Cleveland	534	Nov. 30, 1918	6	5	5	—	—	—	—	2	—	32	35	—	3	6	35	41	41	41	41	41		
Sharon, Cleveland	537	Dec. 27, 1918	2	2	2	1	—	—	1	1	—	31	32	—	1	2	32	34	34	34	34	34		
Cesar, Cleveland	579	Dec. 31, 1918	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	23	1	—	—	3	23	26	26	26	26		
Total	—	—	49	43	41	7	2	—	4	9	14	4	590	613	3	26	\$	49	\$	613	\$	662	\$	662

## ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued.

## THIRTY-EIGHTH DISTRICT—Henderson, Polk and Transylvania Counties.

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Dunn's Rock, Transylvania	267	Nov. 26, 1918	6	9	11	1	1	---	---	3	3	---	118	125	---	7	\$ 6	\$ 125	\$ 131	\$ 131	
Kedron, Henderson	587	Nov. 30, 1918	10	9	9	4	---	---	---	2	3	---	103	111	---	8	10	111	121	121	
Satuda, Polk	482	Jan. 11, 1919	1	4	4	1	---	---	---	1	1	1	36	39	---	3	1	39	40	40	
Skyuka, Polk	605	Nov. 30, 1918	---	---	---	1	---	---	---	1	1	---	23	22	1	---	---	22	22	22	
Mill Springs, Polk	636	Nov. 30, 1918	20	16	15	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	14	31	---	17	20	31	51	51	
Total	---	---	37	38	39	9	1	---	---	7	8	6	294	328	1	35	\$ 37	\$ 328	\$ 365	\$ 365	

## THIRTY-NINTH DISTRICT—Buncombe County.

Mt. Hermon, Buncombe	118	Nov. 6, 1918	15	15	15	8	1	---	---	6	8	8	443	453	---	10	\$ 15	\$ 453	\$ 468	\$ 468	
Blackmer, Buncombe	170	Jan. 6, 1919	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	68	68	---	---	1	68	69	69	
Vance, Buncombe	293	Nov. 22, 1918	5	2	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	63	67	---	4	5	67	72	72	
Center, Buncombe	398	Nov. 30, 1918	8	5	6	2	---	---	---	1	1	3	47	53	---	6	8	53	61	61	
Biltmore, Buncombe	446	Nov. 12, 1918	4	4	3	---	3	---	3	1	1	1	43	44	---	1	4	44	48	48	
Homin, Buncombe	491	Nov. 13, 1918	5	2	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	34	36	---	2	5	36	41	41	
Barnardsville, Buncombe	511	Dec. 2, 1918	4	3	6	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	37	43	---	6	4	43	47	20	\$ 27
Ottolay, Buncombe	533	Ret. not rec'd	1	1	1	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	35	34	1	---	1	34	35	35	
Swannanoa, Buncombe	561	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Total	---	---	43	32	37	10	4	---	3	9	11	12	770	798	1	29	\$ 43	\$ 798	\$ 841	\$ 814	\$ 27

## FORTIETH DISTRICT—Mitchell and Yancey Counties.

	Ret. not rec'd	9	7	12	1	1	1	2	93	103	10	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Burnsville, Yancey	192	9	7	12	1	1	1	2	93	103	10	9	103	112	111	\$	1
Bakersville, Mitchell	357	17	15	14	1	1	1	4	152	163	11	17	163	180	180		
Bald Creek, Yancey	357								93	93			93	95	95		
Eastern Star, Yancey	425	6	1	1					86	89	3	6	89	95	95		
Bee Log, Yancey	548	6	6	6			3		90	91	1	1	91	92	92		
Vesper, Mitchell	554	1	1	1	1			1									
Total		35	30	34	2	2	3	7	513	539	26	\$	\$ 35	\$ 539	\$ 574	\$ 573	\$ 1

## FORTY-FIRST DISTRICT—Haywood and Madison Counties.

	Ret. not rec'd	5	4	4	2	1	1	1	100	101	1	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Waynesville, Haywood	259	5	4	4	2			3	100	101	1	5	101	106	106		
French Broad, Madison	292	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	105	106	1	2	106	108	108		
Mars Hill, Madison	370	16	20	23		1	1	2	94	116	22	16	116	132	128	\$	4
Pigeon River, Haywood	386	7	8	9		2			137	145	8	7	145	152	152		
White Rock, Madison	392	4	4	3		1	2		83	83		4	83	87	86		1
Ivy, Madison	406	4	4	4				1	48	51	3	4	51	55	55		
Clyde, Haywood	453	4	5	5				1	106	109	3	4	109	113	113		
*Grapevine, Madison	457	6	5	5		1		1	77	76	1	6	76	82	82		
Sonoma, Haywood	472	12	11	11				1	63	72	9	12	72	84	84		
Total		60	64	67	4	3	1	6	813	859	1	47	\$ 60	\$ 859	\$ 919	\$ 914	\$ 5

\*Charter arrested

## FORTY-SECOND DISTRICT—Jackson, Macon and Swain Counties.

Junaluska, Macon	145	Nov. 30, 1918	6	4	5	2				1	2	78	82	4	\$	6	\$	82	\$	88	\$	88					
Unaka, Jackson	268	Nov. 26, 1918											40					40		40		40					
East La Port, Jackson	358	Nov. 23, 1918	9	9	6		2			1		75	78	3		9		78		87		87					
Oconee, Swain	427	Dec. 23, 1918	9	4	7	1				1	1	115	121	6				121		130		130					
Blue Ridge, Macon	435	Ret. incorrect	1	1						2		67	65	2				65		66		66					
Dillsboro, Jackson	459	Ret. incorrect	2	2	2					1	1	29	29					29		31		31					
Sylva, Jackson	513	Dec. 14, 1918	1	2	1					1		51	50	1				50		51		51					
Glenville, Jackson	551	Nov. 30, 1918	3	1	1	1				1		61	62	1		3		62		65		65					
Total			31	21	23	4				6	5	5	1	516	527	3	14	\$	31	\$	527	\$	558	\$	492	\$	66

## ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued.

## FORTY-THIRD DISTRICT—Cherokee, Clay and Graham Counties.

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Reflected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Cherokee, Cherokee	146		1	1	2								71	73		2	1	\$ 73	\$ 74	\$ 48	\$ 26
Clay, Clay	301	Jan. 18, 1919	1	1	1	1	4		1	1	1		61	64		3	1	\$ 64	\$ 65	\$ 65	
Nofla, Cherokee	312	Nov. 30, 1918	8	7	6	1	1		1	1	1		49	54		5	8	\$ 54	\$ 62	\$ 62	
Bellview, Cherokee	426	Mar. 3, 1919	3	2	2							1	22	24		2	3	\$ 24	\$ 27	\$ 27	
Montgomery, Cherokee	439	Nov. 23, 1918	7	4	3		1		2	2	2		55	54		1	7	\$ 54	\$ 61	\$ 61	
Marble Springs, Cherokee	449	Nov. 20, 1918	4										52	50		2	4	\$ 50	\$ 54	\$ 54	
Lone Oak, Graham	485	Jan. 15, 1919	16	14	13	1	1			4	2	10	106	115		9	16	\$ 115	\$ 131	\$ 131	
Brasstown, Cherokee	485	Nov. 30, 1918	4	4	4				1	4	2		32	35		3	4	\$ 35	\$ 39	\$ 39	
Unaka, Cherokee	506	Ret. incorrect	2	1	1								82	74	8		2	\$ 74	\$ 76	\$ 76	
*Shoal Creek, Cherokee	518	Nov. 30, 1918	10	8	8	2			7	1	1		46	56		10	10	\$ 56	\$ 66	\$ 66	
Andrews, Cherokee	529	Nov. 26, 1918	9	11	11	1						2	68	80		12	9	\$ 80	\$ 89	\$ 89	
Grand View, Cherokee	608	Dec. 19, 1918	13	10	10	2			1		2	5	38	47		9	13	\$ 47	\$ 60	\$ 60	
Total			78	63	61	8	7		13	9	10	22	682	726	11	55	\$ 78	\$ 726	\$ 804	\$ 778	\$ 26

## FORTY-FOURTH DISTRICT—McDowell and Rutherford Counties.

*Charter arrested	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Reflected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Western Star, Rutherford	91	Jan. 10, 1919	7	9	9	2					1		76	84		8	7	\$ 84	\$ 91	\$ 91	
Mystic Tie, McDowell	237	Jan. 13, 1919	10	7	8	13				2	2	4	95	112		17	10	\$ 112	\$ 122	\$ 122	
Forest City, Rutherford	381	Nov. 20, 1918	2	2	2					1			59	59		2	2	\$ 59	\$ 61	\$ 61	
Joppa, McDowell	401	Nov. 26, 1918		2	2				3	1	1	1	51	49	2		5	\$ 49	\$ 49	\$ 49	
Henrietta, Rutherford	460	Ret. incorrect		5	5		1						60	63		3	5	\$ 63	\$ 68	\$ 66	\$ 2
Caroleen, Rutherford	510	Dec. 7, 1918	2		4				2	2			48	50		2	2	\$ 50	\$ 52	\$ 52	
Ellenboro, Rutherford	531	Nov. 30, 1918									2		35	33		2	2	\$ 33	\$ 33	\$ 33	
Hollis, Rutherford	535	Feb. 14, 1919	2	2	2					3			41	40	1		2	\$ 40	\$ 42	\$ 42	
Cliffside, Rutherford	572	Nov. 23, 1918	7	8	8	2	1			4			31	38		7	7	\$ 38	\$ 45	\$ 45	
Total			35	35	38	17	3		5	15	6	7	496	528	5	37	\$ 35	\$ 528	\$ 563	\$ 561	\$ 2
Army Lodge	A	Jan. 28, 1919	6	4	2	27							18	47		29	\$ 6	\$ 47	\$ 53	\$ 53	

## RECAPITULATION OF ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS AND POST OFFICES	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Increase Decrease	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
1st	J. W. Jones, South Mills	70	52	51	3	1	---	5	4	14	4	609	641	---	\$ 70	\$ 641	\$ 711	\$ 711	\$
2nd	S. Winborne, Murfreesboro	23	14	17	3	3	---	---	21	10	10	439	439	---	23	431	454	452	8
3rd	Jas. H. Harris, Washington	35	29	31	16	3	---	---	8	12	14	390	417	27	35	400	435	427	1
4th	W. H. S. Burgwyn, Woodland	49	41	46	3	2	---	---	10	8	9	731	764	33	49	764	813	812	1
5th	John H. Check, Ayden	17	17	18	3	1	---	---	12	11	9	555	563	8	17	563	580	580	5
6th	C. W. Pridgen, Kinston	62	49	56	8	3	---	2	13	14	22	683	722	39	62	722	784	779	5
7th	H. T. Patterson, New Bern	56	45	47	2	2	---	---	4	10	18	519	535	36	56	535	611	609	2
8th	T. A. Windley, Trenton	19	13	15	2	1	---	---	---	8	2	288	298	10	19	298	317	317	1
9th	C. M. Faircloth, Clinton	73	62	63	23	---	---	---	---	13	10	473	541	68	73	523	596	595	1
10th	C. B. Newcomb, Wilmington	143	114	117	23	---	---	12	11	23	29	987	1064	77	143	1064	1207	1202	3
11th	J. B. Sellars, Naxton	62	49	51	11	6	2	---	9	14	26	728	745	17	62	745	807	778	29
12th	H. M. Carter, Hamlet	42	45	37	9	3	---	2	13	6	9	455	482	27	42	467	509	509	4
13th	T. S. Cross, Sanford	47	44	45	4	3	---	7	7	16	5	607	629	22	47	629	676	672	4
14th	J. W. Draughton, Dunn	65	62	58	14	3	---	7	7	15	8	603	649	46	65	649	714	694	20
15th	C. T. McClenaghan, Raleigh	97	97	88	26	2	1	---	29	32	13	1107	1157	50	97	1157	1254	1247	7
16th	Geo. H. Wilkinson, Selma	40	29	28	7	3	---	2	10	11	6	536	551	15	40	551	591	589	2
17th	H. E. Thompson, Stantonsburg	83	63	63	15	10	---	---	2	9	18	818	877	59	83	877	960	954	6
18th	W. J. Tugwell, Fountain	33	32	34	6	4	1	---	9	16	4	419	448	29	33	448	481	481	3
19th	J. Edward Allen, Warrenton	62	54	58	22	2	---	10	2	9	9	685	716	31	62	716	778	778	8
20th	D. G. Brummitt, Oxford	33	26	22	4	---	---	---	5	3	2	406	424	18	33	424	457	449	3
21st	McBride Holt, Graham	62	58	61	10	---	---	4	5	16	13	870	912	42	62	912	974	972	2
22nd	A. J. Ellington, Reidsville	44	41	38	4	1	---	5	5	3	11	329	359	30	44	359	403	403	4
23rd	E. R. Ford, Greensboro	121	115	118	31	2	---	4	10	15	12	1032	1154	122	121	1154	1275	1258	17
24th	Jas. W. Payne, Spencer	21	24	23	1	---	---	2	2	12	2	371	374	3	21	374	395	391	2
25th	R. W. Lemmond, Monroe	87	61	64	36	2	1	5	30	13	28	933	986	53	87	971	1058	1040	7
26th	L. B. Vandell, Charlotte	39	39	38	10	1	---	1	1	9	9	597	628	31	39	628	667	665	1
27th	Clyde C. Craig, Dallas	108	98	99	27	8	---	9	17	15	20	1222	1309	87	108	1309	1417	1417	1
28th	A. C. Payne, Taylorsville	49	46	43	13	2	---	4	19	13	5	786	813	27	59	813	872	871	1
29th	P. T. Wilson, Winston-Salem	39	35	32	9	3	---	2	2	11	4	499	526	27	39	526	565	565	2
30th	P. T. Reich, Elkin	55	55	57	12	1	---	2	7	14	12	648	688	40	65	688	753	751	2
31st	W. S. Reich, Elkin	64	55	57	6	---	---	5	13	3	3	615	658	43	64	658	722	722	1
32nd	W. S. Reich, Elkin	16	14	12	---	---	2	2	---	7	2	258	260	2	16	260	276	275	1
33rd	W. H. Church, Ronda	64	58	58	3	2	1	4	3	8	8	641	688	47	64	688	752	750	2

## RECAPITULATION OF ABSTRACT OF RETURNS.—Cont'd.

DISTRICT	DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS AND POST OFFICES	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
34th	J. K. Taylor, Furches	38	34	30	13	3	---	6	7	5	---	351	379	---	28	38	365	403	356	47
35th	Jas. W. Norton, Vilas	48	47	47	1	2	---	2	2	3	---	6	451	494	43	48	494	542	534	8
36th	J. W. Shuford, Hickory	44	37	32	13	3	---	9	9	10	11	641	661	20	20	44	661	705	705	---
37th	J. F. Roberts, Shelby	49	43	41	7	2	---	4	9	14	4	590	613	---	23	40	613	662	662	---
38th	C. M. Doyle, Brevard	37	38	39	9	1	---	---	7	8	---	294	328	---	34	37	328	365	365	---
39th	Jas. W. Grimes, Asheville	43	32	37	10	4	---	3	9	11	12	770	798	---	28	43	798	841	814	27
40th	J. M. Peterson, Spruce Pine	35	30	34	2	2	---	3	2	7	2	513	539	---	26	35	539	574	573	---
41st	C. A. Clark, Marshall	60	64	67	4	3	1	6	8	13	10	813	889	---	46	60	889	919	914	5
42nd	J. L. Gidson, Bryson City	31	21	23	4	---	---	6	5	5	---	516	527	---	11	31	527	558	492	66
43rd	M. W. Bell, Murphy	78	63	61	8	7	---	13	9	10	22	682	726	---	44	78	726	804	778	26
44th	P. D. Sinclair, Marion	35	35	38	17	3	---	5	15	6	7	496	528	---	32	35	528	563	561	2
	TOTAL	2398	2080	2085	448	90	9	166	419	504	421	26,956	28,481	8	1,533	\$2,398	\$28,402	\$30,800	\$30,471	\$ 313
	Army Lodge A, France	6	4	2	27	---	---	---	---	---	---	18	47	---	29	6	47	53	53	---
	Totals For State	2404	2084	2087	475	90	9	166	419	504	421	26,974	28,528	8	1,562	\$2,404	\$28,449	\$30,853	\$30,524	\$ 313

The following Lodges have not made returns for the Masonic year ending October 31, 1918, viz: Deep River, No. 164; Balfour, No. 188; Burnsville, No. 192; Lenoir, No. 233; Lily Valley, No. 252; Dellaplane, No. 355; Bynum, No. 574.

## INDEX

## A

	PAGE
Assistant Grand Lecturers .....	7
Appointments of Grand Master .....	150
Abstract of returns .....	258
eighteenth district .....	266
eighth district .....	261
eleventh district .....	262
fifteenth district .....	264
fifth district .....	260
first district .....	258
fortieth district .....	277
forty-first district .....	277
forty-fourth district .....	278
forty-second district .....	277
forty-third district .....	278
fourteenth district .....	264
fourth district .....	259
nineteenth district .....	267
ninth district .....	261
recapitulation .....	279
sixteenth district .....	265
sixth district .....	260
second district .....	258
seventeenth district .....	266
seventh district .....	261
tenth district .....	262
third district .....	259
thirteenth district .....	263
thirtieth district .....	272
thirty-eighth district .....	276
thirty-fifth district .....	274
thirty-first district .....	272
thirty-fourth district .....	274
thirty-ninth district .....	276
thirty-second district .....	273
thirty-seventh district .....	275
thirty-sixth district .....	275
thirty-third district .....	273
twelfth district .....	263
twentieth district .....	267
twenty-eighth district .....	271
twenty-fifth district .....	270
twenty-first district .....	268
twenty-fourth district .....	269
twenty-ninth district .....	271
twenty-second district .....	268
twenty-seventh district .....	271
twenty-sixth district .....	270
twenty-third district .....	269

Appendix:	PAGE
report of Committee on Foreign Correspondence -----	3
reports of District Deputy Grand Masters -----	87
Army Lodge A -----	29
roster of -----	30

## B

Board of General Purposes -----	7
report of -----	114
Board of Directors, Oxford Orphan Asylum -----	8
report of -----	78

## C

Committee:	
on Credentials, report of -----	13
on By-laws, report of -----	73
on Foreign Correspondence, report of -----	74
on Masonic Temple, report of -----	74
to Investigate the Matter of J. M. Clark vs. Shoal Creek Lodge, No. 518, report of -----	107
on Charters and Dispensations, No. 1, report of -----	115
on Charters and Dispensations, No. 2, report of -----	115
on Necrology, report of -----	121
on Orphan Asylum, report of -----	128
on Appeals, report of -----	139
to Investigate Certain Matters in Sulphur Springs Lodge, No. 560, report of -----	140
on Jurisprudence, report of -----	140
on Propositions and Grievances, No. 1, report of -----	142
on Returns of Subordinate Lodges, No. 1, report of -----	142
on Finance, report of -----	144
to Investigate Certain Matters in Sulphur Springs Lodge, No. 560, not discharged -----	148
to Revise Burial Service, report of -----	150
on Foreign Correspondence, report of -----	Appendix 3
standing -----	112, 151
special -----	113
Calvin Jones, sketch of life -----	185
Custodians, report of Board -----	149
Charter arrested -----	31
Conference of Grand Masters -----	45, 129

## D

Deaths:	
reported to Grand Lodge for year 1918 -----	220
of Master Masons in war with Germany -----	228
District Deputy Grand Masters:	
present at Grand Lodge -----	12
reports of -----	Appendix 87
Decisions of Grand Master -----	32
Dispensations issued by Grand Master -----	33
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary fund -----	102

## E

	PAGE
Election of officers -----	148
Election of Directors and Trustees -----	148

## F

Flag, presentation of, to Grand Lodge by Past Grand Master Norfleet -----	143
Finance Committee:	
report of, on Lacy resolution to donate \$10,000 to Drewry Memorial fund -----	144
recommends amendment of Webb resolution to collect \$10 from each initiate for charity fund -----	144
report of -----	144
Fraternal Dead:	
Robert H. Bradley -----	20
Samuel H. Smith -----	20
In Memoriam -----	215
report of Committee on Necrology -----	121
deaths reported for year 1918 -----	220
of Master Masons in war with Germany -----	228

## G

Grady, Henry A., sketch of life -----	1
Grand officers:	
list of Grand Masters from 1787 to 1918, inclusive -----	6
list of, for Grand Lodge for year commencing January, A. L. 5919 -----	7
Board of General Purposes -----	7
Grand Custodians -----	7, 11
Assistant Grand Lecturers -----	7
District Deputy Grand Masters -----	8
present at Grand Lodge -----	11
Grand Master's address -----	19
Robert H. Bradley -----	20
Samuel H. Smith -----	20
Fraternal Dead -----	21
Soldier Masons' Welfare Work -----	22
Army Lodge A -----	29
roster of -----	30
charter arrested -----	31
discipline -----	31
Custodians and Grand Lecturers -----	32
decisions -----	32
District Deputy Grand Masters -----	33
dispensations -----	33
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary fund -----	34
foreign relations -----	36
Grand Representative appointed -----	37
Halifax relief fund -----	37
interstate courtesies -----	37
Masonic Temple -----	39

Grand Master's Address.— <i>Cont'd.</i>	PAGE
new Lodges .....	39
special communication held .....	39
Oxford Orphan Asylum .....	39
Masonic and Eastern Star Home .....	41
index to the Code .....	41
Federal war tax and dues of Lodges .....	41
George Washington National Memorial Association .....	42
war activities .....	42
conference of Grand Masters .....	45
war relief .....	46
holiday greeting .....	47
growth and condition of Order .....	48
Grand Secretary's office .....	49
Grand Lodge revenue .....	49
conclusion .....	50
Grand Master, appointments of .....	150
Grand Masters' Conference at Cedar Rapids, Iowa:	
report of Henry A. Grady, representative .....	129
outline of tentative plan of organization of the Masonic Service Association of the United States .....	133
object .....	134
administration .....	134
recommendations and suggestions .....	137
resolution of Grand Lodge ratifying and accepting consti- tution, by Leon Cash .....	138
Grand Orator's address .....	108
Grand Treasurer's report .....	51
consolidated statement .....	52
disbursements in detail .....	53
schedule of salaries and clerical help in detail .....	55
reconciliation of bank account .....	56
Grand Secretary's report .....	57
estimate of membership .....	57
revenue—Grand Lodge fund .....	57
Welfare Work of North Carolina Soldier Masons .....	58
recapitulation of collections .....	58
contingent fund .....	58
duplicate charter issued .....	58
new Lodges .....	58
special communications .....	59
Golden Fleece Lodge, No. 74 .....	59
Buie's Creek Lodge, No. 503 .....	59
appeals for aid .....	59
Grand Representatives .....	59
war roster .....	60
delinquent Lodges .....	60
Past Grand Master Calvin Jones .....	60
Necrology .....	60
fiscal year .....	61
Lodges under dispensation .....	61
Grand Auditor's report .....	71

## H

	PAGE
Hart, O. Frank, Grand Secretary of Grand Lodge of South Carolina introduced .....	121
Hospital at Oxford Orphanage named .....	150
Halifax relief fund .....	37

## J

Jones, Calvin .....	60
sketch of life of .....	185

## L

Lodges under jurisdiction of Grand Lodge .....	241
Lodges under dispensation .....	61

## M

## Masonic and Eastern Star Home:

Board of Directors .....	8
Trustees endowment fund .....	8
Secretary-Treasurer, report of .....	104
our guests .....	105
health conditions .....	105
endowment fund .....	105
hog lot and chicken house .....	105
dairy stock .....	106
hogs .....	106
the By-laws .....	106
Darroch case .....	106
per capita cost .....	106
financial statement .....	106
liabilities .....	106
budget for 1919 .....	107

## Master Masons:

death of, for year 1918 .....	220
death of, in war with Germany .....	228

## N

New Lodges .....	39, 58
Necrology .....	60
report of Committee on .....	121
Robert H. Bradley .....	20
Samuel H. Smith .....	20
In Memoriam .....	215
deaths reported for 1918 .....	220
deaths of Master Masons in war with Germany .....	228

## O

## Oxford Orphan Asylum:

Board of Directors .....	8
Board of Directors, report of .....	78
Superintendent, report of .....	84
Lady Supervisor, report of .....	87
Manager of singing class, report of .....	89

Oxford Orphan Asylum.— <i>Cont'd.</i>	PAGE
Dentist, report of -----	91
Treasurer, report of -----	92
Grand Auditor, report of -----	100
report of Committee on -----	128
Officers:	
election of -----	148
installation of -----	149

## P

Past Grand Officers present at Grand Lodge -----	12
Presentation of American flag to Grand Lodge by Past Grand Master Grady in behalf of Past Grand Master Norfleet -----	143
Proceedings:	
first day's session -----	11
second day, morning session -----	114
second day, evening session -----	142

## R

Report:	
of Committee of Credentials -----	13
of Committee on By-laws -----	73
of Committee on Foreign Correspondence -----	74
of Committee on Masonic Temple -----	74
of Board of Directors Oxford Orphan Asylum -----	78
of Secretary-Treasurer Masonic and Eastern Star Home--	104
of Committee to Investigate Matter of J. M. Clark vs. Shoal Creek Lodge, No. 518 -----	107
of Board of General Purposes -----	115
of Committee on Charters and Dispensations, No. 1 ----	115
of Committee on Charters and Dispensations, No. 2 ----	115
of Chairman of Executive Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home -----	115
of treasurer of Halifax relief fund -----	116
of Committee on Necrology -----	121
of Orphan Asylum Committee -----	128
of H. A. Grady, representative of Grand Lodge at Grand Masters' Conference -----	129
on Masonic and Eastern Star Home -----	139
of Committee on Appeals -----	139
of Committee to Investigate Certain Matters in Sulphur Springs Lodge, No. 560 -----	140
of Committee on Jurisprudence -----	140
of Committee on Propositions and Grievances, No. 1 ----	142
of Committee on Returns of Subordinate Lodges, No. 1 ---	142
of Committee on Finance -----	144
revenue -----	144
soldier Masons' Welfare Fund -----	145
Oxford Orphan Asylum -----	146
Masonic and Eastern Star Home -----	146
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary fund -----	146
estimated receipts -----	146

Report of Committee on.— <i>Cont'd.</i>	PAGE
Orphan Asylum and Masonic Home .....	147
annual communication .....	147
annual salaries .....	147
annual expenses .....	147
special appropriations .....	148
recapitulation .....	148
of Board of Custodians .....	149
of Committee to Revise Burial Service .....	150
of Committee on Foreign Correspondence .....	Appendix 3
of District Deputy Grand Masters .....	Appendix 87
Representatives of other Grand Lodges near the Grand Lodge of North Carolina .....	12
Resolutions:	
concerning additional funds for charity work, by Thos. H. Webb .....	103
to amend Constitution, by A. S. Holden .....	103
concerning annual returns, by A. S. Holden .....	103
concerning valuable relics and autographs, by W. S. Creighton .....	104
to appoint Masonic and Eastern Star Committee in each Lodge, by F. W. Kenny .....	104
concerning Robert H. Bradley, Grand Tyler, deceased, by A. B. Andrews .....	126
to ratify and accept constitution of Masonic Service As- sociation, by Leon Cash .....	138
by F. W. Kenny adopted .....	141
to change authorized work, by B. R. Lacy .....	141
introduced in 1918 by A. B. Andrews called up .....	143
by A. B. Andrews, in behalf of Finance Committee .....	143
to amend Webb resolution to raise additional funds, by Finance Committee .....	144
to appoint committee to select and present suitable token of esteem of Grand Lodge to Past Grand Master Roy- ster, by Thos. H. Webb .....	149

## S

Special Communications .....	156
Statistics .....	229
Soldier Masons' Welfare fund .....	22, 62

## T

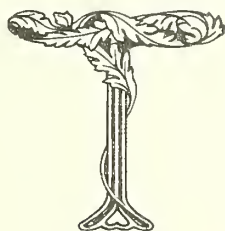
Trustees:	
Endowment fund, Masonic and Eastern Star Home .....	8
Drewry Memorial fund .....	102
election of .....	148

## W

William J. Hicks Memorial Hospital selected as name for hos- pital at Oxford Orphan Asylum .....	150
War roster .....	60
War activities .....	42
War relief .....	46
Welfare Fund of North Carolina Soldier Masons .....	22, 58, 62



# APPENDIX





## Report of Foreign Correspondence

*Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren of the  
Grand Lodge:*

My reviews of Foreign Correspondence will be turned over to the Grand Secretary, for publication, in due season.

Ever since the last Grand Lodge instructed me to take under consideration the subject of whether or not The Grand Lodge of North Carolina should extend fraternal recognition to any of the Grand Bodies with which it does not now affiliate, I have been bombarded with communications in "unknown tongues" until I am wellnigh shell-shocked.

During the late war, some American Grand Lodges placed themselves in the inconsistent position of giving their members leave to hold Masonic intercourse with Masons under the jurisdiction of Grand Lodges which these American Grand Lodges have never yet formally recognized. No American Grand Lodge, so far as I am able to learn, has yet taken final action as to the recognition of Grand Lodges in any of the foreign countries whose Masonry has not heretofore been recognized by Grand Lodges in the United States. Practically all of the American Grand Lodges have decided that the question of recognition should be deferred until a still later time, when affairs have become normal once more after the confusion following in the wake of the war just ended.

Some Grand Lodges have taken the matter of the recognition of unrecognized Grand Lodges out of the hands of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence, and have appointed a special committee to consider the matter. I recommend that The Grand Lodge of North Carolina take similar action, for there is no danger of finding a committee which knows less about such matters than I do.

Fraternally submitted,

MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD,

*Committee on Foreign Correspondence.*

Raleigh, N. C., January 21, 1919.

## LIST OF PROCEEDINGS REVIEWED

Alabama -----	1917	Nevada -----	1918
Alberta -----	1918	New Brunswick -----	1918
Arizona -----	1918	New Hampshire -----	1918
Arkansas -----	1917	New Jersey -----	1918
British Columbia -----	1918	New South Wales -----	1917
California -----	1917	New York -----	1918
Canada -----	1917	North Dakota -----	1918
Colorado -----	1918	Nova Scotia -----	1918
Connecticut -----	1918	Ohio -----	1917
Cuba -----	1918	Oklahoma -----	1918
England -----	1917-'18	Oregon -----	1917
Florida -----	1918	Pennsylvania -----	1917
Georgia -----	1917	Philippine Islands -----	1918
Idaho -----	1918	Quebec -----	1918
Illinois -----	1917	Queensland -----	1918
Indiana -----	1918	Rhode Island -----	1917
Iowa -----	1918	South Australia -----	1918
Ireland -----	1917	South Carolina -----	1917
Kansas -----	1918	South Dakota -----	1918
Kentucky -----	1917	Tennessee -----	1918
Louisiana -----		Texas -----	1917
Maine -----	1918	Utah -----	1918
Manitoba -----	1918	Vermont -----	1918
Maryland -----	1917	Virginia -----	1918
Massachusetts -----	1917	Washington -----	1917
Michigan -----	1918	Western Australia -----	1918
Minnesota -----	1918	Wisconsin -----	1918
Missouri -----	1917	Wyoming -----	1917

MISSING: Delaware, District of Columbia, Mississippi, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, New Zealand, Prince Edward Island, Saskatchewan, Scotland, Victoria, West Virginia.

## ALABAMA, 1917.

97TH ANNUAL

MONTGOMERY

DECEMBER 6-7

WALTER SMITH, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.GEORGE A. BEAUCHAMP, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.ROBERT STERLING TEAGUE, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

At the beginning of Grand Master Smith's annual address is a statement of gratifying growth in The Grand Lodge of Alabama, more than 29,000 members being under its jurisdiction at that time, notwithstanding the disadvantage incident to the troublous times then dawning upon the nation.

Not many decisions were rendered by the Grand Master, but in this number were several of more than passing interest. One construed an edict of the Grand Lodge relating to residence qualifications of army officials and men—the edict allowing them to petition in Alabama if stationed there, without waiting the time which would be required of others before a legal residence could be gained. The Grand Master said: “In my opinion the exception in the edict was for the benefit of men whose entrance into the army as a life profession made it practically impossible for them to have a permanent residence.” In the case of patriotic civilians, who would return to peaceful employments as soon as the Government no longer needed their services in the army, and sent most of them back to their former homes, the decision said: “In such cases it appears to me that his petition should be filed and passed upon at the place of his residence, where his moral qualifications are best known, and where he would naturally wish his membership to be.”

Another ruling holds that: “The death of a Brother, against whom charges are pending, abates the proceedings. Such a Brother is entitled to Masonic burial.”

As the North Carolina Reviewer has not been inflated to the celestial degree of Super-Grand Master, we must admit the truth of Bro. Oliver Day Street's comment that we do not feel called on to pass upon the soundness or unsoundness of the official pronouncements of the various Grand Masters throughout the realm of Masonry, but the above rulings by Grand Master Smith are marked by such clear principles of common sense (which should govern Masonic law) that we fear not to stamp them with our humble approval. And, in passing, we wish to make a profound bow to the Alabama Reviewer, Brother Street, for some much appreciated compliments in alluding to our historical work. To have such bouquets often handed us might result in an incurable case of the swell-head—*enlargiensis coco*, as the late George Ade would

call it. (See Wisconsin review.) Dispensations were granted to form four new Lodges, and six chartered Lodges were reduced to three by consolidation. Dispensations empowering four Lodges to continue work were also issued, their charters having been lost or destroyed.

A remarkable case of Masonic deception was dealt with by the Grand Master. A call for help was issued by Bankhead Lodge, No. 449, stating that a member (whose name was given) had lost his house by fire, that his land was mortgaged and that his only son (his sole support) had just died. Upon learning that the supposed beneficiary denied any knowledge of the circular, that he had not owned a house, never possessed land to be mortgaged, never was married, and had no son to die and leave him in want, the Grand Master arrested the charter and Uncle Sam arrested the officers of the Lodge, who are now bound over to the United States Court on the charge of using the mails for fraudulent purposes.

A clandestine "Supreme Grand Lodge" of Scottish Rite Masons has cropped up in Birmingham, and the Grand Master issued a circular warning all Masons against the spurious claims of that body, whose "Grand East" is in Salt Lake City, Utah.

The Grand Lodge, in a body, paid a visit to the Masonic Home, and steps were taken to wipe out a deficit with which that institution is burdened. The George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association is aided in its work by The Grand Lodge of Alabama, whose Grand Master attended the 1917 meeting in Alexandria, Va.

The 200th anniversary of the establishment of The Grand Lodge of England was celebrated by The Grand Lodge of Alabama December 4, 1917, with interesting historical addresses by Past Grand Master Lawrence H. Lee and Past Master Oliver Day Street.

Alabama lost nearly four hundred Brethren by the hand of death during the year, but no Grand Lodge officers.

---

#### ALBERTA, 1918

13TH ANNUAL

EDMONTON

MAY 29

W. M. CONNACHER, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

S. Y. TAYLOR, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

H. DARLING, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Among those in attendance upon this annual communication were 4 Past Grand Masters, 114 Past Masters, and 78 Masters and Wardens.

Of the 89 members of this Grand Lodge who died during the year, the Grand Master reports that more than half—45, to be very exact—gave their lives in the war against world tyranny—a sad but glorious percentage!

Two new Lodges were chartered, and 11 were formed under dispensation. One Lodge continued under dispensation is a name-sake of that zealous Mason and heroic soldier, the late Lord Kitchener. Referring to two dispensations which he had granted to confer degrees upon soldiers who were not physically perfect in consequence of wounds received while fighting in the war then in progress, the Grand Master said:

"I feel that the broadest possible view should be taken in matter of granting dispensations to initiate our returned soldiers, who have been wounded in the service of the Empire, provided they can fulfill the necessary requirements, and I therefore granted these dispensations gladly."

Concerning the great disaster at Halifax, N. S., when the powder ship explosion killed nearly 2,000 persons and maimed for life thousands of others the Grand Master says he forwarded \$1,000 the day after the disaster for the relief of sufferers in the sister province.

A patriotic fund, for the benefit of returned Masonic soldiers who may be in need of help, has been formed and is destined to do much good.

An interesting ceremony took place just before closing of the Grand Lodge when a handsome gold watch was presented to Past Grand Master G. H. Hogbin, who was preparing to leave Alberta for British Honduras. This eminent Brother presided over the meeting which formed the Lodge of the Province of Alberta into a Grand Lodge, and has always been a devoted member and wise counselor in the Fraternity where his lot has been cast.

This Grand Lodge owns a valuable and growing library, which is kept open on all week days. The enterprising Librarian contemplates adding a circulating feature to it in the near future.

---

#### ARIZONA, 1918

36TH ANNUAL

TUCSON

FEBRUARY 12-14

CHARLES CUSTIS WOOLF, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GEORGE JAMES ROSKRUGE, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

EDWIN ALVIN HUGHES, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

The minutes of the annual communication of February 12th-14th are preceded by minutes of two special communications—one

at the town of St. Johns, August 10, 1917, to lay corner stone of a court-house; and one at the town of Flagstaff, October 7, 1917, to lay corner stone of Masonic Temple. On the latter occasion a patriotic Masonic oration was delivered by Bro. Elias Stover Clark.

Among the deaths suffered by this Grand Lodge during the year, we note that of Past Grand Master William Francis Nichols, a native of Massachusetts and "a product of Arizona Masonry." He was connected with all Masonic bodies of both the York Rite and Scottish Rite; and in civil life was a legislator, magistrate, and United States Commissioner. The entire death loss of Arizona during the year was 38.

In the Grand Master's annual address he gives a list of Grand Lodges which approve, and those which disapprove, Army Lodges; and records North Carolina as disapproving. This is evidently an error, as The Grand Lodge of North Carolina chartered an Army Lodge during the progress of the war just closed—"Army Lodge A." Whether North Carolina approves or disapproves, one thing is certain, and that is that Grand Master Woolf disapproves, for he says "they could certainly be of little or no benefit either to the individuals of whom they would be composed, or to the Fraternity, and certainly such organizations have no place at the present time in our national military establishment." While no one would contend that military Lodges should be a component part of the army, we believe that the ennobling principles of Masonry, when put into the life of a soldier, would make him more patriotic and more conscientious in the performance of duties in camp and field.

Out of a Grand Lodge membership of a little over 3,000, Montana furnished an even three hundred Brèthren to the American forces in the war.

There is no review of Foreign Correspondence in the Montana Proceedings.

---

### ARKANSAS, 1917

80TH ANNUAL

LITTLE ROCK

NOVEMBER 20-21

J. S. REAMY, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

FAY HEMSTEAD, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

MILTON WINHAM, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

This volume contains (in addition to annual communication) the minutes of five special communications which met as follows: at the town of Greenwood, November 24, 1916, to lay corner stone of a court-house; at the town of Paris, April 28, 1917, to lay

corner stone of a church; at the town of Lewisville, June 5, 1917, to lay corner stone of a church; at the town of Theodore, August 3, 1917, to lay corner stone of a Masonic hall; and at the town of Hope, September 20, 1917, to lay corner stone of a church.

Upon the opening of the annual communication it was announced that the M. W. Samuel W. Hogan, Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of Oklahoma, was in waiting. A committee of Past Grand Masters was thereupon appointed to conduct into the Grand Lodge this distinguished Craftsman, who was received with the honors due his rank.

Before the regular business of the annual communication was taken up, patriotic exercises took place, including the rendition of a beautiful and spirited poem by Grand Secretary Fay Hemstead, "the Poet Laureate of Freemasonry."

Under the head of "Trials," we find in the Grand Master's annual address this entry:

"Washington Lodge, No. 1, in matter of closing door of the Lodge against the regularly elected and installed Worthy Matron of the Order of the Eastern Star."

This is a puzzler to us. In our neck of the woods a Masonic Lodge has a legal right to close its doors against a worthy matron, a worthy maid, or any other individuals, either worthy or unworthy, who are not members of the Lodge, though frequently our Lodges in North Carolina allow the Eastern Star the use of their halls as a matter of courtesy, and have found these lady relatives good co-workers in much of the charitable labors undertaken by Masonry.

In common with so many of the Grand Lodges throughout the United States, The Grand Lodge of Arkansas maintains a Masonic Home and School.

The death loss of The Grand Lodge of Arkansas during the year aggregated 295.

---

#### BRITISH COLUMBIA, 1918

47TH ANNUAL

VICTORIA

JUNE 20-21

DOUGLAS CORSAN, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

WILLIAM A. DE WOLF-SMITH, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

JOHN SHAW, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

The frontis-piece to this volume presents to our view a portrait of Grand Master Corsan, clad in the khaki uniform of a Major and apparently ready for such patriotic work as the times required. In his annual address he expressed regret that military duties had not enabled him to devote as much time to Masonry as

he would have done under other circumstances. Concerning Brethren then in the service, and those whose lives had been sacrificed in the cause, he said:

"During the year, many of the Brethren of this Jurisdiction have distinguished themselves on the various battle fronts on which our troops have been engaged, and some also have given up their lives in the cause of Right Freedom. The Brethren will join me in extending our deepest sympathy to those near and dear to them whom they have left behind."

Deaths from all causes, in this Grand Lodge, numbered 126 during the year. The "roll of honor," printed in these Proceedings, gives the names of 85 who have died in the military and naval service.

Among the aforementioned Fraternal Dead, the Brother who had held the most exalted Masonic rank was Past Grand Master Elon Ezra Chipman, who filled the Grand East in 1902, and passed away at his home in the town of Kaslo on the 21st of April, 1918. Of the services of this eminent Brother, Grand Master Corsan said:

"I wish specially to mention our late M. W. Brother Elon E. Chipman, who died at Kaslo on the 21st of April last. Our departed Brother was a member of The Grand Lodge of Canada, in the Province of Ontario; and, on his arrival in British Columbia, affiliated with Kaslo Lodge, No. 25. He was most regular in his attendance on the Communications of the Grand Lodge, and always took an active part in its proceedings. He was elected Senior Grand Warden in 1900, Deputy Grand Master in 1901, and Grand Master in 1902, and filled all these offices with honour and distinction. His never-failing cheerfulness, inexhaustible humour, and sound judgment endeared him to all, and he will be sorely missed from our Communications. His funeral took place at Kaslo; and, being unable to be present myself, I requested R. W. Brother George Johnstone, of Nelson, to attend as my representative, which he kindly did."

At the installation of officers of St. George's Lodge, No. 41, at Kelowna, December 27, 1917, every Past Master the Lodge had was present and took part in the work. These Past Masters—fourteen in all—were photographed in a group, and the picture gives us a view of a handsome company of Brethren.

---

#### CALIFORNIA, 1917

68TH ANNUAL

SAN FRANCISCO

OCTOBER 9-12

FRANCIS V. KEESLING, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

JOHN WHICHER, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

WILLIAM RHODES HERVEY, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

Fourteen Past Grand Masters were present at this annual

communication. By order of the Grand Master they were escorted before the altar and the greetings of the Grand Lodge were formally extended to them.

Grand Master Keesling visited every Masonic district in California but one, 122 visitations being paid; and, being unable to go in person to Hawaii (where Lodges are working under California charters), he sent the Grand Lecturer to those islands. Among the deaths which this Grand Lodge has been called upon to mourn we find recorded the names of Past Grand Masters Samuel Crawford Denson, Charles Wilber Nutting, and Edward Henry Hart.

Some interesting decisions by the Grand Master are recorded, among them being the following:

"1. A Brother must not be permitted to visit a Lodge under an assumed name. \* \* \* \*

"4. The ceremonial for laying corner stones is symbolic, and cannot be performed for placing a tablet. \* \* \*

"5. Before permitting a degree to be conferred by individuals, other than those qualified by installation in office, excepting only Past Masters, their qualifications must be passed upon and approved by the Grand Lecturer. \* \* \*

"6. Where a funeral ceremony is conducted in the Lodge Room the Lodge must be formally opened. \* \* \* \*

"9. Use of the Masonic emblem, or intentional reference to Masonic membership for political advertisement, constitutes a violation of Masonic law. \* \* \* \*

"11. Dues of those who have entered the military or naval service cannot be remitted merely for that reason. \* \* \*

"13. The Grand Master has not the power to issue a dispensation for the formation of a traveling Lodge. \* \* \*

"14. Dispensations should not be granted for Lodges at military barracks or naval yards situated within distance of easy access to Lodges regularly chartered. \* \* \* \*

"18. The exception permitting of reception of the petition of a person belonging to the army or navy of the United States, though he may not have the qualifications of residence, applies only to those in the Regular Army or Navy."

The "Roll of Honor," giving the names of Masons from California who served our country in military or naval capacities in the late war, contains the names of nearly twelve hundred of these Masonic patriots.

A valuable and interesting historical address, by Bro. J. W. Linscott, on "The Influence of Early Day Masons on the Social and Political Life of California" was delivered before the Grand Lodge on the evening of Thursday's session.

## CANADA, 1917

62D ANNUAL

BELLEVILLE (ONT.)

JULY 18-19

SYDNEY A. LUKE, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

R. L. GUNN, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

WILLIAM H. WARDROPE, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

This annual communication of The Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario was formally welcomed by Mayor Ketcheson, of Belleville. In the Mayor's address is an interesting reference to the origin of Belleville, which was settled by Loyalists who found their abode unpleasant in the Thirteen Colonies after the Revolution. Mayor Ketcheson said:

"You are meeting at the centre of one of the most historic localities in this province—on the shore of the Bay of Quinte. It was here that the United Empire Loyalists came with their families, hewed down the forests, and builded their homes. These grand and loyal men brought with them, treasured in their hearts, the principles and tenets of your Order; and, soon after their arrival, Masonic Lodges were founded."

We know that good Masons were by no means united in North Carolina at the time alluded to by Mayor Ketcheson. Grand Secretary William Brimage and Chief Justice Martin Howard (Past Master of St. John's Lodge in New Bern) were among the eminent Craftsmen who were ordered to leave North Carolina after it united with the other colonies in declaring itself a sovereign State, independent of the Crown of Great Britain. But more recently Uncle Sam has gotten together with John Bull on the right side of a bigger war, and they have shot in the same direction instead of shooting at each other, so "all's well that ends well." In his annual address Grand Master Luke says:

"There has been a great change of sentiment towards Great Britain in the United States in recent years. The rancour of the Revolution was intense and enduring. The War of 1812 added bitterness, and up to twenty-five years ago there was pronounced ill-feeling against anything British. Now that has gone, and, if one requests it, a cup of tea may be had even in Boston; and it is notable also that the very significant memorial of sympathy signed by representative citizens of the Union, which was presented soon after the war started, should have issued from that very city in which the War of Independence originated. If this is the beginning of the end of all bitterness, it is indeed a matter of peculiar fitness; for it was a German King, with a small character, and stupid, ruling in England, who started the row, and it is a German emperor, with the same characteristics, who perhaps, and unwillingly, is ending it. It is time that the memory of old grievances between the two nations should be buried, never to be resuscitated. Our ideals of individual freedom and justice, and of self-

government, won at Hastings and Runnymede, are identical. Neither covets what the other has, and it would be a good thing for the world at large, a wonderful forward movement, if all the nations sharing the language of Shakespeare, Milton, Hampden, would hereafter stand shoulder to shoulder against crazy arrogance, and all bandits and tyrants of the world."

All true, Most Worshipful Sir and Brother, unless we are permitted to ask what the *English* gained in the way of "freedom and justice, and of self-government" at Hastings? After Hastings we thought the lines put by Scott into the mouth of Wamba were too true—

"Norman saw on English oak,  
On English neck a Norman yoke;  
Norman spoon in English dish,  
And England ruled as Normans wish."

But England's triumph and reverses in by-gone centuries have no bearing (so far as we know) on Masonry, so we had better get back to our text and tell more of the doings of The Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario.

During the year Grand Master Luke issued 469 dispensations, 199 of these being to permit Lodges to confer degrees within the "time limit" upon soldiers going to the war.

In the matter of Masonic funeral ceremonies over the incinerated remains of a Brother, the Grand Master made this ruling:

"A member directed that, upon death, his remains be cremated, and that the funeral be of Masonic character. His mother Lodge asked for instructions as to compliance. My reply was that, because the circumstance was unusual, I did not understand that the wish of the dead should be disregarded, and advised them to carry out his wishes."

At this annual communication, the two hundredth anniversary of the establishment of The Grand Lodge of England was observed, the exercises including a valuable historical address by Past Grand Master A. T. Freed. This address does not deal in silly fictions by attempting to connect up the most ancient patriarchs of the Old Testament with Freemasonry, but makes a sane start by saying:

"Freemasonry existed in England at the end of the fourteenth century. How long it existed before that time we may guess, but we do not know. For the purposes of the present paper I shall not attempt to guess, but shall content myself with repeating that we know it was in existence at the end of the fourteenth century. And then it professed to be, and certainly was, very old."

In the conclusion of the same address it is said of Masonry:

"Day by day its influence is growing and strengthening, lighting men to thoughts and deeds of goodness, mercy and righteousness. And let us unite in gratitude to the Great Architect of the Universe for having so enlightened the minds of the men who met at St. Paul's Churchyard in 1717 that they gave to future generations the great moral force which has gone on for two centuries in its wondrous work of love, and which we trust will continue to do so till time shall be no more."

As there are still in North Carolina charters emanating from England prior to the War of the Revolution, we can unite with our Canadian Brethren in reverencing the memory of the ancient Craftsmen who labored in the Mother Country in the days of long ago.

Four and a half pages of fine print are taken up recording the Fraternal Dead in this Grand Lodge. One of these departed Brethren was Past Grand Master James K. Kerr.

#### COLORADO, 1918

58TH ANNUAL

DENVER

SEPTEMBER 17-18

L. D. CRAIN, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

CHARLES H. JACOBSON, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

CLARENCE M. KELLOGG, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Preceding the Proceedings of the annual communication are the minutes of eight special communications as follows: At Cañon City, November 26, 1917, to conduct Masonic funeral of Past Grand Master James Hamilton Peabody; at Las Animas, January 4, 1918, to dedicate Masonic Temple; at Colorado Springs, January 30, 1918, to conduct Masonic funeral of Past Grand Master George D. Kennedy; at Eaton, February 23, 1918, to lay corner stone of a high school in the neighboring town of Grover; at Glenwood Springs, April 6, 1918, to lay corner stone of a Federal building; at Haxtun, June 10, 1918, to lay corner stone of a high school; at Sterling, same day, to lay corner stone of a high school; and at Brush, September 7, 1918, to lay corner stone of a high school.

A beautiful and patriotic ceremony marked the annual communication of this Grand Lodge when the flags of the Allied countries, in the war then being waged, were formally received into the hall and received and "saluted with the Grand Honors of Masonry."

At the roll-call of Grand Representatives of other Grand Lodges near The Grand Lodge of Colorado, Past Grand Master Joseph W. Milsom answered for North Carolina.

A good deal of charitable work, in connection with the war, was

done by The Grand Lodge of Colorado, and several Grand Lodge officers were in overseas service. More than eight hundred Colorado Masons were in the military and naval service. In view of the fact that The Grand Lodge of Colorado has never seen fit to extend fraternal recognition to Grand Lodges in France, Italy, etc., it seems to us peculiar that the Grand Master should overrule the action—or inaction—of his Grand Lodge by issuing an edict, in part saying:

“I, therefore, exercising the authority vested in me as Grand Master of Masons in Colorado, do declare the prohibition upon the right of visitation imposed by this Grand Lodge be, and the same hereby is, modified, in so far as to permit our Brethren to hold Masonic intercourse with the Masons of their Allies and to visit any of their Lodges.”

This part of the Grand Master's address was referred to the Committee on Correspondence, which reported its approval of this action, and the Grand Lodge adopted the said committee's report. Whatever may have been the previous attitude of The Grand Lodge of Colorado, this action now extends recognition to France, Italy, etc., though in a rather indirect way.

The Committee on Necrology reported that 279 Colorado Masons had died during the year. One of these departed Brethren was the M.:W.:James Hamilton Peabody, Past Grand Master, and former Governor of Colorado. Another Past Grand Master who answered death's roll-call was the M.:W.:George D. Kennedy.

With this volume of Colorado Proceedings the work of a departed Brother, as reviewer of Foreign Correspondence for a third of a century, is taken up by a new committee (Bro. Stanley C. Warner, chairman) which says:

“It is with much trepidation that we take up the pen that has fallen from the hand of our beloved Brother Greenleaf, that master of Masonic lore, that learned Masonic writer, that sweet-voiced Masonic poet, who for thirty-three years has annually in these reports presented to the Craft in Colorado a *résumé* of the work of our Sister Grand Lodges.”

No one would suspect, in view of the excellence of these Reviews, that they are the work of a beginner.

#### CONNECTICUT, 1918

130TH ANNUAL

HARTFORD

FEBRUARY 6-7

LEONARD J. NICKERSON, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GEORGE A. KIES, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

WILLIAM F. ENGLISH, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

In addition to the minutes of this annual communication are

the proceedings of four emergent communications at Washington, Conn., May 19, 1917, to lay corner stone of an Episcopal Church; at New Canaan, May 23, 1917, to dedicate Masonic temple; at Westport, July 12, 1917, to place final piece of mason-work in new bridge; and at Rockville, on July 14, 1917, to lay corner stone of new U. S. Post-office.

At the annual communication eleven Past Grand Masters were present, as was also Bro. Eugene A. Hall, Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina near The Grand Lodge of Connecticut.

Several notable members of the Craft in Connecticut passed away during the year. One was the M. W. James McCormick, the oldest Past Grand Master. "He was a noble soul and his kindly manner and genial presence will long be remembered," declares Grand Master Nickerson. Another loss sustained was that of Past Grand Chaplain Frederick D. Buckley, a noted theologian, orator, and Masonic enthusiast, who was Rector of Trinity Church at Waterbury.

An account of the activities and future prospects of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association at Alexandria, Va., is given by the Grand Master, who strongly commends that patriotic undertaking to the encouragement and support of the Craft in Connecticut.

A large number of dispensations—77 in all—was granted by the Grand Master, but none for unusual causes. Nine applications for dispensations the Grand Master declined to grant.

Numerous and expensive, but much needed, improvements are planned for the Masonic Home at Wallingford. When a sufficient amount is raised to cover expenses it is purposed to put up fire-proof structures to replace frame buildings.

Beginning a half-page discussion of the subject, Grand Master Nickerson says: "The 'chain letter' is a nuisance." So say we all.

The "Roll of Honor," giving names of Connecticut Masons in the military and naval service, foots up the creditable total of over one thousand.

---

#### CUBA, 1918

59TH ANNUAL

HAVANA

JUNE 24

FRANCISCO SÀNCHEZ CURBELO, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

JOSÉ MARTÍ, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

GRAND MASTER RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

These Proceedings are in Spanish but are accompanied by

translations of the annual address of the Grand Master and the annual report of the Grand Secretary.

In the list of Grand Representatives of The Grand Lodge of Cuba near other Grand Jurisdictions we note the name of Bro. H. E. Thompson, appointed December 7, 1917, for North Carolina.

Under the head of Masonic Temple we are told by the Grand Master: "The special behavior of the legislature in our country has stopped the efforts we were making to obtain a proper city lot to build in it our Masonic Temple." We hope the legislature will improve its obstructive "behavior," and let the good work go on.

The Grand Lodge of Cuba has a fine Masonic Library which is expanding in size and usefulness as time goes on.

A number of celebrations and festivals were held during the year by the Masons of Cuba. The 200th anniversary of the foundation of The Grand Lodge of England was observed with fitting ceremonies.

The Grand Lodge of Panama and the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands were formally recognized by The Grand Lodge of Cuba during the course of the year.

There are 106 Lodges on the roll of The Grand Lodge of Cuba. The loss by death, from all the Cuban Lodges, was 58. February 15th, in each year, was set apart as a Masonic memorial day or "Day of Mourning."

---

#### DELAWARE, 1917

Not received.

---

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, 1917

Not received.

---

#### ENGLAND, 1917-'18

LONDON, JUNE 23-24, 1917; APRIL 24, AND JUNE 5, 1918.

THE DUKE OF CONNAUGHT, &C., *Grand Master*, 1917-1918, 1918-1919.

P. COLVILLE SMITH, *Grand Secretary*, 1918-1919, VICE SIR EDWARD LETCHWORTH, DECEASED.

The full Proceedings of this, the greatest Grand Lodge of all the world, are not in hand, but we are glad to have the following: Especial communication at Royal Albert Hall, London, June 23, 1917, to celebrate the two hundredth anniversary of the formation of The Grand Lodge of England; especial Grand Lodge, at same place, June 24, 1917, being a continuation of same celebra-

tion; annual communication (or "Annual Grand Festival"), Freemasons' Hall, London, April 24, 1918; and quarterly communication, Kingsway Hall, June 5, 1918.

The especial communication, June 23, 1917, was presided over by H. R. H. The Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, &c., &c., Grand Master, son of the late Queen Victoria and uncle of the present King. The Duke has patriotically weeded out the German titles formerly attached to his name, so that he is no longer Duke of Saxony and Prince of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha. In common with the rest of the Royal House, his German surname has been changed to the good old English name of Windsor. In presiding over this communication the Grand Master used the gavel—or "maul"—of Sir Christopher Wren.

There were present distinguished delegations from the Grand Lodges of Scotland and Ireland, headed by their Grand Masters; also deputations from many far-away British dominions.

A notable feature of this communication was a message from the civilian prisoners of war interned at Ruhleben, Germany, conveying their greetings and good wishes to the Grand Lodge and the Craft in general. The message was signed by Bro. Percy C. Hull, Deputy Grand Organist.

In the minutes of this communication is much valuable historical information concerning the formation of The Grand Lodge of England in 1717 and its subsequent history.

Many were the professions of loyalty voiced at this meeting, and a letter from King George was received, in which His Majesty said: "The traditional loyalty of British Freemasonry is a force upon which the sovereign of this country has ever reckoned, and has been to me a proud memory during the anxious years through which we are passing."

The pamphlet relative to the communication of June 24, 1917, is chiefly a printed Liturgy used in a religious service commemorating the bi-centennial. Included in it is an address by the Lord Bishop of Birmingham, who said in part:

"It is undoubted that upon our country and Empire will fall graver and grander responsibilities than they have ever yet experienced. Other lands will look to us, as they have never done before, for leadership. The world has realized that, in 1914, instead of a decadent England, we had a crouching but living people, needing rousing, undoubtedly, but still as capable as ever of the noblest sacrifices. To that people all eyes will turn when the victory has been won. It is then that we shall have to be especially careful. It is too often the case that great periods of activity are followed by an unworthy lethargy, and the nation has been so stirred to its depths that I can well imagine how many people will

be inclined to rest upon their oars, and become slack in effort. But God forbid that they should be so after this great time."

At the "Annual Grand Festival," April 24, 1918, Grand Master The Duke of Connaught referred to some of his recent travels, saying:

"I can bring the best reports of the Grand Lodges of the Sudan and Egypt. To me it was a special edification, as Grand Master of English Freemasonry, to have been able to visit Jerusalem and other places so deeply connected with the history of the Craft. Believe me, Brethren, that our presence in the Holy Land is warmly welcomed by the inhabitants, and I hope it may be productive of lasting good. I rejoice to hear, and I desire to thank the Brethren for the splendid manner in which they are continuing to support the Charities. I take, as you know, a very deep interest in our War Hospital, and I am happy to think that the good work that was begun two or three years ago, continues unabated and that we are able to show our fellow-countrymen that we members of the Craft are staunch and earnest supporters of anything that may minimize the great sufferings produced by this lamentable war. Brethren, I am very glad to learn that Freemasons have agreed to take over, at the request of the Red Cross Society and with the approval of the Bishop of London, Fulham Palace for hospital purposes."

Fulham Palace, the seat of the Lord Bishop of London, was placed at the disposal of the Grand Lodge by that eminent prelate and zealous Mason, and was used for the Freemasons' War Hospital, doing an immense amount of good to the wounded and suffering.

The minutes of the quarterly communication of June 5, 1918, are mostly taken up with the doings of the Board of General Purposes—important in themselves but not of general interest outside of the jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge of England.

---

#### FLORIDA, 1918

89TH ANNUAL

JACKSONVILLE

JANUARY 15-16

APPELLES S. YORK, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

WILBER P. WEBSTER, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

T. PICTON WARLOW, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

The minutes of two special communications of this Grand Lodge are included in the Proceedings recorded in this volume: at Clearwater, November 15, 1917, to lay corner stone of Court House; and at Daytona, June 21, 1917, to conduct the Masonic funeral of Past Grand Master James Carnell. Another special communication (minutes not given) was held at Kissimmee, April 17, 1917, to lay corner stone of a Baptist Church.

Among the deaths sustained by this Grand Lodge during the year were those of Past Grand Master Samuel Pasco, former United States Senator, and the aforementioned Past Grand Master James Carnell. The eminent Brother last named had also held high offices in the Grand Chapter, the Grand Council, and Grand Commandery, all of which sent delegations to the funeral services.

At the annual communication, Grand Master William M. Thompson, of New Jersey, and Past Grand Master J. W. Hanan, of Indiana, were formally introduced to the assembled Brethren and welcomed with the honors due their rank.

Twenty-seven dispensations to elect officers, and 89 dispensations to ballot and confer degrees out of time, were issued by the Grand Master—the latter dispensations being largely for the accommodation of Masons going into the military or naval service. Fourteen requests for dispensations were refused.

Among the edicts promulgated by the Grand Master (April 5, 1917) the following is worthy of emphasis:

"It is gross unmasonic conduct for a Mason to distribute business cards having on the back thereof a parody on the subject of Masonry, or a piece of doggerel tending to make light of any of the Masonic lectures or ceremonies. The Masonic ceremonies are too sacred and beautiful to be lightly treated and ridiculed."

The Grand Master also declares that it is improper to send out the chain-letter "Masonic prayer" of "ancient origin." Right now we see the hoodoo end of this "prayer" heading in the direction of Grand Master York. Can't some Brother get him the left hind foot of a graveyard rabbit to keep it off?

Virtual recognition of Masonic bodies, not affiliated with heretofore was extended by the adoption of the following resolution:

*"Resolved*, That individual Masons, members of Lodges under the jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge of Florida, may visit Lodges under the jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge of France and the Scottish Rite Lodges in countries outside of the United States where the Scottish Rite is the dominant Rite, and be it

*"Resolved further*, That members from Scottish Rite Lodges, from countries where only the Scottish Rite prevails, may be received as visitors in Lodges holding under The Grand Lodge of Florida, provided they can prove themselves Masons in good standing."

In this volume is published an eloquent and readable address by Past Grand Master Hanan, of Indiana. We fear, however, that this eminent Brother lets his reverence for the memory of President Lincoln over-ride accuracy when he incidentally refers to the late President as one "who possessed a profound knowledge of religion." In the *Life of Lincoln*, by his ardent admirers Herndon and Weik—the former his law partner—we are told:

"He [Lincoln] prepared an extended essay—called by many, a book—in which he made an argument against Christianity, striving to prove that the Bible was not inspired, and therefore not God's revelation, and that Jesus Christ was not the son of God. \* \* \* He soon removed to Springfield, where he attracted considerable notice by his rank doctrine." (Herndon and Weik's *Life of Lincoln*, 1896 edition, Vol. II., pp. 149-150.)

The same writers quote a gentleman who, in his youth, had been employed in the office of the clerk of the county court, and who said of Lincoln:

"He would come into the clerk's office where I and some young men were writing and staying, would bring the Bible with him; would read a chapter and argue against it."

John T. Stuart, Lincoln's first law partner, is quoted in the same work as saying:

"He was an avowed and open infidel, \* \* \* and went further against Christian beliefs and doctrines than any man I ever heard; he shocked me."

A letter written in 1865 by Lincoln's private secretary (and subsequent biographer) John G. Nicolay is likewise given in this volume, and says:

"Mr. Lincoln did not, to my knowledge, in any way change his religious ideas, opinions, or beliefs, from the time he left Springfield to the day of his death."

Finally Mrs. Lincoln (who certainly was in a position to know) is quoted as follows:

"Mr. Lincoln had no faith and no hope, in the usual acceptance of those words. He never joined a Church; but still, as I believe, he was a religious man by nature."

So we fear that Past Grand Master Hanan's idea of Lincoln's "profound knowledge of religion" is somewhat twisted. It was certainly not the kind of religious knowledge which our Fraternity would wish to see disseminated as long as the Holy Bible remains one of the Great Lights of Masonry.

We have already referred to the loss sustained by The Grand Lodge of Florida when Past Grand Masters Pasco and Carnell were called to rest. Two hundred Brethren in all passed away during the year.

In the conclusion of his review of Foreign Correspondence, Past Grand Master Silas B. Wright continues his interesting historical notes, to which we alluded in our last year's review of the Florida Proceedings of 1917. As we stated in that review, the original minutes of Unanimity Lodge, now No. 7, at Edenton,

(which I have personally examined), show that Joseph Hewes, signer of the Declaration of Independence, was a Mason, as he is recorded as a visitor to that Lodge on St. John the Evangelist's Day (December 27th) 1776. We would like to see his name added to Brother Wright's list of Masonic "signers."

### GEORGIA, 1917

131ST ANNUAL

MACON

OCTOBER 30-31

FRANK O. MILLER, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

FRANK F. BAKER, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

WILLIAM G. ENGLAND, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

A patriotic service, including a formal presentation of the United States flag to the Grand Lodge, with eloquent addresses, preceded the regular business of this annual communication. The flag was borne up the aisle by Bro. Raymund Daniel, under the escort of two Confederate veterans, Past Grand Masters James W. Taylor and Henry Banks. In presenting the flag, Brother Dunn said:

"There was a time—God keep its memory white—when Georgia Masons fought beneath another flag; when the South poured out its chivalry in blood. There are those of you out there who gave the most you had; and I know that if you were called again today, you would close up your thin but heroic ranks, and to the tunes of Dixie Land charge again with your old rebel yell for the Stars and Stripes forever. And if we, your sons, may not know just how to fight, here are Uncle Jimmie Taylor and Uncle Henry Banks, who, though they marched beneath the old Confederate flag, will lead anew under the unfurled folds of Old Glory.

"Today the drums' long rolls are sounding throughout our Craft. Our Brethren are answering their country's call. Some have sailed across the seas; others are sleeping where the roar of cannon and the din of battle are hushed forever—God rest them in their sleep!

"But as long as Masonic hands shall uphold this flag, as long as Masonic lips shall fashion the tenets of the Order, as long as Masons shall battle for the right, even so long shall this banner wave above the battlements of imperishable victory."

In a speech accepting the flag, Past Grand Master Taylor told of a *questionnaire* he had filled out for the Government to the following effect:

Q.—Where did you receive your education, and year?

A.—Atlanta Medical College, 1858; State University, Augusta, 1860.

Q.—Have you had any military hospital service?

A.—Not since the Civil War.

Q.—What is your age?

A.—Eighty-four years.

Q.—Will you serve, if called by the Government?

A.—I will.

Like all other Grand Masters, Brother Miller had to answer several hundred Brethren, who—for some unaccountable reason—preferred shooting inquiries through the mail to looking in the Code for the information they desired.

Among the Grand Representatives of The Grand Lodge of Georgia near other Grand Lodges we note that Past Master Caleb D. Bradham, of St. John's Lodge, No. 3, at New Bern, is appointed for The Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

The Grand Lodge of Georgia lost 649 members by death during the year. There were no Grand Lodge officers in this number. A number of special communications—or “occasional” communications, as they are called in Georgia—were held to lay corner stones. Eight or ten corner stones were Masonically laid during the year.

On May 23, 1917, a disastrous fire swept Atlanta, the property loss aggregating four or five millions. Grand Master Kessling, of California, wired offer of assistance to the Georgia Masons, to which Grand Master Miller replied: “With hearts full of gratitude, the Masons of Georgia, and more especially of Atlanta, thank you sincerely for sympathy and offer of pecuniary assistance. The situation is being met all right here at home.”

The Grand Master referred to the Scottish Rite Hospital, in Atlanta, for the treatment of crippled children, and urged the Brethren to encourage its work.

Past Grand Chaplain H. R. Coleman, of Kentucky, was a visitor at this annual communication, and conveyed the fraternal greetings of his Grand Lodge to the Brethren in Georgia.

#### IDAHO, 1918

51ST ANNUAL

MOSCOW

SEPTEMBER 10-12

SHERMAN M. COFFIN, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GEORGE E. KNEPPER, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

ANDREW LOUNSBURY, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED.

Some months before the annual communication met, a special communication was held at the town of Kellogg, October 2, 1917, to lay the corner stone of a Methodist Church.

Among the rulings by the Grand Master, in response to questions, is the following:

“*Question:* A young man, who will not be twenty-one until next January, desires to petition for the degrees in Masonry. He

will be away in college all winter, and will be in the next draft, and would like to become a Mason before going away to serve his country. Is there any way in which you could give us a dispensation to act upon his petition at this time, and, if elected, give him the degrees?

*Answer:* One *must* be of lawful age to be eligible to petition for the degrees of Masonry. There is no reason, however, why the young man should not make out his petition, sign it the day he is twenty-one, and send it to your Lodge; if elected, I can arrange to have the degrees conferred upon him, wherever he may be, in England, France, or in any of the Grand Jurisdictions of America."

An undertaker at Rigby, Idaho, having essayed to advertise his business by having "A. F. & A. M." printed on his card, the Grand Master lost no time in having the said letters "*deleted*," as the censors would say.

In the course of his address, Grand Master Coffin recommended closer relations with Masonic Grand Lodges in Europe—with which Idaho was not in fraternal relations—including the two French bodies known as The Grand Orient of France and The Grand Lodge of France. This part of the Grand Master's address being referred to the Committee on Foreign Correspondence, that committee said:

"It is not the intention of this committee to enter into a detailed discussion of the merits or demerits of the Grand Orient of France. Suffice it to say that, in 1869, this body invaded the jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge of Louisiana, which caused all American Lodges to declare non-intercourse with the Grand Orient. There is another reason for pronouncing this body of so-called Masons illegitimate and clandestine. In 1877, a belief in God was eliminated from its Constitution, and at the same time the Bible was removed from its altars.

"The Grand Lodge of France became an independent Masonic body in 1895 and severed its relations with the Supreme Council of Scottish Rite in 1904. The only point against the recognition of the Grand Lodge is that it does not require a belief in Deity."

This report was adopted as read.

The report of the Committee on Necrology shows that 57 Brethren, under the jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge of Idaho, died during the year.

The "Roll of Honor," published in this volume, gives the names of 334 Idaho Masons who had gone into the military or naval service of the United States.

A good review of the North Carolina Proceedings is written by Bro. George E. Knepper, who quotes freely from the address of Grand Master Pridgen and "is very much impressed with the sincerity of the man and his lofty patriotism"—a reasonable and accurate estimate.

## ILLINOIS, 1917

78TH ANNUAL

CHICAGO

OCTOBER 9-11

RALPH H. WHEELER, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.ISAAC CUTTER, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.AUSTIN H. SCROGIN, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

At the beginning of these Proceedings a pretty ceremony took place when the flags of the United States, England, and France were displayed and patriotically applauded. Resolutions were passed pledging the loyalty of the Craft in the conduct of the war then being waged, these resolutions concluding with the words:

"Loyalty to God and to country is a dominant note in all the teachings of Freemasonry. As the representatives of the one hundred and sixty thousand members of the fraternity in Illinois, we pledge renewed fealty to our Masonic obligations which recognizes no compromise with treason."

Copies of these resolutions were forwarded by wire to President Wilson, who sent an appreciative acknowledgment.

"This government was in the main conceived by Masons, and this government can always depend upon the Masons to defend it," declared Grand Master Wheeler in his address wherein he stated that over ten thousand Illinois Masons had taken up arms and that more were preparing to follow.

In all, 1,872 Masons of this Grand Jurisdiction died during the year. Included in this list was Past Grand Master Albert B. Ashley. This patriotic Mason was a native of Massachusetts. During the War Between the States he served first in the United States Navy on the steam frigate *Mississippi*, one of the officers of that ship being Lieutenant George Dewey, later Admiral. Afterwards Brother Ashley was transferred to the army and in that branch of the service rose to the rank of captain. Referring to his death, Grand Master Wheeler declared:

"In Brother Ashley's demise we have lost not only a man of sterling worth and of splendid character, but one of the greatest exponents of Masonry, and particularly of its ritual, that we have ever known."

The Grand Master also records the death of Bro. Edward Wood Peterson, saying:

"He was prepared in his heart to be a Mason. He was always enlisted with the Brethren who had for their object the doing of good to each other, and particularly doing good to those who were unfortunate and needed assistance. To know him was to love him and to be his friend. \* \* \* He was a member of the Masonic Board of Relief of Chicago from its inception in 1904, and was its

first Vice-President for nearly all of that time. He was appointed a member of the Finance Committee of this Grand Lodge in 1915, which position he held at the time of his death. He received a commission of Grand Lecturer in 1902, and was re-commissioned each year until his death."

During the year six corner stones were laid with Grand Lodge ceremonies: three Masonic temples, a public school building, a public library, and a United States postoffice building. Eight completed Masonic temples were formally dedicated, and eleven Lodges were constituted.

On the recommendation of Grand Master Wheeler, of Illinois, the Grand Master of North Carolina appointed Past Master Robert C. Fletcher, of LaGrange Lodge, No. 770, to be Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina near The Grand Lodge of Illinois, *vice* Grand Master-elect Austin H. Scrogin, resigned.

The Grand Master made eighty-odd visitations to Lodges in Illinois, and paid several official visits to neighboring Grand Jurisdictions.

The Masonic Homes and other charities of this Grand Lodge are in a flourishing condition, and even better things will come their way in the future when plans now being made are carried out.

His Excellency the Governor of Illinois, Masonically known as Bro. Frank O. Lowden, was a visitor to this annual communication, and was elected an honorary member of the Grand Lodge—the first time such an honor was ever conferred in Illinois.

The Masonic Temples, whose pictures adorn this volume of Proceedings, are so beautiful that one wishes he could "flee as a bird," or an aviator, to Illinois and circle around until he had seen them all.

---

### INDIANA, 1918

97TH ANNUAL

INDIANAPOLIS

MAY 28-29

ELBA R. BRANIGIN, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

CALVIN W. PRATHER, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

THOMAS B. BOHON, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Nine corner stones were laid during the year; and two Masonic Temples—one at Terre Haute and one at Vincennes—were dedicated. Four Lodges were constituted.

The preliminary address by Brother Funkhouser, Worshipful Master of Reed Lodge, No. 316, contains some "straight talk," well

worthy of the perusal and thoughtful consideration of patriotic Americans. He said:

"We have developed a crop of wild-eyed I. W. W.'s, bewhiskered Bolsheviki, and dirty-faced anarchists. We have suffered the Russians to colonize little Russias, the Italians little Italys, and the Germans little Germanys. While living under the protection of American institutions they have remained foreigners to all intents and purposes. It is said there are more Germans in New York than in any other city in the world, excepting only the city of Berlin."

The same address contained a prophecy, since fulfilled, concerning a certain "industry," when it says: "Budweiser and Pilsner and Goldblume will go out with the German brewery."

In Grand Master Branigan's annual address he felicitates the Brethren over the fact that no officer of the Grand Lodge was called away by death during the year. There were 1,090 deaths among the Brethren of this Grand Lodge during the same length of time.

The Grand Lodge adopted a resolution permitting its members to fraternize with Masons under the jurisdiction of Grand Lodges in Continental Europe with which Indiana had no fraternal relations, but this permission was to remain in force only for the period of the war. A "Roll of Honor," containing the names of many hundreds of Indiana Masons in the military and naval service, is published in this volume.

---

#### IOWA, 1918

75TH ANNUAL

OTTUMWA

JUNE 11-12

JOHN W. BARRY, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

NEWTON R. PARVIN, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

GEORGE L. SCHOONOVER, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Public ceremonies preceded the formal opening of the Grand Lodge, and these included an address of welcome by the Rev. Bro. Frank Day and a response by Past Grand Master Thomas Arthur. Following these was a rendition of the Star Spangled Banner. Those not members of the Fraternity then retired from the hall and the Grand Lodge was opened in Ample Form.

A full and clear discussion of the question of the legitimacy of French Masonry is contained in the address of Grand Master Barry, and may be studied with profit by those wishing to master the subject. We regret that we have not room for the whole discussion. The Special Committee on the Recognition of Grand Bodies went the Grand Master "one better" and recommended that

The Grand Lodge of France and The Grand Orient of France both be recognized, which was done.

All Lodges in Iowa, except six, were contributors to an emergency war fund which aggregated nearly \$15,000. The Grand Lodge invested \$22,500 in Liberty Bonds.

Among the dispensations issued by the Grand Master was one empowering two Lodges to confer degrees at a Sunday communication on soldiers under overseas orders, and who could not get them unless this departure from the rule as to Sunday work was made. All will agree that this case bore a close enough resemblance to the Ox in a Pit to justify the departure from the general rule by way of covering the emergency.

The Grand Master recommends that four dollars be made the minimum of annual dues.

The Grand Army of the Republic being in session at the time this Grand Lodge met, greetings to the veterans were sent by Grand Master Barry, who wired:

"The Masons of Iowa, in Grand Lodge assembled, extend congratulations to the Grand Army of the Republic in their present meeting at Des Moines, and join in wishing long continued prosperity for your organization and the country for which you offered your lives."

To this came the appreciative acknowledgment:

"No greetings outside our order have so touched the hearts of our comrades as those from the Grand Body of Masons for whom you speak in patriotic reverence. We hail you as brothers."

The Right Worshipful Lafayette Young, Sr., Past Senior Grand Warden, delivered an address on war conditions in Europe "from the standpoint of an actual observer on the ground." This speech was a scathing denunciation of Germany and domestic traitors in America. On another topic, along the same line, he said:

"I am here to declare that Germany is the most over-estimated country in the world; overestimated in intelligence and in character and in every other desirable quality. I am here to denounce German efficiency as not being true. The average man thinks Germany is skillful in the mechanical arts. In a small way there is some foundation for this. In a large way it is untrue. Germany has not made an important invention since Gutenberg invented movable type in 1444, about fifty years before Columbus discovered America. The cotton gin, the shuttle loom, the spinning jenny, all agricultural machinery, all milling machinery, all machinery used in the great printing industry were invented by Americans. This is also true of the magnetic telegraph, the telephone, electric light, talking machine, the submarine, airplane, the turbine wheel, and many hundreds of other inventions which

have affected the world. In literature Germany has not furnished one character approaching the name of Shakespeare. Germany boasts of music, not a line of which was written by a Prussian. Germany has convinced the people of America that her country is the home of music, and we have paid to Germany many millions of our money. Germany has done enough in the direction of wrongs to the United States to cause our people to suspect her in every direction. The rapes, ruins, and murders which the Prussians have committed ought to cause us to refuse all relationship with the Prussian empire for at least fifty years if not for all time."

Five Lodge halls were destroyed by fire during the year, and one changed its location. Twelve emergent communications of the Grand Lodge were held.

Patriotic Iowa Masons, too numerous to count, are enrolled on the Honor Roll of those who enlisted to fight Germany in the late war.

The Iowa Masonic Library, the greatest institution of its kind in America, and probably in the world, continues to prosper and grow. It is a Mecca for Masonic students from far distant Grand Jurisdictions as well as from Iowa.

The Iowa review of Foreign Correspondence is the most elaborate we have seen, and is prepared by Past Grand Master Louis Block, who devotes five complimentary pages to the workings of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

---

#### IRELAND, 1917

ANNUAL

DUBLIN

DECEMBER 27

THE EARL OF DONOUGHMORE, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

LORD PLUNKET, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

GRAND MASTER RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

These Proceedings—or "Annual Report"—are very brief, covering less than sixty pages.

The Deputy Grand Master, Sir Charles A. Cameron, presided in the absence of the Grand Master, Lord Donoughmore, who had been called to India on business of state, and who sent apologies and regrets for his absence.

Like all speeches in that time of distressing uncertainty—now, happily, passed—Deputy Grand Master Cameron's address was taken up largely with a discussion of the war. Concerning America's entry, he said:

"The wars of this country [Great Britain] for several centuries past have all been successful wars with one solitary exception, and that was when we were defeated by people of our own race, the in-

habitants of the North American Colonies. Those colonies fought for us in times before their independence was secured. They fought for us in the conquest of Canada, and in the expeditions against the various Indian tribes. Now, happily, the great English-speaking Republic is united with the English-speaking Empire for the purpose of carrying this war to a successful issue. The enormous numbers of the inhabitants of the United States and their enormous pecuniary resources enable us to speak with almost certainty as to the final victory which will crown our united efforts. On two former occasions I ventured the hope that before the succeeding St. John's Day the awful struggle would have been closed with victory to our arms. Hope now, with me at all events, is changed into absolute certainty, for I verily believe, and I am sure you believe also, that with the assistance of our great English-speaking Allies, with their countless numbers and great resources, that this war will certainly be terminated victoriously to our cause before our next St. John's Day comes round."

Thanks to a just God, these hopes were realized before the Feast of St. John the Evangelist was again celebrated.

A full account is given of the distinguished delegation which represented The Grand Lodge of Ireland at the celebration of the bi-centennial of The Grand Lodge of England at London, June 23, 1917. The Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of England, H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught, is also Grand Master of the Knights Templar of Ireland. He warmly welcomed the Irish delegation, which was headed by the Grand Master, Lord Donoughmore.

In memory of a great Masonic scholar, the Chetwood Crawley Library has been founded, for Masonic study and reference, and is housed in the Freemasons' Hall at Dublin.

---

#### KANSAS, 1918

62D ANNUAL

TOPEKA

FEBRUARY 20-21

CHARLES E. LOBDELL, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

ALBERT K. WILSON, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

WILLIAM I. STUART, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

This annual communication was held in the hall of the House of Representatives in the State Capitol.

Owing to weakness incident to an attack of illness, Grand Master Lobdell called upon Deputy Grand Master (now Grand Master) Stuart to preside over the first day's session. Later the Grand Master resumed his station and delivered his address in person.

At a cost of more than \$107,000 the Grand Lodge has built and equipped a Masonic Temple, of which the Grand Master says:

"It is a magnificent structure, symbolic of Masonic art, simplicity, and thoroughness; should be a source of gratification to us, and is sure to be one of the cherished institutions of Kansas Masonry, and a proud monument to the Masons of these two years, long after we who were privileged to contribute to its erection shall be individually forgotten."

At the 1917 annual communication of The Grand Lodge of Kansas, much distress was felt at the then recent destruction, by fire, of the Masonic Home. Since then, through the generosity of individual contributors, a larger, handsomer, and better equipped structure has replaced the old one. This new Home, says Grand Master Lobdell, will be "a blessing to generations yet unborn, and an evidence to the world that Masonic charity is not an empty pretence."

The year's Necrology contains the names of three Past Grand Masters, the Most Worshipful Brothers Bestor Gaston Brown, J. Jay Buck and Charles Henry Chandler. The fame of these eminent Craftsmen extended far beyond their own Grand Jurisdiction in the various branches and activities of Masonry. Of Brother Brown the Committee on Necrology truly says: "His distinguished services to the Craft won for him an official record too voluminous to recount in detail." The same committee says of Brother Buck: "For many years he served faithfully and well in the several Masonic bodies of his home town, and always responded readily when called upon for advice and assistance, qualities with which his broad experience as a lawyer and jurist particularly fitted him." Brother Chandler was an eminent architect and "a profound and intelligent student of the history and traditions of each of the various branches of Masonry with which he was identified, and was devotedly attached to the underlying principles upon which each was founded." In addition to these three eminent members of the Fraternity, there were quite a number of other Brethren who, though of less exalted rank, will be sorely missed.

Nine or ten corner stones were laid, under Grand Lodge authority, during the course of the year, and four new Lodges were constituted. Request for dispensation to establish a Military Lodge was refused.

Past Master John C. Ketcheson, the "Grand Old Printer" of Kansas, who was putting his fifteenth consecutive volume of Grand Lodge Proceedings through the press at the time of his death, was a loss of more than ordinary weight. His successor, whoever he may be, we fear is not up to his standard, as he prints Past Grand Master Andrews, of North Carolina, as "Grand Master A. B. Daniels, Jr." North Carolina has one Daniels (Josephus

by name) who, though not a Mason, has probably been heard of by our Brethren in Kansas as the head of a Navy at first declared to be too weak to fight a Sunday-school excursion boat, but which later had the temerity to disobey the Kaiser's order to get out of his ocean, and then took across the Atlantic about two million men without losing a single soldier.

---

### KENTUCKY, 1917

117TH ANNUAL

LOUISVILLE

OCTOBER 16-18

JAMES M. SAUNDERS, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.DAVE JACKSON, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.EARL W. WEATHERS, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

Before the regular routine work of this Grand Lodge began, a handsome United States flag was presented to that body by Bro. Isaac T. Woodson.

Grand Master Saunders answered about 1,500 letters, and makes the general—but too well justified—complaint that much of this great labor would be saved if the Brethren would only take the trouble to read the Constitution and Regulations of the Grand Lodge.

In recording losses by death, the Grand Master says: "I have stood at the open grave of three Past Grand Masters—W. H. Meffert, James W. Hopper, and Howard R. French." Brothers Meffert and Hopper were native Kentuckians, and Brother French was by birth a Virginian. All were Masons whose lives reflected honor upon the Order. In all, there were 637 deaths in The Grand Lodge of Kentucky during the year.

The Grand Lodge appointed a committee of five to carry out a celebration of the 200th anniversary of the establishment of our Mother Grand Lodge of England.. The committee did not choose a big city as the place wherein to celebrate but selected Crab Orchard Springs, in the center of the State. Then the Masons of Kentucky received a message saying: "Come, and leave your pocket books at home." They came, they saw, they gobbled. Referring to it, Grand Master Saunders says:

"Thousands of people gathered from all parts of the State to join in what was a most successful, largely-attended and delightful old-fashioned Kentucky picnic, with dinner, music, speech, and song. Your committee made it not only a great Masonic celebration, but a brilliant patriotic demonstration as well. This committee of five put the Grand Lodge celebration in the very center of the State, with railroads and turnpikes extending from it into all parts of the Commonwealth, in reach of Masons not only of the

city, but of the country, and made it the biggest thing of the kind ever held in Kentucky."

Why, oh why, didn't we know about this before it happened? If walking was good, we would have paid our first visit to Kentucky and enjoyed ourself after the manner of one who (as we are told by the poet) attended an occasion somewhat similar:

"There was a young man so benighted,  
He never knew when he was slighted;  
He went to a party, and ate just as hearty  
As if he had been invited."

During the progress of the year, several Army Lodges were organized under dispensations from The Grand Lodge of Kentucky.

The edict of non-intercourse issued against The Grand Orient of France by The Grand Lodge of Kentucky in 1869, was withdrawn at this annual communication.

Twenty pages in these Proceedings are required to give the names of patriotic Masons of Kentucky who were enlisted in the military and naval forces of America in the war then existing.

The Masonic Widows' and Orphans' Home and Infirmary, of which an illustration is given in this volume, is depicted as a spacious and magnificent structure which would reflect credit upon and Grand Lodge.

---

#### LOUISIANA.

170TH ANNUAL

NEW ORLEANS

FEBRUARY 4-6

JOHN W. ARMSTRONG, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

JOHN A. DAVILLA, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

GEORGE A. TREADWELL, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Past Grand Master Charles F. Buck and Grand Lecturer William M. Baker, who died during the year preceding this annual communication, were the subjects of handsome eulogies pronounced before the Grand Lodge by Past Grand Master L. E. Thomas and Past Master James T. Sailes. The total loss by death was 225.

Among the official rulings of the Grand Master we note the following:

"Brother E. G. Blakewood, the Senior Warden of Atchafalays Lodge, No. 163, propounded the following: If a young man born outside the bonds of wedlock, who had lived from the cradle up a moral, and, to all appearances, a Christian life, can we accept his petition for the degree of Freemasonry, it being assumed that the

parents afterwards were united in the holy bonds of marriage, and lived and endeavored to lead good Christian lives, and reared a family in a creditable manner.

"I ruled: That inasmuch as this Grand Lodge is working under the Ancient Charges, we cannot accept any but those who are descended from honest parents, and one that is born out of wedlock is not descended from honest parents."

This seems to us "a hard sentence." A similar question was brought up in North Carolina several years ago, when Grand Master Andrews held: "The Masonic Order looks to a man's moral character and not his antecedents, and only requires he must be a man of good character and standing in the community."

Numerous dispensations were issued by the Grand Master to confer degrees out of time upon soldiers bound for the war, but all other requests for waiver of time were refused.

Louisiana Masons are expected to roost high; for, when Fordoche Lodge, No. 292, asked a dispensation to erect a building and "work on the ground floor, as they did not have funds enough to build a two-story building," the request was refused. This Masonic law relative to Lodge architecture is a "new one" on us, but may be necessary to prevent the approach of cowans and eavesdroppers.

Four corner stones were laid under Grand Lodge auspices—two Masonic Temples, one Federal building, and one Presbyterian Church. A number of Lodges were dedicated and consecrated, and other interesting functions and celebrations were indulged in for the good of the Craft and the edification of its members. In company with Grand Secretary Davilla, Grand Master Armstrong paid fraternal visits to the Grand Lodges of Texas and Arkansas.

As the *casus belli* between Masonic Grand Lodges in America and those of France is partly due to a former invasion of the Grand Jurisdiction of Louisiana by charters from France to Lodges there, the concluding passages of Grand Master Armstrong's discussion of Masonic relations with France has additional force. He says:

"As a great many Grand Lodges in America have submitted, through resolutions, a *modus vivendi* between American and French Masons permitting unrestricted fraternization with the members of the several Grand Bodies of France, let us go a step further, being true to ourselves and to the institution of which we are members, and resume, once and for all, free and fraternal intercourse with The Grand Orient and The Grand Lodge of France, leaving time and results to prove the rectitude of our line of action."

During the year the Grand Master was forced to threaten dis-

disciplinary measures against several Louisiana Lodges for accepting candidates belonging to The Grand Lodge of Mississippi.

---

MAINE, 1918

99TH ANNUAL

PORTLAND

MAY 7-9

WALDO PETTENGILL, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

STEPHEN BERRY, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

SILAS H. ADAMS, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

CHARLES B. DAVIS, *Grand Secretary*, 1918.

The loss by death, during the year, was 608. Among this number was Past Grand Master Augustus Bowman Farnham, born in 1839, died in 1918, and Grand Master 1895-1896. Aside from his creditable Masonic record, he had served with honor in the Union Army during the War Between the States, being badly wounded at the Battle of Five Forks and rising to the rank of Inspector General and Chief of Staff of the Third Division. After the war he was postmaster of Bangor for twenty years, and Adjutant General of the State from 1902 to 1909. A memorial of him prepared by Past Grand Master Hugh R. Chaplin says:

"Colonel Farham was an intense American. He believed that under a form of government, such as ours, parties are a necessity; that you cannot have parties without organization; that you cannot have organization without leaders. Therefore he was a strong party man, and in his section of the State he was one of the leaders. He never hesitated to criticise when he believed criticism was called for, but he never shot a poisoned arrow, and he never lost the respect of those of the opposite party."

During the progress of the late war the Grand Master of Maine was one of those who took a stand against the policy of chartering Military Lodges.

In 1870 The Grand Lodge of Maine severed fraternal relations with The Grand Orient of France in consequence of invasion, by said Grand Orient, of the Grand Jurisdiction of Louisiana. As the Grand Orient no longer alleges jurisdiction over Lodges in Louisiana, a resolution was offered to rescind the former action of The Grand Lodge of Maine and to open up once more fraternal relations with France. After passing through the hands of several committees, it was decided to postpone action until the next Grand Lodge.

A message was sent President Wilson pledging the support of Maine Masons in the prosecution of the war, and this message brought forth a warm acknowledgment from the President.

On May 5, 1920, The Grand Lodge of Maine will celebrate its

centennial, the ceremonies to take place in the city of Portland, and to include "the three essentials—good music, an oration, and a historical address."

### MANITOBA, 1918

43D ANNUAL

WINNIPEG

JUNE 12

PERCY E. KELLETT, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

JAMES A. OVAS, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

EDWARD T. GREENWAY, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Much of the Grand Master's annual address is taken up with a discussion of the war—since victoriously ended. In part he says:

"During the past year 40 members of our Lodges have made the supreme sacrifice for country and liberty in the great war. Words cannot express the debt of gratitude we owe them. The barbarian threatens our very existence as a free people. Reason and Righteousness must be forced upon him that the foundation may be laid for the brotherhood of man. The soldiers died battling for that brotherhood which Freemasonry has for its ideal. We have ample reason, then, to cherish their memory. The glory they acquired will always live. To their dear ones we would extend our deepest sympathy, and, where necessary, may we be privileged to give counsel and assistance."

Among the Brethren of this Grand Lodge who came to a peaceful end of life's journey, in their own homes, far from the battlefields of Europe, were two Past Grand Masters, the M.'W.' George W. Baker and the M.'W.' John McKechnie. Both were Masons of long standing, whose services to the Craft had been valuable and varied, and whose presence will be sorely missed.

On June 24, 1917, The Grand Lodge of Manitoba celebrated the 200th anniversary of the establishment of The Grand Lodge of England, and exchanged felicitations by cable with the English Grand Lodge, then in session, for a similar purpose, in London. Though Manitoba is a British Province, the first Lodge operating within its borders worked under a charter from The Grand Lodge of Minnesota.

Grand Master Kellett paid official visitations to eight District Meetings, and was unofficially present at two other meetings of the same character. Fifteen visits to Lodges were also paid.

Telegraphic messages of greetings and fraternal good will were received from the Grand Lodges of Iowa and Saskatchewan, and both were acknowledged with appreciative thanks.

A "Bi-Centenary Fund," for charitable uses, is being raised in

commemoration of the two hundred years of Grand Lodge existence in the Masonry of England.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence does not make up its reports by Grand Lodges but "does it all up under one trouble" by a discussion of the workings of Masonry throughout the world.

### MARYLAND, 1917

131ST ANNUAL

BALTIMORE

NOVEMBER 20-21

THOMAS J. SHRYOCK, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

GEORGE COOK, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

GRAND MASTER RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

This volume is made up of the Proceedings of the semi-annual communication in May, and the annual communication in November, A. D. 1917; also a special communication in May.

In Maryland the Grand Lodge is opened by the Deputy Grand Master, after which the Grand Master is ceremoniously escorted into the Hall. This form prevailed, as usual, at the two communications above mentioned.

A fund, designated the Baltimore Fund, was raised in the city for which it was named, to aid the dependents of soldiers and sailors who were engaged in the war then raging. The Grand Lodge added \$1,500 to this amount. More than twenty thousand dollars was added by Masonic bodies and individual Brethren. Many committee reports were read, important to the Craft in Maryland but not of interest outside of that Grand Jurisdiction.

A special communication of The Grand Lodge of Maryland was held in Baltimore on May 30, 1917, for the purpose of laying the corner stone of the Maryland State College of Agriculture, located at College Park, Maryland.

At the annual communication a distinguished visitor was introduced in the person of Brigadier-General James Douglas McLachlan, Past Grand Sword Bearer of The Grand Lodge of Scotland, Proxy District Grand Master of Jamaica, Member of the Grand Committee of The Grand Lodge of Scotland, Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of Florida near The Grand Lodge of Scotland, and Military Attaché of His Britannic Majesty's Embassy in the city of Washington. This distinguished soldier and Mason delivered an address replete with Masonry and patriotism. In the course of his remarks he said:

"I am, as you have heard, a Scottish Freemason and a member of The Grand Lodge of Scotland. I have always been a keen supporter of the principles and tenets of Freemasonry, and I have

always tried to assist in the good work done by Freemasonry in such widely separated places as China, India, South Africa, the West Indies, and the United States, as well as in England and Scotland. I tell you this with no idea of self-glorification but merely to show you that I have always tried to take an active part in Freemasonry, and that to be deprived of opportunities of Masonic intercourse with my Brethren is to me a real loss."

General McLachlan then dwelt at some length on English and American co-operation in the war, and "ties formed by a common hatred of tyranny and a common love of liberty."

One interesting incident at this annual communication was a gift from Grand Master Shryock of a handsome bronze bust of George Washington, clad in his Master's regalia. The address of presentation, on behalf of the donor, was made by Past Master William F. Broening, of Washington Lodge, No. 3. An illustration of the bust accompanies this address.

---

#### MASSACHUSETTS, 1917

184TH ANNUAL

BOSTON

DECEMBER 12

LEON MARTIN ABBOTT, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

FREDERICK W. HAMILTON, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

GRAND MASTER RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

This volume includes the minutes of four quarterly communications, March 16th, June 13th, September 12th, and December 12th (annual); of eight special communications, March 17th, May 1st, May 8th, June 21st, September 27th, October 4th, November 14th, and December 18th; one "Deputy Grand Lodge" (at Cristobal, Canal Zone), February 1st; and one stated communication, December 27th:

At the quarterly communication of March 14, 1917, Grand Master Abbott announced the death of Past District Deputy Grand Masters Marion V. Putnam, Charles E. Corey, and Francis Pope, and paid handsome tributes to their characters as men and Masons.

At the beginning of the minutes of the annual communication (December 12th) we find a memorial of the R. W. Moses Cawley Plummer, Deputy Grand Master, who had died on the 8th of October, 1917. He belonged to all of the Masonic bodies, in both the York Rite and Scottish Rite, and held the 33d degree in the latter. Other deaths recorded (among the total loss of 1,243) were Past Deputy Grand Master J. Gilman Waite, Past Senior Grand Warden George C. Thacher, and Past Junior Grand Wardens Walter F. Medding and Henry G. Jordan. Another death recorded was

that of the R. W. George Alonzo Derby, Past District Deputy Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of the District of China, under The Grand Lodge of Massachusetts from 1905 till 1909, and an active worker in all branches of Masonry—both York Rite and Scottish Rite. Under the Grand Jurisdiction of Massachusetts are 255 chartered Lodges in Massachusetts, 4 in China, 3 in Chile, and 5 in the Canal Zone. Under the Massachusetts Jurisdiction, working by dispensation, are 3 Lodges in Massachusetts and 2 in the Canal Zone.

Upon receipt of news of the great disaster occurring at Halifax, N. S., when the powder ship exploded, the Grand Master wired to the stricken city to draw on The Grand Lodge of Massachusetts for one thousand dollars for relief work. A large amount of general war relief work was done by The Grand Lodge of Massachusetts.

This volume contains several historical discourses delivered in connection with celebrations of the 200th anniversary of the establishment of The Grand Lodge of England. There is also in the volume a memoir of the R. W. and Rev. Thaddeus Mason Harris; and also a lecture on the Anti-Masonic excitement following the alleged abduction of Morgan—the latter delivered by Bro. Emery Grimes.

---

#### MICHIGAN, 1918

74TH ANNUAL

GRAND RAPIDS

MAY 28-29

LOUIS H. FEAD, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

LON B. WINSOR, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

HUGH A. MCPHERSON, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Before the regular business of this annual communication began, the assembled company sang the Star Spangled Banner. An address of welcome was delivered by His Honor Mayor Gallemeier, of the city of Grand Rapids, and Grand Master Fead responded.

The R. W. Bro. B. W. Pullinger, Past Grand Chaplain of The Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, was formally introduced as a visitor, received with Grand Honors, and escorted to a seat in the East.

Death robbed Michigan of no Grand Lodge officer during the year, but a number of Brethren were called from subordinate Lodges to the extent of 1,346.

Corner stones were laid, with Masonic rites, for a Methodist Church, at Yale, June 20, 1917; a Federal building, at Dowagiac, June 30, 1917; a Memorial Library at Belding, July 12, 1917; and

a Federal building, at Charlotte, September 3, 1917. A number of Masonic buildings, halls, etc., were dedicated. Twenty-nine official visitations were paid by the Grand Master during the year.

Under the head of "New Lodges," Grand Master Fead says:

"October 12th, 1917, I refused a dispensation for a new Lodge in the city of Detroit, proposed under the name of Algonquin Lodge. This Lodge was opposed by practically all of the Lodges in Detroit and, it appeared to me, was desired more to gratify a personal ambition than because of the necessity for a Lodge."

Well there now! When a Brother's own Lodge is unreasonable enough to keep him out of the Master's chair, what is he going to do if the Grand Master will not let him "start something" in the way of a new Lodge? "It's a sad story, mates."

Unlike usage in North Carolina and a good many other Grand Lodges, no Military Lodge could be established under The Grand Lodge of Michigan, as the Grand Master made a ruling which said:

"The Grand Master has no authority to grant a dispensation to a Military Lodge. Only the Grand Lodge can change the usual jurisdictional rules and authorize a roving jurisdiction."

A great deal of space in this volume is devoted to war-work, and the splendid service being rendered by Michigan Masons in the troublous times then existing. In the matter of personal service in the Army and Navy, a magnificent record was made by the Brethren in this Grand Lodge, as 5,200 were reported as having donned the uniform of our country in the war then existing.

The George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association was given the space and commendation its importance deserved in this volume.

"The Masonic Home at Alma is excellently managed, kept scrupulously clean, and the residents are comfortable," begins the report which tells of the excellent and satisfactory conditions existing at that institution.

One of the sanest discussions of Masonic Study we have ever seen is in the Grand Master's address in this volume. Alluding to the complaint that Masons are not interested in the study side of the Order, he says:

"While the condition is existent and deplorable, the Brethren are not entirely to blame. Most Masonic books and articles are profound and unmeaning, or dry and uninteresting, or grandiloquent and inexact. \* \* \* \* My own experience has been that the Brethren everywhere are greedy for Masonic knowledge and information, if clearly presented."

If there were just some way to weed out all the fool fables which often render ridiculous the noble Order of Masonry, it

would be better for the standing of the Fraternity. No fault should be found with the allegorical teachings included, but when orators of supposed intelligence gravely tell the gullible multitude at Masonic picnics and on other public occasions that Masonic Lodges were in operation before the Deluge, that our present Ritual has been handed down from the days of King Solomon, that there has never been a President of the United States who was not a Mason, that all Signers of the Declaration of Independence and all Generals in the Army of the Revolution were Masons, except Benedict Arnold (who by the bye, was a Mason) it is enough to make an Egyptian mummy laugh. The writer once heard a much traveled visiting Brother seriously declare in a Lodge in Raleigh that he had visited Lodges in India which had records running back six thousand years—in other words, these Lodges worked many centuries before Adam and Eve were created. Ananias and Baron Munchausen were paragons of veracity if compared with that Brother.

---

#### MINNESOTA, 1918

65TH ANNUAL

ST. PAUL

JANUARY 16-17

ALBERT BERG, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.JOHN FISHER, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.WILLIAM N. KENDRICK, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

A patriotic touch marked the beginning of this annual communication when the assembled Brethren arose in a body and united in singing "America."

Like many other Grand Lodges, the one in Minnesota has been struck by the chain-letter epidemic, and the Grand Master issued a circular on April 12, 1917, cautioning the Brethren against this humbug.

Several special or "occasional" communications were held during the year to constitute Lodges, and one was held to lay a corner stone. The corner stone laying ceremony marked the beginning of building a new Masonic Temple at the town of Marshall, July 26, 1917.

The first Lodge at Winnipeg, in the Canadian Province of Manitoba, was Northern Light Lodge, which was established under dispensation in 1863 and chartered in 1867 by The Grand Lodge of Minnesota. When a Grand Lodge was established in Manitoba, Northern Light Lodge (by Minnesota's relinquishment) became a part of it. In 1917 The Grand Lodge of Manitoba celebrated its semi-centennial, and asked Minnesota to send a Repre-

sentative. Past Grand Master Alfred G. Pinkham was sent accordingly, who reported in glowing terms the courtesies and honors bestowed upon him as Minnesota's Representative. In this report, Brother Pinkham said: "As I rose to deliver my address, a splendid double quartette sang the Star Spangled Banner, every one present standing at attention."

Grand Master Pinkham not only represented Minnesota at the semi-centennial in Manitoba, but also at the annual meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association in Alexandria, Va., February 22, 1917.

Interesting references are found in this volume to war welfare work, the bi-centenary of The Grand Lodge of England, Masonic study and research, making Masons at sight, and Military Lodges. Concerning the last two points Grand Master Berg says:

"I have been importuned, in person and by letter, to make Masons at Sight and been sounded out on the prospect for Dispensation for the establishment of a Military Lodge. I have refused all. Our Fraternity is founded upon Laws, Principles and Policies established and promulgated by the Founders."

He then cites some precedents, during the War Between the States, on the subject of Military Lodges. His views on Military Lodges were sustained by the Committee on Ancient Landmarks; and that committee commented as follows, relative to the making of Masons at Sight:

"While 'the Making of Masons at Sight' is a prerogative belonging to the office of Grand Master and one, it would seem, of which he cannot be deprived, it is doubtful whether it should be exercised except in the most extraordinary cases and the most pressing circumstances, because of the great loss sustained by one receiving the degrees in such manner. Cases are on record where such Masons have expressed a deep regret at not having received the degrees in the usual manner. Your committee feel that this prerogative should seldom be exercised and only when the customary procedure seems impossible."

Bro. Harry R. Gearhart was the Grand Orator at this annual communication and delivered a forceful and patriotic discourse.

No officers of The Grand Lodge of Minnesota died during the year, but subordinate Lodges were called upon to mourn the deaths of 423 Brethren.

---

#### MISSISSIPPI, 1918

Not received.

## MISSOURI, 1917

97TH ANNUAL

ST. LOUIS

SEPTEMBER 18-19

EDWARD HIGBEE, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.JOHN R. PARSON, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.WILLIAM A. CLARK, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

At the beginning of this volume is a biographical sketch and portrait of Grand Master Higbee, born in Ohio of Pennsylvania parentage, but an honored resident of Missouri for about fifty years.

On September 18th, before the Grand Lodge was opened, a concert by the children of the Orphans' Home was given—the selections being nearly altogether of a patriotic nature.

Speaking of this Orphanage, the Missouri Reviewer of Foreign Correspondence has a laugh on our North Carolina review, published in the 1917 Proceedings, wherein it is stated that the Missouri Orphanage was in process of construction; and adds that, if we could see the magnificent buildings on Delmar Avenue, we would doubtless realize that the Orphanage in question was fully completed. All right, Brother Woods, we retract, recant, apologize, and back-peddle, and will do whatever is needful in the way of penance for our former unbelief. On a page of your Proceedings you not only give us a pictured view of a part of the buildings, but also show us a group of the occupants, which is still more beautiful to behold.

On the first day of its session, the Grand Lodge sent President Wilson a telegram, pledging him the assistance of Missouri's 70,000 Masons in carrying on the war, and expressing hope for an early and victorious peace. This brought forth an appreciative acknowledgment from the President.

Distinguished visitors at this annual communication were Grand Master Ralph Wheeler and Grand Secretary Isaac Cutter of Illinois, Past Grand Master Frank E. Whitaker of Iowa, and Grand Master J. S. Reamy of Arkansas. These eminent Brethren were formally escorted into the Hall of the Grand Lodge and warmly welcomed.

What Grand Master Higbee, in his annual address, says about Masonry's part in the American Revolution, is in a general way true, but when he says "General Joseph Warren, Grand Master of Massachusetts, and a band of Freemasons, disguised as Indians, enacted the Boston Tea Party," etc., we think his history is as badly mixed as was the tea in question after being dumped into the salt water of Boston Harbor. If Grand Master Warren (who bravely died in battle at a later period) had anything whatever

to do with the Boston Tea Party, his biographers have failed to record it, and history is equally silent about those concerned in the affair being "a band of Freemasons." We also fear that Grand Master Higbee would have some trouble in proving that "the Federal Constitutional Convention, with four exceptions, were Masons," though there were undoubtedly many Masons in that body.

Some pages in the Grand Master's address are given to a discussion of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association and the great enterprise it has in hand.

The bi-centenary of The Grand Lodge of England was interestingly observed, with fine Masonic addresses by Bro. A. M. Dockery (former Governor of Missouri), Bro. E. Combie Smith, and the M. W. William F. Kuhn, Past Grand Master. A handsomely engrossed message of congratulations was sent to The Grand Lodge of England, this being signed by the Grand Master and attested by the Grand Secretary under the seal of the Grand Lodge.

On page 174 we find a brief item, inconspicuously printed in small type, which should be given more prominence, for we are sure it breaks the record of the Masonic world. It is as follows: "Alton Lodge, No. 255, reports 'one member who was 98 years old last August, and who drives his own team eighteen miles to attend the Lodge meetings.'"

A little over one thousand Masons, under the jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge of Missouri, died during the year, one of these being Past Grand Master Campbell Wells, of whom Grand Master Higbee said:

"Probably no Brother has been of more real value or had more admirers than Campbell Wells. His pleasant disposition, his willingness to help others, his desire to serve any one who needed assistance, endeared him to all. No labor was too great for him to undertake, if it were in his power to accomplish some good thereby. He gave freely of his time and means to the Masonic Fraternity. His wide experience and good judgment were very valuable to the Masonic Bodies of which he was a member, and it will be difficult to fill his place."

Missouri Lodge, No. 1, in this Grand Jurisdiction, was one hundred years old in October, 1916, and celebrated its centennial on the 4th and 5th of that month. It is a grand-daughter of North Carolina, having received its charter from Tennessee, which had been chartered by The Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

---

#### MONTANA, 1917

Not received.

## NEBRASKA, 1918

Not received.

## NEVADA, 1918

54TH ANNUAL

TONOPAH

JUNE 11-12

THOMAS LINDSAY, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

EDWARD D. VANDERLIETH, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

WALTER E. PRATT, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919

Quite a number of special communications are included in this volume, these being: at the town of Sparks, July 21, 1917 to lay corner stone of High School; at Reno, July 24, 1917, to conduct funeral of Past Grand Master William McMillan; at Elko, August 27, 1917, to lay corner stone of High School; at Las Vegas, October 20, 1917, to lay corner stone of High School; at Reno, November 5, 1917, to lay corner stone of Baptist Church; and at Goldfield, February 14, 1918, to dedicate Masonic Temple.

At the afternoon session of the first day, patriotic ceremonies became the order of the day, and a flag presentation took place, this being a memorial of a deceased Grand Master, the M. W. Bro. Trenmor Coffin, and of his son, Bro. Trenmor Coffin, Jr., also deceased.

The Grand Secretary read the Roll of Honor, containing the names of Craftsmen who were then enlisted in the fight for world freedom. This roll is given on pages 160-164.

Another roll, read by the Grand Secretary, contained the names of Brethren who had died during the year, 38 in number. Of one of these the Grand Master said:

"The ranks of this Grand Lodge have sustained a great loss in the passing of Past Grand Master William McMillan, who in July last was called from this transitory life to his eternal home beyond the veil. His kindly and familiar countenance, his warm greeting and genial manner, his just and valued counsel, and his ever willingness to serve the Craft, are but a few of his sterling qualifications as an upright man and Mason, which endeared him to the hearts of all who knew him. May we who survive him profit by and emulate his high ideals."

In the appointment of Grand Representatives we note that Bro. R. L. Brown, of Oxford, N. C., is appointed Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of Nevada near The Grand Lodge of North Carolina. We can assure our Brethren in Nevada that they are worthily represented.

A number of visitations were made by Grand Master Lindsay during the year, work and pleasure being happily combined in the course of his itinerary.

Opening his remarks under the head of Conditions of the Craft, the Grand Master says:

"Peace and harmony prevail within our jurisdiction, which means much to our Institution, particularly at this time when our Nation needs such united and undivided support. This is no time for trivial differences. Remember our country comes next to our God."

If any proof were needed of the Grand Master's allusion to the peace and harmony of matters within the Craft we could find it, under the head of Decisions, on the next page: "I have not found it necessary to pass upon any matter of sufficient importance to record as a decision."

Despite our personal fondness for Grand Orator F. C. Harding, of North Carolina, and our admiration for his legal and Masonic acquirements, we are impelled to agree with the Nevada Reviewer of Foreign Correspondence when he says:

"Grand Orator Harding delivered an address on the origin of Masonry, and showed himself to be one of the school that trace its existence back to 3,000 years before the building of King Solomon's Temple. There is another class who hark back to the Garden of Eden. Masonry is ancient enough without such claims, and a record of noble deeds and faithful service in lifting men up counts infinitely more than antiquity. If Masonry writes its name in kindness, love and mercy on the hearts of men, and lets the light of truth shine forth, fearlessly, steadily and undeviatingly, it never will be forgotten, and with such a record, in God's sight, what matters antiquity? The stars in the heavens are ancient, but good deeds shine brighter."

As to why we do not generally feel called upon to pit our opinion against the rulings by Grand Masters, etc., we refer the Nevada Reviewer to our remarks in the review of Alabama, in the present volume.

---

#### NEW BRUNSWICK, 1918

51ST ANNUAL

ST. JOHN

APRIL 23-24

DANIEL C. CLARK, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

J. TWINING HARTT, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

GRAND MASTER RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

The earlier part of this volume consists of a religious service commemorating the semi-centennial of The Grand Lodge of New Brunswick. A part of this service was a sermon by the Grand Chaplain, the Ven. Archdeacon Crowfoot, from the text *Where the Spirit of the Lord is, there is Liberty*. After these services a special communication was convened, when some further services

were held in observance of the semi-centennial. This religious observance and the special communication took place on the 22d day of January, 1918, several months before the annual communication was held.

The annual communication convened on April 23-24, 1918, in Freemasons Hall, in the city of St. John.

The Grand Lodge of New Brunswick lost 23 by death during the year. Some of these were men who had rendered notable service to the Craft and had received high official honors therein. One of these was Past Grand Master William Wedderburn, who was a Mason of more than fifty years' standing; who had been Deputy Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of New Brunswick at the time of its organization, and later became Grand Master. In recording his death Grand Master Clark says: "Brother Wedderburn will be long remembered as a fluent speaker, orator, and lecturer, and on many public and private occasions commanded the close attention of his auditors by eloquent and ornate deliverances."

The opening passages of the Grand Master's address were taken up with a discussion of the war. In common with all good Christians on this side of the Atlantic and many more in Europe, he prayed for a victorious peace, and this prayer has since been answered.

---

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE, 1918

129TH ANNUAL

CONCORD

MAY 15

ABRAHAM L. GARMON, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

HARRY M. CHENEY, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

EUGENE S. HEAD, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Preceding the minutes of the annual communication are those of the semi-annual communication, held December 27, 1917, and the Lodge of Instruction, April 8, 1918.

At the semi-annual communication, the assembled Brethren had the pleasure of welcoming Grand Master David A. Elliott, and Past Grand Master Olin W. Daley, of Vermont, who came to pay a fraternal visit and were received with the high honors due their rank. Another interesting incident at this meeting is recorded as follows:

"A most notable incident of the semi-annual was the presence of Bro. Luther Walker Paul as a representative of Libanus Lodge, No. 49, of Somersworth. Brother Paul, it was announced, was to observe the one-hundredth anniversary of his birth in forty-eight hours. The venerable brother was requested by the M. W. Grand

Master to arise. After being introduced to the Grand Lodge by order of the M. W. Grand Master, he was received with the Private Grand Honors."

At the beginning of Grand Master Garmon's address before the annual communication, he paid a tribute to four departed Brethren, these being Past Grand Master Solon Augustus Carter, and Past District Deputy Grand Masters Ephraim Frank Boomer, Josiah Lafayette Seward, and Winfield Scott Stetson. Brother Seward was a Congregational clergyman, holding the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Colby College; Brother Boomer was engaged in the mill business; Brother Carter was engaged in various industrial pursuits, and made an honorable military record during the War Between the States; and Brother Stetson was a machinist. All were good men, useful citizens, and active workers in the Fraternity.

During the year the Grand Master issued sixty-one dispensations, 55 of these allowing Lodges to ballot or confer degrees out of time upon soldiers going to the war. Numerous requests were made for Lodges outside of New Hampshire to confer degrees on troops from that State absent therefrom in the service. One of these was made for Phalanx Lodge, No. 31, Charlotte, N. C., to confer the three degrees upon Herbert H. Rouse in behalf of Washington Lodge, No. 41, of Manchester, N. H.

By order of this Grand Lodge a Roll of Honor, containing names of members in military and naval service, was compiled. During the annual communication, a service flag was brought into the Hall and received with Private Grand Honors.

Many pages of this volume are devoted to the war work, State and National, in which the Grand Lodge was then engaged.

#### NEW JERSEY, 1918

131ST ANNUAL

TRENTON

APRIL 17-18

WILLIAM M. THOMPSON, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

ISAAC CHERRY, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

HERBERT C. RORICK, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Six special or emergent communications of this Grand Lodge were held as follows: at Jersey City, May 7, 1917, to constitute a Lodge; at Grantwood, May 19, 1917, to lay corner stone of a Masonic Temple; at South Orange, May 26, 1917, to constitute a Lodge; at East Orange, same day, to constitute a Lodge; at Ridgefield Park, May 30, 1917, to lay corner stone of a High School; at Newark, June 2, 1917, to constitute a Lodge; at same place on

same day, to constitute another Lodge; and at Collingswood, to constitute a Lodge.

Most encouraging are the reports on various aspects of the Craft, contained in the annual address of Grand Master Thompson, who informs us that New Jersey's Masonic increase in membership had been greater than in any previous year, and that (as far as he was able to observe) the high standard of manhood and citizenship, for which the Fraternity strives, had been fully maintained.

During his term the Grand Master paid official visits to two sister Grand Lodges at their annual communications—Delaware, October 3, 1917, and Florida, January 15-16, 1918—and gives glowing accounts of the reception accorded him at both. He also paid 47 visits to Lodges in his own Grand Jurisdiction.

The Masonic Home is reported in a satisfactory condition, with no discordant elements therein.

New Jersey Masons in the military or naval service then numbered 2,033. More forcibly to keep these absent Brethren in mind, and as an evidence of Masonry's loyalty to America in the war then raging, a handsome service flag was introduced into the Grand Lodge Hall, at this annual communication, as was also the national flag.

Past Grand Master Walter Chandler, Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of Maryland near The Grand Lodge of New Jersey, formally announced the death of Grand Master Thomas J. Shryock, of Maryland, and, on motion, the Grand Secretary was instructed to send a letter of condolence to the bereaved Grand Lodge.

Among the appointments made during the year was that of Bro. A. R. Morgan, Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina near The Grand Lodge of New Jersey.

In accordance with a recommendation in the Grand Master's annual address, endorsed and emphasized by the Committee on Foreign Correspondence, fraternal recognition was extended to The Grand Lodge of France—a body not to be confused with The Grand Orient of France—the said committee's report saying:

"In reference to The Grand Lodge of France, we cordially recommend recognition and exchange of Representatives therewith, and would do so even if conditions arising from the war had not emphasized its desirability. There is no question as to its regularity, and the sentiments expressed in the letter read to you by the Grand Master should find reciprocal response from us."

The letter, alluded to in this extract, was from Grand Master Peigne of The Grand Lodge of France.

## NEW MEXICO, 1917

Not received.

## NEW SOUTH WALES, 1917

29TH ANNUAL

SYDNEY

JUNE 13

WILLIAM THOMPSON, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

ARTHUR A. BRAY, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

GRAND MASTER RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

This volume is made up of four quarterly communications and three special communications, The Grand Lodge of New South Wales holding no meeting called the annual communication. The officers are elected at the second special communication in June.

The dates of the meetings whose minutes are given in this volume, are as follows: Quarterly communication, September 13, 1916; quarterly communication, December 13, 1916; quarterly communication, March 14, 1917; special communication, June 12, 1917; special communication, June 13, 1917; and special communication July 11, 1917. All of these meetings were held in the Masonic Hall, Castlereagh street, in the city of Sydney.

*Quarterly, September 13, 1916:* Grand Master Thompson recounts a number of installations, visitations, Lodge dedications, &c., where he was personally present. He tells us that the War Benevolent Fund was then £5,824—this being equivalent to about \$29,000. The number of Brethren in the service was reported to be 1,854, and 58 had been killed in action.

*Quarterly, December 13, 1916:* At this communication the War Benevolent Fund had grown to £6,156, and, at the *Quarterly of March 14, 1917*, it had risen to £6,220. At the latter communication there were 2,206 Masonic enrollments in the army and navy reported, with 101 killed. A resolution was passed as follows:

“That Grand Lodge be recommended to send an address direct to The Grand Lodge of England, congratulating that Body upon the Bi-centenary of the foundation of that Grand Lodge, and that the representative of this Grand Lodge in England be asked to present same, and represent this Grand Lodge in connection with the matter.”

At the *Special Communication of June 13, 1917*, the Grand Master reported that the address mentioned in this resolution had been handsomely illuminated and forwarded to London. A copy is given on page 180 of the New South Wales Proceedings.

*Special, July 11, 1917:* The War Fund (£15,000), the military

enrollments (2,300), and—alas!—the list of slain (120), had all increased to the figures indicated at this communication. By a unanimous resolution the sum of £200 (\$1,000) was donated to the fund raised on France's Day. In his address before this communication, the Grand Master, alluding to the war, said in part:

"It is said that there is nothing wholly good or evil, and even this, the most cruel and barbarous war that has ever cursed humanity, has its redeeming features. It has broken down the old time barriers of sect, creed, and class, and has taught men to appreciate the good there is in one another. It has drawn them closer together, and has diffused a spirit of fraternal love amongst those engaged in a great common cause. But above all, it has inculcated the most divine of all attributes, the spirit of self-sacrifice."

Appended to this volume is the 26th Annual Report of the Freemasons' Benevolent Institution, for the relief of aged, distressed and infirm Freemasons, and their wives and widows. This institution is maintained altogether by voluntary contributions.

This volume of Proceedings shows that The Grand Lodge of New South Wales is never weary in well-doing, and we regret that time and space do not permit us to review more in detail the Masonic activities which this volume enumerates.

---

#### NEW YORK, 1918

137TH ANNUAL

NEW YORK CITY

MAY 7-9

THOMAS PENNY, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

EDWARD M. L. EHLERS, *Grand Secretary*, 1917—(*died in office*).

ROBERT J. KENWORTHY, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

WILLIAM S. FARMER, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

To hold the post of Grand Master of one's Grand Lodge and later serve most acceptably and efficiently as Grand Secretary for so long a period as thirty-five years, is a rare honor. Such was the record of the M. W. Edward M. L. Ehlers, Past Grand Master, whose active work as Grand Secretary was terminated by death on the 28th day of May, 1917. Brother Ehlers was a Dane by birth; and, when four years old, was brought to America by his parents, in 1844. He fought through the War Between the States on the Union side, receiving a shell wound at Fredericksburg and three gunshot wounds at Antietam. The brevet rank of Colonel was given him "for gallant and meritorious services at the battles of Fair Oaks, Gaines Mills, Peach Orchard, Savage Station, White Oak Bridge, Malvern Hill, Second Bull Run, South Mountain, Antietam, and Fredericksburg." His Masonic career well mea-

sured up to his splendid military record, and the highest honors in both the York Rite and Scottish Rite bodies fell to his lot, including the much coveted 33° in the latter branch of Masonry. Other serious losses were sustained by New York in the death of Past Grand Masters William A. Brodie and George Freifeld; and a number of Brethren of scarcely less distinction in the Craft will assemble in earthly Lodges no more.

Before the annual communication of 1918 took place, the session of 1917 "re-convened" or held what was about equivalent to a special communication on September 10, 1917. This special or re-convened communication was devoted exclusively to preparing a program for war activities, &c.

The annual communication of 1918 met in May. The atmosphere was filled with war, and there were many speeches. One of the most vivid war narratives we have seen was an address delivered, by special invitation, before this assemblage (after a call from labor to refreshment) by a young lady from Belgium, Miss Suzanne Silvercruys, who was announced as "the daughter of the Chief Justice of Belgium, the beloved ward of the Kingdom of Belgium, who comes here today to tell us of the wrongs that destiny has decreed our American boys shall right." We regret that we cannot give in full her narrative of Belgian valor, devotion and duty, and patriotism, as displayed when the Hun was holding a high carnival of unspeakable brutality, murder, pillage, and devastation in the brave little country from which she hailed. Later on in the session the Grand Lodge appropriated the sum of \$5,000 for the Belgian Relief Fund, to be transmitted through Miss Silvercruys.

Incomplete returns, as early as August 9, 1917, showed that there were in the army 3,155 and in the navy 793. At the same early date it was said: "The Fraternity in the State of New York can claim six Generals in the army of the United States today, \* \* \* 24 colonels, 49 majors, 230 captains, 315 lieutenants, 1,947 privates and sub-officers, \* \* \* in the aviation field 19 men, officers training school 104, \* \* \* 230 in medical corps, 129 in foreign service; in the Navy 6 captains, 10 commanders, 60 lieutenants, 17 ensigns, 10 petty officers, and 686 seamen." These returns were even then far from complete, and grew to much greater proportions later on. Early in 1918 the number of Masons from this Grand Lodge in the service was 5,325. In submitting this figure it was said to be "woefully deficient," and another call to the subordinate Lodges was to be made later on. The 1919 Proceeding will give fuller returns.

Five dispensations were granted to form new Lodges, two in

Syracuse, one in Rochester, one in Buffalo, and one in New York City—the latter being named Edward M. L. Ehlers Lodge, in honor of the memory of Past Grand Master and Grand Secretary Ehlers, to whose recent death we have already alluded.

Though its work was more difficult than usual, owing to the uncommon severity of the preceding winter, together with higher running expenses, the Masonic Home at Utica was shown to be in creditable shape.

When the town of Halifax, Nova Scotia, was wrecked by the explosion of the powder ships, in December, 1917, and a great amount of suffering and want was caused there, the Grand Master of New York sent \$2,500 by telegraph to the Grand Master of Nova Scotia, with an offer to increase the amount if necessary.

As early as February, 1918, The Grand Lodge of New York had raised a War Relief Fund amounting to \$81,250, and this has doubtless run up many thousands more since then.

An interesting address on the subject of the assumed Rosicrucian origin of Freemasonry was delivered by the R. W. Ossian H. Lang, Grand Historian. Brother Lang is no stranger to the Masons of North Carolina. He has spent many months in Raleigh, engaged in war work, chiefly with the Tankers of the whilom Camp Polk (a military namesake of Grand Master William Polk), and still abides with us. We wish we had him "for keeps."

---

#### NEW ZEALAND, 1917

Not received.

---

#### NORTH DAKOTA, 1918

29TH ANNUAL

FARGO

JUNE 18-19

WILLIAM J. REYNOLDS, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

WALTER L. STOCKWELL, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

HENRY G. VICK, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

A memoir and portrait in the beginning of this volume introduces to our acquaintance the M. W. William J. Reynolds, Grand Master, 1917-1918.

After the opening prayer by the chaplain, the Brethren united in singing "America." The national colors were then formally introduced, and received by an escort of honor composed of four veteran Craftsmen who had fought for the Union in the War Between the States. The account of this ceremony says:

"It was really an inspiring scene when the Stars and Stripes, borne by a Brother in the full tide of vigor, guarded by these vet-

eran Brethren, moved slowly forward to the strains of the Star Spangled Banner. They halted at the altar while the first verse of the national anthem was sung, after which the colors were carried to the East to remain during the entire session, not only as a symbol of what our beloved country stands for, but also what Masonry stands for—Brotherhood and Democracy."

The Grand Lodge of North Dakota lost 119 Master Masons, including Past Deputy Grand Master William H. Gannon, one of the organizers of the Grand Lodge nearly thirty years before.

One or more Military Lodges hold temporary charters from this Grand Jurisdiction. One of these, when chartered, was with the North Dakota Regiment (164th U. S. Infantry), at Camp Greene, Charlotte, North Carolina. There were the signatures of 45 Master Masons to the petition; and, after organization of the Lodge, the colonel of the regiment became Worshipful Master. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, it is needless to say, was happy to have such a patriotic set of Craftsmen within our State and certainly none of us thought it "an invasion of jurisdiction"—as some Grand Masters have declared similar cases to be. If it was an invasion, we hope our North Dakota Brethren will invade us again on their way back home. In the Report of Foreign Correspondence, the North Dakota Reviewer pays the following handsome tribute to our Brethren residing in the city of Charlotte:

"Before commencing the review of the proceedings of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, your correspondent wishes to acknowledge the great kindness and unbounded hospitality extended by the people of Charlotte to the officers and men of the First North Dakota Regiment, later the 164th U. S. Infantry, during their stay at Camp Greene. Its colonel, Hon. John H. Fraine, and most of the field and line officers were Masons. They have written home concerning the kindness of the Brethren of North Carolina in general and the citizens of Charlotte in particular.

"Our thanks are extended to the loyal Americans, who opened their hearts and homes to our North Dakota boys. Col. Fraine and two companies of the regiment came from Grafton, the home of your correspondent, and we of this city, as well as the people of the whole State, feel deeply grateful for the kindness and courtesy shown these brave men who are now in the trenches of France fighting for Liberty and Democracy. Nothing proves more fully that we of the North and you of the South are a United Nation, with the bitterness and misunderstandings of the past forever buried, than the spontaneous and open-hearted hospitality shown by the people of Charlotte, North Carolina, to the soldiers of North Dakota. God bless you all for your goodness, and may Providence keep our boys and your boys from the supreme sacrifice, that they may return to us and live and labor for a more splendid realization of the institutions of Freedom, Liberty and Justice established by the signers of the Declaration of Independence."

The county of Divide, in North Dakota, having started the con-

struction of a handsome new court house at the town of Crosby, the Grand Lodge was invited to lay the corner stone on July 1, 1917. Somewhat earlier in the same year, there was laid the corner stone of a new Masonic Temple at Jamestown. On July 6, 1917, the Masonic Temple at Cooperstown was formally dedicated with Grand Lodge ceremonies.

Hats off to the Grand Master of North Dakota for a most sensible conclusion! Listen:

"During the year we have had some correspondence relative to this institution, the full designation of which is The Mystic Order of Veiled Prophets of the Enchanted Realm. We have also received a visit from Mr. Edwin S. Schmid, Grand Monarch. There has been some talk of organizing in this jurisdiction.

"While the order makes no claim to being Masonic, no one but Master Masons can become members. Our investigation has not been very thorough, but we are firmly convinced that there is already enough distraction in Masonry now, that no good could come to Ancient Craft Masonry here, and there is possibility of infinite harm. We recommend that steps be taken to restrict the introduction of this or similar organizations in this jurisdiction."

Well said! When the beautiful system of Freemasonry, with its impressive ceremonies and seriously wholesome teachings, is made the ground-work of any kind of grotesque buffoonery, it is certain that no good can accrue to the Order; and it is little to be wondered at that the general public regard our ceremonies as made up of greased poles for the candidates to climb, billy-goats, and every other species of tomfoolery that was ever conceived in the vacant mind of a buffoon. The Committee on Jurisprudence, on considering the Grand Master's address, "went him one better," saying:

"In relation to the so-called Grotto, no Master Mason within the jurisdiction of North Dakota may apply for or receive the degree offered or conferred by the so-called Grotto or the Mystic Order of Veiled Prophets of the Enchanted Realm."

The lady librarian of the Grand Lodge Library is still doing good work, and the institution of which she has charge is growing in usefulness. The Grand Lodge passed a vote of thanks in recognition of her work.

## NOVA SCOTIA, 1918

53D ANNUAL

HALIFAX

JUNE 12

DONALD FISHER FRASER, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

THOMAS MOWBRAY, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

JOHN HAY, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

JAMES C. JONES, *Grand Secretary*, 1918-1919.

Brief minutes of two special communications are given in this volume: one at Aylesford, on January 7, 1918, to lay corner stone of a Masonic Temple; and one at Truro, on February 13, 1918, to conduct funeral of Past Grand Master Luther Brocette Archibald.

Before the annual communication was opened, a religious service was held in St. Paul's Church, this including a sermon by the Grand Chaplain of the Grand Lodge.

At the annual communication, the Grand Secretary, Brother Mowbray, was absent on account of ill health. His post was filled by Brother Jones, Assistant Grand Secretary, who later succeeded him as Grand Secretary. Brother Jones is also Reviewer of Foreign Correspondence.

One of the most fearful, most stunning, disasters in the history of America occurred on December 6, 1917, when the powder ship explosion, in the harbor of Nova Scotia's capital city of Halifax, wrecked that city and caused an appalling loss of life. Seventeen Masons were killed, as were also forty-eight members of the immediate families of Masons. The following reference to this catastrophe is from the Grand Master's address before the annual communication of 1918:

"It is not possible to make any reference to the terrible disaster that befell this fair city, on the morning of December 6th, without recalling too many harrowing scenes and awakening sad memories. Incidents were experienced, more distressing, we are told, than those seen on the field of carnage in the most frightful of modern European battles. It was the work of an instant. To the people of this city, in the act of preparing for a busy day, came the crushing roar of the terrible explosion and then the deadly silence that followed. The deed was overwhelming. Fifteen hundred precious souls had been hurled into eternity and thrice the number injured. That man's ingenuity could concentrate such power was astounding; that by any combination of circumstances such pent up power could be loosed at such time and in such a place is incomprehensible. The result was the most horrible that ever befell any community on the American continent. A wild outburst of the storming elements in the days that immediately followed added appalling wretchedness and untold suffering. Horrible memories will ever remain with those who were near. The great measure of relief so promptly afforded the people of the stricken city will long stand out as a beautiful example of the good that is in us all. And in this regard I would in particular refer to the nature of the Masonic relief.

"Hardly had the echo of the cause of the catastrophe died away, when offers of the most generous assistance and relief were promptly tendered from Sister Grand Lodges, as well as Subordinate Lodges and individual members of the Fraternity. The sympathetic hand of Masonry was instantly and voluntarily stretched toward those in distress, it was a truly benevolent hand and was not empty. Through this splendid fraternal spirit willing workers were at once in a position to render the much needed assistance. The administration of this relief was entrusted to the energetic Assistant Grand Secretary, and immediately associated with him on the committee were R. W. Bro. James Halliday and W. Brother Bentley. They had powers to call to their assistance any they might wish and they were well supported in their labours. I have every belief that all that could be done under the trying circumstances and in the face of the chaos and confusion that was inevitable was done.

"At a later date I summoned a meeting of the Masters of the Lodges in Halifax, and as many of the heads of concordant Orders as could be reached, and to them the Assistant Grand Secretary submitted a report which was received with the outspoken satisfaction. A further report will be tabled at this meeting of Grand Lodge and you will be asked to give it your consideration. Not only to the Assistant Grand Secretary, but to Miss Mowbray, the daughter of our revered Grand Secretary, are we indebted for indefatigable labours in the cause of Masonic relief. They worked without ceasing and brought comfort, and I believe the first ray of sunshine, to many a stricken home. This was made possible through the generous action of our benefactors who will be announced to you in the list of acknowledgments."

The oldest Lodge in the British dominions of North America is St. Andrew's Lodge, No. 1, of Halifax, Nova Scotia, which celebrated its 150th anniversary on March 26, 1918. Concerning its precedence, in point of age, Grand Master Fraser says: "This claim was made clear by an excellent paper read by the Worshipful Master, Bro. R. V. Harris."

Among the Grand Master's appointments we note that of Bro. J. Bailey Owen, of Henderson, N. C., as Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia near The Grand Lodge of North Carolina. This is an honor well deserved. Brother Owen is a Mason in every fibre of his being, and is now Senior Grand Warden of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina. The Nova Scotia Proceedings incorrectly give his address as Raleigh. We wish it was Raleigh, but Henderson is his home.

The names of nearly 500 Nova Scotia soldiers and sailors "who have answered the call of King and Country, either for Overseas or Home Defence" is given in this volume.

## OHIO, 1917

108TH ANNUAL

SPRINGFIELD

OCTOBER 17-18

JOEL G. CLORE, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

J. H. BROMWELL, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

H. M. HAGELBARGER, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

These Proceedings have for a frontis-piece a national flag, "dedicated to 'Our Boys.'"

A remarkable group picture in this volume, and one which we do not think can anywhere be matched, is one of 25 Past Grand Masters, who served in unbroken succession. All of them are apparently in good health, and free from the infirmities of age.

Eight Temples and Lodge Rooms were formally dedicated during the year, and 13 corner stones were laid.

The Grand Master, not being a believer in the usage of establishing Military or Army Lodges, refused to issue dispensations for the formation of such. This policy was later changed by the Grand Lodge, which issued a dispensation for the formation of Ohio Military Lodge.

Soon after war was declared to exist with Germany, Grand Master Clore issued a general dispensation for any Lodge in the State to engage publicly in any patriotic exercises which might be held, such as demonstrations, flag raisings, &c. He also ordered that \$10,000 of Grand Lodge funds should be invested in Liberty Bonds, and furthermore recommended that further investments of a similar nature should be made.

As to official rulings, the Grand Master declared: "I was not called upon to answer any questions of Masonic Law during the year that could not be answered by reference to the Code or the decisions of the Grand Lodge heretofore made."

Twelve pages are taken up with reports on the Masonic Home of Ohio, and illustrations of two handsome structures there are given—one of the main building and one of the hospital. Twenty "residents" of this Home died during the year.

Ohio is plentifully supplied with Grand Lecturers, having 25, and useful officers they are, judging by a tribute paid their work by the Grand Master, who says:

"The good work performed by the twenty-five District Lecturers during the past year has been a revelation to me. Each of these Brethren has proven himself a Grand Master by proxy in his own district. The inspections of the Lodges throughout the State have been thorough. These Brethren have spread the gospel of Freemasonry wherever they have gone, have settled differences, ironed out the rough places, and have made themselves generally useful and beneficial to the Order. I thank each one of them for

the burdens he has lifted from my shoulders and for the great good he has accomplished for our beloved Institution."

Concerning the toils and the joys of official itineraries by the Grand Master, that M.·W.·Brother declares:

"I have made thirty-two visits to Masonic gatherings during the past year, and, in so far as it was possible, I have visited Lodges and localities where they had not had visitations from Grand Masters in the last two or three years. In these meetings I have met thousands of our Brethren. These visitations have been a source of much pleasure as well as profit to your Grand Master, and I trust the Brethren have also been benefited in some measure by my visits among them."

During the space of one year, the Grand Lodge of Ohio had a net gain of over 7,000 members—a splendid record.

#### OKLAHOMA, 1918

10TH ANNUAL

MCALISTER

FEBRUARY 26-28

SAMUEL WILLIAM HOGAN, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

WILLIAM MOSES ANDERSON, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

JOSEPH WILLIAM MORRIS, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

At the beginning of this annual communication "the Grand Master called the Brethren to their feet, and all joined in singing 'the Star Spangled Banner.'"

A distinguished visitor to this communication was the M.·W.· Milton Winham, Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of Arkansas. This visitor was cordially received, and accorded the honor due his high rank. He delivered a fine address to the assembled Brethren.

Among Oklahoma's losses by death was the M.·W.·James Boyd Morrow, who was formerly Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of the old Indian Territory, out of which the State of Oklahoma is formed. The Grand Lodge was also called upon to mourn the loss of its Grand Treasurer, the R.·W.·Leo Edmund Bennett. Both were buried with Grand Lodge honors. There were upwards of 450 deaths in all.

Eight emergent communications were held as follows: at Meade, March 22, 1917, to lay corner stone of a Presbyterian Church; at Altus, June 12, 1917, to lay corner stone of a Masonic Temple; at Tahlequah, June 21, 1917, to lay corner stone of the Northeastern State Normal School; at Durant, July 4, 1917, to lay corner stone of the new court house of Bryan County; at Guymon, November 9, 1917, to lay corner stone of High School; at Miami, November 12, 1917, to dedicate Masonic Hall; at Drum-

right; December 1, 1917, to lay corner stone of Baptist Church; and at Watonga, December 27, 1917, to dedicate Masonic Temple.

The Grand Master visited 262 Lodges throughout the jurisdiction over which he presided, "the remembrance of which," he declares, "will always have a bright spot in my memory."

Bro. Woodson E. Norvelle delivered his Grand Orator's address on the Huns. He flung brick-bats, not bouquets.

The Reviewer of Foreign Correspondence refers to the death of Past Junior Grand Deacon Charles Alston Cook, of The Grand Lodge of Oklahoma, who was formerly a Justice of the Supreme Court of North Carolina, and adds: "He was loved by his Brethren."

---

### OREGON, 1917

67TH ANNUAL

PORTLAND

JUNE 13-15

WILL MOORE, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

JAMES F. ROBINSON, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

W. G. SHELLNBARGER, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

An elaborate flag ceremonial took place immediately after the opening of this annual communication. It is now a law of The Grand Lodge of Oregon that a national flag shall be displayed in every subordinate Lodge in the State.

Three Lodges were instituted and one was constituted during the year. Two corner stones were laid: of a High School at the town of Baker, September 19, 1916; and of a Federal building at the town of Roseburg, November 27, 1916.

At the annual meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association in 1917, the Grand Master (being unable to attend) was represented by Bro. George E. Chamberlain as proxy.

Much of the Grand Master's address was given to a discussion of war relief work, then a matter of vital importance but now only interesting as history.

The establishment of a Masonic Home is urged by the Grand Master in his address. There are very few Grand Jurisdictions in which these institutions are not established already.

The Grand Secretary reports that 90 Lodges show a gain in membership, that 47 show a loss in membership, and that the membership lists of 7 are at a standstill.

The report of the Committee on Necrology tells us that 231 Oregon Masons died during the year—a greater number by 43 than in the year preceding.

Among the rulings by the Grand Master was one in harmony with numerous decisions, on the same subject, in other Grand Jurisdictions. The question and answer were as follows:

*“Question:* Are Roman Catholics barred from the Masonic Lodge by written or unwritten law, and can a Catholic be a good Mason?

*“Answer:* There is nothing in the Masonic law, written or unwritten, which prohibits any man from becoming a Mason on account of religious belief, provided he is otherwise qualified. And I do not believe that any religion will interfere with or prevent any man from being a good Mason.”

The Reviewer of Foreign Correspondence speaks of a portrait of “Bro. John Harvard,” the first Master of St. John’s Lodge in New Bern, North Carolina, in 1772, and also Chief Justice of the Province. This Brother’s name was Martin Howard, not John Harvard.

---

#### PENNSYLVANIA, 1917

132D ANNUAL

PHILADELPHIA

DECEMBER 27

LOUIS A. WATRES, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

JOHN A. PERRY, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

JAMES B. KRAUSE, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

This volume of Pennsylvania Proceedings contains minutes of the following meetings during the year 1917: Quarterly communication, March 7th; quarterly communication, June 6th; quarterly communication, September 5th; quarterly communication, December 5th; and annual communication, December 27th.

At the quarterly communication of March 7th, the Grand Master strongly commended the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, and urged the Grand Lodge to increase its subscription to aid in putting up the Memorial Temple to “Washington the Mason” at Alexandria, Va.

At the same communication the Grand Master took occasion to swat the chain-letter superstition and its “ancient Masonic prayer.” What “great misfortune” has butted into the Grand Master in consequence of this act, the Proceedings fail to tell us.

At the quarterly communication of June 6th, steps were taken to celebrate the 200th anniversary of the establishment of The Grand Lodge of England.

At the meeting of June 6th, the Grand Lodge recorded its regret over the loss of Past Grand Master George Wilkins Guthrie, Ambassador from the United States to the Court of Japan. He died in Tokio, but his body was brought home for burial. A me-

moir of him is given in the Pennsylvania Proceedings, from the pen of a semi-North Carolinian, Past Master George C. Burgwin, of Franklin Lodge, No. 221, Pittsburg; and remarks on Brother Guthrie's career were made by Bro. Cortlandt Whitehead, George B. Orlady, John Wanamaker, Joseph Krauskopf, and J. Henry Williams.

Fraternal recognition to The Grand Lodge of Porto Rico was extended by The Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania by a resolution adopted at the quarterly communication of June 6, 1917.

The Masonic Library and Museum of The Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania are institutions which continue to grow in usefulness and interest.

A good many Pennsylvania Masons are not content to serve the Order during life only, and the good is not "interred with their bones," for bequests are often left to enrich the treasury of the Grand Lodge. We do not know of any other Grand Lodge as fortunate as Pennsylvania in this respect.

The M. W. Thomas J. Shryock, Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of Maryland, presented a handsome bust of George Washington to The Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania at the annual communication, December 27, 1917. The Lodge in Alexandria, Va., of which Washington was Master, once worked under a Pennsylvania charter. Past Grand Master Orlady delivered the address of presentation, on behalf of the donor, and the speech of acceptance was made by Bro. John Wanamaker, chairman of the Committee on the Library.

---

#### PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, 1918

6TH ANNUAL

MANILA

JANUARY 22-23

WILLIAM HENDRICKSON TAYLOR, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

NEWTON C. COMFORT, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

MANUEL L. QUEZON, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Grand Master Taylor was unable, in consequence of illness, to be present at this annual communication, and his address was read by Deputy Grand Master (now Grand Master) Manuel L. Quezon.

It was largely due to the labors of Grand Master Taylor that all lawful Masonic bodies in the Philippines are now working under the jurisdiction of one Grand Lodge—a condition gratifying to all good Masons. A glowing picture of the progress of Philippine Masonry is thus given by Grand Master Taylor:

"Our progress continues to be most remarkable. The spirit of Masonry in these Islands has never shown more brilliantly and

each day but adds to its luster. I never have been in a jurisdiction where the members as a whole take their Masonry so seriously as do our Brethren. It is a daily inspiration to better work and nobler deeds just to meet and mingle with you all. Our unification has given a spiritual uplift to our Lodges and to our members, the beneficial effects of which cannot be exaggerated. May we press on in our faith, doing that good each day that our hands may find to do."

"Death, the reaper, still is reaping" in the Philippines, as elsewhere. Twenty-three Brethren in this Grand Lodge were called from their labors during the year.

In the Masonic year then closing, The Grand Lodge of the Philippines received fraternal recognition from the Grand Lodges of New Brunswick, Tennessee, South Australia, Peru, Queensland, Porto Rico, Western Australia, and Rhode Island. New Jersey was the only Grand Lodge in the United States which had not then extended recognition to the Philippines, and New Jersey has since fallen into line.

Ten Grand Representatives to other Grand Lodges were appointed, one of these being Bro. S. L. Boyd, Grand Representative near The Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

It seems a "far cry" from North Carolina to the Philippines, but they are Masonic descendants of ours, as shown by chart in these Proceedings, the line of descent running as follows: England chartered Lodges in the colony of North Carolina, which were among those which formed the independent Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1787; The Grand Lodge of North Carolina later became "The Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Tennessee" and chartered Tennessee as an independent Grand Lodge in 1813; Lodges of Tennessee origin were among those which formed The Grand Lodge of Missouri in 1821; Lodges of Missouri origin were among those which formed The Grand Lodge of California in 1850; and California Lodges in the Philippines formed the Grand Lodge of those Islands in 1912. The aforementioned chart is in error, however, in crediting The Grand Lodge of North Carolina with being partly of Massachusetts origin. The Grand Lodge of Massachusetts chartered in North Carolina a Lodge called "The First Lodge in Pitt County" in 1766, and commissioned its Master, Bro. Thomas Cooper, as Provincial Grand Master of North Carolina. But the First Lodge in Pitt was not one of the Lodges which formed The Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1787; and, so far as known, Provincial Grand Master Cooper never chartered any Lodges in North Carolina. The Lodges which organized The Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1787 were nearly altogether, if not entirely, those which held charters directly from The Grand Lodge of England or from Joseph Montfort, of Halifax, North

Carolina, "Provincial Grand Master of and for America" by commission from the Duke of Beaufort, Grand Master of England, in 1771. The Lodge at Fayetteville, which was one of the organizers of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, is traditionally of Scotch origin.

The 200th anniversary of the formation of The Grand Lodge of England was celebrated by our Philippine Brethren with "one of the most brilliant Masonic functions ever held in these Islands."

The Rev. Bro. Bruce S. Wright was the Grand Orator at this annual communication, his theme being "Three Features of Masonry."

A reception, in honor of those in attendance upon this annual communication, was given in Malacañang Palace by the Governor-General of the Philippines, Bro. Francis Burton Harrison, a member of Manila Lodge, No. 1.

---

#### PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, 1918

Not received.

---

#### QUEBEC, 1918

48TH ANNUAL

MONTREAL

FEBRUARY 13

W. WALTER WILLIAMSON, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

WILLIAM H. WHYTE, *Grand Secretary*, 1917.

GRAND MASTER RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

WALTER C. HAGAR, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

On the 19th day of September, 1917, The Grand Lodge of Quebec suffered a severe bereavement in the death of the R. W. Bro. William H. Whyte, for fifteen years its Grand Secretary—from 1902 till 1917. There were 102 deaths in all, from natural causes. Then there were 16 who "died on the field of duty" in 1917, in addition to those previously reported killed. Some hundreds of the Brethren are also inscribed on the "Honor Roll" as having enlisted to fight for the cause of the Allies.

Owing to circumstances then existing, The Grand Lodge of Quebec did not celebrate, in an elaborate manner, the 200th anniversary of the establishment of The Grand Lodge of England. A valuable historical pamphlet on the subject, however, from the pen of the late Grand Secretary Whyte, was published by the Grand Lodge.

Among the Grand Lodge Representatives appointed during the year preceding this annual communication, was Bro. W. S. Creighton, of Charlotte, N. C., to be Grand Representative of The

Grand Lodge of Quebec near The Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Brother Creighton is Grand Pursuivant of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

A splendid religious discourse was delivered by the Rev. Bro. George Duncan, Grand Chaplain of the Grand Lodge. His standing in the Church and in Masonry qualified him to form an opinion as to whether those two institutions failed to harmonize, and he declared:

"So far from our Order being in any way contradictory of the perennial truths of Christianity, I make bold to say that a good Christian is all the better for being a good Mason, and a good Mason all the better for being a good Christian."

Never were truer words spoken. Coming, too, as just intimated, from one who has studied both institutions from the inside, the opinion has additional force.

#### QUEENSLAND, 1918

14TH ANNUAL

BRISBANE

JUNE 10

JAMES STODART, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

CHARLES H. HARLEY, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

GRAND MASTER RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

This little pamphlet of Proceedings covers the six following meetings: Special communication, July 31, 1917; stated communication, September 10, 1917; special communication, January 29, 1918; stated communication, March 11, 1918; stated communication, June 3, 1918; and stated communication, June 10, 1918.

At the first of these communications, Grand Master Stodart spoke with pardonable pride of his Grand Lodge's record during its short-lived existence, saying:

"We are now in the thirteenth year of The Grand Lodge of Queensland's existence, and, though I do not purpose detaining you with a lengthy historical address, I should like just to say that, during this period, my worthy predecessors have overcome many difficulties, and assisted materially, by their impartial policy, in promoting good fellowship among Masons; they have guided the growth of Grand Lodge from 39 Lodges at the formation to 70 Lodges, the number holding today. I trust that this marked progress will be maintained. Our Charity Fund now reaches £2,608; and, since the inauguration of Grand Lodge, the sum of £2,389 has been granted to necessitous Masons and widows.

"The Widows, Orphans, and Aged Masons Institution has, since its establishment in 1908—nine years ago—expended in keeping orphans the sum of £894, and has a balance to its credit of about £5,600."

The special communication of January 21, 1918, resolved itself into a "Lodge of Sorrow" in honor of recently deceased Past Grand Master Adolphus Marcus Hertzberg, the immediate predecessor of Grand Master Stodart. Brother Hertzberg was one of the founders of The Grand Lodge of Queensland. He was of the Hebrew race and faith, deeply religious in his temperament, and faithful to all trusts, public and private.

The few remaining Grand Lodges, which have not taken such action, are fast falling into line by recognizing The Grand Lodge of Queensland. Ohio extended recognition on October 17, 1917, and Arizona on December 14, 1917.

At the stated communication of March 11, 1918, the Grand Master read the roll of Brethren who had died during the year. In all there were 19, and 12 of these were killed in battle—more than two-thirds.

---

#### RHODE ISLAND, 1917

127TH ANNUAL

PROVIDENCE

MAY 21

WILBUR A. SCOTT, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

S. PENROSE WILLIAMS, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

HERBERT A. RICE, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

This volume of Proceedings contains the minutes of three communications: Semi-annual communication, November 20, 1916; special communication, March 2, 1917; and annual communication, May 21, 1917.

The principal matter contained in the semi-annual Proceedings were memorials to two deceased Brethren, Past Grand Master Newton Darling Arnold and Past Senior Grand Warden Ara Hildreth. Brother Arnold is described as "a man of absolute honor and integrity, and of keen and un-erring business judgment, whose counsel was earnestly sought and highly prized." Of Brother Hildreth it was said: "Nearly all his active life, outside of his many Masonic duties, was devoted to Church and Temperance work." Brother Hildreth was in his 98th year, and had been a member of St. John's Lodge, No. 1, for over 70 years—a wonderful record! A later death was that of Past Grand Master Elisha Hunt Rhodes, of whom the Grand Master declared: "He approximated as nearly my ideal of a true Mason as any man I have ever known." Twenty-five Past Masters of subordinate Lodges also died during the year.

The special communication, of March 2d, was called by the Grand Master for the purpose of assisting him in consecrating the

Altar of Manchester Lodge, No. 12, to the uses of Freemasonry. This ceremony was described by the orator of the occasion as "unusual," and we are not inclined to question this description, for we have never run across a like ceremony, though we have often seen references to Lodges being consecrated.

The Grand Master made, during the year, numerous visitations—both official and informal—one of the communications, visited by him, being held to celebrate the centennial anniversary of Hamilton Lodge, No. 15, at the town of Clayville.

Grand Master Scott received invitations to numerous banquets and receptions, not only from the Blue Lodges Masonry, but also from the various concordant orders of the same. These banquets may account for the well-fed and handsome appearance which his portrait depicts.

In Rhode Island as well as elsewhere, the chain-letter humbug is still humming with its "ancient Masonic prayer" hoodoo. Grand Master Scott recommended to the Grand Lodge that the 200th anniversary of the formation of the Mother Grand Lodge of England should be fittingly celebrated in Rhode Island on the 24th of June (St. John's Day), 1917—about a month after adjournment of Rhode Island annual communication—and this was no doubt done.

The Grand Master was unable to attend the annual meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, at Alexandria, Va., but he was represented by Past Grand Master Reuben S. Bemis. Brother Bemis filed a written report to the Grand Lodge, giving account of the enterprise.

---

#### SASKATCHEWAN, 1918

Not received.

---

#### SCOTLAND, 1917

Not received.

---

#### SOUTH AUSTRALIA, 1918

34TH ANNUAL

ADELAIDE

APRIL 17

EUSTACE BEARDOE GRUNDY, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

CHARLES R. J. GLOVER, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

GRAND MASTER RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

This volume contains minutes of the following communications: Half-yearly communication, October 17, 1917; special com-

munication, November 21, 1917; and the annual communication, April 17, 1918.

On pages 16-17 of these Proceedings are the names of 46 Brethren who passed away during the year. Of this number, 8 were killed in battle, 1 died of wounds, and 3 died in the service from other causes.

The Board of General Purposes—indeed the Craft of South Australia in general—has suffered a great loss in the death of the president of the Board, the M. W. Alfred Muller Simpson, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge. Of him the Board says:

“The Board desires to place on record their high appreciation of the great and generous services rendered by our late Brother during his membership of the Board, which commenced with the inauguration of Grand Lodge in 1884, and has been continuous till his death. The last 20 years he occupied the president's chair. His demise will be a great and irreparable loss to the Craft in South Australia.”

Not long before Brother Simpson's death, some Brethren formed a plan to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the admission into Masonry of himself and another distinguished Brother, Sir Edwin Smith. As Brother Simpson (owing to illness) was unable to attend the celebration—which in consequence was postponed—he fixed up a handsome celebration of his own by sending one thousand pounds to the Benevolent Fund of the Grand Lodge.

The Grand Master's address, at the half-yearly meeting, was largely taken up with an interesting description of the central celebration, in London, of the bi-centenary of The Grand Lodge of England. He also made a ringing appeal to those present to make every sacrifice toward winning the war for world freedom, then in progress.

A distinguished Brother in the clergy, the Rev. Canon Slaney Poole, Past Grand Chaplain, had the honorary rank of Past Deputy Grand Master conferred upon him in recognition of his valuable services to the Craft. He was one of the organizers of The Grand Lodge of South Australia.

---

#### SOUTH CAROLINA, 1917

181ST ANNUAL

CHARLESTON

DECEMBER 11-12

ROBERT A. COOPER, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

O. FRANK HART, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

WILLIAM W. WANNAMAKER, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

My!—how time “do fly” in South Carolina! The Grand Lodge's 1916 annual communication was its 140th, and its 1917

annual communication was its 181st! While Woodrow was "saving day light" by pushing up the hands of the clock one hour, the South Carolina Masons needed *more light*, so they pushed up the hands on the dial of Time just 41 years! They are fast livers down there; and, at that rate of speed, their grave and sedate Brethren in North Carolina can never hope to keep pace with them.

From December, 1916, till December, 1917, Grand Master Cooper issued 110 dispensations, but none out of the ordinary. Two Lodges were constituted; four were organized under dispensation; and two corner stones were laid. When a corner stone is laid in South Carolina, the Grand Lodge opens in the E. A. degree.

Owing to the several army cantonments in South Carolina, and the number of South Carolinians stationed in other States, there were numerous interchanges of courtesies in the matter of conferring degrees both by and for South Carolina. Concerning Brethren sojourning in South Carolina, Grand Master Cooper, in his annual address, enjoins fraternal courtesy upon the Brethren of his own jurisdiction, saying:

"May I suggest that every Mason in South Carolina feel it his duty to extend to these Brethren of other jurisdictions, while they are located within our State, every proper courtesy, and let them realize that 'we be brethren,' and that they are among friends. I have endeavored to procure a list of the Masons at each of the cantonments within the State, so that we may be able to render them any assistance needed."

Reporting his attendance upon the annual meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, where a delegation of distinguished South Carolina Masons accompanied him, Grand Master Cooper says his party "was received with that hospitality and brotherly kindness characteristic of the Masons of Alexandria."

The trustees of the Masonic Relief Fund of the Grand Lodge were directed to invest \$20,000 in Liberty Loan Bonds, and to make a like investment in each succeeding issue until the amount of investment reached the sum of \$100,000.

The Grand Lodge remitted *per capita* tax on soldiers and sailors in various Lodges provided said Lodges remitted annual dues during the war. Steps were also taken to furnish Masonic soldiers and sailors with identification tags or parchments to carry with them to Europe.

Past Grand Master Mitchie's report on Foreign Correspondence, in reviewing North Carolina Proceedings, quotes Brother McClure's opinion on the "Degree of the Palm and Shell"—whatever that may happen to be. To get that degree from a Kentucky

Mason and be given the job of "Pilgrim Chief," together with the right to be buried "outside the walls of Jerusalem," never cost Brother Mitchie but five dollars, and now he is uneasy about his title to that burial place. Don't worry, Most Worshipful Brother, South Carolina is outside the walls of Jerusalem, and you may get a chance to get your money's worth in that particular, though we hope it will be many long years before you enter on your claim.

### SOUTH DAKOTA, 1918

44TH ANNUAL

ABERDEEN

JUNE 11-12

FRED H. RUGG, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GEORGE A. PETTIGREW, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

GEORGE A. PETTIGREW, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

CHARLES A. BROCKWAY, *Grand Secretary*, 1918-1919.

In reviewing South Dakota, we believe the first thing in order is to apologize for our last year's review which transforms the surname of Grand Master Rugg into *Bugg*! We feel like Hob Miller, in Scott's novel, *The Monastery*, who was about to strike Father Philip, in the dark, "judging it was one of Giles Fletcher's hogs," and who later declared: "It shall be a lesson to me not to mistake a holy man for a hog, as long as I live." Overwhelmed by like contrition, this shall be a lesson to me not to mistake a Most Worshipful Grand Master for a bug, as long as I live.

In the volume with the minutes of the annual communication are those of five emergent communications, held to constitute Lodges and dedicate a Temple.

At the annual communication one of the first ceremonies was the formal introduction of the American flag, together with the flags of the nations then allied against the Central Powers. These colors were escorted to the East, and there assigned to a place of honor.

The Grand Master's address opens with comments on the war, and he then felt—as we all felt—grave misgivings about the outcome of great battles then in progress, though we were confident of ultimate victory. In speaking of those who wished to be made Masons before going overseas, he said:

"It has been my endeavor, with the very efficient aid of our Grand Secretary's office, to make it easy as possible for young men to become members of our Order before leaving for the front, trusting the local Lodges to watch well that none should enter our doors save those who were worthy."

Four new Lodges were chartered during the year preceding this annual communication, and one Masonic Temple was dedicated.

The Grand Lodge of South Dakota had under its jurisdiction 1,216 Masonic patriots then fighting for the freedom of the world, and this number doubtless grew before the war was over.

It is with more than passing sorrow we note the sudden death of Past Grand Master Samuel Augustine Brown, Reviewer of Foreign Correspondence, who was born in North Carolina and whose love for his native State no stretch of time or space could cool. It was never our good fortune to meet him in person, but we had a correspondent's acquaintance with him on the subject of North Carolina history (in which he was deeply interested) even before we entered the Order sixteen years ago. Brother Brown—or Dr. Brown, as he was known to the world at large—was a graduate of Jefferson Medical College. He had an honorable career in the Navy, first as Assistant Surgeon and then Past Assistant Surgeon, from 1871 until 1884, in which latter year the health of his wife impelled him to forego further advancement in his successful career in the Navy and remove to the dry climate of South Dakota, where Mrs. Brown died in 1889. To his second wife (who survives him) he was married in 1896. He had "sounded all the depths and shoals of honor," in Ancient Craft Masonry and the various concordant orders thereof, and held the honorary 33d degree in the Scottish Rite. "Words cannot express the feeling of the Craft of this jurisdiction at the loss of our Brother," said the Grand Master's circular announcing his death. "Not only did he win honors at the hands of his Masonic Brethren, but others had knowledge of his noble character and worth," declared the Committee on Obituaries. The valuable Masonic Library collected by this distinguished Craftsman and Christian gentleman has passed into the possession of the Grand Lodge as a gift from Mrs. Brown.

Dr. Brown was an Episcopalian in his religious affiliations, and served his Church for many years as vestryman and senior warden. His funeral services were conducted from Calvary Cathedral, with the honors of Masonry.

"—Far from thee  
Thy kindred and their graves may be;  
But there is still a blessed sleep  
From which none ever wakes to weep."

## TENNESSEE, 1918

104TH ANNUAL

NASHVILLE

JANUARY 30-31

JOHN T. PEELER, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.STITH M. CAIN, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.SAMUEL C. BROWN, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

As the Grand Lodge convened in this annual communication, an interesting presentation took place. The account, given in the Proceedings, says:

"Immediately following the opening of the Grand Lodge M.: W.: M. D. Smallman, Past Grand Master, on behalf of M.: W.: Charles Barham, Past Grand Master, presented to it a silver-mounted gavel, fashioned out of white oak timber taken from a gunboat sunk by the cavalry forces of General N. B. Forrest in the Tennessee River at Johnsonville in 1862. The wood from which it was made remained under water for fifty-five years, and had from its long immersion been changed in color to a beautiful black. The gavel was unanimously accepted by the Grand Lodge by a rising vote. The presentation was made more interesting because of the fact that Past Grand Master Smallman was a member of Forrest's command."

A resolution was adopted which required all subordinate Lodges under the jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge of Tennessee to display the United States flag at each meeting held while the war continues.

The bi-centennial of the establishment of The Grand Lodge of England was extensively observed by Lodges throughout Tennessee, June 24, 1917, in accordance with a recommendation by Grand Master Peeler.

Many needed improvements have been made in the Masonic Widows' and Orphans' Home and the Home for Aged Masons, which will doubtless add to the comfort of the occupants of those excellent institutions.

Lodges in Tennessee conferred courtesy degrees for three North Carolina Lodges, and North Carolina conferred like degrees for four Tennessee Lodges.

Grand Master Peeler favored the plan of Lodges remitting the dues of members in the service, but was strongly opposed to the establishment of Military Lodges. Much confusion, he thought, would result from their establishment.

At this annual communication, the Grand Lodge of Tennessee had the opportunity of welcoming a distinguished visitor in the person of Past Grand Master Charles E. Whelan, of Wisconsin, who was introduced by Past Grand Master Barham.

In recognition of the early services of Past Grand Master

Wilkins Tannehill to Masonry in Tennessee—services beginning in the days of the old “Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Tennessee”—the remains of that eminent Craftsman and those of his wife were removed from neglected graves in Nashville, and re-interred in Mount Olivet Cemetery. An appropriation was also made to mark the resting-place of Past Grand Master George H. Morgan, at Cookeville, Tenn.

Twenty pages, printed in fine type, are required to record on the “Roll of Honor” the names of patriotic Tennessee Masons enlisted in the war.

Past Grand Master Chambers, in reviewing Foreign Correspondence, notes that we are interested in the fact that Past Grand Master Barham was born in North Carolina. Of course we are—and more so since forming his personal acquaintance on his several war-work trips to his “native heath” since then. And we are also interested to read that Past Grand Master Chambers himself “was made a Mason in North Carolina in 1865.”

---

#### TEXAS, 1917

82D ANNUAL

WACO

DECEMBER 4-6

FRANK C. JONES, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

W. B. PEARSON, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

JOHN R. ARNOLD, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

In addition to those of the annual communication, the minutes of two special communications of this Grand Lodge are included in these Proceedings: one at Dallas, April 5, 1917, to conduct funeral of Past Grand Master Archibald William Campbell; and one at Fort Worth, August 20, 1917, to lay corner stone of new dormitory at the Orphans' Home.

At the annual communication the Texas Brethren had the opportunity to greet several distinguished visitors, these being Grand Master J. W. Armstrong and Grand Secretary J. E. Davilla of Louisiana, and Deputy Grand Master George L. Schoonover of Iowa.

Past Grand Master W. S. Fly, Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina near The Grand Lodge of Texas, replied to the address of welcome which the Grand Master extended to the representatives of other Grand Jurisdictions.

In his annual address Grand Master Jones paid a high tribute to Past Grand Master Campbell, already alluded to, who lost his life when a railroad train struck the automobile in which he was riding. Brother Campbell was born in Canada, of parents who

were natives of the Isle of Mull, in Scotland, and he had been living in Texas since 1872. He had been actively connected with Masonry since 1882.

Many Lodges throughout Texas, upon recommendation of the Grand Master, held services celebrating the 200th anniversary of the formation of The Grand Lodge of England.

Steps are being taken to prepare and publish, under Grand Lodge auspices, a history of Masonry in Texas. This will doubtless be a work of great interest when completed.

Past Grand Master John L. Terrell wrote the report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence, and reviewed as far as Montana, when sickness compelled him to leave the task unfinished before he reached our North Carolina Proceedings.

---

#### UTAH, 1918

47TH ANNUAL

SALT LAKE CITY

JANUARY 15-16

CHARLES FRED JENNINGS, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

FREEMAN A. McCARTY, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

HERBERT R. MACMILLAN, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

One of the first acts of this annual communication was to send President Wilson a telegram as follows:

"The Grand Lodge, F. & A. M., of Utah, give you their pledge that they will keep the fires of patriotism burning brightly in their ranks with cordial support of such war policies as the Government shall dictate."

The Grand Lodge of Utah, at its communication of 1917, provided for the appointment of a Grand Historian. For this office the Grand Master selected Past Grand Master Parley L. Williams, who has resided in Utah since the early '70's and has known the Grand Lodge from its infancy. Before Brother Williams could enter on his duties, however, the National Government called for his services as head of the Board of Appeals in connection with the draft for the army, so his historical duties were properly laid aside for a season. They will now be resumed, we hope.

National Memorial Day is recognized in Utah by a request that every Brother in that Grand Jurisdiction then wear a sprig of evergreen as a memorial of the Masonic dead in the Army and Navy of the Nation. A memorial in another line was provided for by the erection of a head-stone over the grave of Brother Balthazar Christensen, who had made a valuable bequest to the Grand Lodge.

During the year Grand Master Jennings made official visita-

tions to every Lodge in the State except two, and these two he had often visited unofficially. He declares that all Lodges were found to be in a prosperous condition with a reasonable amount of degree work to do.

The 200th anniversary of the establishment of The Grand Lodge of England was commemorated throughout Utah in a manner which reflected credit upon those participating, as well as upon the Mother Grand Lodge in whose honor the ceremonies were held.

The chain-letter mania has struck Utah. Grand Master Jennings will be hit by the hoo-doo end of this "prayer," for he disapproves of it. Uncle Sam also disapproves of it, for he has shut it out of the mails, but some how or other the "misfortune" has not been fatal to him, either.

After consultation on the subject with Past Grand Masters and other experienced Brethren, the Grand Master refused to grant a charter for establishing a Military Lodge among the Utah troops in the late war, but suggested the formation of Masonic Clubs as a means of bringing the army Brethren closer together.

Much useful war work, in the purchase of Liberty Bonds and Thrift Stamps, as well as the performance of Red Cross work, etc., was done by Lodges and Masons throughout Utah.

Thirty-nine Brethren under the jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge in Utah died in the year preceding this annual communication.

While commenting on the oratorical flights of some Masonic spell-binders in North Carolina, and their regulation assertions about the ante-deluvian—and almost ante-mundane—origin of our Order, Bro. S. H. Goodwin (the Utah Reviewer) grows dubious and uneasy at the same time, saying: "We fear that our good Brother Haywood—Committee on Correspondence of North Carolina—will again pillory us for not joining in the general chorus of praise of such productions." Well, Brother Goodwin, take a look at our reviews of Michigan, Missouri, and Nevada in this volume—all three of which were written before we had seen your Utah Proceedings. Even as Haman was hanged on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordecai, we might be put on the pillory we had erected for you. We believe in "safety first" and that self-preservation is the first law of nature, so the said pillory will not be put up if we can help it.

## VERMONT, 1918

125TH ANNUAL

BURLINGTON

JUNE 12-13

DAVID A. ELLIOTT, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.HENRY H. ROSS, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

GRAND MASTER RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Among the fraternal dead (260 in all) of the Grand Jurisdiction of Vermont we find recorded the names of Past Grand Master Park Davis and Past Senior Grand Deacon Charles H. Bigelow. Of Brother Bigelow (the date of whose death was December 12, 1917) the Grand Master says: "As a Christian gentleman, an honest and upright man, a loyal and enthusiastic Mason, a devoted husband, and a loving father, his loss will be deeply felt." Past Grand Master Davis (whose last years were spent in Sioux Falls, S. D., where he died August 20, 1917) is portrayed as one whose "scholarly attainments and valuable service to the Fraternity in two jurisdictions and whose decease is regarded as a distinct loss by them."

Chiefly in consequence of war emergencies, 84 dispensations were granted—66 of these empowering Lodges to ballot without waiting the statutory time, on candidates going into the military or naval service.

In addition to the varied efforts of this Grand Lodge toward winning the war is the completion of a Roll of Honor to memorialize the Masons in military and naval service.

The Grand Master's report on the condition of the Craft in Vermont is, on the whole, most encouraging. He says:

"Being in close touch with the Lodges through attendance at the district meetings, correspondence, and the reports of the district deputies, it gives me much pleasure to report that they are generally in a healthy and flourishing condition. A few cases of indifference and inefficiency have been reported which, if not remedied, will necessitate drastic action by the Grand Lodge. An unusual activity has been caused by war conditions. Petitions have been received from young men about to start for the front, necessitating the conferring of the degrees in a shorter time than that usually employed. In many instances they were sons of members of our Lodges; and, having been brought up in an atmosphere imbued with the spirit of the Fraternity, we trust that the hurried work made necessary conveyed to them the full message of the tenets of Masonry. Only one case in the nature of a grievance has been reported."

In response to an inquiry from the Master of a Lodge, the Grand Master ruled that "a man who cannot hear without the aid of a horn or other mechanical device, cannot be made a Mason," and ordered that a petition which had been received from

a person so afflicted should be dismissed on the ground of ineligibility.

Five pages in this volume are devoted to the Proceedings of the Masonic Veteran Association of Vermont. This was the 28th annual meeting of that organization.

The report on Foreign Correspondence is from the pen of Past Grand Master Charles H. Darling. This eminent Craftsman does not review by States, but takes in the whole realm of Masonry "at one fell swoop."

---

#### VICTORIA, 1917

Not received.

---

#### VIRGINIA, 1918

140TH ANNUAL

RICHMOND

FEBRUARY 12-14

HENRY K. FIELD, *Grand Master, 1917 (died in office).*

CHARLES A. NESBIT, *Grand Secretary, 1917-1918.*

EARNEST LEE CUNNINGHAM, *Grand Master, 1917-1919.*

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

These Proceedings contain the minutes of two emergent communications of the Grand Lodge held during the year; one at Portsmouth, May 12, 1917, to lay corner stone of the Portsmouth High School; and one at Alexandria, August 2, 1917, to commit to Mother Earth all that was mortal of Grand Master Henry Knox Field. Under the Masonic law of Virginia, a Grand Lodge ceremony is not necessary to lay a corner stone, but the same may be laid by a subordinate Lodge under authority conferred by a dispensation from the Grand Master. Corner stones were so laid for a Jewish Synagogue, a public school, and four churches.

To get on the job of Grand Master in Virginia requires an affluence of versatility, if we are to judge from what Grand Master Cunningham tells us when he says:

"Observation covering a period of about six months has convinced me that the Grand Master of Masons in Virginia should be an expert in mechanics and building operations, be versed in both civil and Masonic law, should be a financier and also a peacemaker, and should be thoroughly equipped to master the problems arising out of the conduct of a home caring for children. He should have ability to make a pretty good speech without notice. He should know how to refuse a request and yet so phrase the words denying the request that the Brother whose request is denied is convinced that he is actually being done a favor. He should combine in one man the best qualities of an executive officer of a corporation as well as having his heart responsive to sentiment and filled to overflowing with the true spirit of the fraternity."

Why should Virginia worry? Uncle Remus is correct in his statement that "Ole Man Know All died last year," but hasn't Virginia

"—five hundred in her realm  
Just as good as he?"

Much war work was done by The Grand Lodge of Virginia, and it also created a Special Committee on National Defense, with Past Grand Master James Alston Cabell as chairman. All proposed war legislation was referred to this committee before action by the Grand Lodge. Action was taken by the Grand Lodge looking to the compilation of a Roll of Honor, giving the names of Virginia Masons in the military and naval service.

Grand Master Cunningham not only refused to grant dispensation to establish a Military Lodge but added: "I would strongly resent any Military Lodges coming into this Grand Jurisdiction and conferring degrees either on a man from Virginia or not."

Requests over inability to accept an invitation to visit The Grand Lodge of North Carolina are voiced by Grand Master Cunningham—regrets which are fully shared by his Brethren in North Carolina.

A full and excellent report is given in this volume of the purpose, scope, and prospects of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association and its great enterprise to erect a Temple at Alexandria as a memorial to Washington the Mason.

#### WASHINGTON, 1917

60TH ANNUAL

SEATTLE

JUNE 12-14

GEORGE R. MALCOLM, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.

HORACE W. TYLER, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.

GEORGE W. LAWLER, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

At the opening of the Grand Lodge the American flag was formally introduced into the Hall and placed in the East, those present singing "America." An address of welcome, on behalf of the Masons of Seattle, was delivered by Bro. Ernest B. Hussey, and a response was made by Junior Grand Warden Thomas E. Skaggs.

Brethren of the Grand Lodge of Washington to the number of 278 died during the year. Among these was Past Grand Master Edward R. Hare, who passed away in the sixtieth year of his age.

Among the visitors present at this annual communication was Past Grand Master William D. Perkins, of North Dakota, who was welcomed into the Grand Lodge Hall and escorted to a seat in the East.

In the aforementioned address by Brother Skaggs he varies the patriotic monotony by neglecting to inform us that the State of Washington is the garden spot of the earth, occupied by the best people who were ever created, but calls the poet to his assistance and declares:

“No other clime has skies so blue,  
Or streams so broad and clear;  
And where are hearts so warm and true  
As those that meet us here?”

Grand Master Malcolm had entered upon his office, at the preceding annual communication, with a commendable ambition to devote his time almost exclusively to the work of the Craft, but sickness hampered him to some extent. Yet he was by no means inactive, for by correspondence he got in good work throughout the Grand Jurisdiction over which he presided.

Four dispensations to establish new Lodges were issued—two of these being located in Alaska. A request for a dispensation to form an Army Lodge, among troops from the State of Washington stationed in California, was refused by the Grand Master, who said:

“I am convinced that for various reasons it would not be for the best interests of the Craft to grant dispensations of such a character, at least not until the Grand Lodge has determined the manner and method by which such dispensations are to be granted. Furthermore, in my opinion, this case would have constituted invasion of jurisdiction of California.”

If the “invaders,” who were sought to be sent to California, were as nice and bright a set of Masons as those who were with the Army Lodges sojourning in North Carolina during the late war, California should not worry. And the Army Lodge from North Carolina did a good deal of similar invading during the course of that war.

Among the dispensations refused was one allowing a person residing in the jurisdiction of Ashler Lodge, No. 121, to petition Kirkland Lodge, No. 150, because “the petitioner was afraid to put in his petition to Ashler Lodge, fearing that some one was unfriendly to him and would not let him in.”

Three corner stones were laid by special communication of the Grand Lodge, presided over by deputies of the Grand Master, whose ill health prevented his being present in person. The Grand Master, greatly to his regret, was unable, for the same reason, to be present when the new Masonic Temple was dedicated at Seattle.

Substantial additions were made to the buildings at the Masonic Home, but that institution lost its efficient superintendent

when Bro. Fred W. Griffiths became a Lieutenant in the United States Navy.

Summing up facts and figures as they appear from returns sent to his office, the Grand Secretary says:

"The recapulation of the returns shows 1,370 initiated, 1,313 passed, 1,305 raised, 487 affiliated, 106 re-instated, and 80 petitioners for new Lodges—a gain of 1,978. Lost by death 278; by dimission, 395; by dropped for N. P. D., 424; by suspension, 3; by expulsion, 3; total lost, 1,103; net gain, 875, including returns of Lodges U. D."

"Identification cards," made of aluminum, were issued by the Grand Lodge to members in the military and naval service.

### WEST VIRGINIA, 1917

Not received.

### WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1918

18TH ANNUAL

PERTH

APRIL 25

ARCHEBISHOP C. O. L. RILEY, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

J. D. STEVENSON, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

SIR WILLIAM ELLISON-MACARTNEY, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

In this volume are included the minutes of four quarterly communications held as follows: at the town of Boulder, July 26, 1917; at Perth, October 25, 1917; at Perth, January 24, 1918; and at Perth, April 25, 1918 (annual). Of these I shall treat *seriatim*.

*Quarterly, July 26, 1917:* At this communication the militant prelate, then serving as Grand Master, refers to moments at the front when his chances of returning seemed small. He says:

"Such moments have been when I have seen shells bursting quite near me and wondered where the next would fall; or when my bed shook because enemy airmen were dropping bombs close by; or, worst of all, when I heard a torpedo burst under me when I was on a transport. However, here I am, and I wish first of all to say how grateful I was to the Brethren who gave me such a right hearty welcome on my last visit to the Fields."

Many war-work plans were considered at this communication, and note was made that the 200th anniversary of the formation of The Grand Lodge of England had been observed in an informal way—the war rendering more pretentious celebrations out of place.

*Quarterly, October 25, 1917:* Here the Grand Master delivered another address, and more plans for war-work were detailed. The exchange of felicitations between H. R. H. the Duke of Con-

naught, Grand Master of England and the Craft in Australia, on the subject of England's 200th anniversary, is also given.

*Quarterly, January 24, 1918:* Grand Master Riley (Archbishop of Perth) asked, at this communication, to be relieved from further services, and placed in nomination (nominations being there allowable) the Rt. Hon. Sir William Ellison-Macartney, K. C. M. G., Governor of Western Australia and Past Grand Master of Tasmania, who was duly elected.

We also note that, for the first time, Western Australia and North Carolina exchanged Grand Representatives. Bro. C. G. Morris was appointed Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina near The Grand Lodge of Western Australia; and Bro. John J. Phoenix, of Greensboro, North Carolina, was appointed Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of Western Australia near The Grand Lodge of North Carolina. The Grand Master of Western Australia remarks:

"I have also appointed Bro. John J. Phoenix to represent this Grand Lodge at The Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Although we have had fraternal relations with this Grand Lodge for many years, it is only now that we have been invited to exchange Representatives."

Well, Most Worshipful, we are sorry this honor was so long without a holder, but it is a satisfaction to know that you now have one in every way worthy to represent you. Brother Phoenix was a mainstay of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home at Greensboro until the war came on. Then, being a little too old to join the younger members of his family in the army, he went to Europe as a Y. M. C. A. worker, and is still "on the job."

*Quarterly (and Annual) Communication, April 25, 1919:* Among other matters of interest in these minutes—and of saddest interest, too—is a list of 65 Masonic heroes of this Grand Lodge who died fighting for the freedom of mankind in the World War.

At this communication Grand Master-elect Ellison-Macartney was formally installed.

#### WISCONSIN, 1918

74TH ANNUAL

MILWAUKEE

JUNE 11-12

WILLARD S. GRISWOLD, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

WILLIAM W. PERRY, *Grand Secretary*, 1917-1918.

DAVID HARLOWE, *Grand Master*, 1918-1919.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1918-1919.

Among the officers unable to attend this annual communication

was Grand Chaplain Philip H. Linley, rector of Christ Church in the town of Eau Claire, who was across the water with the American army as Chaplain.

"There is nothing but loyalty among us, nothing but an exalted devotion to our country in this supreme hour of her destiny," declared Grand Master Griswold, voicing the sentiments of all present at this communication.

There is a Committee on Masonic Research working under the auspices of this Grand Lodge. It is charged with the duty of facilitating the dissemination of Masonic knowledge, and has mapped out a course of study for the benefit of Brethren who wish to obtain a clearer insight into the Fraternity's symbolic significance and history.

The death loss by this Grand Lodge during the year numbered 477. It is a rather remarkable coincidence that the only former Grand Lodge officers in this number were all Past Junior Grand Wardens, these being Bros. John Gavin Clark, John Grimshaw, Lewis Lashway, and Franklin Pierce Ainsworth.

Eleven official rulings were made by the Grand Master. Among these the following are of more than passing interest:

"4. *Question:* A member of a clandestine Lodge presents his petition for degrees to a Lodge. What should be done?

"*Answer:* The petition should be received and acted upon in the usual manner, but the petitioner should not be elected unless it is first ascertained that he joined such clandestine Lodge in the honest belief that it was a regular Lodge of Masons and that he is now sincere in his desire to become a regular Mason.

\* \* \* \* \*

"6. *Question:* Has a Lodge jurisdiction to receive and act upon the petition of an alien enemy?

"*Answer:* Yes. The advisability, however, of acting favorably upon such a petition is an entirely different question and is for the Lodge to determine.

\* \* \* \* \*

"9. *Question:* Is it proper for a Lodge, as such, to prepare and present an act in a public vaudeville show, the proceeds of which are to go to the Red Cross?

"*Answer:* No. For a Masonic Lodge this would be highly improper."

One of the Brethren, who says he was "about all in" when he entered the Wisconsin Masonic Home at Donsman, later wrote his impressions of that institution, using the following language:

"I never saw such a fine place and such fine people, and such fine stock—all fullblood—and such fine buildings. They have about 70 head of cattle; milk 45 head; and the barn is as clean as a house; and 12 head of horses and some fine teams, some weighing 1,800 to 2,000 pounds. So your old partner has been looking

the stock over today. The small grain is all in the grounds for some other feed. It is fine—the best the land affords. We have seven in our dining-room; so, dear Brother, you should see me at the table for supper, doing what I have not done for some time. And a lake close by to the house, so the fish may get out of my way when the weather gets warm and I get some stronger. They are kind to me; such fine people, the superintendent and his wife. So I hope I will not get lonesome here.”

As this contented Brother had to use the word “fine” seven times to describe his happy abode, we are confident that if all the excellencies of that institution were summed up, the result would show a state of affairs “fine” to the extent of seventy times seven.

If we had not already pleaded guilty to the charge of our good Brother Street, the Alabama Reviewer, when he intimated that we are not particularly fond of inserting in the reviews our own opinions of the rulings, &c., in the various Proceedings, we might now call the Wisconsin Reviewer, Bro. Andro Jenks, to our defense, as he says of us: “He evidently has opinions of his own, and expresses them in good, clear, terse English.” Many thanks, Brother Jenks. Since your compliment is not deserved, we appreciate it all the more.

---

#### WYOMING, 1917

43D ANNUAL

CHEYENNE

SEPTEMBER 13-14

HERBERT J. KING, *Grand Master*, 1916-1917.JOSEPH M. LOWNDES, *Grand Secretary*, 1916-1917.T. BLAKE KENNEDY, *Grand Master*, 1917-1918.

GRAND SECRETARY RE-ELECTED, 1917-1918.

In this volume, in addition to the minutes of the annual communication, are those of three special communications, as follows: at Pine Bluffs, October 12, 1916, to lay corner stone of a school; at Wheatland, May 26, 1917, to lay corner stone of a library; and at Wheatland, June 20, 1917, to lay corner stone of a court house.

The opening of the annual communication was featured by the singing of “The Star Spangled Banner,” and the placing of the national flag in the East. An address of welcome was delivered by Past Master R. H. Repathon on behalf of the Masons of Cheyenne, and Grand Orator O. O. Natwick responded on behalf of the visiting Brethren.

Among the Fraternal Dead recorded in this volume we find the name of Junior Grand Warden Harry C. Snyder, who passed away on the 23d day of November, 1916.

Grand Master King reports, somewhat in detail, the numerous

official visitations made by him, and adverts to the unfailing hospitality and numerous courtesies with which he was honored.

Through action of its Grand Master, the Grand Lodge sent a thousand dollar contribution to the fund of the Red Cross, and all Brethren were urged to contribute liberally to the same great agency.

By a special order from Grand Master King, all Lodges under the jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge of Wyoming were ordered to display the United States flag in their Lodge rooms at the place of honor in the East.

We can fancy the Grand Master wearily yawning as he refers to a never-ending pest as follows: "I am constantly receiving chain letters, and so are members of the Grand Lodge and of our constituent Lodges, the same being a source of annoyance and worry to the recipient thereof."

When he joined "that class of 'has beens,' \* \* \* whether distinguished or otherwise, known as Past Grand Masters," a handsome jewel was presented to the M.'W.'.Herbert J. King.

This volume contains a review of Foreign Correspondence from the pen of Grand Secretary Lowndes, but he apparently has not learned that North Carolina is "on the map."





REPORTS  
of  
District Deputy Grand Masters

*First Masonic District*

DECEMBER 26, 1918.

*Mr. George S. Norfleet, Most Worshipful Grand Master,  
Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.,  
Winston-Salem, N. C.:*

WORSHIPFUL SIR AND BROTHER: As your Deputy for the first Masonic District, composed of the counties of Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Dare, Perquimans and Pasquotank, I am reminded that the time has arrived for me to make report of my acts in same, and it pains me to inform you that, owing to business matters beyond my control, I have been unable to visit any of the Lodges in the district officially this year, but I have visited some of them upon invitation to confer degrees and assist in other matters pertaining to the good of Masonry, and, so far as I have been able to ascertain through inquiry and correspondence, the nine Lodges in this district are in a healthy condition, and harmony seems to prevail among the Brethren.

It has been my good fortune to have been able to attend all the communications of my home Lodge and I herewith enclose you inspection report on it.

I had planned to visit the Lodges during the months of October and November, but owing to the Spanish influenza epidemic, which has swept over our entire country, this had to be abandoned, which was a disappointment to me.

I wish to say, Most Worshipful Grand Master, that I appreciate the honor you have conferred upon me in appointing me your Deputy, and it has been a pleasure, I assure you, to represent you as such. I only regret that I have been unable to be more active in the cause of Masonry. I hope that Masonry has grown in the state this year, and that great gains will be reported at the Grand Lodge in January, when I hope to have the pleasure of meeting you again.

Wishing you a merry Christmas and prosperous and happy new year, I am

Fraternally yours,

J. W. JONES,

*D. D. G. M., First District.*

*Tenth Masonic District*

WILMINGTON, N. C., December 13, 1918.

*Hon. George S. Norfleet, Grand Master, Winston-Salem,  
N. C.:*

MOST WORSHIPFUL SIR AND BROTHER: Permit me to present a report of the work done in the tenth district this year, and to again express my appreciation for your confidence and trust. I have personally visited and inspected every Lodge in my district except two, and have been in constant touch with the Craft by correspondence. It has been my pleasure to assist several of the Lodges in their work, and to advise with their officers for the good of the Craft. The terrible epidemic that raged in our section of the State did not pass our membership without exacting a heavy toll of life, and it is with sadness that we look back over that period and recall to our memory those with whom we have labored in the interest of the Order, now at rest. Several of the Lodges are preparing to hold memorial services for those who passed away in 1918, and many of them will join their efforts in that particular method, to memorialize their dead.

I have forwarded reports of inspections to the Grand Secretary, and wish to inform you, that harmony and peace prevail in the tenth district; that every Lodge has enjoyed a prosperous year and is prepared to extend the great work of Masonry during 1919.

Fraternally yours,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB,

*D. D. G. M., Tenth District.*

---

*Eleventh Masonic District*

MAXTON, N. C., December, 26, 1918.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of The Grand  
Lodge of North Carolina:*

I submit herewith my report for the year 1918 as District Deputy for the eleventh district and regret I can not make a more complete report. I had planned to make an official visit to each Lodge, but, on account of the epidemic of influenza and other causes, I could not do so. Those Lodges I did visit I found in good working condition. I have, however, kept in close per-

sonal touch with the most of them and I find the spirit of Masonry in all of them to be active. Quite a number are doing considerable work. All of them have lost quite a number, and, in one or two instances nearly all of their most active members, by the war, some of whom will return and resume their active work in their Lodges. Not a few have been transferred to the Celestial Lodge Above where the Supreme Master of the Universe presides. Now, that the strife is over, I feel sure that all will work with renewed energy and zeal for the uplift of the great cause of Masonry.

The contributions for our several most worthy causes have, indeed, been most gratifying through the district.

Peace and harmony seem to prevail everywhere, and the outlook for Masonry is very encouraging. Quite a number of the Lodges seem to be well up on the authorized work, conferring the degrees entirely from memory, while some would be greatly benefited by a visit from a Lecturer.

In conclusion, I wish to thank you for the honor you have conferred on me and, with best wishes for yourself and the great cause you represent, I am

Sincerely and fraternally yours,

J. B. SELLERS,

*D. D. G. M., Eleventh District.*

---

*Sixteenth Masonic District*

SELMA, N. C., January 16, 1919.

*Hon. Geo. S. Norfleet, Most Worshipful Grand Master  
of The Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M., of North Carolina:*

MOST WORSHIPFUL SIR AND BROTHER: It is with a feeling of pride and also regret that I attempt to make to you my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the sixteenth Masonic district for the year 1918. Pride in the membership and Masonic spirit that pervades among the Fraternity and the generosity with which they respond to the call of the needy makes me regret that I was unable to visit all of my people this year.

The epidemic that spread through this part of the State at the very time I had intended to make my visits on the account of the membership (who are mostly

farmers) was the only reason that I did not visit all the Lodges in my district. I visited some of the Lodges twice, however, and all Lodges visited are in good working shape and seem to be doing fine.

I desire to make special mention of Kenly Lodge, No. 257, and the brotherly spirit that prevailed in all of their transactions.

I have endeavored to hold up the needs of the Oxford Orphanage on all occasions and have met with fairly good success.

Respectfully submitted,

G. H. WILKINSON,

*D. D. G. M., Sixteenth District.*

---

*Seventeenth Masonic District*

STANTONSBURG, N. C., January 14, 1919.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I have the honor to submit herewith my first annual report as Deputy Grand Master of the seventeenth district, and enclose herein inspection reports of Lodges visited during the year.

Owing to unprecedented conditions prevailing since my appointment, I have been unable to visit many of the Lodges, but am glad to be able to say that harmony and peace prevail throughout the district, so far as I have been able to learn.

I found the Lodges visited prosperous and the membership as happy as could be expected, when we consider the number of stars in their service flags. I had hoped and planned to have a district meeting at some central point, but circumstances, over which we had no control, prevented.

I believe that Masonry is in as good condition in the district as can be expected, considering the troublous times through which we have been, and are still passing.

Fraternally yours,

H. E. THOMPSON,

*D. D. G. M., Seventeenth District.*

*Twenty-second Masonic District*

REIDSVILLE, N. C., February 15, 1919.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

As your Deputy of the twenty-second district, composed of the counties of Rockingham and Caswell, I have the honor to submit the following report for the past year:

I have visited most of the Lodges and find them all in good condition, working harmoniously and conforming to all the edicts of the Grand Lodge. I know of no discord, the financial condition is good, and the contributions to Oxford Orphan Asylum at Thanksgiving are creditable. Last March I took up the charter of Golden Fleece Lodge, No. 74, Milton, N. C., and returned the charter and funds to the Grand Secretary.

Most fraternally yours,

A. J. ELLINGTON,

*D. D. G. M., Twenty-second District.*

---

*Twenty-fifth Masonic District*

SPENCER, N. C., January 21, 1919.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

GREETINGS: For reasons known to the Grand Master I did not receive my commission as District Deputy Grand Master for the twenty-fifth Masonic district until the latter part of September.

After receiving my commission, I thought it too late to attempt a district meeting, and especially when the influenza situation was so bad. After my appointment I wrote a circular letter to all the Lodges in my district, informing them of my appointment and urging them to get their reports to the Grand Secretary in time, and to contribute as liberally as possible to the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and the Oxford Orphan Asylum, offering my services in any way I could be of assistance. I had several replies to these letters, thanking me for the suggestions, which told me they hoped they could arrange for me to visit them.

I did not officially visit any of the Lodges in my district, but I informally visited Andrew Jackson, No. 576,

Salisbury; Fulton, No. 99, Salisbury; and Spencer, No. 543, Spencer (my Lodge).

All three of the above Lodges are prospering and doing good work, and there seems to be absolute harmony in each one, and the attendance is good.

Spencer Lodge, No. 543, and Andrew Jackson Lodge, No. 576, are using the revised work, but Fulton, No. 99, is using the old work.

I am sorry I was not able to visit all the Lodges in my district or hold a district meeting.

I thank you for the confidence imposed in me and, with kindest regards for you personally and officially, I am

Respectfully and fraternally yours,

JAS. W. PAYNE,

*D. D. G. M., Twenty-fifth District.*

---

*Twenty-sixth Masonic District*

*To the Worshipful Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of Masons of North Carolina:*

As your Deputy for district No. 26, composed of Anson and Union counties, I have the honor to submit the following report for the past year:

I have not visited many of the Lodges in the district and did not hold a district convention during the past year. This is due to the unsettled condition of the country on account of war and on account of the epidemic of influenza in the later part of the year.

But while few visits were made and no convention was held, I am glad to report peace, harmony and progress among the Craft in the district. Our members and Lodges have stood loyally by our government in its struggle for World Freedom and have aided with their means, and during it all they have kept their loyalty and zeal for Masonry and the Oxford Home at high tension.

A slight discord in one of the Lodges has happily passed and, I hope, forever.

Masonry is steadily growing in the estimation of the people in the twenty-sixth district, and I feel that

I can, with assurance, state that never before has the Order been held in higher esteem than now.

Respectfully submitted,

R. W. LEMMOND,

*D. D. G. M., Twenty-sixth District.*

January 20, 1919.

---

*Twenty-seventh Masonic District*

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Most Worshipful Grand Master:*

I herewith enclose my report as District Deputy for the twenty-seventh district for 1918. I am sorry to say that on account of sickness which took me away from home I have not done much visiting for which I am very sorry.

I am glad to report that all Lodges in the district are in working order and in shape to do good work as soon as things get normal.

The three Lodges in Charlotte have had a most wonderful year from standpoint of work and entertainment of soldiers from sister jurisdictions.

I herewith attach inspection report.

Respectfully submitted,

L. B. YANDELL,

*D. D. G. M., Twenty-seventh District.*

---

*Twenty-eighth Masonic District*

DALLAS, N. C., December 4, 1919.

*Most Worshipful Grand Master Geo. S. Norfleet, Winston-Salem, N. C.:*

HONORED SIR: As District Deputy of the twenty-eighth district, I beg to report as follows:

I have been in constant touch with Masonry in my district during the year and have visited several Lodges. It was my purpose to make an official visit to each and every Lodge in my territory during the fall and be thereby better enabled to bring fresh tidings from the Craft to the Grand Lodge at its annual communication, but the epidemic of influenza thwarted this purpose, and my report, therefore, is not what I had intended making it. I am glad, however, to be able to say that

the condition of Masonry in my district is good. The Brethren are loyal and responsive to every appeal of charity and patriotism, and the standard of Masonry is high. I have personal knowledge to the effect that every Lodge in my district is active and working regularly, with one possible exception.

Should I be called to serve in this capacity another term, I will use my best efforts to furnish a more complete and detailed report.

Respectfully,

CLYDE C. CRAIG,

*D. D. G. M., Twenty-eighth District.*

---

*Thirtieth Masonic District*

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., December 12, 1918.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of The Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M., of North Carolina:*

MOST WORSHIPFUL SIR: I have the honor to submit this my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the thirtieth Masonic district.

Two meetings, which in a measure served as district meetings, were held in Winston Lodge, No. 167, during the year. These meetings were participated in by the officers and members of all the Lodges in the district. Plans were laid and many things of value to the Craft were discussed and both have proven of inestimable value to us all.

The first meeting was held on May 11, 1918, and was in honor of our M. W. Grand Master. The speaker on this occasion was Deputy Grand Master Henry A. Grady. Brother Grady laid much stress on the several duties of Masonry at this time, more especially as regards the various war activities, in which we were all interested and very happy to do our part. In this connection I might add that Winston Lodge, No. 167, is a member of the "Limit Club," being the owner of \$1,000.00 of War Savings Stamps.

---

The second meeting was a joint installation of the officers of all the Lodges in the thirtieth district; Mocksville, No. 134; Winston, No. 167; Farmington, No. 265; Salem, No. 289; and Walnut Cove, No. 629. This meet-

ing was held on June 27th and the various officers were installed by the Grand Master. This meeting was very largely attended, more than 225 Masons being present. The words of cheer and encouragement spoken by our Grand Master, Grand Chaplain and Grand Sword Bearer have been an inspiration to all present from which much good has come. So, while I have not been able to personally visit all the Lodges this year, I have been in touch with same and I am gratified to be able to report that the district is in fine shape and will show a material increase this year.

The several proclamations of the Grand Master have been followed up, as well as the several requests from our Government regarding saving food, Liberty Bonds and War Savings Stamps, and I am sure the results have been all we could ask. The Soldier Masons' Welfare Fund has also claimed my attention, but I regret to have to report that as yet not all the Lodges in this district have made remittance to this Fund. However, I feel sure that before the Grand Lodge meets in January, the funds from all will be in the hands of Brother Willson, Grand Secretary.

Respectfully and fraternally,

P. T. WILSON,

*D. D. G. M., Thirtieth District.*

---

*Thirty-Fifth Masonic District*

VILAS, N. C., January 11, 1919.

*Mr. George S. Norfleet, Most Worshipful Grand Master  
of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Winston-  
Salem, N. C.:*

MY DEAR SIR AND BROTHER: I beg leave, as D. D. G. M. of the thirty-fifth district of this Masonic jurisdiction, to make the following report:

I have had the pleasure of visiting all the Lodges except one in my district, which are located in Watauga and Avery counties.

I find most of the Lodges in good condition, five out of seven had work, and it was very well done.

Most of the Lodges have grown in membership and out of good material.

The majority of the workers are young men, and are enthusiastic in the work.

The Lodges all seem to be in good financial condition.

Two of the Lodges have had Grand Lecturers, and others are expecting to have one at an early date.

I think the fraternal spirit is good, and that the general outlook for Masonry is all right in this district.

In conclusion, I thank you for the confidence reposed in me, and with kindest regards for you personally and officially, I am

Respectfully and fraternally yours,

J. W. HORTON,

*D. D. G. M., Thirty-fifth District.*

---

*Thirty-eighth Masonic District*

January 21, 1919.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Master:*

It is a source of sincere and deep regret to me that I must report my total inability to perform the duties you entrusted to me, as District Deputy for the thirty-eighth district. I was taken ill February 4, 1918, with bronchial pneumonia, and have not as yet entirely recovered. I was ordered by my physician to leave my business and my State, and was absent just six months, and since my return my health has been precarious. I am able to attend the Grand Lodge, but must exercise great care and must not exert myself. Although I was unable to visit the Lodges in my district, I have talked with members of the various Lodges, and they are in good hands and the affairs of all the Lodges are properly and carefully handled, so far as I can learn.

Again expressing my sincere regret at the inability which deprives me of the pleasure and honor of performing my duties, and with assurance that our Order has the only place in my heart, I am

Most cordially and fraternally yours,

R. M. OATES,

*D. D. G. M., Thirty-eighth District.*

*Thirty-ninth Masonic District*

ASHEVILLE, N. C., January 17, 1919.

*Mr. George S. Norfleet, Grand Master, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., Winston-Salem, N. C.:*

MOST WORSHIPFUL SIR: I beg to enclose herewith inspection reports of the Lodges in my district I have been able to visit since my appointment as District Deputy. In addition to visiting these I have been a frequent attendant of my own Lodge, Mount Hermon, No. 118.

I intended to visit most of the Lodges in the district, but just as I had made plans to begin, the influenza broke out, and many of the Lodges had to abandon their meetings. For this reason, I have been prevented from making the visits as planned. However, I have been in touch with most of the Lodges, and the condition of Masonry in the district is good. All the Lodges seem to be in good financial condition, and there has been a substantial growth in membership. The fraternal spirit is good, and harmony prevails in the district so far as I have been able to learn.

I regret very much that I could not visit all the Lodges, and am sorry I was unable to do more for the cause.

Fraternally yours,

R. E. CURRENCE,

*D. D. G. M., Thirty-ninth District.*

---

*Forty-first Masonic District*

MARSHALL, N. C., January 4, 1919.

*Mr. George S. Norfleet, Winston-Salem, N. C.:*

MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER: Owing to ill-health and "flu" epidemic, I have failed to visit the following Lodges in my district: White Rock, No. 393; Mars Hill, No. 370; Ivy, No. 406; Pigeon River, No. 386; Sonoma, No. 472; and Clyde, No. 453.

We had a very successful and enjoyable district meeting at Waynesville, July 11th. The Board of Custodians and the Grand Lecturers were present. The attendance was good, considering the weather and the distance so

many had to travel to get there. I think the meeting resulted in much good to Masonry.

So far as I know the Lodges are all doing well and there is little or no friction in any of them.

Sincerely and fraternally,

C. A. CLARK,

*D. D. G. M., Forty-first District.*

---

*Forty-fourth Masonic District*

RUTHERFORDTON, N. C., December 16, 1918.

*Hon. George S. Norfleet, Most Worshipful Grand Master, A. F. & A. M.:*

MY DEAR SIR AND BROTHER: As your Deputy for the forty-fourth district, I herewith submit my report, as required by the Code:

I have not visited the Lodges at Henrietta, Caroleen, Ellenboro and Hollis, and offer the following as reason for failure: Upon my appointment as Deputy last March, I wrote to each Lodge, and requested notice of time of meeting and work to be done. I had the pleasure of visiting several Lodges and seeing and helping in conferring the several degrees. I had expected to visit all the Lodges in October and November for inspection, but the quarantine on account of influenza closed the Lodges in this county, and hence my failure to visit the Lodges mentioned.

The work in the Lodges visited did reasonably well for small Lodges.

The attendance on meetings this year, even before the quarantine, was not up to former years and is accounted for by the numerous war call drives, and yet our members rallied patriotically to the Government calls and invested Lodge funds to the limit in Government securities, besides sending to the front more than forty members. The dust of two of these rests in the war-torn soil of France.

We have made a distressingly small gain in membership this year, but "we be true men" and where we fail in numbers we try to make up in quality.

I will file statistics with the Grand Secretary.

Respectfully reported,

J. B. CARPENTER,

*D. D. G. M., Forty-fourth District.*





























HENRY A. GRADY, Grand Master  
Clinton, N. C.

Wm. W. WILLSON, Grand Secretary  
Raleigh, N. C.

MARSHALL DeLANCEY HAYWOOD  
Committee on Foreign Correspondence  
Raleigh, N. C.

---

#### PRESERVATION

Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall be preserved by Lodges in suitable cases and under charge of the Lodge Secretary or Librarian, who shall be responsible for their keeping. They may be loaned to members, but in such case shall be returned to the Lodge at or before the next succeeding stated meeting. (Reg. 280, 1915 Code.)

---

#### NEXT ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The 133rd Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina will be held in the City of Raleigh, on the third Tuesday in January, commencing at 7:30 p. m., it being January 20, 1920.